Product Catalogue

COLLECTIONS FOR PROFESSIONALS

2020-2021

Combine
floors, walls
and accessories
to create your
space

Tarkett

TABLE OF CONTENTS



4 INTRODUCTION
6 Creativity design partenair
8 Doing Good. Together
10 Circular economy
12 ReStart®
14 Material Transparency

16 CARPET TILES N
18 DESSO SoundMaster®
20 DESSO AirMaster®
22 AirMaster® Gold Collection
26 AirMaster®
32 AirMaster® Atmos
34 AirMaster® Earth
36 AirMaster® Sphere
38 AirMaster® Tones
40 Desert AirMaster®
42 Arable
44 Arcade
46 Breccia
48 Carved
50 Desert
52 DESSO &Ex Concrete
54 Edges
58 Essence Collection
64 Fields, Fuse & Fuse Create
68 Flores
70 Forto
72 Frisk
74 Futurity
76 C2C Gold Collection
78 Grain
80 Granite
82 Grids
84 Harvest
86 Iconic
88 Jeans Collection
90 Libra Lines
92 Linon
94 Lita
96 Metallic Shades
98 Mila
100 Mode Collection
104 Natural Nuances
108 Orchard
110 Palatino
114 Protect
116 Reclaim Ribs II
118 Resonance
120 Reveal
122 Ridge
124 Rock
126 Salt
128 Scape
130 Stitch
132 Stratos Collection
136 Street Collection
138 Tempra
142 Torso
146 Traverse
148 Tweed
150 Verso
152 Wave

154 BROADLOOM & RUGS N
156 Asteranne
160 Denim Collection
162 DESSO &Ex
164 Essence
166 Palatino
168 Patterns & Shades
170 Torso
172 Sense of Marble
174 Vintage

176 HOMOGENEOUS
178 Product Overview

VINYL HEAVY TRAFFIC
IQ
182 iQ One
186 iQ Natural N
190 iQ Surface
194 iQ Megalit
198 iQ Eminent
202 iQ Granit
206 iQ Optima
PREMIUM
212 Primo Premium
216 Eclipse Premium
PLUS
224 Contract Plus
226 Standard Plus
230 Vylon Plus

234 HETEROGENEOUS
238 Product Overview

VINYL HEAVY TRAFFIC
COMMERCIAL HE LOOSE-LAY
240 Acczent Excellence Genius N
240 Tapiflex Excellence Genius N
COMMERCIAL HE GLUE-DOWN
244 Tapiflex & Acczent Platinium
250 Tapiflex & Acczent Excellence
262 Tapiflex & Acczent Essential
SEMI-COMMERCIAL TO COMMERCIAL HE GLUE-DOWN
270 Topaz 70
274 Ruby 70
278 Meteor 70
280 Meteor 55
282 Classic 40

VINYL LIGHT TRAFFIC
COLLECTIVE HOUSING GLUE-DOWN
290 TX Habitat
296 TX Classic
300 TX Modulaire
COLLECTIVE HOUSING LOOSE-LAY
304 Tx Habitat Genius N
308 Nordic Stabil

312 LUXURY VINYL TILES
314 Product Overview

HIGH & MODERATE TRAFFIC
LVT GLUE-DOWN
318 iD Mixonomi
324 iD Supernature 55 & 70
332 iD Inspiration 55 & High Traffic 70
344 iD Inspiration 40
LVT CLICK
350 iD Click Ultimate 55 & 70 N
356 iD Inspiration Click 55 & High Traffic 70
LVT LOOSE-LAY
364 iD Inspiration Loose-lay
368 iD TILT
LVT LOOSE LAY ACOUSTIC
370 iD Square

LIGHT TRAFFIC
LVT GLUE-DOWN
374 iD Essential 30
LVT CLICK
378 iD Essential Click 30
382 iD REVOLUTION

386 LINOLEUM
388 Product overview
LINOLEUM xf²™
392 Veneto xf² ™
400 Style Elle xf² ™
402 Style Emme xf² ™
404 Trentino xf² ™ N
406 Etrusco xf² ™
408 Veneto Sicuro xf² ™ R10
LINOLEUM ESSENZA
414 Veneto Essenza
416 Originale Essenza N

420 WOOD
422 Product Overview
426 Noble
428 Elegance
430 Prestige
432 Heritage
434 Vintage
436 Segno N
440 Play
442 Shade
446 Pure
450 Viva
PROFESSIONAL
454 Professional 22
454 Professional 14
454 Professional 13
454 Professional 10

458 SPECIFIC SOLUTIONS
462 Product Overview

WETROOM CONCEPT
FLOOR COVERINGS
466 Granit Multisafe
468 Optima Multisafe
470 iQ Optima 1.5mm
472 Multisafe Aqua
474 Aquarelle Floor
478 Aquarelle Floor Design
WALL COVERINGS
482 Aquarelle Wall HFS
484 Aquarelle Wall
488 Aquarelle Wall Borders

WALL PROTECTION
496 Wallgard
498 ProtectWALL 2 CR
500 ProtectWALL 1.5mm
504 LinoWall N

STATIC CONTROL
HOMOGENEOUS VINYL
512 iQ Toro SC
514 iQ Granit SD
516 Primo SD
LINOLEUM
518 Linoleum SD Static Dissipative xf² ™
520 Linoleum Conductive xf² ™

SAFETY
HOMOGENEOUS VINYL
528 Granit Safe.T
530 Primo Safe.T
HETEROGENEOUS VINYL
534 Safetred Design
538 Safetred Ion
542 Safetred Spectrum
544 Safetred Universal
546 Safetred Universal Plus (R11)
550 Transport Safetred
552 Transport Exclusive

STAIRS & ACCESSIBILITY
558 Tapiflex Stairs & Stairs Self-Adhesive

INDOOR SPORTS
566 10 things to consider
568 Introduction to standards
570 Product Overview
VINYL SPORTS SOLUTIONS
574 Omnisports Compact, Speed & Training
578 Omnisports Reference Multi-Use, Active & Pureplay
582 Omnisports Specialties
WOOD SPORTS SOLUTIONS
S'MATCH-IT
586 Proflex M
587 Flexlock
588 Multiflex M
589 Reflex M Evolution
COMBINATED SPORTS SOLUTIONS
LUMAFLEX
592 Lumaflex Extreme
594 Lumaflex Energy
FLOOR PROTECTION
PROTECTION
598 Protec Tiles+
599 Touch down

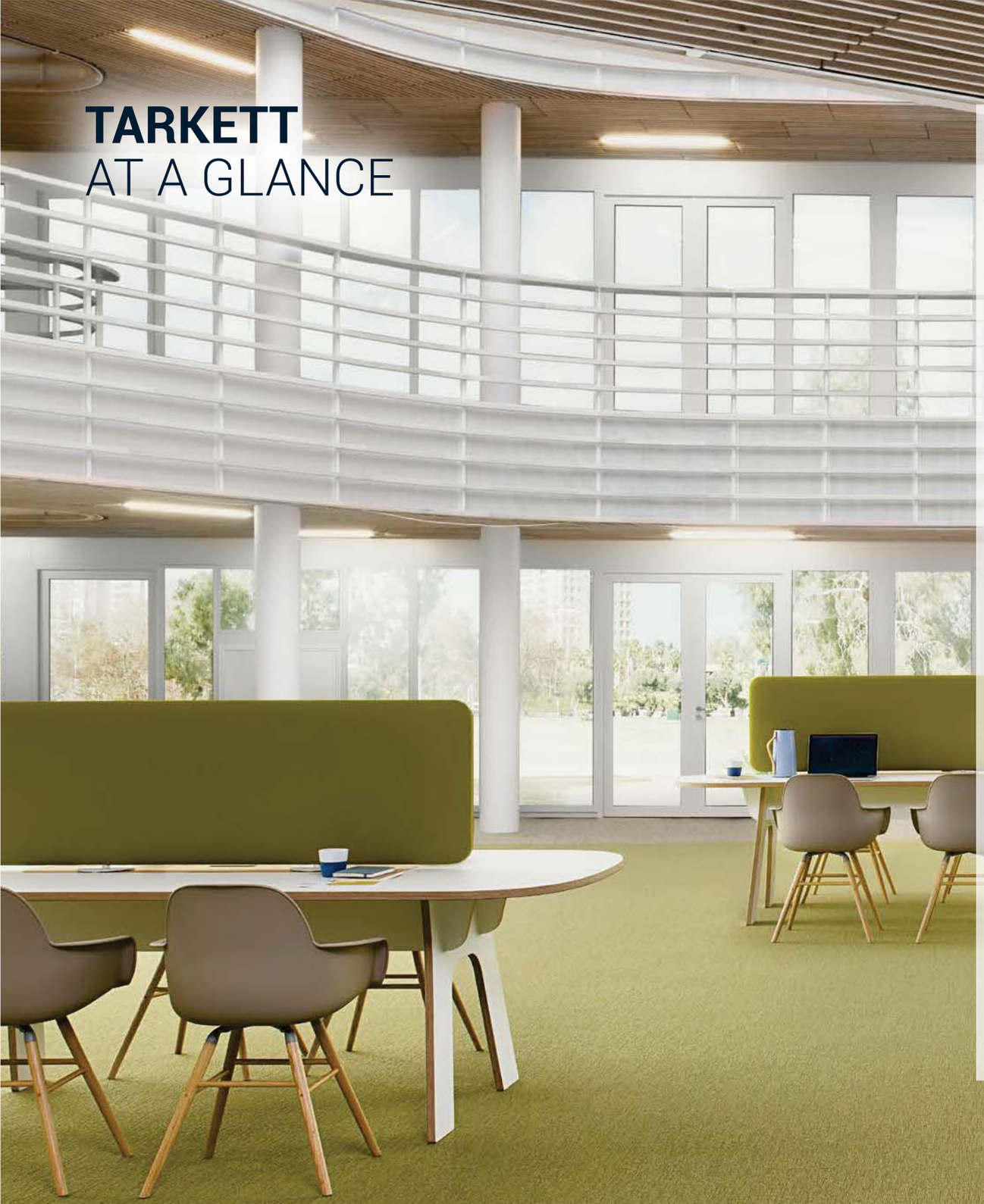
602 ACCESSORIES
604 ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS
630 FLOORCRAFT
634 ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS
638 ACCESSORIES FOR SPORTS FLOORINGS
644 ACCESSORIES FOR ALL TYPES OF FLOORINGS

646 TECHNICAL FOLDER
646 Installation Instructions for Resilient Floorings
664 Installation Instructions for Hard Floorings
668 Installation Instructions for Carpet Tiles
670 Cleaning Recommendations for Resilient Floorings
680 Cleaning Recommendations for Hard Floorings - Wood

682 PICTOGRAMS GLOSSARY

N NEW

TARKETT
AT A GLANCE



With a history stretching back 140 years, Tarkett is a worldwide leader in innovative flooring and sports surface solutions.

The group comes from a proud tradition of excellence, entrepreneurship and innovation. The values have been transmitted from one generation to the next for 140 years in order to develop new ways of doing business, working proactively to improve products, because its the right thing to do for people living on floors.
Tarkett has 12600 employees who helped design, develop and in over 100 countries accross the globe, improving solution for customers in: healthcare, education, hospitality, workplace, residential & sports.
Tarkett counts 33 industrial sites and sells 1.3 million square meters of flooring every day within a wide range of products including vinyl, linoleum, rubber, carpet and wood flooring, artificial turf and athletics tracks.
Committed to «Doing Good. Together», the group have been planning ahead for the future with a Cradle to Cradle® approach, continuously seeking out new ways to reduce carbon footprint and tunring rubbish into new beautiful floors.
Tarkett continues to anticipate the future with products, design and an engaged sustainability approach, with the ultimate goal of contributing and preserving natural capital. www.tarkett.com.

Customer oriented

At Tarkett we aim to satisfy our customers needs in a way that makes the space great for them. Our success begins with making every customer's project a success (from ideation, installation and end of life). So we strive to offer expertise and appropriate solutions. We will help you to qualify your needs with your Tarkett contacts who understand your business environement and help identify the products that best meet your specific needs (whether technical, environmental or design-related).

Take advice

As it is really important to get advice on installation & maintenance, request customised training for your teams on all aspects of installation and finishing. Receive advice, documentation and training on cleaning and care for maintenance teams. Benefit from Tarkett Academy international technical advisors for specific needs of training and support.
Then, with logistics sites and local sales teams close to customers, you can be sure of better product availability, efficient ordering and reactive delivery to ensure you get the flooring you need.
Now browse one of the broadest product portfolio. From hard flooring (Wood) to soft surfaces (Heterogeneous vinyl, Homogeneous vinyl, Linoleum, Carpet) and all related accessories.

Design inspiration

At Tarkett, Design is one of our key pillars. We have an experienced team of designers analysing and understanding how colours, patterns, materials and textures enhance design, safety and comfort:
- **Lifestyle trends**: identifying the emerging creative and aesthetic influences. They drive our product and full solutions development
- **Colour intelligence**: to guide your project design in every application and environment
In this catalogue, you will find our full product portfolio. But if you want to find inspiration, you can get it throught:
- Our Book of References with a selection of international projects accessible from our website homepage to help inspire your project
- **In our Room visualiser**: an on-line tool to experiment with design options of products in different spaces and save your personalised creations
- **Trough our websites**: the latest up-to-date information on our products, with solutions presented by type of use or type of products and a full documentation center

Tarkett

Design is a key part of our DNA

At Tarkett, Design is one of our key pilar, and we are oriented in innovation. Constantly focusing on improving functional and design capabilities, we are pushing the boundaries on sustainability and developing our cusotmisation offers for you.

Circle of architects

The Circles of Architects is an international network first launched in 2007. It focuses on engaging architects and designers in face to face conversations and online networking. We do this to gain inspiration, new insights into markets and trends and finally co create innovative and stunning carpet designs. Our dialogue with the A&D community is sparked off at Circles of Architects live events as well as online.

Carpet Design Center and LVT Design Lab

In our Design Centers we demonstrate our full transparency with regards to our use of sustainable materials and production methods

By involving our customers in the manufacturing process, we enable them to tap into their own creativity by adding their own signature style to the floor. Next to that, they can take advantage of the expertise offered by an experienced team of designers and technicians as well as a pool of specialist machinery. In addition to our standard collections, we encourage our customers to visit our Design Centers, where together with our designers, the most suitable flooring solution can be designed. It means that our customers are in the center of the creative process, and that together we will create a product that meets the specific needs of our customers.

Custom-made design possibilities

We bring different flooring solutions to create stunning and practical designs for contemporary spaces.

- **By our Floorcraft service**: a creative collaboration to realise your bespoke project. A cutting and assembling technique of Tarkett materials, it combines exhilarating colours and materials into traditionnal and modern patterns to create exclusive masterworks
- **By our customisation service**: a dedicated team to help your personalise your flooring from imagination to creation. We create with you your own private design with the patterns, colours and format you desire
- **Fusion concept**: we bring different flooring solutions together to create stunning and practical designs for contemporary spaces. Produced in tile or plank formats accross a range of patterns, colours and styles, Fusion offers endless possibilities to create beautiful flooring designs.

Creativity is at the heart of good design along with the desire to make a mark.

Doing Good. Together.

The world is facing increasingly complex sustainability challenges. Overcoming them is no longer an important ambition, it's an urgent imperative.

At Tarkett, sustainability is woven into the fabric of how we do business and at the heart of every decision we make. To offer peace of mind to our customers that we are putting their health and the health of our planet first, we've committed to an ambitious sustainability strategy built around three core pillars: contributing to the Circular Economy, offering world leading products for Indoor Air Quality and transparency in our use of Good Materials.

Embedding sustainability in everything we do



We are committed to a circular economy

We are passionate advocates of the circular economy. But we know that making this a success will be a collective effort.

It's why we work with our customers to take back and recycle flooring through our ReStart® programme. It's why we investigate innovative solutions with other industries to turn their rubbish into valuable, reuseable materials. And it's why we're working to maximise the recycled content in all our products and prioritise end-of-life recycling. Preserving natural resources, reducing waste and carbon emissions and helping make your sustainable choices, hassle free.



We only use good materials

At Tarkett, we demand to know every detail about the materials we use, so that you can have total piece of mind.

It's why we're obsessed with the health and sustainability standards of Cradle to Cradle® - a methodology that guides our good material choices. We believe in total transparency. That means giving you unrivalled information on the material components and environmental impact of all our products, throughout their life-cycle. Complete transparency from us, peace of mind for you.



We exceed the highest standards of Indoor Air Quality

Our commitment to giving you healthier spaces to live and work, is not just talk.

By capturing fine dust and driving down VOC emissions, our products exceed the strictest industry standards for air quality by so much, we've had to set our own standards. Standards that we can prove with science, not just words. It means you can breathe easy, knowing you made a good choice for your flooring.

Our commitment to a circular economy

We love rubbish.

We re-make it into beautiful floors. Endlessly.

When others see rubbish, we see opportunity. To us, circular economy is not a bolt on, or something to 'bear in mind', it sits at the very heart of our day-to-day decision making. Preserving natural resources, reducing waste and our carbon footprint, and giving you peace of mind on your product choice.



Recycled content

We don't let valuable materials go to waste.

- We used 126,000 tonnes of recycled materials in 2019, which represented 12% of the total volume of purchased raw materials
- We target to reach 30% of recycled content in production by 2030



Recycling

Finding innovative new ways to recycle every last scrap.

- We have eight dedicated recycling centres around the world
- We are the only manufacturer in Europe with a dedicated carpet recycling factory, capable of recycling 100% of materials used in carpet tiles



ReStart®

Our trailblazing flooring take-back and recycling scheme that's closing the loop on waste.

- We have collected more than 105,000 tonnes of flooring through ReStart® from 2010 to 2019*



Cradle to Cradle®

The methodology that guides us.

- 98% of the materials are Cradle to Cradle assessed
- As of 2020, we have 6 gold, 9 silver and 7 bronze Cradle to Cradle™ certifications



Climate change

Continually working to reduce the impact of our products at every stage of their life cycle.

- In 2019, 12% of the total volume of our purchased raw materials were recycled, avoiding 270,000 tons of CO_2 emissions**
- 28% of our energy consumption comes from renewable energies

* In Europe, Brazil and North America. ** Estimation for part of scope 3.

Restart®, our take-back and recycling programme

Recycling? You have the will. We have the way.

Your vinyl and linoleum off-cuts will be collected post-installation by a trusted local partner while carpet tiles will be collected post-consumer.

The floorings are sent to dedicated sorting sites where recyclable materials are recovered manually and transported to one of our eight Worldwide facilities. Here, **they are recycled and transformed into high quality raw materials to create new Tarkett products**.

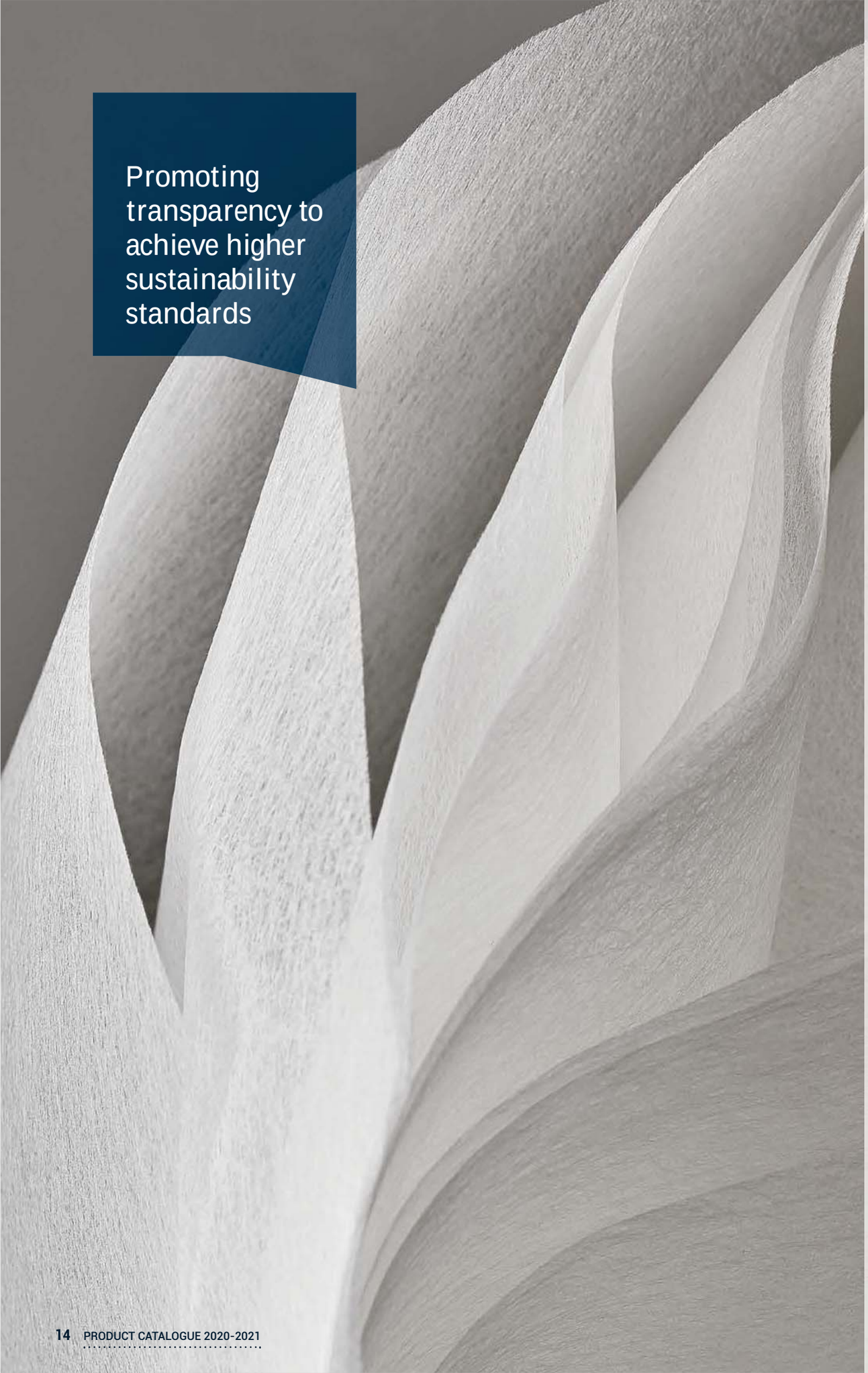
Our used carpet tiles are sent for processing to our carpet recycling centre in the Netherlands.

Our EcoBase carpet backing is 100% recyclable in our own production process, and the Polyamide 6 yarn is sent to our partner Aquafil for recycling.

We use the recycled yarns and backing materials to create new Tarkett carpet tiles.

Contact your local Tarkett sales offices to find out how to register for ReStart®.





Promoting transparency to achieve higher sustainability standards

Complete transparency on our materials. Peace of mind for you.

At Tarkett, when we say we're committed to offering our customers the highest quality materials that promote good health and are not harmful to the environment, we mean it. And to us, meaning it means proving it, using scientific methods and then sharing extensive details about the impact of our products in a totally transparent way.

Our transparency philosophy led us to create highly detailed Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) and Material Health Statements (MHS) to share detailed information with our customers, collaborators and NGO challengers about the environmental impact of our products, based on life cycle analysis. Unique in the marketplace, the MHS is an independently verified, science-based declaration highlighting the health risks and hazards of materials in a particular product, down to the very lowest level.

EPD® Understanding Environmental Product Declarations

We have already moved ahead of evolving building regulations and sustainable building certifications by providing customers with EPD statements that highlight the environmental impacts of a product. Central to our sustainability strategy, EPDs are based on lifecycle analysis, and allow us to identify ways to improve the environmental footprint of our products. https://www.environdec.com

Specific EPD	Products	Registration number
Acczent	Acczent Platinium, Acczent Classic 40, Topaz 70, Acczent Excellence 80, Acczent Unik, Ruby 70	S-P-01348
DESSO Carpet AirMaster® Gold	DESSO AirMaster® Nazca Gold, DESSO AirMaster® Salina Gold & DESSO AirMaster® Tierra Gold	S-P-01506
DESSO Carpet Ecobase backing, 100% recycled yarn	34 products regrouped in five categories	S-P-01356
iD Revolution	iD Revolution	S-P-01502
iQ One	iQ One	S-P-01353
iQ Range	iQ Megalit, iQ Eminent, iQ Granit, iQ Optima	S-P-01346
Linoleum	Veneto xf² 2 mm, Etrusco xf² 2.5 mm, Veneto xf² 2.5 mm, Style Elle xf² 2.5 mm, Veneto xf² 3.2 mm, Style Emme xf² 2.5 mm, Veneto Essenza 2.5 mm, Linosport xf² 3.2 mm, Veneto Silencio xf² 3.8 mm, Linosport Classic	S-P-01210
LVT glue-down	iD Inspiration 40, iD Inspiration 55, iD Inspiration 70, iD Mixonomi, iD Supernature & Tattoo	S-P-01351
LVT Click	iD Inspiration Click 55-70	S-P-01350
LVT loose-lay	iD Square	S-P-01352
Omnisports	Omnisports Compact, Excel, Reference, Speed, Training, Pureplay, Omnisports Reference Multi-Use & Omnisports Active	S-P-01358
Premium and Plus	Contract Plus, Eclipse Premium, Primo Premium, Standard Plus 1.5, Standard Plus 2.0, Vylon Plus	S-P-01504
Safety	Safetred Aqua, Safetred Design Compact, Safetred Ion Linen Compact, Safetred Universal, Safetred Design Loose-lay, Safetred Ion Contrast Compact, Safetred Spectrum, Safetred Universal Plus, Safetred Ion Contrast Loose-lay, Granit Safe.T	S-P-01505
Tapiflex & Tx	Tapiflex Essential 50, Tapiflex Platinium, Tapiflex Excellence 65, Tapiflex Excellence 80, Tapiflex Tiles 50 & Tapiflex Tiles 65, TX Classic, TX Modulaire, TX Selection & TX Standing	S-P-01347
Wall	Aquarelle Wall, Protect Wall 1.5, Protect Wall 2.0	S-P-01349

For carpets find Tarkett EPDs: https://ibu-epd.com/en/published-epds/EPD's.
https://www.environdec.com/EPD-Search/

MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT Introducing Material Health Statement

MHS is an independently verified, science-based declaration highlighting the health risk and hazards of materials in a particular product, down to 100 ppm (0.01%). By introducing the MHS, we are complementing the environmental data provided by our EPDs, responding to our customers' needs, and helping to lead the journey towards healthier materials and greater transparency.

Easy to understand and unique in the marketplace, MHS of Tarkett´s products also represents the first step towards Cradle to Cradle® (C2C) certification and the continuous optimisation of our products.

The third-party assessment of our materials is conducted by the Environmental Protection Encouragement Agency (EPEA). Since 2010, the EPEA team has assessed more than 3,000 Tarkett materials according to C2C criteria.

MHS and EPD statements are now available online for customers throughout the EMEA region.

Carpet Tiles

CARPET TILES

18 DESSO SoundMaster®
20 DESSO AirMaster®
22 AirMaster® Gold Collection
28 AirMaster®
32 AirMaster® Atmos
34 AirMaster® Earth
36 AirMaster® Sphere
38 AirMaster® Tones
40 Desert AirMaster®
42 Arable
44 Arcade
46 Breccia
48 Carved
50 Desert
52 DESSO &Ex Concrete
54 Edges
58 Essence Collection
64 Fields, Fuse & Fuse Create
68 Flores
70 Forto
72 Frisk
74 Futurity
76 C2C Gold Collection
78 Grain
80 Granite
82 Grids
84 Harvest
86 Iconic
88 Jeans Collection
90 Libra Lines
92 Linon
94 Lita
96 Metallic Shades
98 Mila
100 Mode Collection
104 Natural Nuances
108 Orchard
110 Palatino
114 Protect
116 Reclaim Ribs II
118 Resonance
120 Reveal
122 Ridge
124 Rock
126 Salt
128 Scape
130 Stitch
132 Stratos Collection
136 Street Collection
138 Tempra
142 Torso
146 Traverse
148 Tweed
150 Verso
152 Wave

DESSO SOUNDMASTER®

The perfect solution for improved sound insulation and absorption

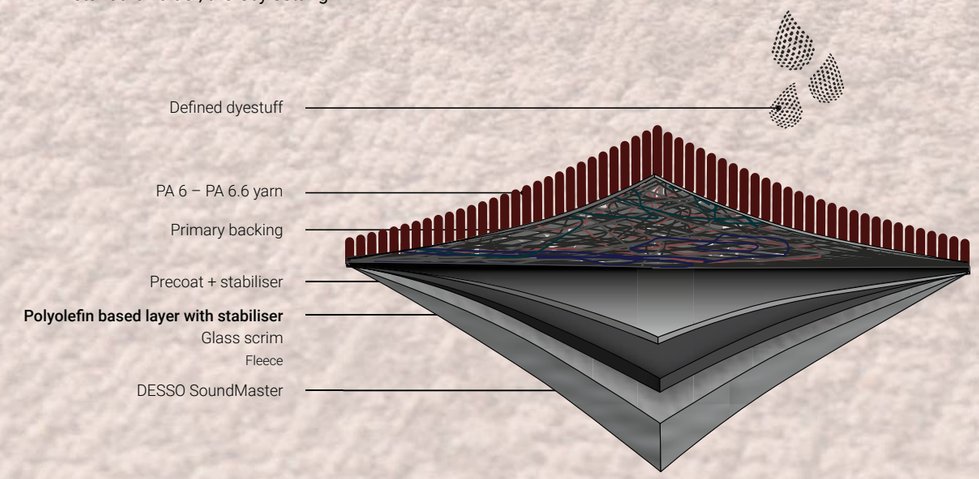
Less noise means more productive workforces. Quieter environments prevent health problems occurring, reduce stress levels and improve concentration. This is especially important in open plan offices where people need a space both for quiet concentration and open communication and where they need a place for private conversations as well as large-scale meetings[1].

That is why good sound absorption and sound insulation is so important. And the best and most cost effective option comes with a SoundMaster carpet tile backing as opposed to the other often more expensive options such as ceilings, walls and panels.

DESSO SoundMaster offers an impact sound insulation value (ΔL_w) up to +10 dB above the standard value[2], thereby setting a new industry standard in carpet performance. Carpet in general reduces the impact of sound by between 20 and 30 decibel[3].

DESSO SoundMaster achieves an improvement in sound absorption performance up to +0.15 (α_w), equivalent to up to +100% improvement in comparison to standard carpet designs (α_w value between 0.15 and 0.20)[4].

The layered design of the carpet tile, and especially the SoundMaster backing, optimises the sound absorption and sound insulation. This felt backing is made from 100% polyester and is specifically chosen for its advanced sound insulation and absorption properties. Additionally, it offers an even more comfortable underfoot feel than standard carpet.



1 Environmental Noise and Health in the UK, Health Protection Agency, p.57-58, Noise in figures, European Agency for Safety and Health at Work, p.70-73.
2 Tests performed at SWA (Schall- und Wämemessstelle Aachen GmbH) – Institut für schalltechnische und wärmetechnische Prüfungen-Beratung-Planung.
3 To compare: other flooring solutions (non-carpet) generally give a value between 5 and 10 dB.
4 To compare: other flooring solutions (non-carpet) generally give a value between 0.05 and 0.10.

DESSO AIRMASTER®



A breath of fresh air in the workplace

Improving indoor air quality can have an immediate, positive and tangible impact on workplace health and wellbeing and performance. In fact, studies show it can raise office worker productivity by 0.5 to 5 percent, generating estimated savings of $20 to $200 billion.[1]

DESSO AirMaster captures harmful fine dust from the indoor air more effectively than any other flooring solution, and can help play a fundamental role in contributing to the health and wellbeing in today's workplaces.

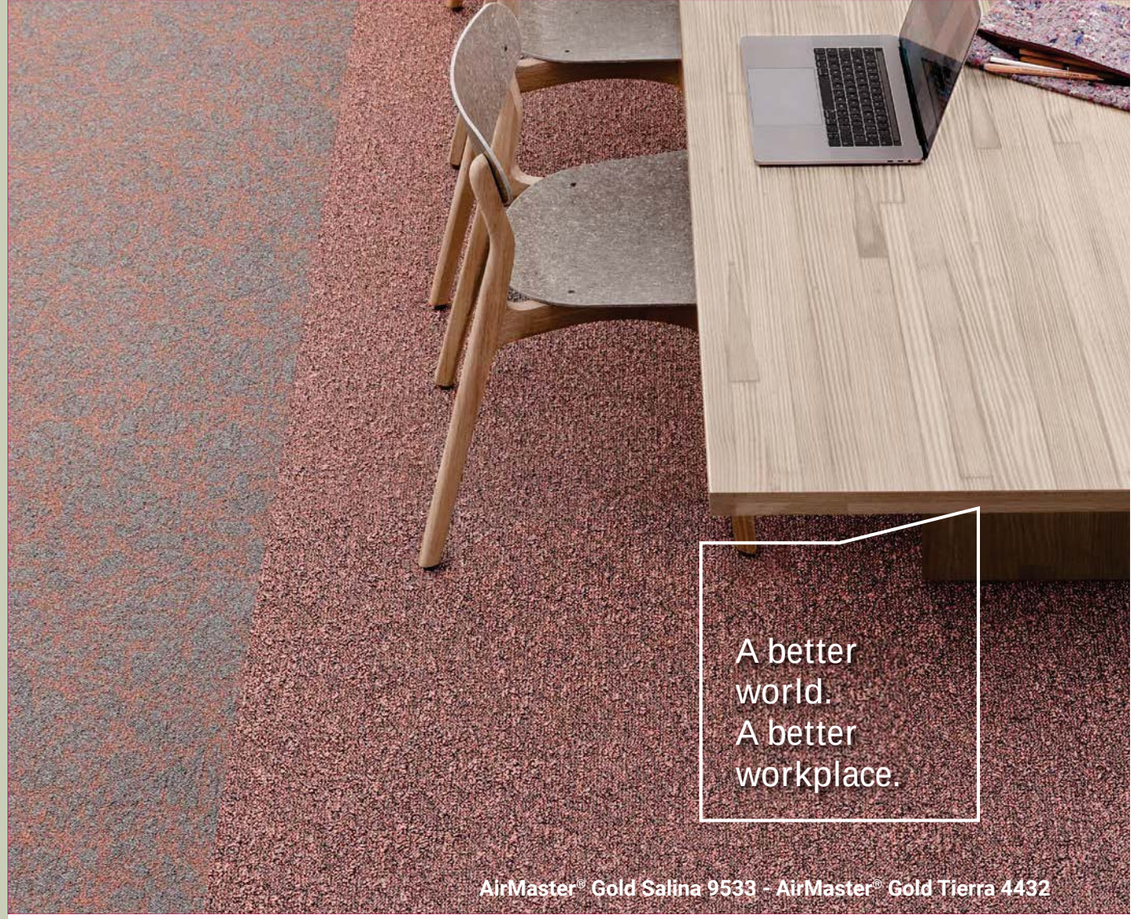
Proven effectiveness in clearing the air.
DESSO AirMaster is the first product in the world to be awarded the GUI Gold Plus label, the highest possible accreditation awarded by Gesellschaft für Umwelt- und Innenraumanalytik (GUI), Germany's leading independent air quality testing organisation.

Scientists at GUI's laboratory measured DESSO AirMaster's ability to reduce fine dust concentration, conducting 15 tests in three test rooms, each furnished with different flooring solutions (smooth floor, standard loop pile carpet and DESSO AirMaster).

The result ?

DESSO AirMaster is 8 times more effective at capturing and retaining fine dust than smooth flooring solutions (PM_{10}). It is also 4 times more effective than standard carpet solutions (PM_{10}).[2] Already in 2010, this alone led to a GUI Gold label as the first product in the market, followed by the GUI Gold Plus label in 2015. The Gold Plus label was awarded for high performance on three further test criteria: – Suitability for allergy sufferers – High fine dust binding capacity – Low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) emission properties.[3]

1 William J. Fisk and Arthur H. Rosenfeld of the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory in Berkeley in California, United States.
2 Based on tests performed by GUI with DESSO AirMaster versus a standard smooth floor and versus standard structured loop pile carpet (median values).
3 ISO 16000 test analysis, according AgBB evaluation scheme 2010 and in accordance with GUT emission criteria.



AirMaster® Gold Salina 9533 - AirMaster® Gold Tierra 4432

AIRMASTER GOLD COLLECTION FEATURES THREE COMPLEMENTARY DESIGNS: AIRMASTER NAZCA GOLD, AIRMASTER SALINA GOLD, AIRMASTER TIERRA GOLD.

DESSO AIRMASTER GOLD COLLECTION AT A GLANCE

- DESSO AirMaster Gold is **8 times more effective** at capturing and retaining fine dust than smooth flooring solutions (PM_{10}). It is also 4 times more effective than standard carpet solutions (PM_{10})[1]
- Its ECONYL® regenerated yarn and EcoBase backing, featuring upcycled chalk, are **100% recyclable** and can be recycled in a closed loop with no loss of quality
- DESSO AirMaster Gold has achieved Cradle to Cradle® Gold certification, with **Cradle to Cradle® Platinum level** – the highest possible – for material health
- DESSO AirMaster Gold Collection offers **very low levels of VOCs**, in line with rigorous Cradle to Cradle® Gold criteria[2]
- DESSO AirMaster Gold contains more than **60% recycled content** and is **100% recyclable**

BREATHING CLEAN AIR IS VITAL TO HUMAN HEALTH

- DESSO AirMaster collections have a unique fine dust-capturing functionality which helps to contribute to **improving people's health and wellbeing**. AirMaster Gold Collection has achieved **C2C Gold-level** certification in line with the five Cradle to Cradle® pillars – material health, material reutilisation, renewable energy and carbon management, water stewardship and social fairness – with platinum level for material health

[1] Based on tests performed by GUI with DESSO AirMaster® versus a standard smooth floor and versus standard structured loop pile carpet (median values).

[2] This standard prescribes that: TVOC must be < 0.5 mg/m3. Individual VOCs < (0.01) x [the lower of the TLV or MAK value]. The time point used is 7 days.

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	AirMaster® Nazca Gold	AirMaster® Salina Gold	AirMaster® Tierra Gold
Classification				
Product code		AB47	AB46	AB48
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "		
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile		
Dye method		Solution dyed		
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)		
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece		
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content		
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **		
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch	7.5 mm 0.3 inch	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3,1 mm 0.12 inch	4.0 mm 0.16 inch	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4350 g/m² 128.4 oz/yd²	4450 g/m² 131.3 oz/yd²	4500 g/m² 132.8 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	775 g/m² 22.9 oz/yd²	865 g/m² 25.5 oz/yd²	900 g/m² 26.6 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	525 g/m² 15.5 oz/yd²	565 g/m² 16.7 oz/yd²	525 g/m² 15.5 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.169 g/cm³ 0.0061 lb/in³	0.141 g/cm³ 0.0051 lb/in³	0.169 g/cm³ 0.0061 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²		
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV		
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm		
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2		
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25dB	26dB	22dB
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use		
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)		
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %		
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w	0.20 α_w	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	≤ 0.17 m^2.K/W	≤ 0.082 m^2.K/W	≤ 0.070 m^2.K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)		
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	3DCF3F7B	E5365DFF	FAC626B5
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002		

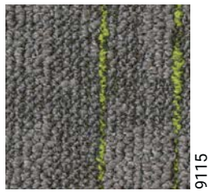
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

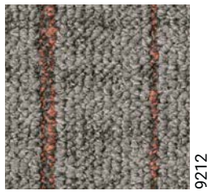
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

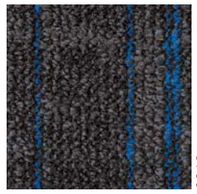
	Logistic information	Laying direction	Labels & Certification
AirMaster® Nazca Gold			
AirMaster® Salina Gold			
AirMaster® Tierra Gold			

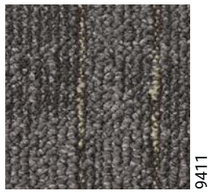
AIRMASTER® GOLD COLLECTION

AirMaster® Nazca Gold

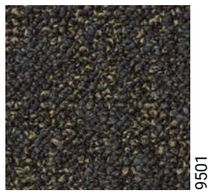

9115
711740002
L 44,92 / LRV 14,49

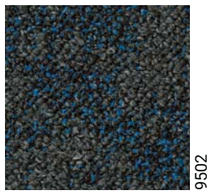

9212
711740003
L 48,05 / LRV 16,84

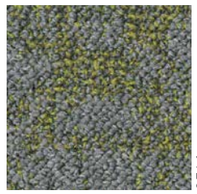

9318
711740004
L 23,71 / LRV 4,01

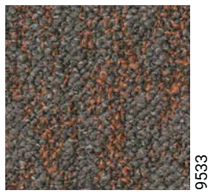

9411
711740005
L 36,68 / LRV 9,37

AirMaster® Salina Gold

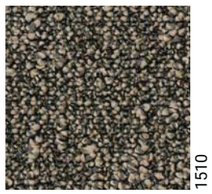

9501
711739002
L 27,13 / LRV 5,14

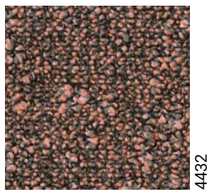

9502
711739003
L 26,74 / LRV 5,00

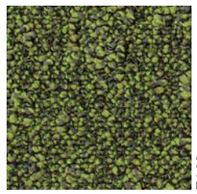

9514
711739004
L 42,82 / LRV 13,04

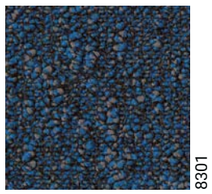

9533
711739005
L 36,62 / LRV 9,33

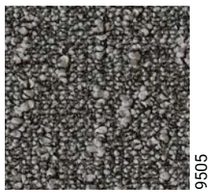
AirMaster® Tierra Gold

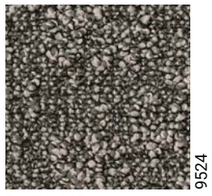

1510
711741002
L 43,36 / LRV 13,40

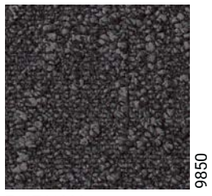

4432
711741003
L 38,61 / LRV 10,43


7163
711741004
L 43,10 / LRV 13,22


8301
711741005
L 28,53 / LRV 5,66


9505
711741006
L 40,49 / LRV 11,55


9524
711741007
L 45,06 / LRV 14,59


9850
711741008
L 27,28 / LRV 5,19


9975
711741009
L 30,88 / LRV 6,60



AirMaster® Nazca Gold 9411 - AirMaster® Tierra Gold 1510



AirMaster® Earth 9535 - 1051

DESSO AIRMASTER AT A GLANCE

DESSO AirMaster is 8 times more effective at capturing and retaining fine dust than smooth flooring solutions (PM_{10}). It is also 4 times more effective than standard carpet solutions (PM_{10}).[1] Already in 2010, this alone led to a GUI Gold label as the first product in the market, followed by the GUI Gold Plus label in 2015.

The Gold Plus label was awarded for high performance on three further test criteria:

– Suitability for allergy sufferers
– High fine dust binding capacity
– Low Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) emission properties.[2]

BREATHING CLEAN AIR IS VITAL TO HUMAN HEALTH

- DESSO AirMaster collections have a unique fine dust-capturing functionality which helps to contribute to **improving people's health and wellbeing**. The entire DESSO AirMaster range is Cradle to Cradle® Silver level-certified, with EcoBase backing as standard. All DESSO AirMaster collections are **100% recyclable** in our own carpet recycling centre.

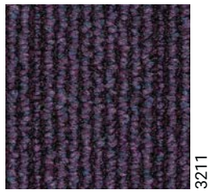
[1] Based on tests performed by GUI with DESSO AirMaster® versus a standard smooth floor and versus standard structured loop pile carpet (median values).
[2] (ISO 16000 test analysis, according AgBB evaluation scheme 2010 and in accordance with GUT emission criteria).

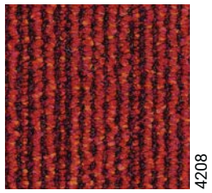
TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	AirMaster®	AirMaster® Atmos	AirMaster® Earth	AirMaster® Sphere	AirMaster® Tones	Desert AirMaster®
Classification							
Product code		A886	B747	AA71	B750	AA70	AA36
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "					
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile					
Dye method		Solution dyed					
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)					
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece					
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content					
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **					
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch	6.0 mm 0.2 inch	6.5 mm 0.3 inch	6.0 mm 0.2 inch	6.0 mm 0.2 inch	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.4 mm 0.09 inch	3.1 mm 0.12 inch	3.0 mm 0.12 inch	3.1 mm 0.12 inch	3.1 mm 0.12 inch	3.0 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²	4200 g/m² 124 oz/yd²	4300 g/m² 126.9 oz/yd²	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	650 g/m² 19.2 oz/yd²	700 g/m² 20.7 oz/yd²	840 g/m² 24.8 oz/yd²	700 g/m² 20.7 oz/yd²	675 g/m² 19.9 oz/yd²	685 g/m² 20.2 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	345 g/m² 10.2 oz/yd²	460 g/m² 13.6 oz/yd²	490 g/m² 14.5 oz/yd²	460 g/m² 13.6 oz/yd²	435 g/m² 12.8 oz/yd²	425 g/m² 12.5 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.144 g/cm³ 0.0052 lb/in³	0.148 g/cm³ 0.0054 lb/in³	0.163 g/cm³ 0.0059 lb/in³	0.148 g/cm³ 0.0054 lb/in³	0.140 g/cm³ 0.0051 lb/in³	0.142 g/cm³ 0.0051 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1540 /dm² 128759 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV					
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm					
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2				
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use					
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)					
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %					
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB	24 dB	24 dB	24 dB	22 dB	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w					
Thermal resistance		0.069 m².K/W	0.068 m².K/W	0.070 m².K/W	0.068 m².K/W	0.069 m².K/W	0.072 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)					
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	2563E04C	71BDFA8C	7B314AD8	71BDFA8C	7B314AD8	3FFE495F
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002					

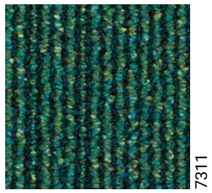
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

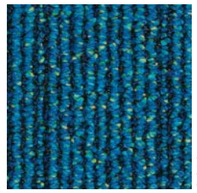

AIRMASTER®
9502 - 9511 - 4406 - 4208

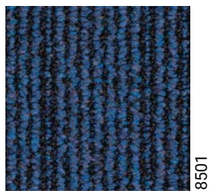

3211
710163013
L 24,22 / LRV 4,17

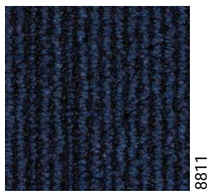

4208
710163004
L 29,08 / LRV 5,87


4406
710163005
L 36,61 / LRV 9,33


7311
710163001
L 33,79 / LRV 7,91

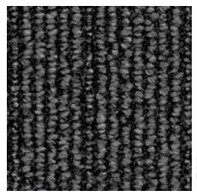

8412
710163016
L 33,47 / LRV 7,76


8501
710163017
L 24,31 / LRV 4,19


8811
710163018
L 20,53 / LRV 3,12


9084
710163002
L 36,59 / LRV 9,32


9104
710163021
L 26,94 / LRV 5,07


9502
710163003
L 28,93 / LRV 5,81

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	AirMaster®
Classification		
Product code		A886
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.4 mm 0.09 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	650 g/m² 19.2 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	345 g/m² 10.2 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.144 g/cm³ 0.0052 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,069 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page and next page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page and next page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	2563E04C
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications

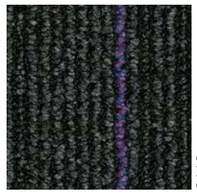



1958

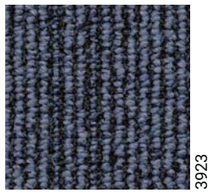
710163010
L 50,37 / LRV 18,74


2914

710163011
L 48,32 / LRV 17,05


3118

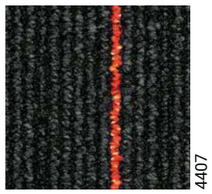
710163012
L 20,75 / LRV 3,18


3923

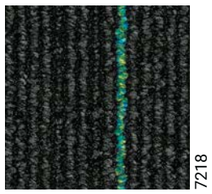
710163014
L 31,50 / LRV 6,87


4307

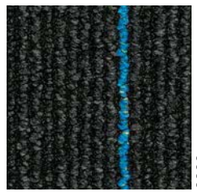
710163008
L 20,22 / LRV 3,04


4407

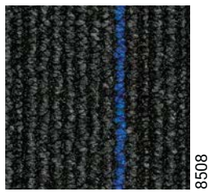
710163015
L 19,56 / LRV 2,88


7218

710163009
L 20,31 / LRV 3,07


8208

710163007
L 20,16 / LRV 3,03


8508

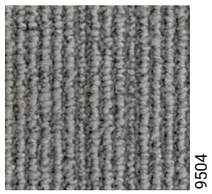
710163006
L 19,97 / LRV 2,98


8902

710163019
L 23,38 / LRV 3,9


9091

710163020
L 19,16 / LRV 2,79


9504

710163022
L 49,58 / LRV 18,07

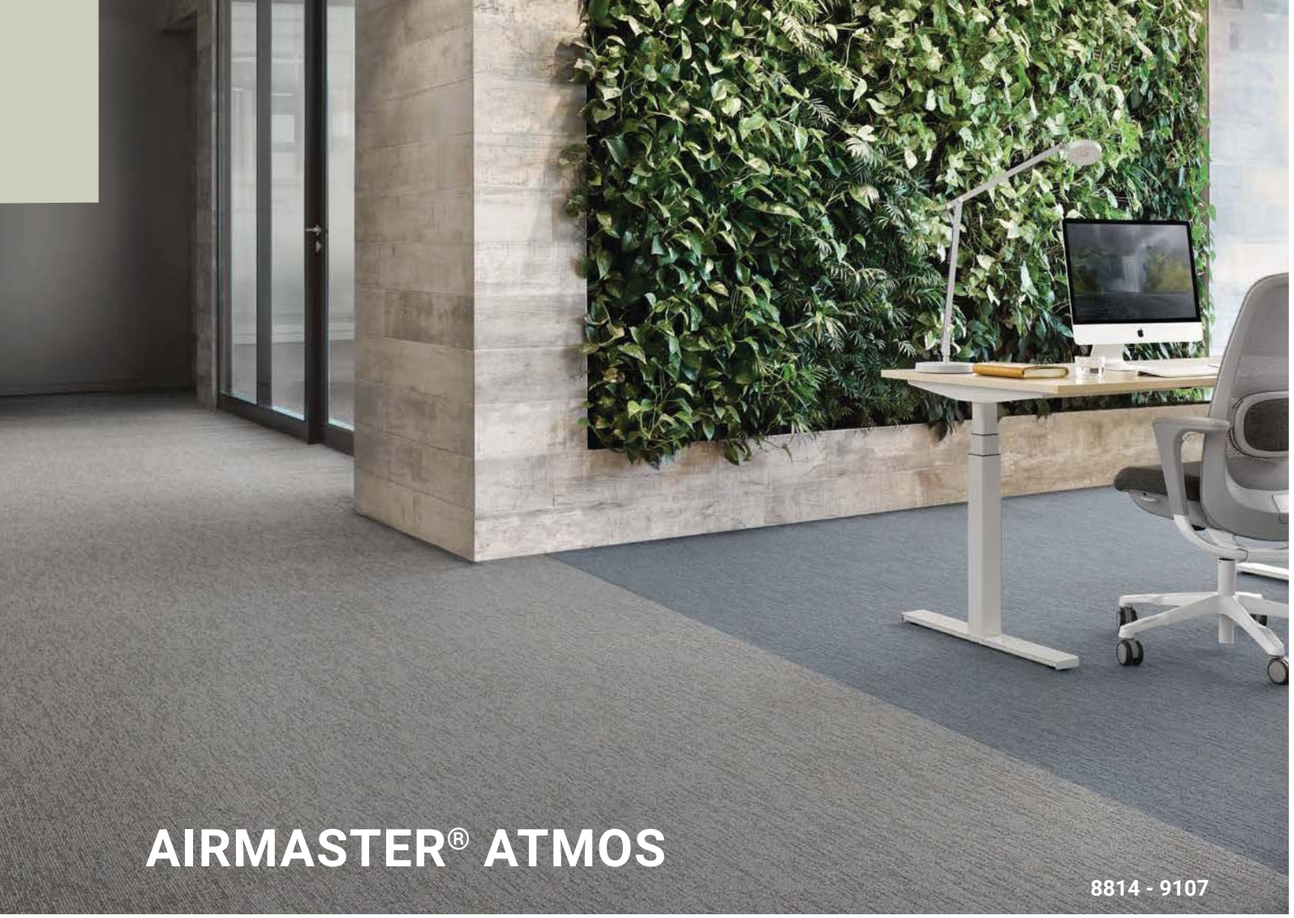

9511

710163023
L 19,61 / LRV 2,89


9522

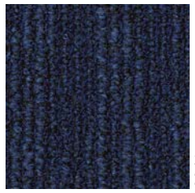
710163024
L 33,06 / LRV 7,57





AIRMASTER® ATMOS

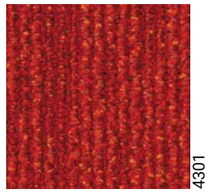
8814 - 9107



3841

710468007

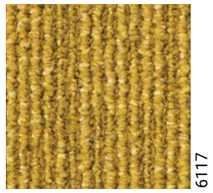
L 23,81 / LRV 4,04



4301

710468008

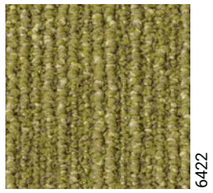
L 33,07 / LRV 7,57



6117

710468009

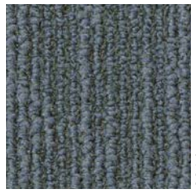
L 58,49 / LRV 26,48



6422

710468010

L 49,34 / LRV 17,87



8814

710468011

L 39,29 / LRV 10,83



9031

710468002

L 20,75 / LRV 3,18



9032

710468001

L 31,17 / LRV 6,72



9092

710468006

L 26,65 / LRV 4,97



9096

710468003

L 51,89 / LRV 20,04



9107

710468012

L 50,87 / LRV 19,15



9505

710468004

L 51,70 / LRV 19,88



9523

710468005

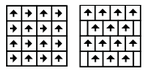
L 34,56 / LRV 8,28

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	AirMaster® Atmos
Classification		
Product code		B747
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	700 g/m² 20.7 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	460 g/m² 13.6 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.148 g/cm³ 0.0054 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,068 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	71BDFA8C
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

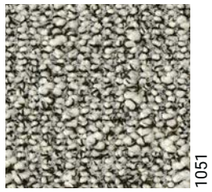
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



AIRMASTER® EARTH

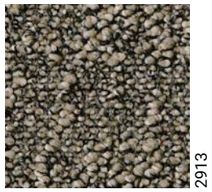
9056 - 6202



1051

711238003

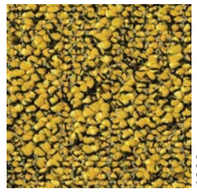
L 62,10 / LRV 30,52



2913

711238008

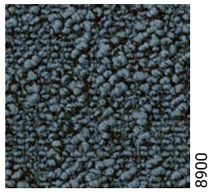
L 45,99 / LRV 15,26



6202

711238004

L 51,28 / LRV 19,51



8900

711238002

L 36,26 / LRV 9,14



9056

711238005

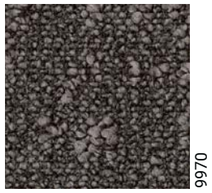
L 44,09 / LRV 13,90



9535

711238009

L 44,63 / LRV 14,28



9970

711238010

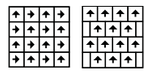
L 32,67 / LRV 7,39

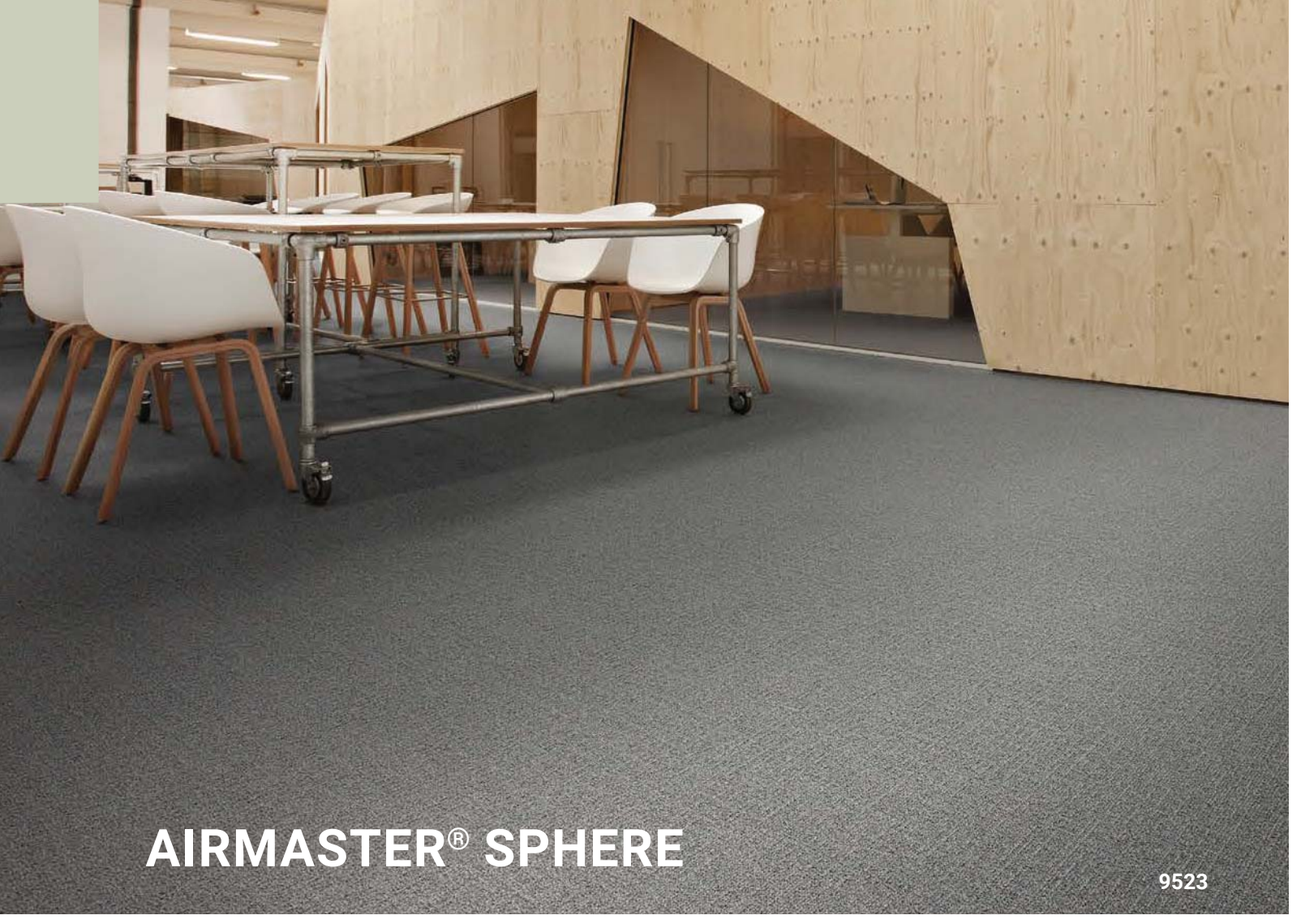
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	AirMaster® Earth
Classification		
Product code		AA71
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase®* - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.0 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4300 g/m² 126.9 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	840 g/m² 24.8 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	490 g/m² 14.5 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.163 g/cm³ 0.0059 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1540 /dm² 128759 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,070 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	7B314AD8
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

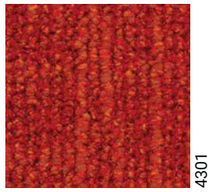
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		cradle to cradle SILVER; EPD®; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; trilogy by AQUAFIL; GUT; BREEAM; CRI GOLD PLUS; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



AIRMASTER® SPHERE

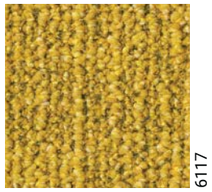
9523



4301

710486008

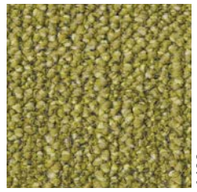
L 32,95 / LRV 7,51



6117

710486002

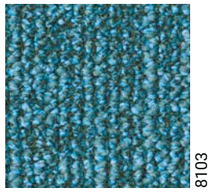
L 58,58 / LRV 26,57



6422

710486007

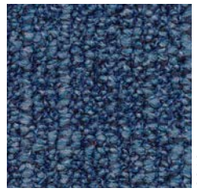
L 49,75 / LRV 18,21



8103

710486012

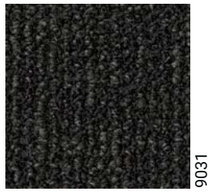
L 46,40 / LRV 15,56



8812

710486009

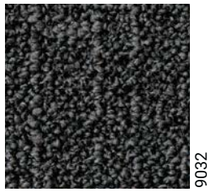
L 31,31 / LRV 6,78



9031

710486010

L 19,81 / LRV 2,94



9032

710486005

L 29,10 / LRV 5,88



9092

710486011

L 26,39 / LRV 4,88



9096

710486004

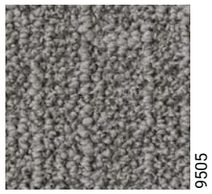
L 50,42 / LRV 18,77



9107

710486003

L 50,57 / LRV 18,90



9505

710486006

L 51,20 / LRV 19,44



9523

710486001

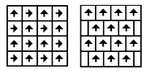
L 34,60 / LRV 8,30

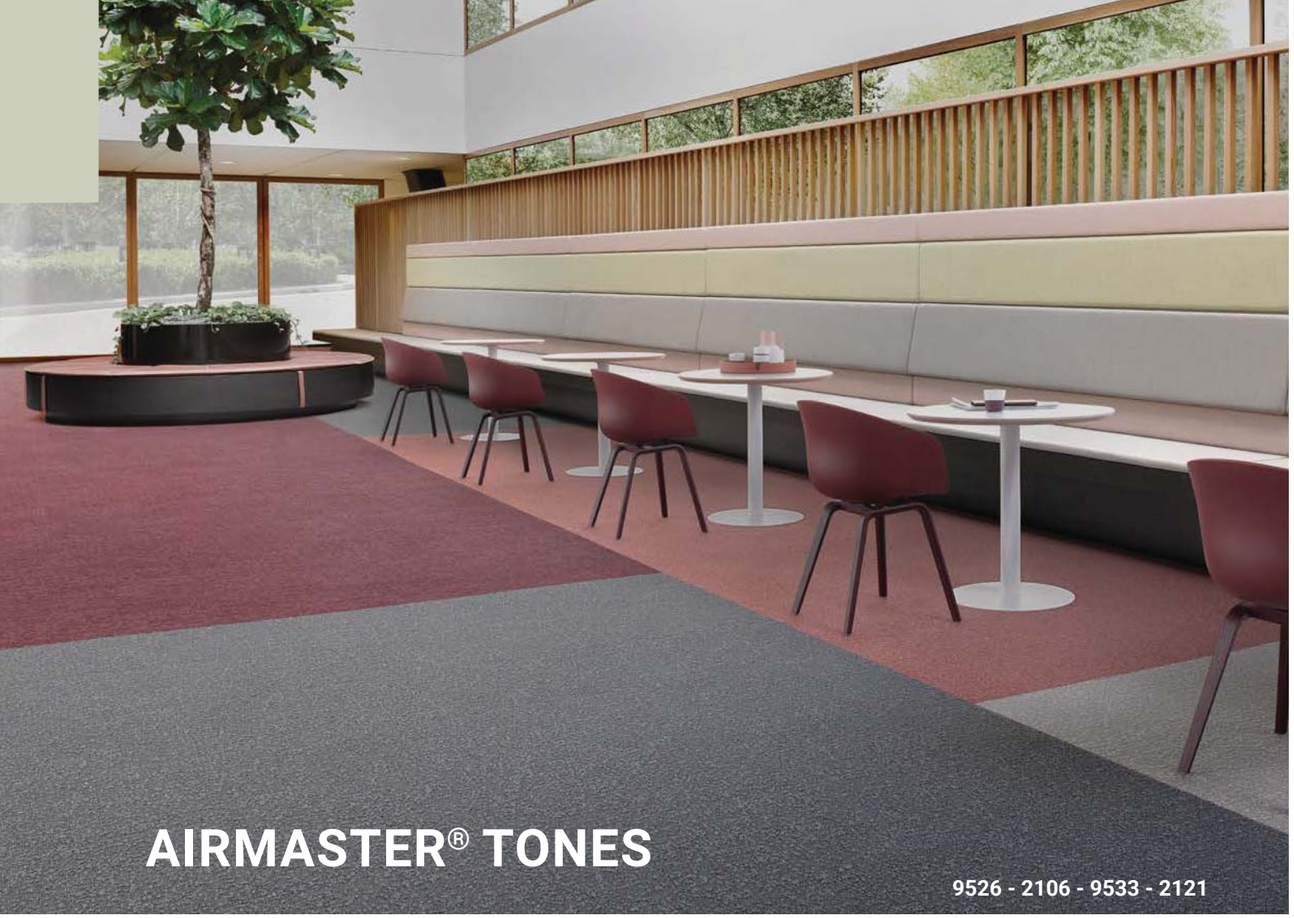
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	AirMaster® Sphere
Classification		
Product code		B750
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	700 g/m² 20.7 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	460 g/m² 13.6 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.148 g/cm³ 0.0054 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,068 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	71BDFA8C
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		cradle to cradle SILVER · ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES · EPD® · trilogy · GUT · BREEAM · Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



AIRMASTER® TONES

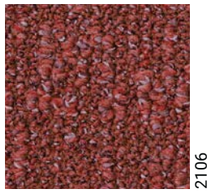
9526 - 2106 - 9533 - 2121



1321

711237002

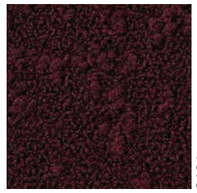
L 54,10 / LRV 22,07



2106

711237003

L 34,49 / LRV 8,25



2121

711237004

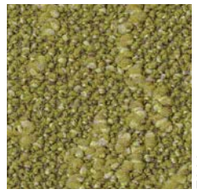
L 18,32 / LRV 2,59



4312

711237005

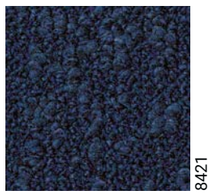
L 31,23 / LRV 6,75



7083

711237006

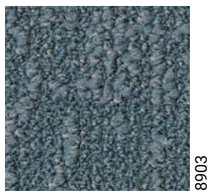
L 50,44 / LRV 18,79



8421

711237007

L 24,88 / LRV 4,38



8903

711237008

L 42,77 / LRV 13,01



9023

711237009

L 30,12 / LRV 6,28



9501

711237010

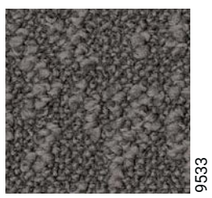
L 20,66 / LRV 3,16



9526

711237011

L 49,94 / LRV 18,37



9533

711237012

L 35,68 / LRV 8,84



9950

711237013

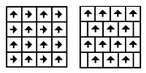
L 51,44 / LRV 19,65

TECHNICAL DATA

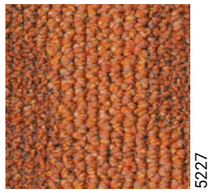
	Standards	AirMaster® Tones
Classification		
Product code		AA70
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	675 g/m² 19.9 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	435 g/m² 12.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.140 g/cm³ 0.0051 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	22 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,069 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	7B314AD8
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

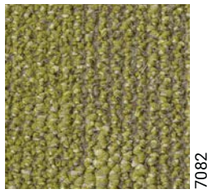
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

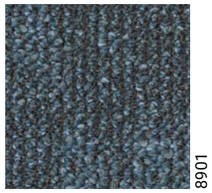
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		cradle to cradle SILVER; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; trilogy AQUAFI; GUT; BREEAM; GRI G4 +PLUS; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

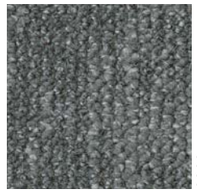

DESERT AIRMASTER®


5227
710765017
L 33,59 / LRV 7,82

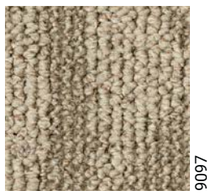

7082
710765011
L 50,31 / LRV 18,68


8834
710765002
L 49,62 / LRV 18,10

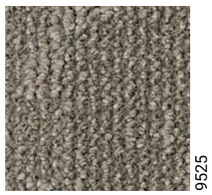

8901
710765016
L 44,18 / LRV 13,97


9033
710765013
L 38,44 / LRV 10,33

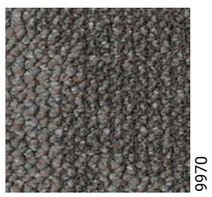

9092
710765005
L 25,55 / LRV 4,60

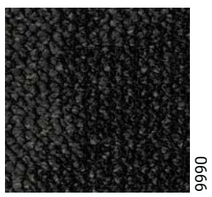

9097
710765003
L 56,21 / LRV 24,19


9501
710765015
L 27,28 / LRV 5,19


9525
710765006
L 49,09 / LRV 17,67


9940
710765007
L 50,95 / LRV 19,23


9970
710765008
L 38,06 / LRV 10,12


9990
710765009
L 21,51 / LRV 3,38

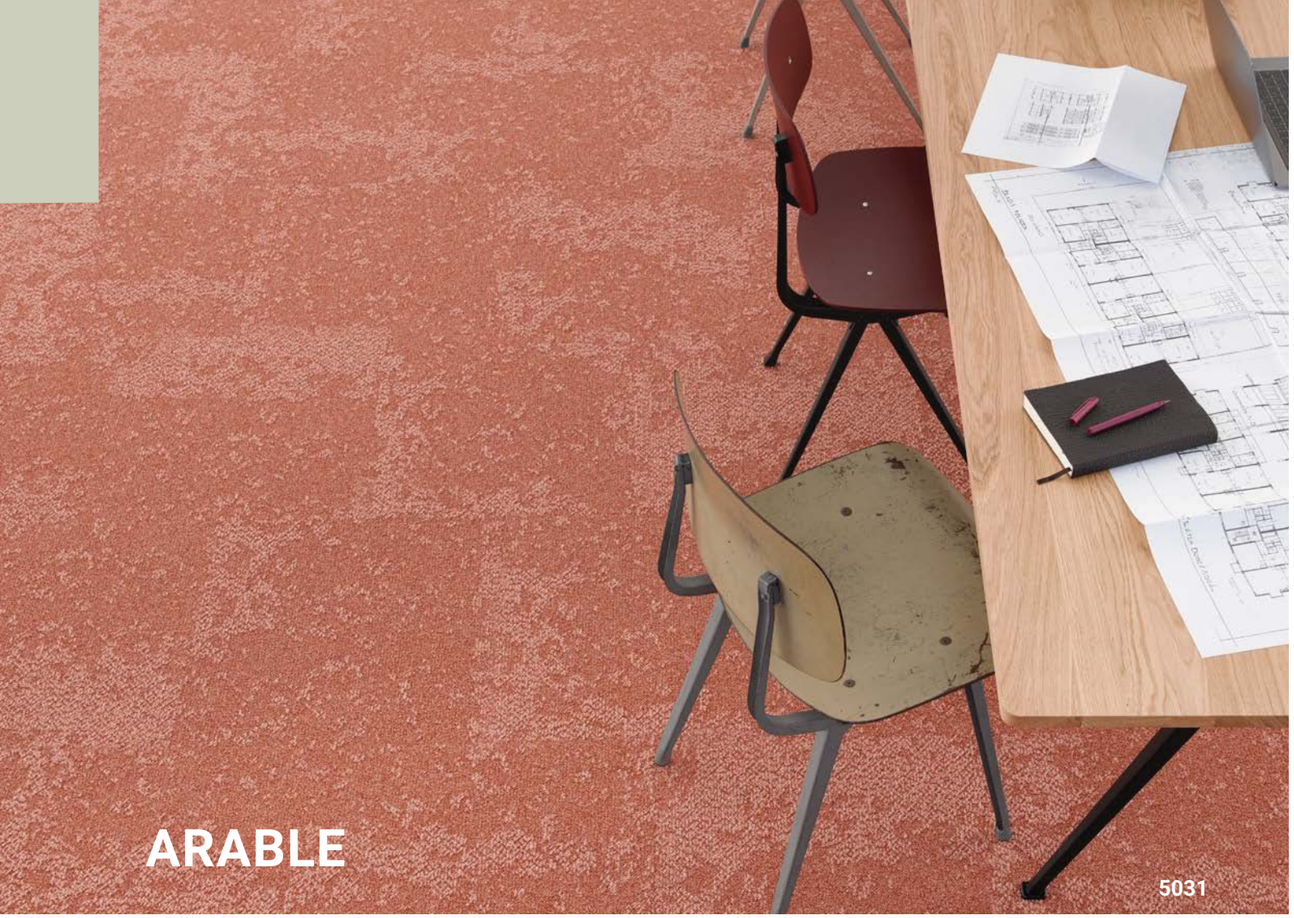
TECHNICAL DATA

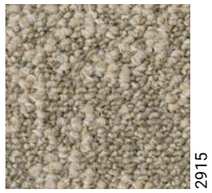
	Standards	Desert AirMaster®
Classification		
Product code		AA36
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Colback® Gold Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.0 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	685 g/m² 20.2 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	425 g/m² 12.5 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.142 g/cm³ 0.0051 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,072 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	3FFE495F
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

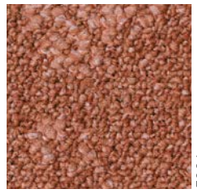
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour con-tains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

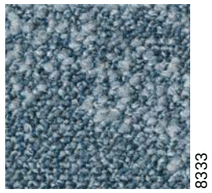
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications

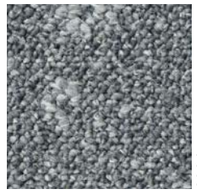


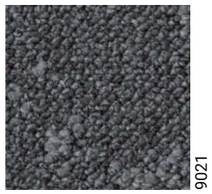

2915
711342002
L 56,40 / LRV 24,35

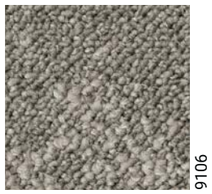

2922
711342003
L 38,40 / LRV 10,38


5031
711342004
L 45,20 / LRV 14,71

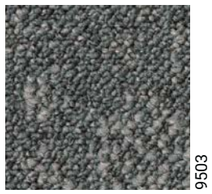

8333
711342005
L 47,13 / LRV 16,12


8904
711342006
L 50,86 / LRV 19,23


9021
711342007
L 31,73 / LRV 6,99


9106
711342008
L 52,28 / LRV 20,40


9113
711342009
L 32,16 / LRV 7,18


9503
711342010
L 40,71 / LRV 11,72

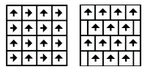

9920
711342011
L 64,41 / LRV 33,33

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Arable
Classification		
Product code		AA86
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm/ 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.2 mm 0.13 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	675 g/m² 19.9 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	415 g/m² 12.2 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.130 g/cm³ 0.0047 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,071 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	A4BA8229
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

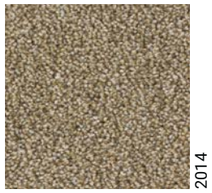
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

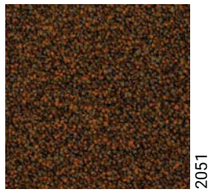
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

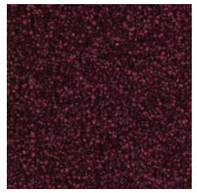


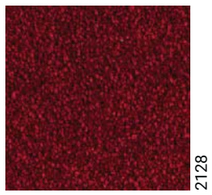

1710
710226004
L 59,31 / LRV 27,37

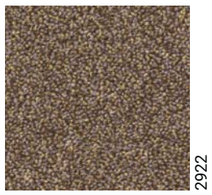

2014
710226005
L 56,19 / LRV 24,10


2017
710226006
L 39,32 / LRV 10,85

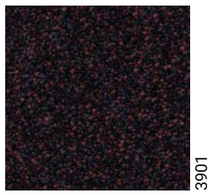

2051
710226007
L 28,54 / LRV 5,66


2121
710226008
L 19,55 / LRV 2,88

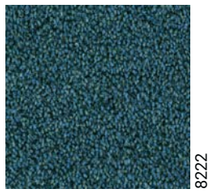

2128
710226009
L 24,02 / LRV 4,11

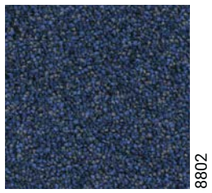

2922
710226010
L 47,50 / LRV 16,41

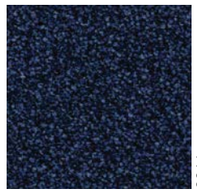

2931
710226011
L 38,34 / LRV 10,28

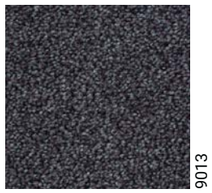

3901
710226012
L 18,82 / LRV 2,70

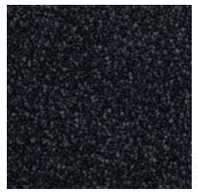

6102
710226013
L 53,65 / LRV 21,64

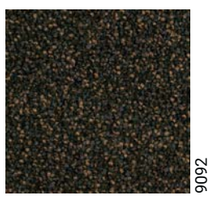

8222
710226014
L 35,89 / LRV 8,95

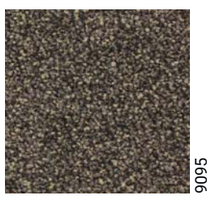

8802
710226015
L 30,70 / LRV 6,52


8811
710226016
L 24,90 / LRV 4,38

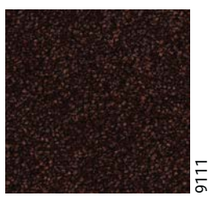

9013
710226003
L 37,77 / LRV 9,96


9022
710226017
L 20,57 / LRV 3,13


9092
710226018
L 23,44 / LRV 3,93

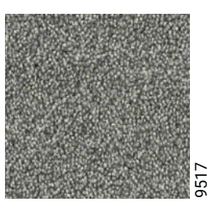

9095
710226019
L 39,65 / LRV 11,04


9107
710228018
L 67,99 / LRV 37,95

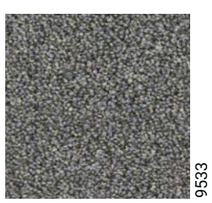

9111
710226021
L 21,20 / LRV 3,30


9501
710226002
L 21,73 / LRV 3,44


9502
710226022
L 35,55 / LRV 8,78

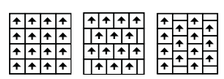

9517
710226023
L 58,86 / LRV 26,87


9531
710226024
L 18,20 / LRV 2,56


9533
710226025
L 48,86 / LRV 17,48

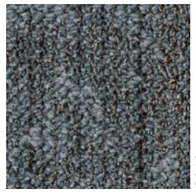
TECHNICAL DATA

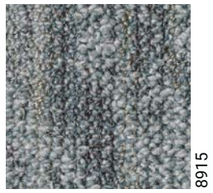
	Standards	Arcade
Classification		
Product code		B023
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/8 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Piece dyed continuous
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (16 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6.6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	9.5 mm 0.4 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	7.0 mm 0.28 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4900 g/m² 144.6 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	1540 g/m² 45.5 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	1200 g/m² 35.4 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.171 g/cm³ 0.0062 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1070 /dm² 89463 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	32 Commercial - general use / LC 5
Castor chair	EN 985	occasional use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	28 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0,101 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	F7DA50EA
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

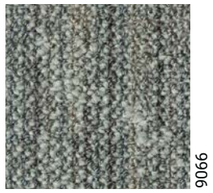
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001


BRECCIA


2914
711499002
L 53,76 / LRV 21,76


8913
711499003
L 41,79 / LRV 12,38


8915
711499004
L 51,50 / LRV 19,71


9066
711499005
58,18 / LRV 26,16


9097
711499006
L 52,98 / LRV 21,19


9517
711499007
L 60,29 / LRV 28,75


9523
711499008
L 43,82 / LRV 13,77

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Breccia
Classification		
Product code		AB01
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Space dyed + solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.0 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	760 g/m² 22.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	440 g/m² 13 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.150 g/cm³ 0.0054 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.065 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	14581483
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

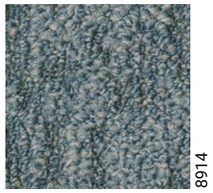
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001




2033
710785002
L 48,53 / LRV 17,21


2915
710785003
L 59,69 / LRV 27,78

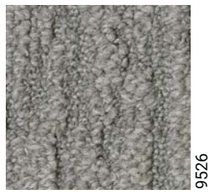

8902
710785004
L 31,33 / LRV 6,79

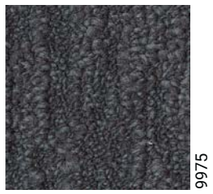

8914
710785005
L 45,55 / LRV 14,93


9508
710785006
L 63,55 / LRV 32,25


9515
710785007
L 40,43 / LRV 11,51


9524
710785008
L 40,16 / LRV 11,34


9526
710785009
L 53,98 / LRV 21,96


9975
710785010
L 29,03 / LRV 5,85

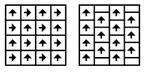

9980
710785011
L 16,39 / LRV 2,18

TECHNICAL DATA

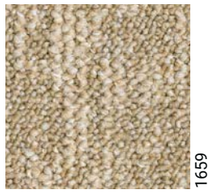
	Standards	Carved
Classification		
Product code		AA45
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.9 mm 0.15 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	730 g/m² 21.5 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	475 g/m² 14.0 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.122 g/cm³ 0.0044 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	26 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	≤ 0.170 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	765EC3D6
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

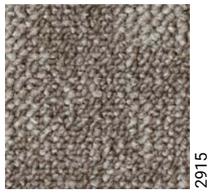
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

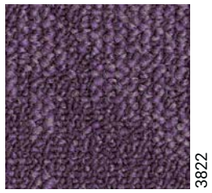
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With EcoBase™ backing



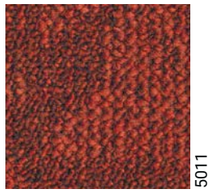

1659
710561031
L 65,07 / LRV 34,14

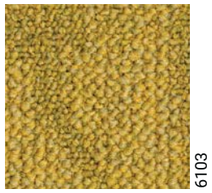

2915
710561007
L 52,19 / LRV 20,31


2917
710561006
L 64,60/ LRV 33,54

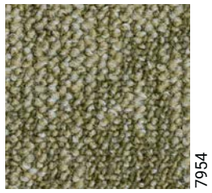

3822
710561034
L 31,14 / LRV 6,71

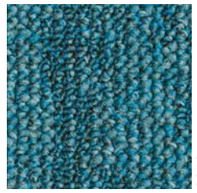

4118
710561037
L 23,73 / LRV 4,02

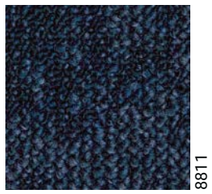

5011
710561036
L 29,15 / LRV 5,89

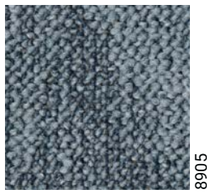

6103
710561029
L 53.41 / LRV 21.42


7184
710561033
L 46.25 / LRV 15,45

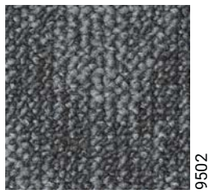

7954
710561032
L 49,22 / LRV 17,77

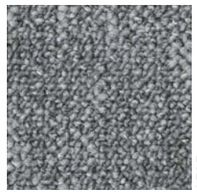

8213
710561028
L 38,72 / LRV 10,49

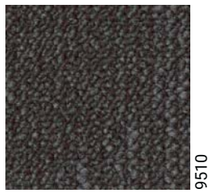

8811
710561035
L 23,29 / LRV 3,88

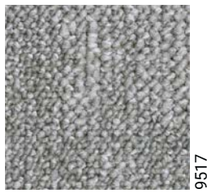

8905
710561001
L 49,36 / LRV 17,89


9094
710561008
L 42,78 / LRV 13,01


9502
710561005
L 36,18 / LRV 9,10


9505
710561003
L 49,94 / LRV 18,37


9510
710561002
L 26,03 / LRV 4,75

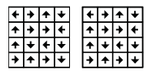

9517
710561004
L 55,41 / LRV 23,32


9532
710561009
L 30,80 / LRV 6,57

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Desert
Classification		
Product code		B882
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	590 g/m² 17.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	405 g/m² 12.0 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.131 g/cm³ 0.0047 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.059 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	8CA647FC
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; BREEAM; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



DESSO &EX CONCRETE

1053



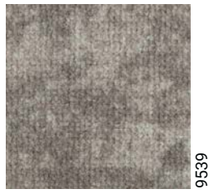
1053

710779002



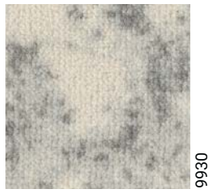
9534

710779003



9539

710779004



9930

710779007



9945

710779005



9975

710779006

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	DESSO &Ex Concrete
Classification		
Product code		AA24
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Print
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	100 cm x 50 cm / 39,36" x 19,68" (10 slabs per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester - polyamide fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	4.8 mm 0.19 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4250 g/m² 125.4 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	885 g/m² 26.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	625 g/m² 18.4 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.130 g/cm³ 0.0047 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1975 /dm² 165130 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 3
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	Pass for permanent bonding tile
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	26 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.085 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	76CB8CCD
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



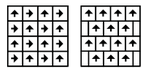
Edges Large 6005 - Edges Small 9524

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Edges Large	Edges Small
Classification			
Product code		B964	B965
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "	
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile	
Dye method		Solution dyed	
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)	
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece	
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content	
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.5 mm 0.3 inch	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.7 mm 0.15 inch	3.8 mm 0.15 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	680 g/m² 20.1 oz/yd²	625 g/m² 18.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	475 g/m² 14.0 oz/yd²	475 g/m² 14.0 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.128 g/cm³ 0.0046 lb/in³	0.125 g/cm³ 0.0045 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV	
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm	
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2	
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use	
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)	
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %	
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	26 dB	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 αw	
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.075 m².K/W	0.074 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	Bfl - s1 (loose laid tested)	
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See next page per colour	
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See next page per colour	
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	FA8931DF	63DDF4AE
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002	

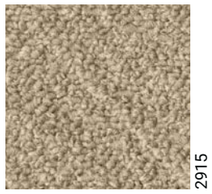
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		

EDGES LARGE & EDGES SMALL

Edges Large


2915

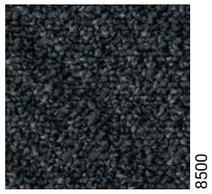
710709002
L 56,99 / LRV 24,91


6005

710709003
L 54,84/ LRV 22,77


6201

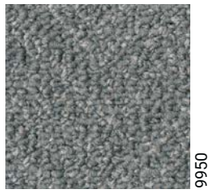
710709004
L 53,23 / LRV 21,25


8500

710709005
L 23,91 / LRV 4,07

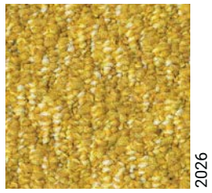

8811

710709006
L 31,10 / LRV 6,70


9950

710709007
L 47,19 / LRV 16,16

Edges Small


2026

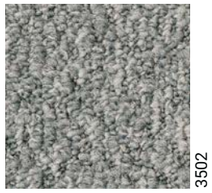
710710002
L 63,56 / LRV 32,26


2914

710710003
L 45,51 / LRV 14,91


3010

710710004
L 57,67 / LRV 25,62


3502

710710005
L 57,80 / LRV 25,75


4500

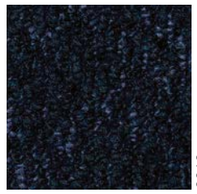
710710006
L 47,19 / LRV 16,17


5005

710710007
L 54,29 / LRV 22,24


6202

710710008
L 53,89 / LRV 21,87


8010

710710009
L 22,06 / LRV 3,53


8812

710710010
L 32,63 / LRV 7,37


9024

710710011
L 32,86 / LRV 7,47


9524

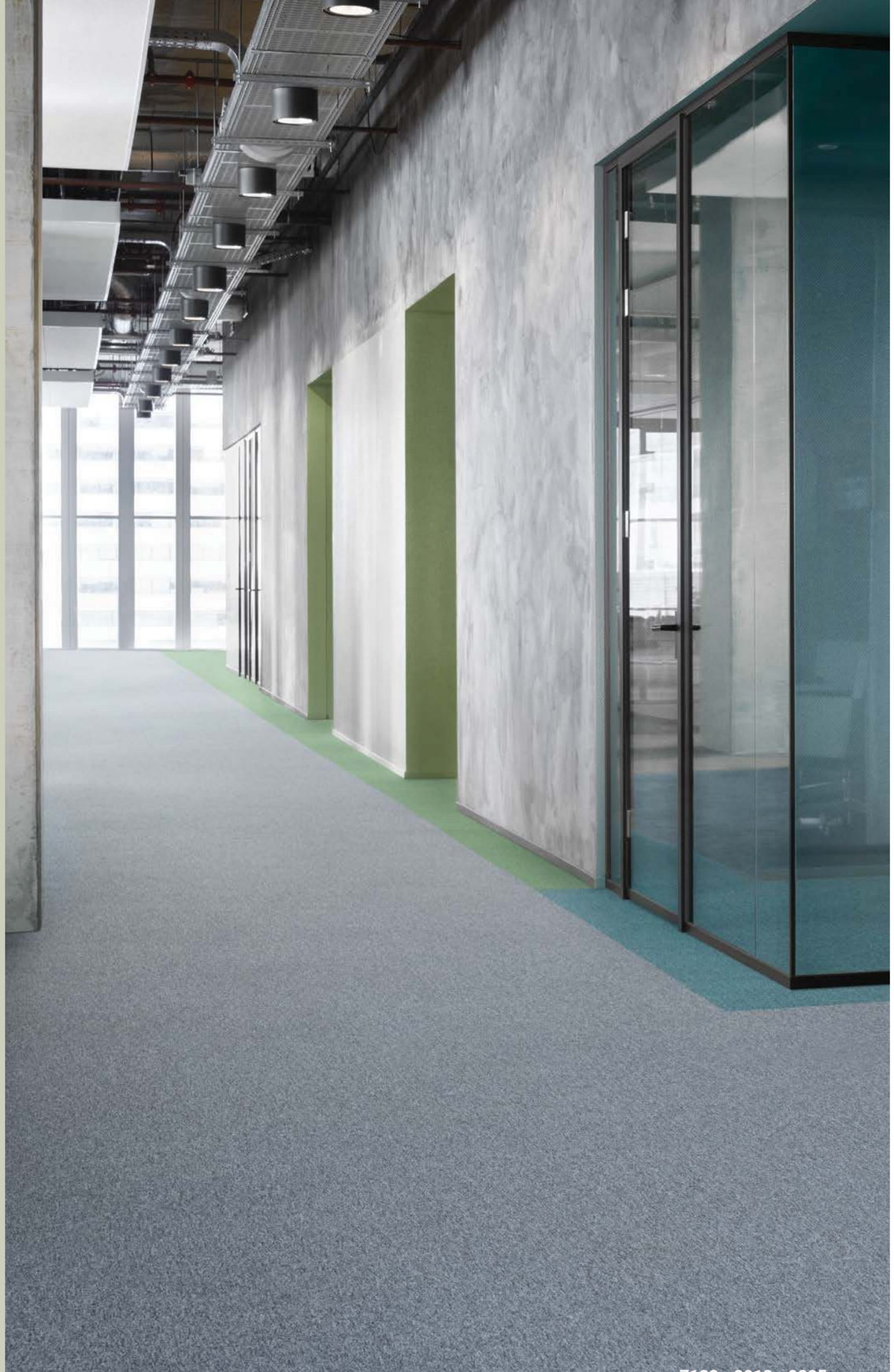
710710012
L 44,87 / LRV 14,45


9980

710710013
L 25,25 / LRV 4,50



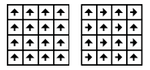
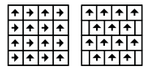
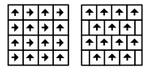
Edges Small 9524 - Edges Large 6005



7123 - 8012 - 9005

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Essence	Essence Maze	Essence Stripe	Essence Structure
Classification					
Product code		AA90 / AB05	AA93	AA91	AA92
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "			
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile			
Dye method		Solution dyed			
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)			50 cm x 50 cm & 100 cm x 25 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" & 39,36" x 9,84" (20 tiles or planks per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece			
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver®			
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6			
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.5 mm 0.2 inch	6.5 mm 0.3 inch	5.5 mm 0.2 inch	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.6 mm 0.10 inch	3.0 mm 0.12 inch	2.6 mm 0.10 inch	2.8 mm 0.11 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	3900 g/m² 115.1 oz/yd²	4050 g/m² 119.5 oz/yd²	3900 g/m² 115.1 oz/yd²	4050 g/m² 119.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	500 g/m² 14.8 oz/yd²	580 g/m² 17.1 oz/yd²	500 g/m² 14.8 oz/yd²	580 g/m² 17.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	310 g/m² 9.1 oz/yd²	360 g/m² 10.6 oz/yd²	310 g/m² 9.1 oz/yd²	320 g/m² 9.4 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.119 g/cm³ 0.0043 lb/in³	0.120 g/cm³ 0.0043 lb/in³	0.119 g/cm³ 0.0043 lb/in³	0.114 g/cm³ 0.0041 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV			
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-			
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1			
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use			
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)			
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %			
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB	25 dB	24 dB	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w	0.20 α_w	0.15 α_w	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.040 m².K/W	0.075 m².K/W	0.040 m².K/W	0.071 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)			
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See next pages per colour			
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See next pages per colour			
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	835EB08F	456EC2A0	02A37240	0FCE0C9C
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002			
Classement UPEC		U3 P3 E1 C0 / 319T-010.1	-	U3 P3 E1 C0 / 319T-010.1	-

	Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
Essence			
Essence Stripe			
Essence Maze			
Essence Structure			
			

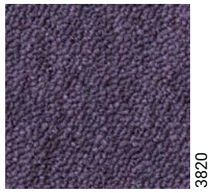
ESSENCE

Essence

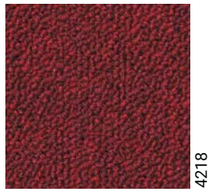

2915
711446002
L 55,20 / LRV 23,12


2923
711446003
L 50,35 / LRV 18,71


2925
711446004
L 47,35 / LRV 16,29

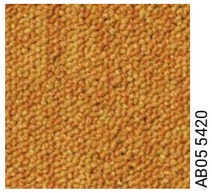

3820
711446005
L 31,83 / LRV 7,01


3842
711446006
L 19,12 / LRV 2,78

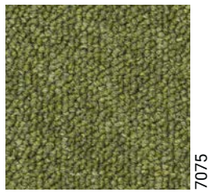

4218
711446007
L 27,15 / LRV 5,15


AB05 4413
711506002
L 36,45 / LRV 9,24


AB05 5012
711506005
L 37,43 / LRV 9,77

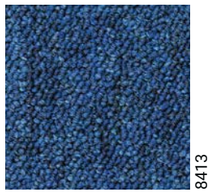

AB05 5420
711506003
L 52,77 / LRV 20,84


6408
711446011
L 56,31 / LRV 24,22

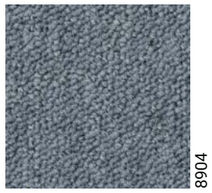

7075
711446012
L 42,06 / LRV 12,54


7123
711446013
L 42,77 / LRV 13,01


8012
711446014
L 38,56 / LRV 10,40

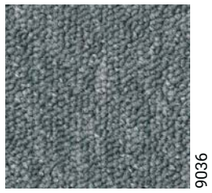

8413
711446015
L 34,90 / LRV 8,45

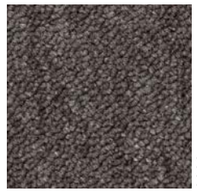

8803
711446016
L 29,90 / LRV 6,19

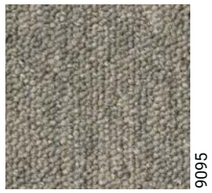

8904
711446017
L 45,88 / LRV 15,18


9005
711446018
L 44,77 / LRV 14,38


9031
711446019
L 15,85 / LRV 2,07

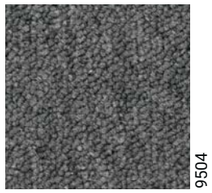

9036
711446020
L 45,74 / LRV 15,07

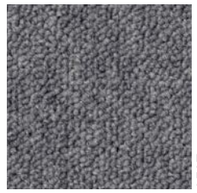

9092
711446021
L 31,59 / LRV 6,90

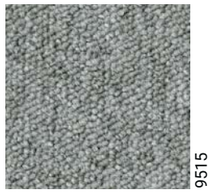

9095
711446024
L 50,07 / LRV 18,48

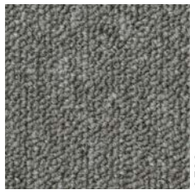

9096
711446022
L 38,97 / LRV 10,64


9502
711446023
L 25,41 / LRV 4,55

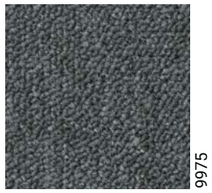

9504
711446025
L 39,22 / LRV 10,78

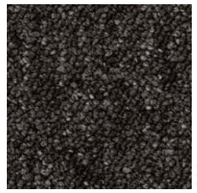

9507
711446026
L 44,86 / LRV 14,44


9515
711446027
L 53,00 / LRV 21,04


9523
711446028
L 44,38 / LRV 14,10

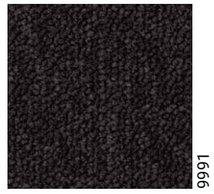

9926
711446029
53,23 / LRV 21,25


9975
711446030
35,51 / LRV 8,75


9981
711446031
27,81 / LRV 5,39


Essence 9926 - Essence Maze 9505

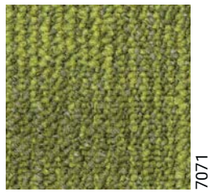
Essence

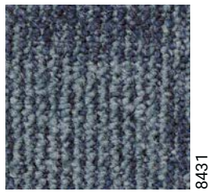

9991
711446032
16,77 / LRV 2,25

Essence Maze

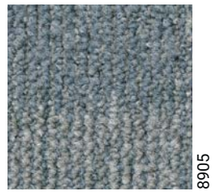

2033
711452002
48,62 / LRV 17,28


3821
711452003
L 33,68 / LRV 7,86


7071
711452004
L 48,99 / LRV 17,58


8431
711452005
L 38,76 / LRV 10,52


8901
711452006
L 24,38 / LRV 4,22


8905
711452007
L 50,13 / LRV 18,53


9092
711452008
L 29,18 / LRV 5,91


9104
711452009
L 35,52 / LRV 8,76

9107
711452011
L 43,41 / LRV 13,43

9505
711452010
L 48,36 / LRV 17,08

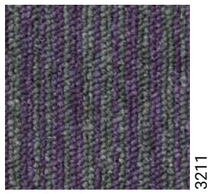
9513
711452012
L 32,54 / LRV 7,32

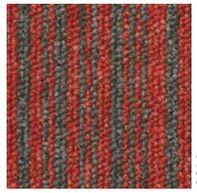
9991
711452013
L 20,85 / LRV 3,21

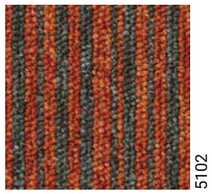
ESSENCE

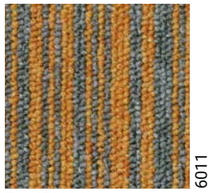
Essence Stripe

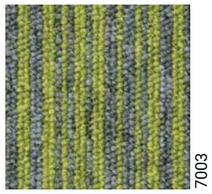

2933
711458002
L 29,14 / LRV 5,89

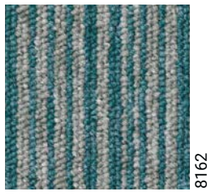

3211
711458003
L 33,08 / LRV 7,57


4411
711458004
L 33,36 / LRV 7,70

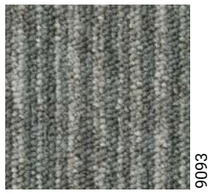

5102
711458005
L 34,92 / LRV 8,46

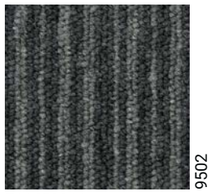

6011
711458006
L 48,69 / LRV 17,34

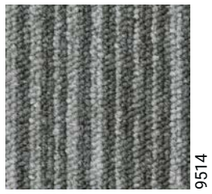

7003
711458007
L 50,56 / LRV 18,89

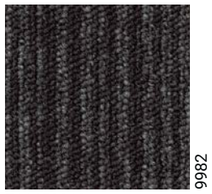

8162
711458008
L 45,44 / LRV 14,86


8522
711458009
L 39,81 / LRV 11,14

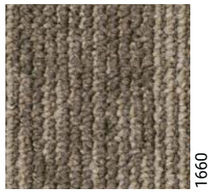

9093
711458010
L 46,40 / LRV 15,57

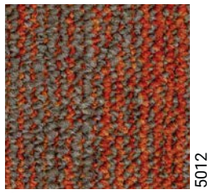

9502
711458011
L 33,48 / LRV 7,76


9514
711458012
L 45,40 / LRV 14,83

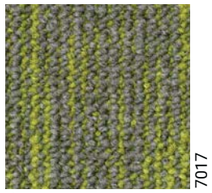

9982
711458013
L 21,37 / LRV 3,34

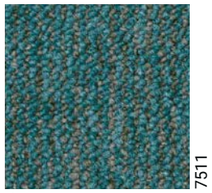
Essence Structure

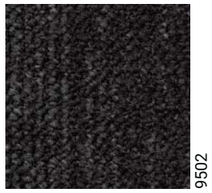

1660
711464002
711533002
L 51,12 / LRV 19,37

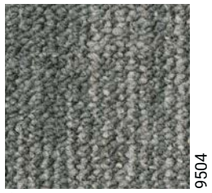

5012
711464003
711533003
L 38,04 / LRV 10,11


6017
711464004
711533004
L 48,62 / LRV 17,29

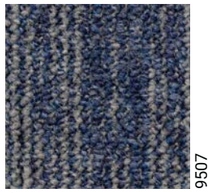

7017
711464005
711533005
L 50,09 / LRV 18,49


7511
711464006
711533006
L 39,24 / LRV 10,80

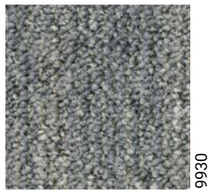

9502
711464007
711533007
L 23,30 / LRV 3,89


9504
711464009
711533009
L 47,58 / LRV 16,46


9505
711464008
711533008
L 32,69 / LRV 7,40


9507
711464010
711533010
L 37,56 / LRV 9,84


9521
711464011
711533011
L 34,99 / LRV 8,49


9930
711464012
711533012
L 48,90 / LRV 17,52


9965
711464013
711533013
L 40,36 / LRV 11,47

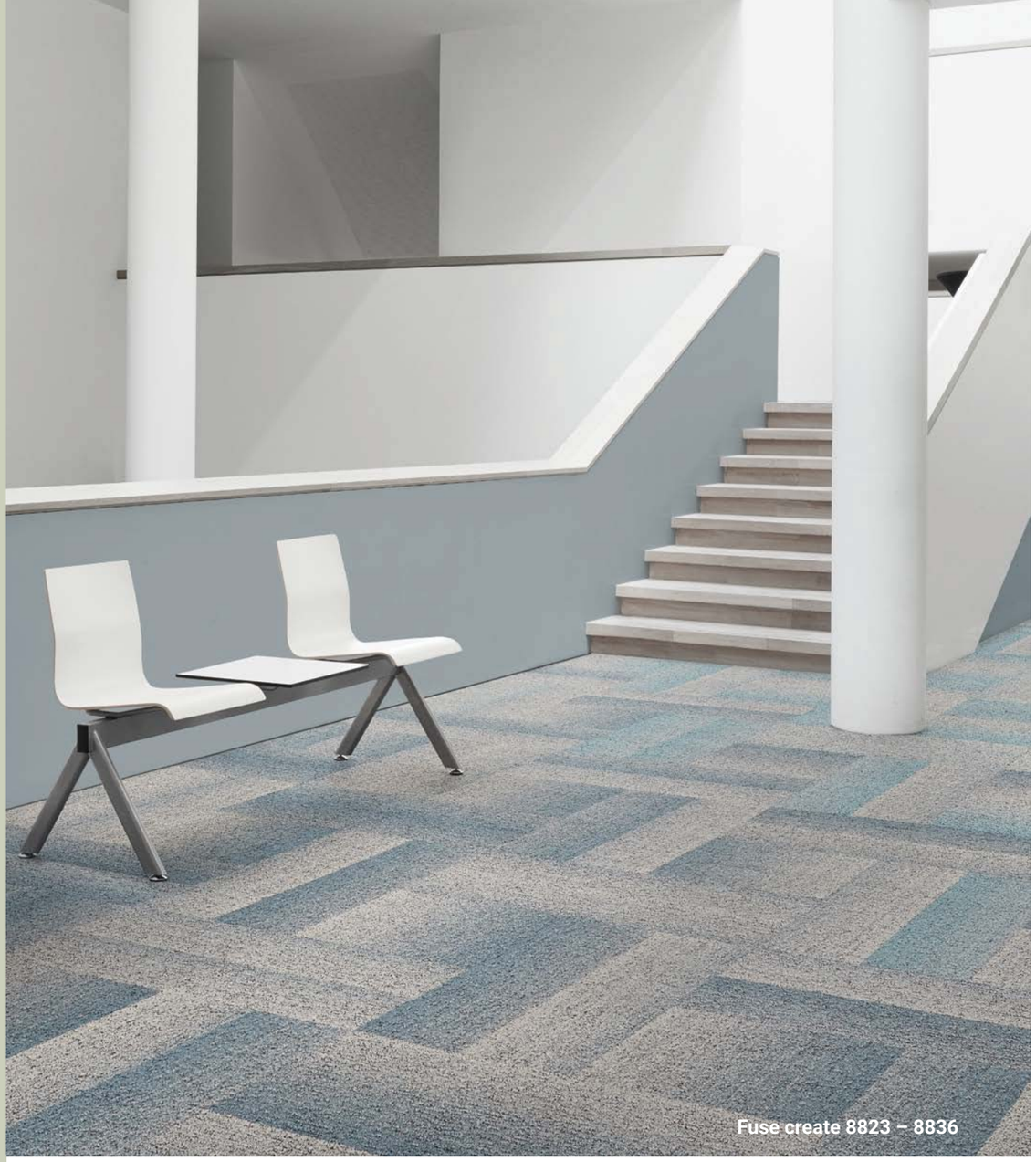
Logistics Information

Available in tiles

Available in planks



Essence 8413 - 9005 - Essence Stripe 8522



Fuse create 8823 – 8836

FIELDS

- The DESSO Fields colour palette works in great harmony with other natural materials such as wood, brick and slate.
- Available in 22 colour combinations that form a great uni-coloured base for the DESSO Fuse.

FUSE

- DESSO Fuse is a transition tile that merges two different hues from the uni-coloured DESSO Fields carpet tile range.
- Complementary colour schemes to help zone and divide a space
- Available in 7 colour combinations.

FUSE CREATE

- In DESSO Fuse Create, the softer hues of Fuse and Fields range work together to help zone and divide large spaces, whilst making a design impact.
- The concept works by designers choosing one neutral Fields shade to repeat in every colour combination.
- Available in eight colour options in both tiles and planks, allowing transitioning hues to work in several directions and in harmony with any setting.

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Fields	Fuse	Fuse Create
Classification				
Product code		B751	B755	B755
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "		
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile		
Dye method		Solution dyed		
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)		50 cm x 50 cm & 100 cm x 25 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" & 39,36" x 9,84" (20 tiles or planks per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece		
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content		
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch		
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.8 mm 0.11 inch		
Total mass	ISO 8543	4250 g/m² 125.4 oz/yd²		
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	730 g/m² 21.5 oz/yd²		
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	415 g/m² 12.2 oz/yd²		
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.148 g/cm³ 0.0054 lb/in³		
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²		
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV		
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm		
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2		
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use		
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)		
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %		
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB		
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w		
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.071 m².K/W		
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)		
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See next pages per colour		
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See next pages per colour		
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	5AFD3F4F	B6F14EC6	
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002		

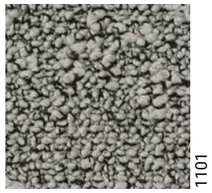
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

	Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
Fields			
Fuse			
Fuse Create			

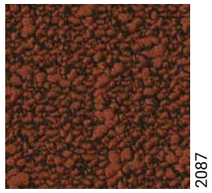
FIELDS, FUSE & FUSE CREATE

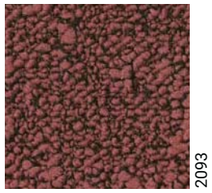
Fields

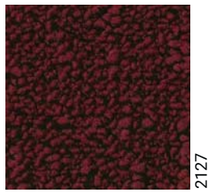

1101
710495038
L 55,38 / LRV 23,30


1510
710495039
L 53,55 / LRV 21,56


2056
710495040
L 35,05 / LRV 8,53


2087
710495041
L 26,71 / LRV 5,00


2093
710495042
L 30,32 / LRV 6,37

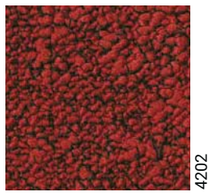

2127
710495043
L 17,01 / LRV 2,31

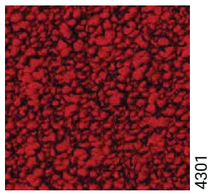

2912
710495029
L 37,36 / LRV 9,73

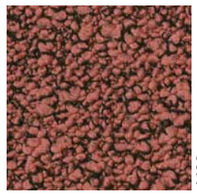

2915
710495013
L 46,75 / LRV 15,83

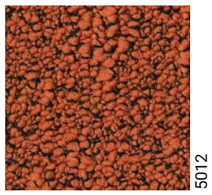

2934
710495044
L 40,26 / LRV 11,41

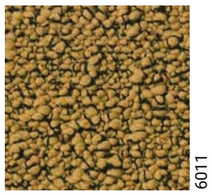

3913
710495045
L 34,12 / LRV 8,07

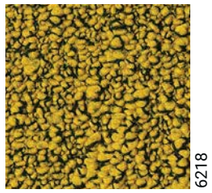

4202
710495046
L 27,22 / LRV 5,17

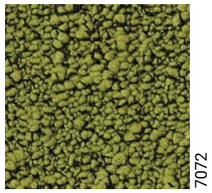

4301
710495004
L 28,10 / LRV 5,49


4438
710495047
L 39,77 / LRV 11,13

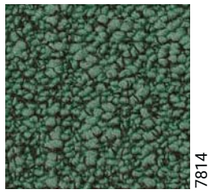

5012
710495028
L 38,76 / LRV 10,52

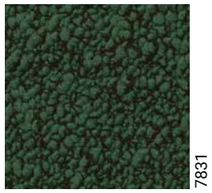

6011
710495048
L 45,86 / LRV 15,17

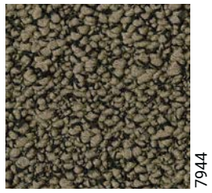

6218
710495002
L 51,64 / LRV 19,82

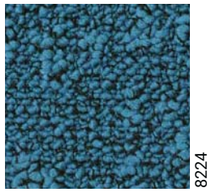

7072
710495026
L 43,24 / LRV 13,32


7231
710495009
L 31,09 / LRV 6,69

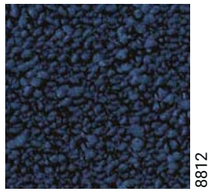

7814
710495049
L 38,46 / LRV 10,35

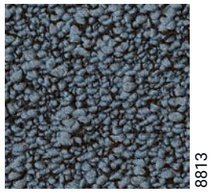

7831
710495050
L 24,89 / LRV 4,39


7944
710495010
L 41,42 / LRV 12,13

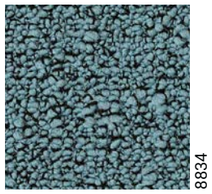

8224
710495051
L 35,19 / LRV 8,60

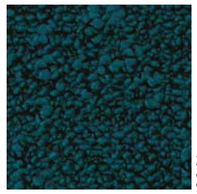

8332
710495052
L 30,63 / LRV 6,50

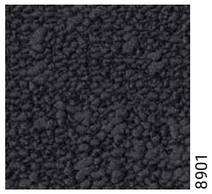

8812
710495053
L 24,08 / LRV 4,09

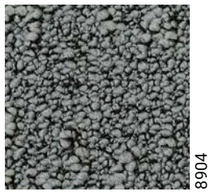

8813
710495006
L 39,46 / LRV 10,93


8822
710495024
L 36,27 / LRV 9,15

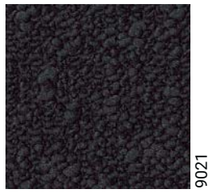

8834
710495027
L 46,76 / LRV 15,84

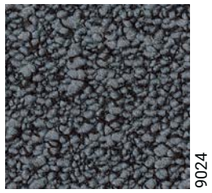

8841
710495054
L 22,25 / LRV 3,59

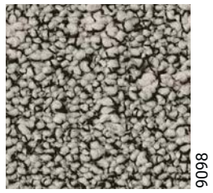

8901
710495005
L 23,58 / LRV 3,97


8904
710495025
L 41,98 / LRV 12,48

Fields


9021
710495007
L 20,61 / LRV 3,14

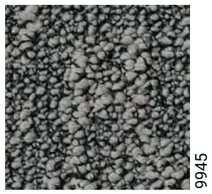

9024
710495008
L 36,32 / LRV 9,17

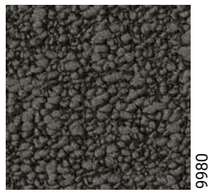

9098
710495055
L 58,60 / LRV 26,62


9111
710495003
L 25,63 / LRV 4,62

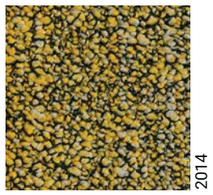

9515
710495012
L 52,04 / LRV 20,18

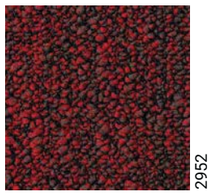

9522
710495011
L 28,20 / LRV 5,53


9945
710495015
L 43,08 / LRV 13,21


9980
710495001
L 31,61 / LRV 6,91

Fuse


2014
710512001
L 51,75 / LRV 19,92


2952
710512006
L 26,63 / LRV 4,96

7842
710512004
L 36,29 / LRV 9,16

8902
710512002
L 32,89 / LRV 7,49

9023
710512005
L 28,71 / LRV 5,73

9094
710512007
L 38,19 / LRV 10,20

9965
710512003
L 43,10 / LRV 13,23

Fuse Create

2014
710512001
710734008
L 51,75 / LRV 19,92

2913
710512011
710734003
L 48,77 / LRV 17,40

5102
710512010
710734002
L 43,27 / LRV 13,34

7073
710512012
710734004
L 47,69 / LRV 16,55

8823
710512015
710734007
L 43,38 / LRV 13,42

8836
710512009
710734001
L 48,92 / LRV 17,53

8905
710512013
710734005
L 47,20/ LRV 16,17

9096
710512014
710734006
L 44,88 / LRV 14,46

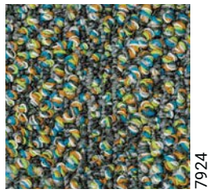
9515
710753001
L 52,04 / LRV 20,18

Logistics Information

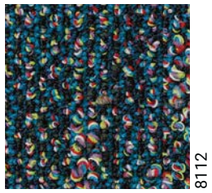
Available in tiles

Available in planks

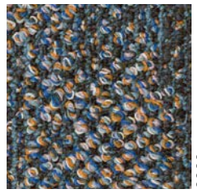



7924

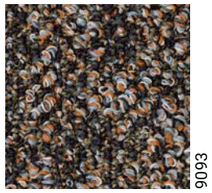
711489006
L 45,40 / LRV 14,92


8112

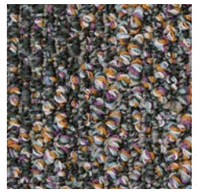
711489002
L 36,02 / LRV 9,13


8833

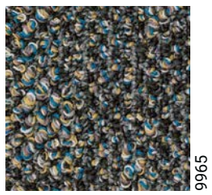
711489003
L 41,44 / LRV 12,19


9093

711489004
L 39,14 / LRV 10,83


9114

711489007
L 44,09 / LRV 13,96


9965

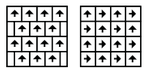
711489005
L 41,02 / LRV 11,91

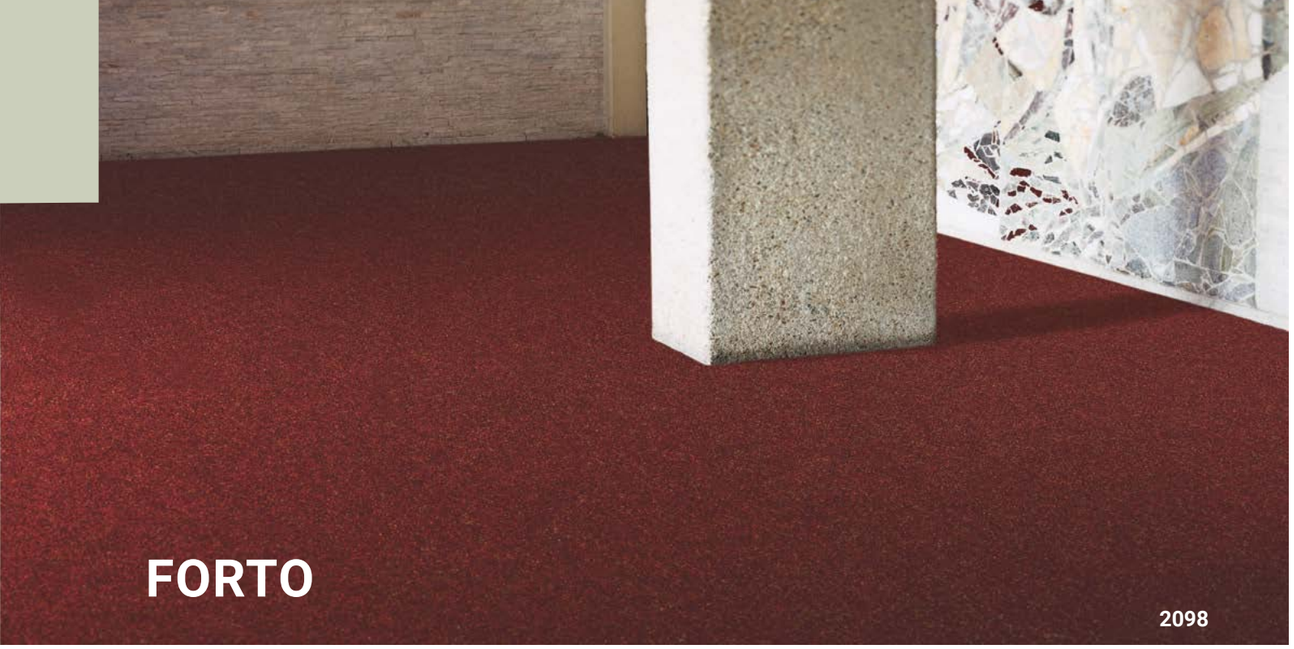
TECHNICAL DATA

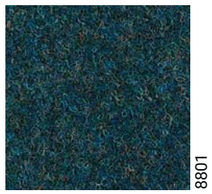
	Standards	Flores
Classification		
Product code		AA99
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm/ 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.5 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4650 g/m² 137.2 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	850 g/m² 25.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	500 g/m² 14.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.143 g/cm³ 0.0052 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.077 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	1DB80AC8
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

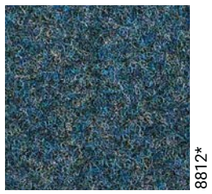
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

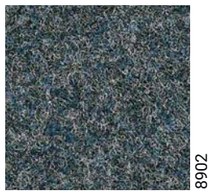
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; GUT; CRI GREEN GUARD GOLD PLUS; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

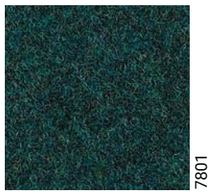


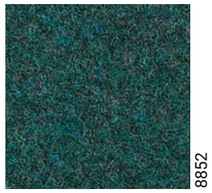

8801
710680016
L 22,65 / LRV 3,70


8812*
710680005
L 33,31 / LRV 7,68


8913
710680004
L 40,59 / LRV 11,61


8902
710680006
L 34,47 / LRV 8,24


7801
710680001
L 26,43 / LRV 4,89

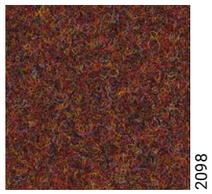

8852
710680003
L 33,21 / LRV 7,63

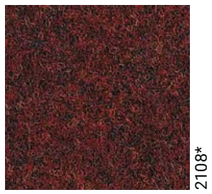

2913
710680013
L 37,74 / LRV 9,94


2914
710680008
L 43,82 / LRV 13,71

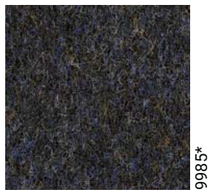

2033
710680010
L 37,82 / LRV 9,99


2932*
710680009
L 30,24 / LRV 6,33

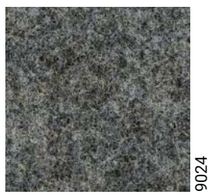

2098
710680014
L 27,14 / LRV 5,14


2108*
710680007
L 20,96 / LRV 3,23


9501*
710680012
L 19,73 / LRV 2,92


9985*
710680017
L 23,77 / LRV 4,03


9503*
710680011
L 33,83 / LRV 7,93


9024
710680021
L 42,28 / LRV 12,68

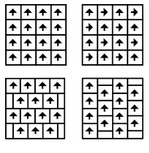

9506
710680022
L 24,77 / LRV 4,34


9990
710680023
L 25,71 / LRV 4,65

* Also available on roll (200 cm width), for skirting and stairs.

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Forto
Classification		
Product code		G010
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Needled
Aspect	ISO 2424	Flat needle felt
Dye method		Fibre dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	70% polyamide - 30% polyester
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.2 mm 0.09 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4600 g/m² 135.8 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	525 g/m² 15.5 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	470 g/m² 13.9 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.214 g/cm³ 0.0077 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	- /dm² - /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	19 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.078 m² K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	35FD7C7A
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

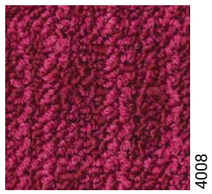
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		GUT · CRI Green Label Plus · Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



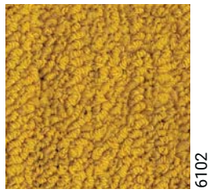

2055
710432012
L 42,76 / LRV 13,00

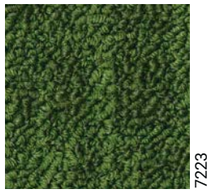

2914
710432005
L 55,79 / LRV 23,70


2942
710432006
L 24,32 / LRV 4,20

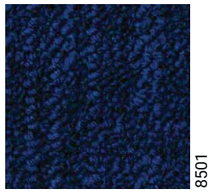

4008
710432014
L 30,10 / LRV 6,28


4301
710432013
L 32,54 / LRV 7,32


6102
710432011
L 55,59 / LRV 23,50

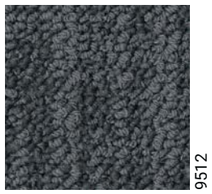

7223
710432015
L 32,58 / LRV 7,35


7812
710432016
L 27,58 / LRV 5,30

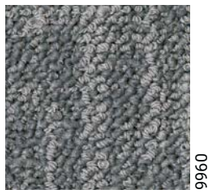

8501
710432017
L 22,37 / LRV 3,62


8901
710432004
L 18,28 / LRV 2,58


9501
710432008
L 19,47 / LRV 2,86


9512
710432010
L 33,45 / LRV 7,74


9522
710432007
L 35,74 / LRV 8,87


9960
710432009
L 49,30 / LRV 17,84

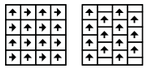

9965
710432003
L 42,41 / LRV 12,77


9970
710432002
L 24,37 / LRV 4,21

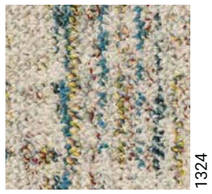
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Frisk
Classification		
Product code		B574
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Space dyed + solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.5 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4400 g/m² 129.9 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	870 g/m² 25.7 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	500 g/m² 14.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.143 g/cm³ 0.0052 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1020 /dm² 85282 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.068 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	BF45A80A
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

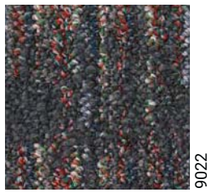
* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; cradle to cradle BRONZE; cradle to cradle SILVER; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; GUT; BREEAM; CRI Green Label Plus; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001





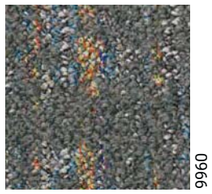
711744002
L 61,12 / LRV 29,38



711744003
L 30,97 / LRV 6,64



711744004
L 53,44 / LRV 21,45



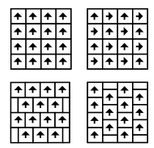
711744005
L 44,15 / LRV 13,94

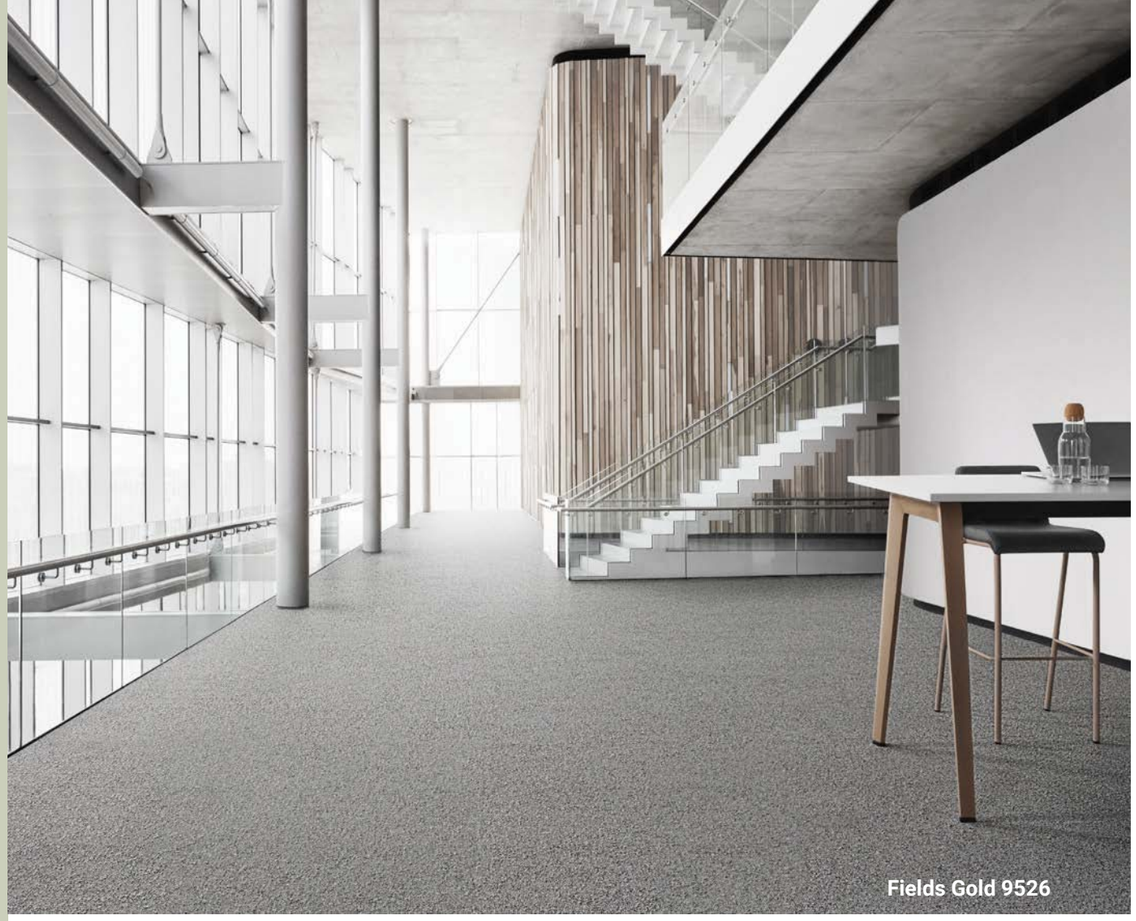
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Futurity
Classification		
Product code		AB54
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	4.1 mm 0.16 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4250 g/m² 125.4 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	860 g/m² 25.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	545 g/m² 16.1 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.133 g/cm³ 0.0048 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	26 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.17 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	A0AF1CB4
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



Fields Gold 9526

Fields Gold



9526

710427002

L 49,55 / LRV 18,04



4208

710427001

L 29,66 / LRV 6,10

Reclaim Ribs Gold



4202

710429001

L 35,47 / LRV 8,74



9106

710429002

L 49,69 / LRV 18,16

Sand Gold



2934

710539001

L 44,48 / LRV 14,17

Tweed Gold



9093

710428001

L 43,14 / LRV 13,25

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Fields Gold	Reclaim Ribs Gold	Sand Gold	Tweed Gold
Classification					
Product code		B544	B546	B843	B545
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "			
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile	Loop pile		Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed			
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)			
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece			
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content			
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **			
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch	6.0 mm 0.2 inch	5.0 mm 0.2 inch	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.8 mm 0.11 inch	3.5 mm 0.14 inch	2.4 mm 0.09 inch	3.5 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4400 g/m² 129.9 oz/yd²	4250 g/m² 125.4 oz/yd²	4050 g/m² 119.5 oz/yd²	4500 g/m² 132.8 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	850 g/m² 25.1 oz/yd²	750 g/m² 22.1 oz/yd²	640 g/m² 18.9 oz/yd²	1000 g/m² 29.5 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	460 g/m² 13.6 oz/yd²	600 g/m² 17.7 oz/yd²	470 g/m² 13.9 oz/yd²	705 g/m² 20.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.164 g/cm³ 0.0059 lb/in³	0.171 g/cm³ 0.0062 lb/in³	0.196 g/cm³ 0.0071 lb/in³	0.201 g/cm³ 0.0073 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1540 /dm² 128759 /yd²	1970 /dm² 164712 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV			
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm			
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2			33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 3
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use			
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)			
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %			
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB	25 dB	24 dB	
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w	0.20 α_w	0.15 α_w	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.071 m².K/W	0.050 m².K/W	0.036 m².K/W	0.064 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)			
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour			
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour			
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	5AFD3F4F	-	-	C5B6CED5
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002			

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

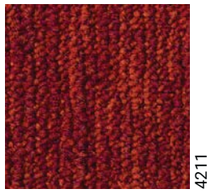
	Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
Fields Gold			
Reclaim Ribs Gold			
Sand Gold			
Tweed Gold			

Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

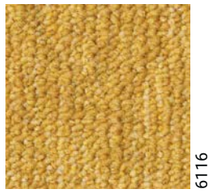



1908

710550001
L 49,83 / LRV 18,27


4211

710550002
L 29,14 / LRV 5,89


6116

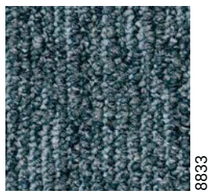
710550003
L 60,94 / LRV 29,18


7272

710550004
L 39,69 / LRV 11,06


8331

710550005
L 24,14 / LRV 4,14


8833

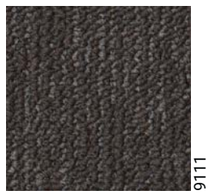
710550006
L 40,24 / LRV 11,39


9093

710550007
L 36,64 / LRV 9,34


9094

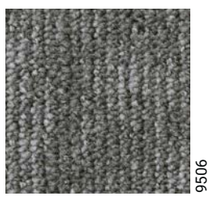
710550008
L 41,99 / LRV 12,49


9111

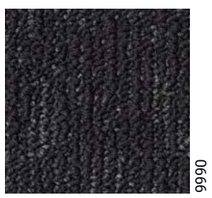
710550009
L 27,88 / LRV 5,41


9501

710550010
L 31,58 / LRV 6,90


9506

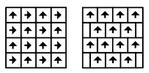
710550011
L 42,94 / LRV 13,12

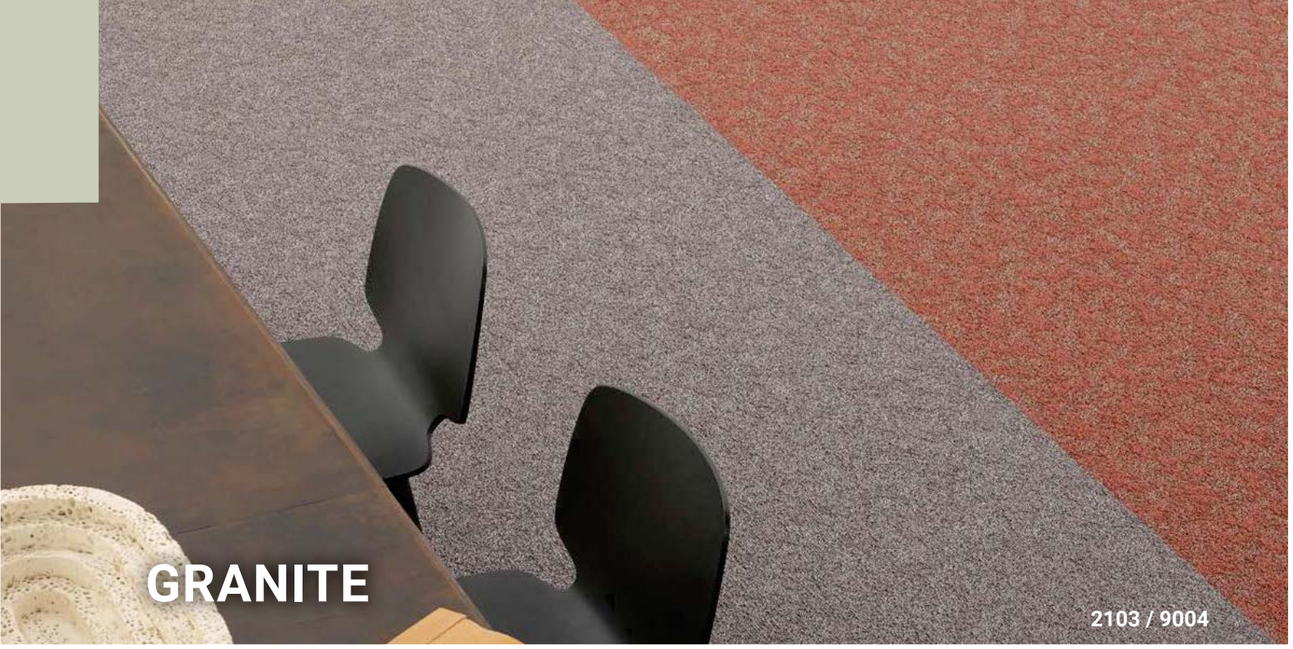

9990

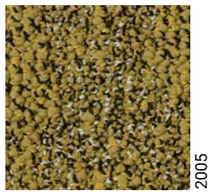
710550012
L 20,73 / LRV 3,18

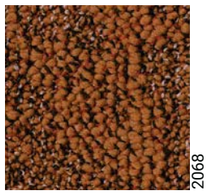
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Grain
Classification		
Product code		B867
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.4 mm 0.13 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4050 g/m² 119.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	620 g/m² 18.3 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	410 g/m² 12.1 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.121 g/cm³ 0.0044 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	27 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.078 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	6747EF6C
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

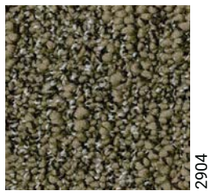
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; EPD®; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



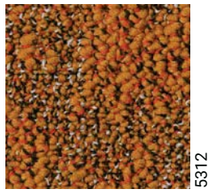

2005
711341003
L 47,28 / LRV 16,24

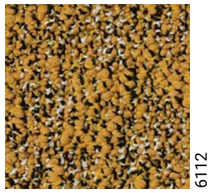

2068
711341018
L 37,25 / LRV 9,68


2103
711341009
L 33,43 / LRV 7,74

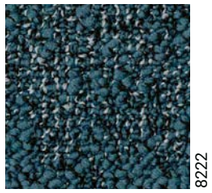

2904
711341004
L 43,27 / LRV 13,35


2935
711341014
L 43,30 / LRV 13,37

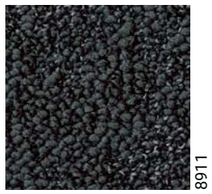

5312
711341007
L 42,02 / LRV 12,52

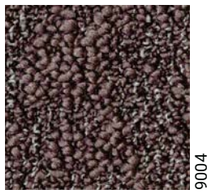

6112
711341006
L 51,10 / LRV 19,36


7021
711341002
L 45,53 / LRV 14,17

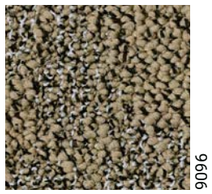

8222
711341011
L 35,20 / LRV 8,62


8801
711341010
L 22,70 / LRV 3,72


8911
711341015
L 30,18 / LRV 6,32


9004
711341008
L 38,37 / LRV 10,31


9023
711341019
L 39,25 / LRV 10,81


9096
711341005
L 49,79 / LRV 18,25


9504
711341012
L 44,64 / LRV 14,30


9523
711341013
L 40,44 / LRV 11,52


9524
711341017
L 48,57 / LRV 17,25

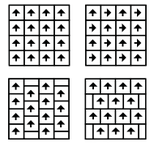

9975
711341016
L 34,46 / LRV 8,23

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Granite
Classification		
Product code		AA88
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 x 50 cm x cm/ 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated con- tent) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.3 mm 0.13 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4400 g/m² 129.9 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	920 g/m² 27.2 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	530 g/m² 15.6 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.161 g/cm³ 0.0058 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.071 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	A30AF3CD
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

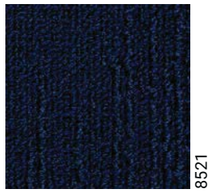
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour con-tains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



GRIDS

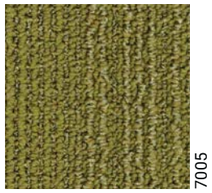
3923



8521

710296009

L 17,91 / LRV 2,50



7005

710296011

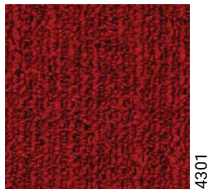
L 47,96 / LRV 16,77



6105

710296010

L 55,52 / LRV 23,44



4301

710440001

L 28,56 / LRV 5,67



2915

710296002

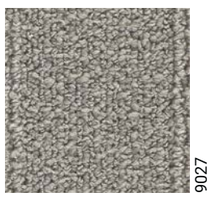
L 55,61 / LRV 23,52



2913

710296001

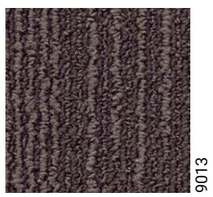
L 40,50 / LRV 11,56



9027

710296006

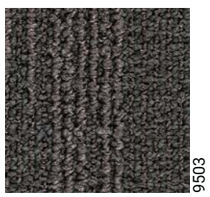
L 57,45 / LRV 25,38



9013

710296004

L 31,91 / LRV 7,05



9503

710296008

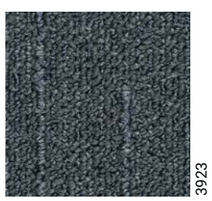
L 30,48 / LRV 6,43



9091

710296007

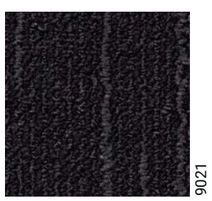
L 19,53 / LRV 2,87



3923

710296003

L 36,50 / LRV 9,27



9021

710296005

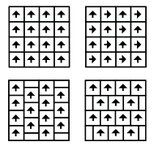
L 19,35 / LRV 2,83

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Grids
Classification		
Product code		B194
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Space dyed + solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.5 mm 0.10 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	730 g/m² 21.5 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	390 g/m² 11.5 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.156 g/cm³ 0.0056 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1700 /dm² 142137 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.058 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	AED9FB63
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		




2915

711302002
L 54,92 / LRV 22,85


2923

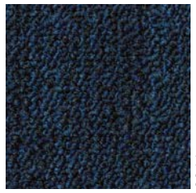
711302003
L 37,83 / LRV 9,99


6121

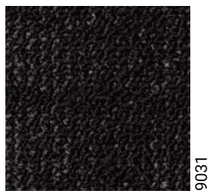
711302004
L 46,20 / LRV 15,41


7184

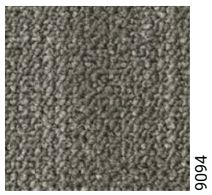
711302005
L 46,58 / LRV 15,70


8811

711302006
L 23,89 / LRV 4,07


9031

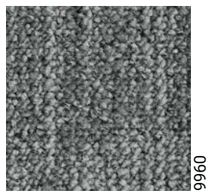
711302007
L 18,48 / LRV 2,63


9094

711302008
L 42,84 / LRV 13,05


9522

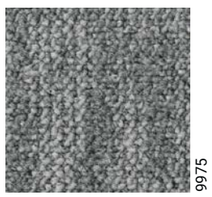
711302009
L 27,94 / LRV 5,43


9960

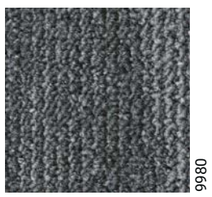
711302010
L 51,47 / LRV 19,67


9970

711302011
L 43,97 / LRV 13,82


9975

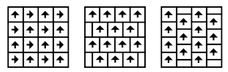
711302012
L 41,69 / LRV 12,30


9980

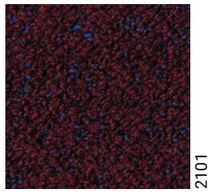
711302013
L 30,02 / LRV 6,24

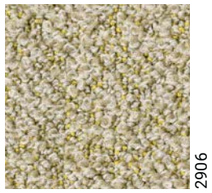
TECHNICAL DATA

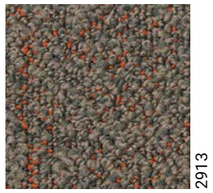
	Standards	Harvest
Classification		
Product group		AA78
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.8 mm 0.11 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	590 g/m² 17.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	325 g/m² 9.6 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.116 g/cm³ 0.0042 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.072 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	E7D00D2A
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

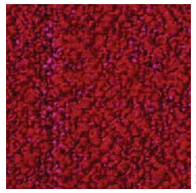
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; EPD®; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

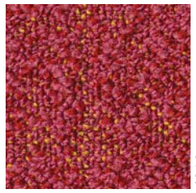


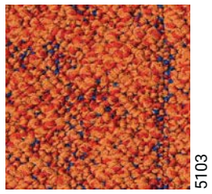

2101
710756022
L 19,27 / LRV 2,81

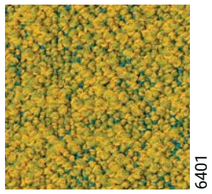

2906
710756002
L 63,19 / LRV 31,81

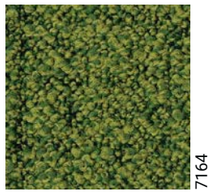

2913
710756003
L 39,46 / LRV 10,93

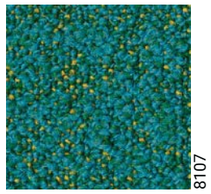

4208
710756004
L 28,36 / LRV 5,59

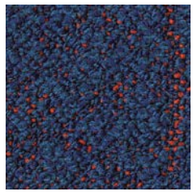

4212
710756025
L 38,55 / LRV 10,40

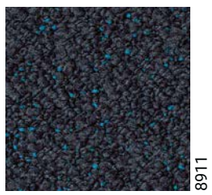

5103
710756005
L 43,98 / LRV 13,82

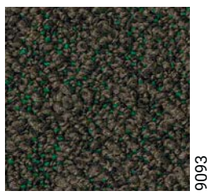

6401
710756006
L 56,08 / LRV 23,99

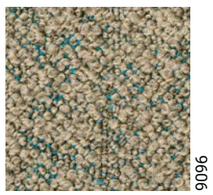

7164
710756007
L 43,68 / LRV 13,62

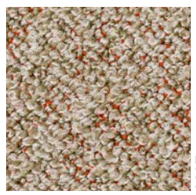

8107
710756008
L 40,88 / LRV 11,79

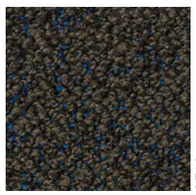

8802
710756021
L 24,46 / LRV 4,24

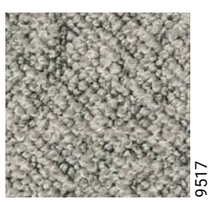

8911
710756009
L 26,01 / LRV 4,75

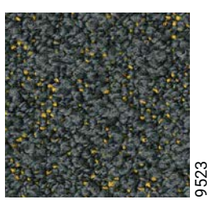

9093
710756010
L 27,86 / LRV 5,40

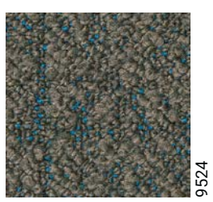

9096
710756011
L 55,36 / LRV 23,28


9097
710756020
L 60,60 / LRV 28,79

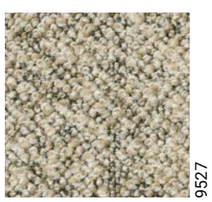

9512
710756012
L 27,99 / LRV 5,45

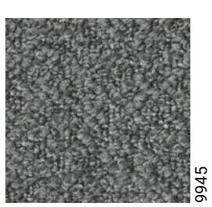

9517
710756013
L 60,51 / LRV 28,70


9523
710756023
L 34,56 / LRV 8,28

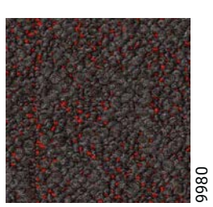

9524
710756014
L 39,04 / LRV 10,68

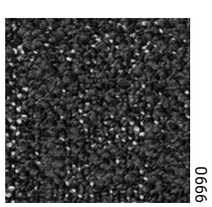

9525
710756015
L 52,71 / LRV 20,78


9527
710756016
L 67,16 / LRV 36,84


9945
710756024
L 43,02 / LRV 13,17


9975
710756017
L 35,18 / LRV 8,59


9980
710756018
L 24,04 / LRV 4,11

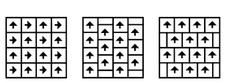

9990
710756019
L 26,04 / LRV 4,76

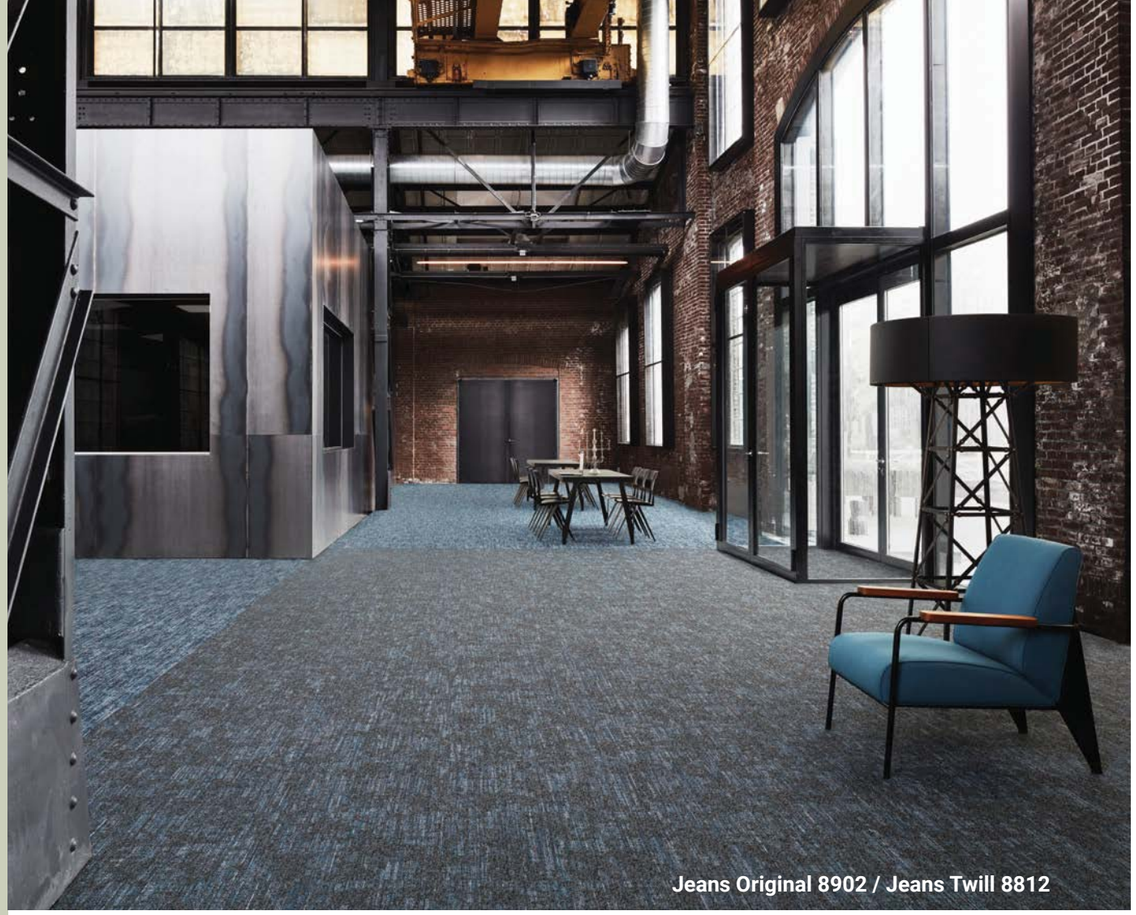
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Iconic
Classification		
Product code		AA23
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.5 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	655 g/m² 19.3 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	420 g/m² 12.4 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.120 g/cm³ 0.0043 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.077 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	766DB209
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		

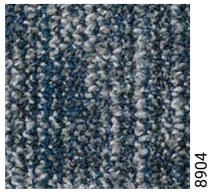


Jeans Original 8902 / Jeans Twill 8812

Jeans Original



8902
710761002
L 25,59 / LRV 4,61

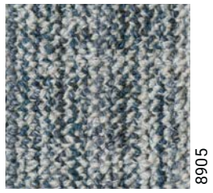


8904
710761003
L 48,37 / LRV 17,09



9021
710761004
L 24,03 / LRV 4,11

Jeans Stonewash

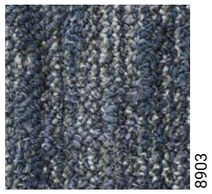


8905
710763002
L 53,44 / LRV 21,52

Jeans Twill



8812
710760002
L 29,90 / LRV 6,19



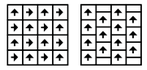
8903
710760003
L 40,80 / LRV 11,74

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Jeans Original	Jeans Stonewash	Jeans Twill
Classification				
Product code		AA27	AA37	AA26
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "		
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile		
Dye method		Space dyed + solution dyed		
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)		
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece		
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content		
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **		
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch	7.0 mm 0.3 inch	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.7 mm 0.11 inch	3.3 mm 0.13 inch	3.3 mm 0.13 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²	4300 g/m² 126.9 oz/yd²	4300 g/m² 126.9 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	670 g/m² 19.8 oz/yd²	780 g/m² 23.0 oz/yd²	745 g/m² 22.0 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	430 g/m² 12.7 oz/yd²	505 g/m² 14.9 oz/yd²	475 g/m² 14.0 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.159 g/cm³ 0.0057 lb/in³	0.153 g/cm³ 0.0055 lb/in³	0.144 g/cm³ 0.0052 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV		
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm		
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2		
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use		
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)		
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %		
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	21 dB	24 dB	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w		0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.062 m².K/W	0.069 m².K/W	0.079 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)		
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour		
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour		
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	EAE7D488	0FF95B6B	AF0A6C42
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002		

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

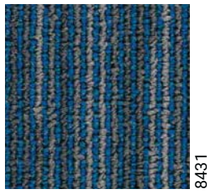
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

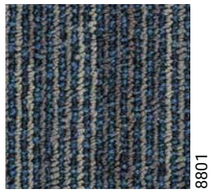
	Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
Jeans Original			
Jeans Stonewash			
Jeans Twill			

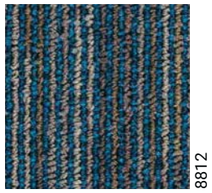
Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



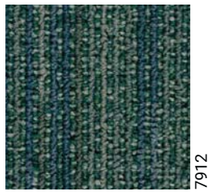

3922
710052007
L 34,65 / LRV 8,33

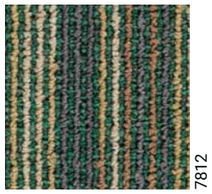

8431
710052017
L 36,78 / LRV 9,42

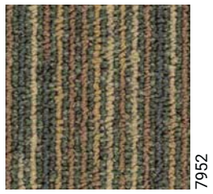

8801
710052016
L 28,69 / LRV 5,72

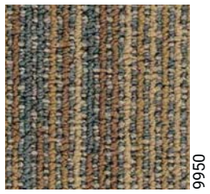

8812
710052018
L 45,00 / LRV 14,54


8841
710052023
L 31,12 / LRV 6,70

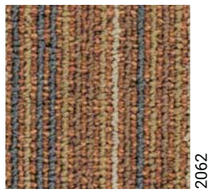

7912
710052021
L 33,95 / LRV 7,98

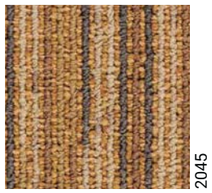

7812
710052022
L 47,31 / LRV 16,26

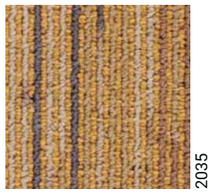

7952
710052020
L 41,73 / LRV 12,33

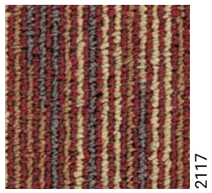

9950
710052001
L 47,03 / LRV 16,04


2924
710052005
L 48,23 / LRV 16,97

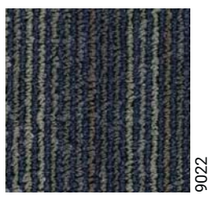

2062
710052013
L 49,06 / LRV 17,64

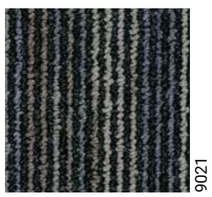

2045
710052011
L 49,35 / LRV 17,88


2035
710052010
L 50,99 / LRV 19,26

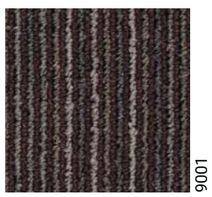

2117
710052009
L 36,07 / LRV 9,04

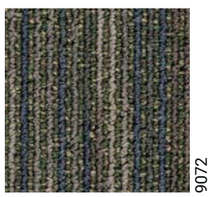

2094
710052014
L 36,62 / LRV 9,33

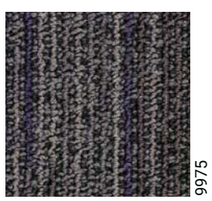

9022
710052006
L 30,93 / LRV 6,62


9021
710052024
L 27,85 / LRV 5,40

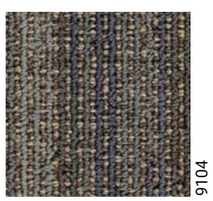

9501
710052003
L 30,13 / LRV 6,29

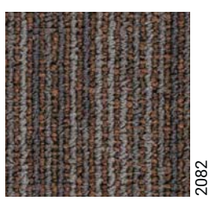

9001
710052008
L 31,40 / LRV 6,82


9072
710052019
L 36,89 / LRV 9,48


9975
710052002
L 33,43 / LRV 7,74


2942
710052004
L 34,66 / LRV 8,33

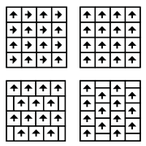

9104
710052012
L 37,27 / LRV 9,69


2082
710052015
L 34,79 / LRV 8,39

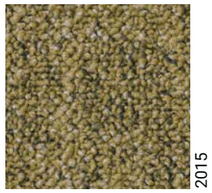
TECHNICAL DATA

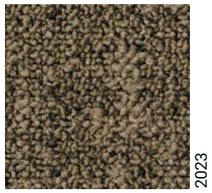
	Standards	Libra Lines
Classification		
Product code		A248
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Space dyed + solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.5 mm 0.10 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	625 g/m² 18.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	400 g/m² 11.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.160 g/cm³ 0.0058 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1540 /dm² 128759 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	27 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.058 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	Bfl - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	3A84F605
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

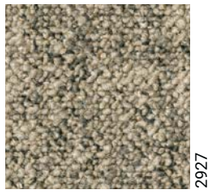
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; GUT; BREEAM; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

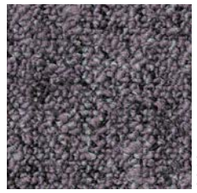


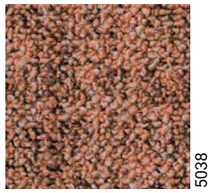

2015
711298002
L 45,96 / LRV 15,24

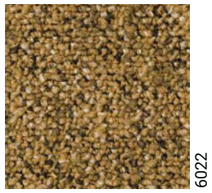

2023
711298003
L 40,62 / LRV 11,63

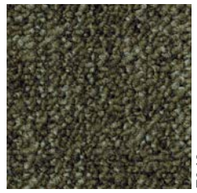

2102
711298004
L 33,66 / LRV 7,84

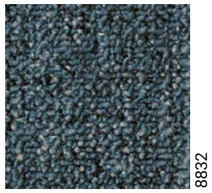

2927
711298005
L 59,44 / LRV 27,51


3913
711298006
L 38,23 / LRV 10,22

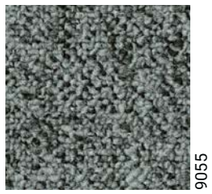

5038
711298007
L 47,33 / LRV 16,27

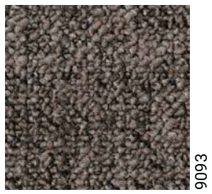

6022
711298008
L 47,28 / LRV 16,24


7942
711298009
L 31,33 / LRV 6,79

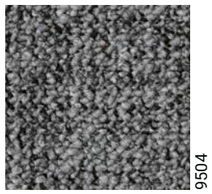

8832
711298010
L 34,81 / LRV 8,41

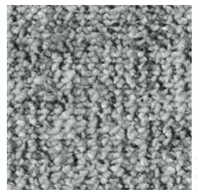

9005
711298011
L 36,88 / LRV 9,47

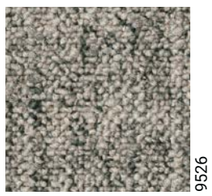

9055
711298012
L 46,68 / LRV 15,77

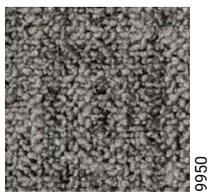

9093
711298013
L 38,41 / LRV 10,32

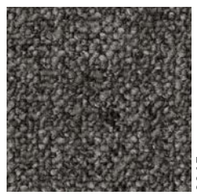

9097
711298014
L 50,14 / LRV 18,54


9504
711298015
L 43,96 / LRV 13,81


9508
711298016
L 58,41 / LRV 26,40


9526
711298017
L 55,73 / LRV 23,64


9950
711298018
L 45,19 / LRV 14,68

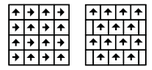

9965
711298019
L 34,25 / LRV 8,13

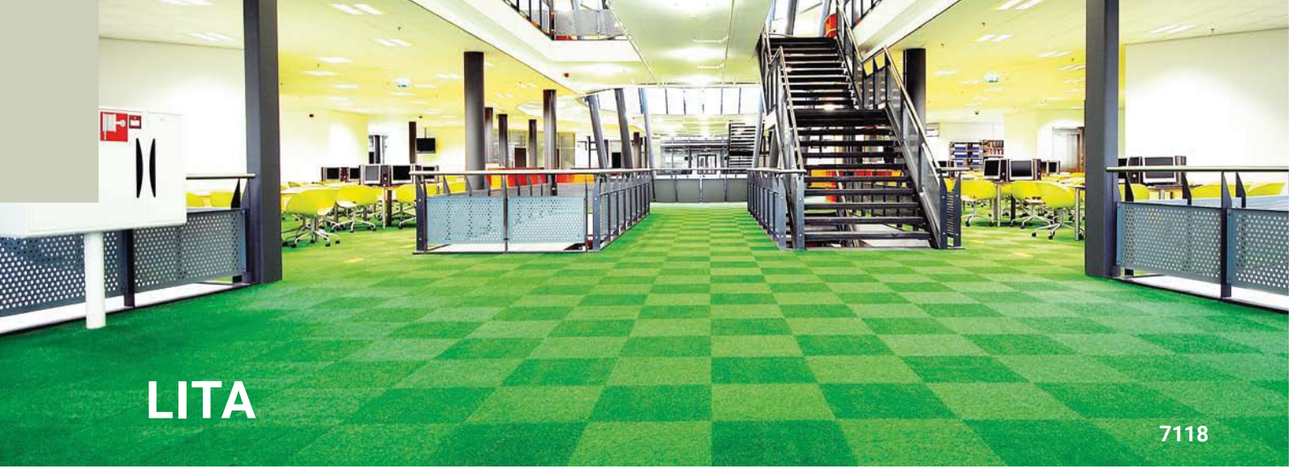
TECHNICAL DATA

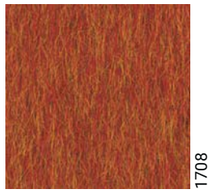
	Standards	Linon
Classification		
Product code		AA83
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.8 mm 0.11 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	610 g/m² 18.0 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	355 g/m² 10.5 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.127 g/cm³ 0.0046 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104/yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	EN 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.065 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	F7BFDF28
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

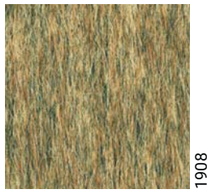
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

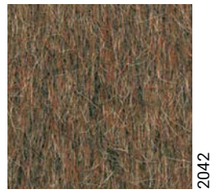
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		

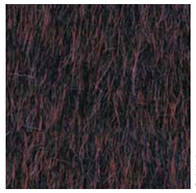


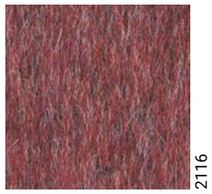

1708
710688010
L 38,82 / LRV 10,55

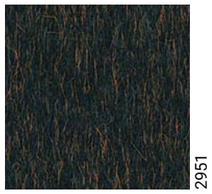

1908
710688013
L 56,34 / LRV 24,25

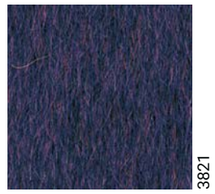

2042
710688022
L 38,87 / LRV 10,58


2081
710688018
L 24,10 / LRV 4,13


2111
710688012
L 20,11 / LRV 3,02

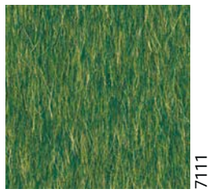

2116
710688011
L 35,87 / LRV 8,94

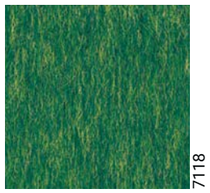

2951
710688019
L 21,36 / LRV 3,34

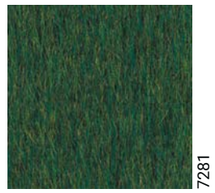

3821
710688023
L 24,54 / LRV 4,27


4201
710688009
L 25,99 / LRV ,74


6108
710688021
L 58,69 / LRV 26,70

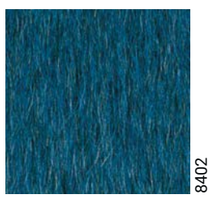

7111
710688003
L 41,60 / LRV 12,24

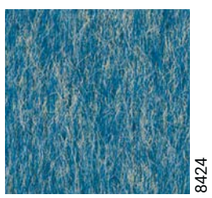

7118
710688001
L 37,73 / LRV 9,94

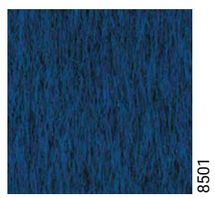

7281
710688002
L 25,51 / LRV 4,58


7901
710688004
L 23,13 / LRV 3,84

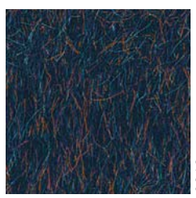

8222
710688005
L 34,93 / LRV 8,46

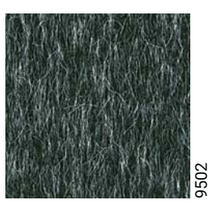

8402
710688006
L 33,97 / LRV 8,00

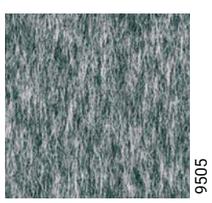

8424
710688008
L 41,01 / LRV 11,87

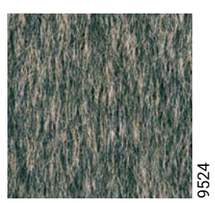

8501
710688007
L 24,95 / LRV 4,40


8801
710688024
L 20,92 / LRV 3,22


9012
710688020
L 22,22 / LRV 3,58


9502
710688015
L 27,43 / LRV 5,25


9505
710688014
L 47,65 / LRV 16,52

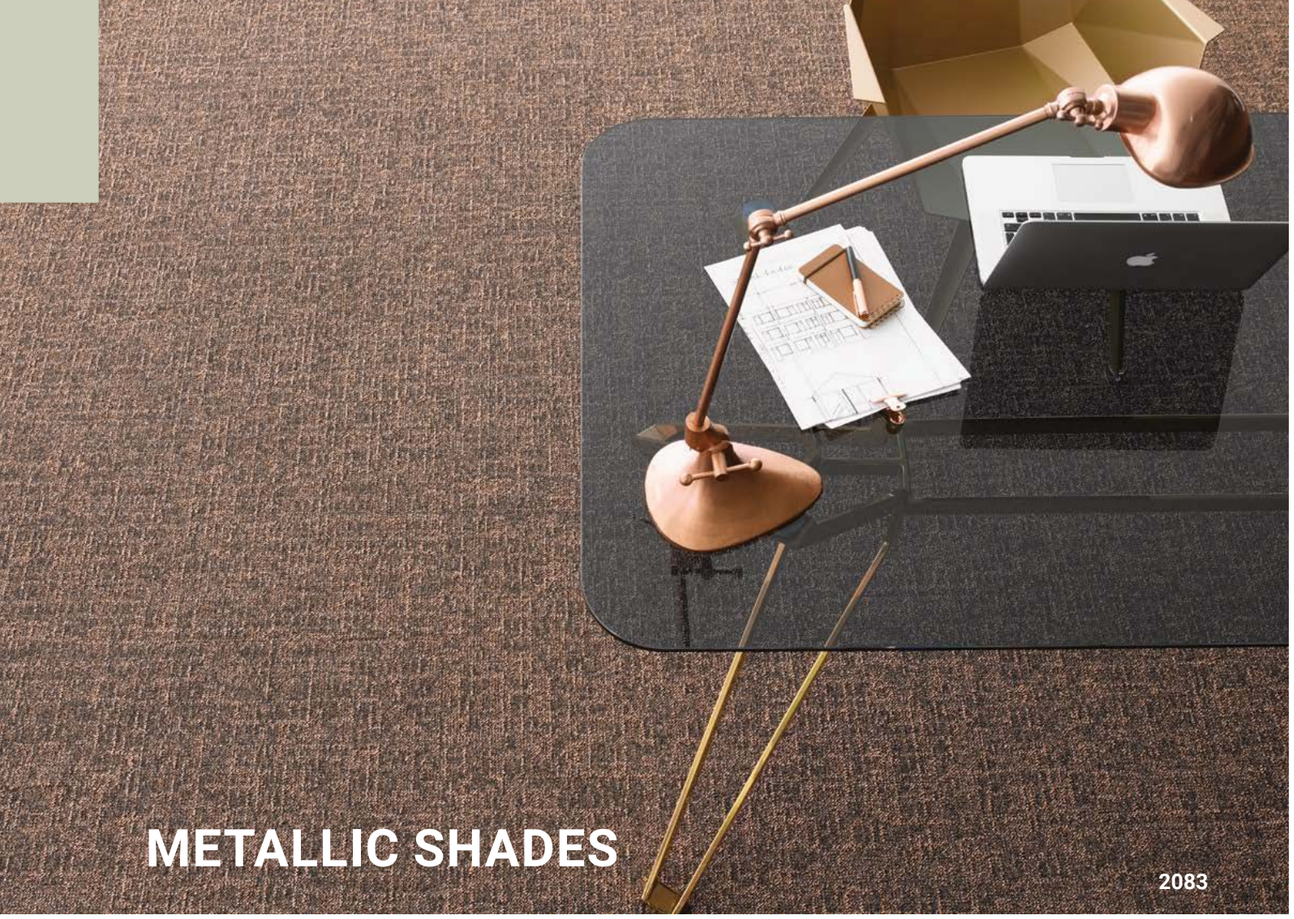

9524
710688017
L 44,12 / LRV 13,92


9990
710688016
L 17,84 / LRV 2,48

TECHNICAL DATA

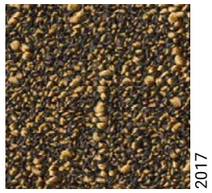
	Standards	Lita
Classification		
Product code		G011
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Needled
Aspect	ISO 2424	Pile needle felt
Dye method		Fibre dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68"(20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	9.0 mm 0.4 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	5.0 mm 0.20 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4950 g/m² 146.1 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	1340 g/m² 39.6 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	500 g/m² 14.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.100 g/cm³ 0.0036 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	- /dm² - /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2%
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.25 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.106 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	AF2AF244
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		GUT · ORI · Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



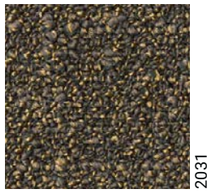
METALLIC SHADES

2083



2017

711226001
L 39,64 / LRV 11,03



2031

711226002
L 34,81 / LRV 8,40



2083

711184002
L 35,56 / LRV 8,78



2913

711184003
L 53,68 / LRV 21,67



2915

711184004
L 59,23 / LRV 27,28



2942

711184005
L 30,78 / LRV 6,56



9031

711184006
L 33,56 / LRV 7,80



9505

711184008
L 49,60 / LRV 18,08



9950

711184010
L 46,71 / LRV 15,80



9975

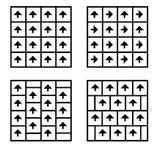
711184011
L 41,44 / LRV 12,14

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Metallic Shades
Classification		
Product code		AA57 / AA68
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68 "(20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.3 mm 0.13 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4500 g/m² 132.8 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	945 g/m² 27.9 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	615 g/m² 18.2 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.186 g/cm³ 0.0067 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	ISO 10965	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 3
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 1307	≤ 0,2%
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.065 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	743EA6C3
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

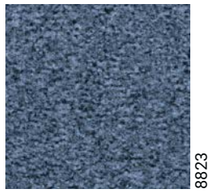
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



MILA

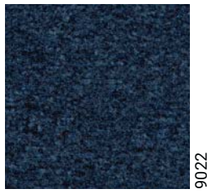
8823



8823

710012028

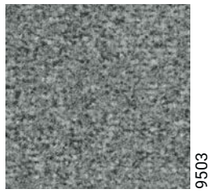
L 36,03 / LRV 9,02



9022

710012029

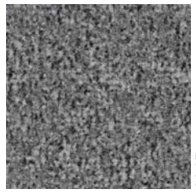
L 20,45 / LRV 3,10



9503

710012013

L 44,17 / LRV 13,95



9965

710012014

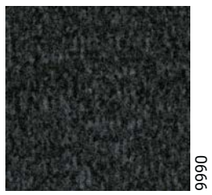
L 42,35 / LRV 12,72



9980

710012015

L 26,42 / LRV 4,89



9990

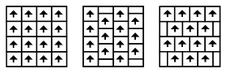
710012032

L 21,19 / LRV 3,30

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Mila
Classification		
Product code		A069
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.7 mm 0.15 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	850 g/m² 25.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	545 g/m² 16.1 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.147 g/cm³ 0.0053 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1660 /dm² 138793 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2%
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	27 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.094 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	2DA8D7F3
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; BREEAM; CRI GOLD +PLUS; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



FIVE DESIGNS, 42 COLOURS.

Tarkett's DESSO® Mode carpet tile collection is a design-led flooring solution for commercial interiors. Celebrating the industry's shift towards creating experiential spaces for relaxation, work and play, the product family of five ranges is classic yet thoroughly contemporary. Choose one of the five designs and select one of the 42 colours to create the perfect match for your project.

The designs


Desso Avenue


Desso Eclectic


Desso Metropol


Desso Scenic


Desso Vista

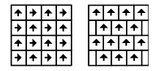
TECHNICAL DATA

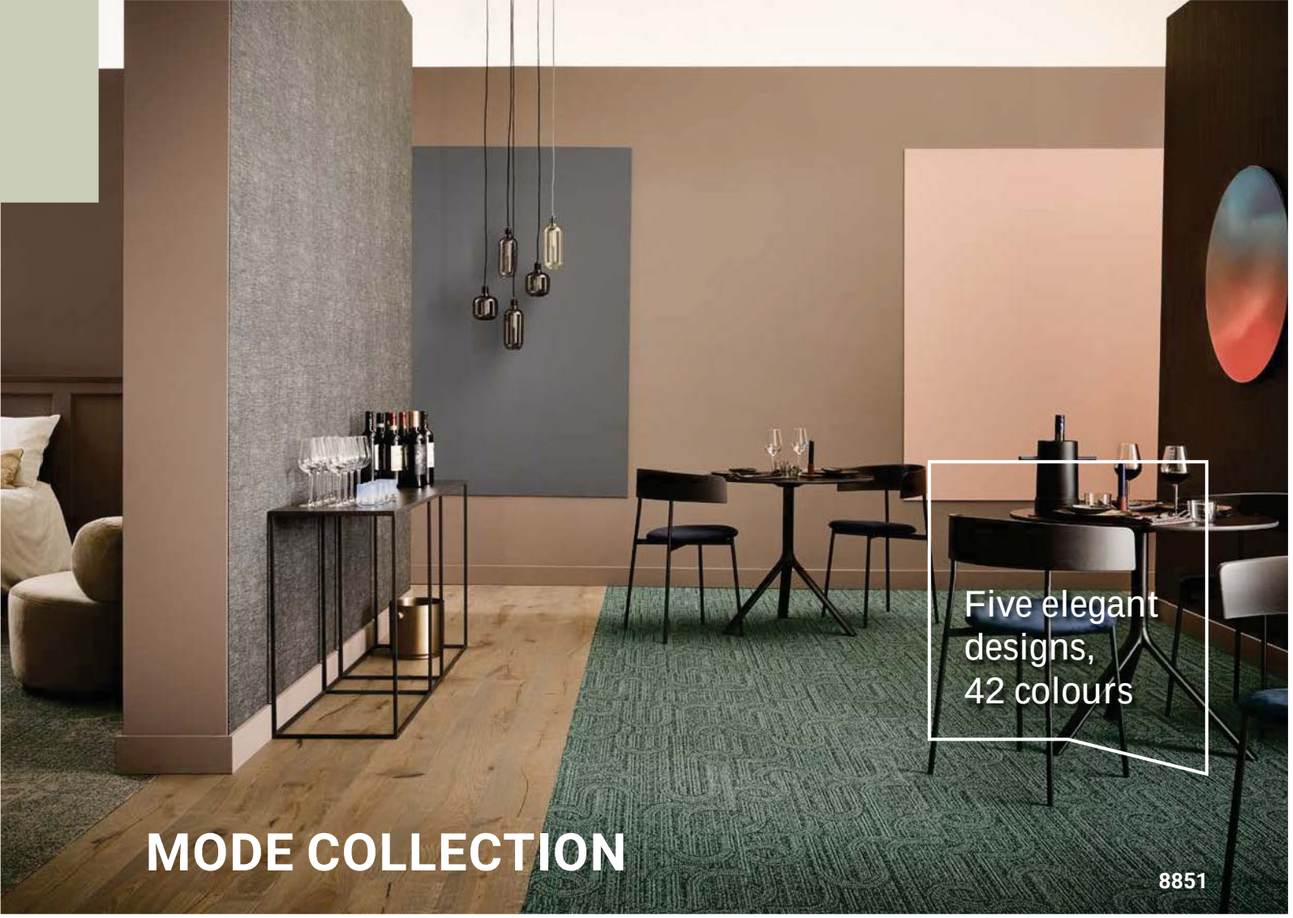
	Standards	Avenue	Eclectic	Metropol	Scenic	Vista
Classification						
Product code		AB33	AB34	AB35	AB36	AB37
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10"				
Dye method		Solution dyed				
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile				
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	50 x50cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (16 tiles per box)				
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece				
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® ** and SoundMaster® Lite (80% recycled polyester felt)				
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL®*				
Total thickness	ISO 1765	0.4 inch 10.0 mm				
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	0.20 inch 5.0 mm				
Total mass	ISO 8543	131.3 oz/yd^2 4450 g/m^2				
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	24.8 oz/yd^2 840 g/m^2				
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	18.0 oz/yd^2 610 g/m^2				
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.0044 lb/in^3 0.122 g/cm^3				
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	132104 /yd^2 1580 /dm^2				
Stroll test	ISO 1765	≤ 2.0 kV				
Classification for use	ISO 6356	33 Commercial - heavy use				
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use				
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)				
Dimensional stability	EN 1307	≤ 0.2 %				
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	EN 986	35 dB				
Noise reduction	ISO 10140	0.30 α_w				
Flammability	ISO 354	C_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)				

Preliminary specification
Tarkett carpet products are to be installed in full accordance with the DESSO installation instructions and recognised trade standards. An effective, regular cleaning and maintenance programme is vital for retaining a high appearance level. Tarkett carpet products should only be used as floorcoverings. Note: Tarkett reserves the right to amend this specification without giving prior notice. For the latest versions of the technical specifications, check our internet site: www.tarkett.com

* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com.

** Containing at least 75% C2C positively defined recycled content.

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



Avenue, Eclectic, Metropol, Scenic & Vista







NATURAL NUANCES

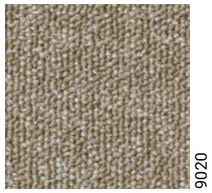
9220 - 9030 - 9240



9010 **

710743002

L 65,50 / LRV 34,68



9020

710742002

L 51,82 / LRV 19,98



9030

710742003

L 43,60 / LRV 13,56



9040

710742004

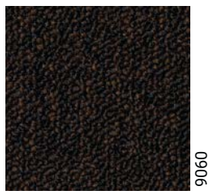
L 35,05 / LRV 8,52



9050

710742005

L 26,20 / LRV 4,81



9060

710742006

L 17,88 / LRV 2,49



9110 **

710743003

L 63,32 / LRV 31,97



9120

710742007

L 53,44 / LRV 21,45



9150

710742008

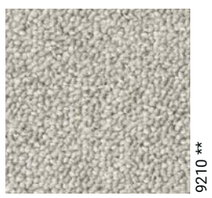
L 23,42 / LRV 3,92



9160

710742009

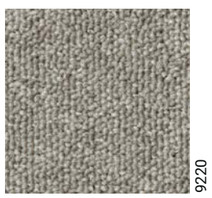
L 15,80 / LRV 2,06



9210 **

710743004

L 67,89 / LRV 37,82



9220

710742010

L 57,60 / LRV 25,54



9240

710742011

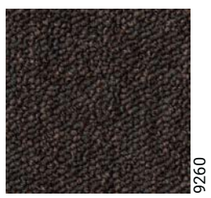
L 39,61 / LRV 11,02



9250

710742012

L 26,50 / LRV 4,92



9260

710742013

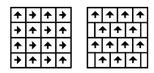
L 21,88 / LRV 3,48

TECHNICAL DATA

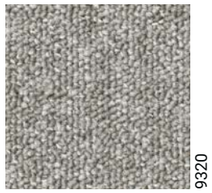
	Standards	Natural Nuances
Classification		
Product code		AA15 / AA16
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® **
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.5 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.4 mm 0.09 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4000 g/m² 118.1 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	600 g/m² 17.7 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	360 g/m² 10.6 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.150 g/cm³ 0.0054 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.058 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left and next pages per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left and next pages per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	89543BB1
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** LRV colours will be delivered with a standard EcoBase backing.

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; cradle to cradle BRONZE; cradle to cradle SILVER; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; BREEAM; CRI GREEN TECH PLUS; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

NATURAL NUANCES

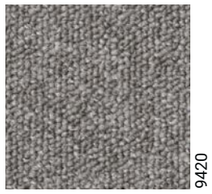

9320
710742014
L 57,44 / LRV 25,38


9330
710742015
L 50,42 / LRV 18,77


9340
710742016
L 37,70 / LRV 9,92


9360
710742017
L 16,99 / LRV 2,30

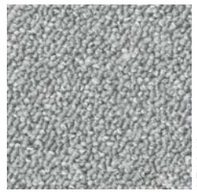

9410 **
710743005
L 63,89 / LRV 32,66*

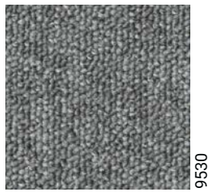

9420
710742018
L 48,57 / LRV 17,25

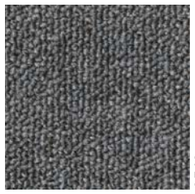

9430
710742019
L 37,13 / LRV 9,61


9440
710742020
L 31,33 / LRV 6,79


9460
710742021
L 21,26 / LRV 3,31

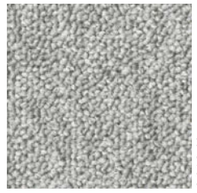

9510 **
710743006
L 60,72 / LRV 28,93*

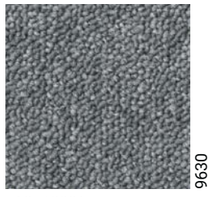

9530
710742022
L 48,13 / LRV 16,89

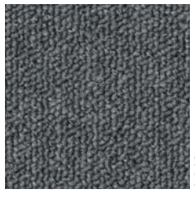

9540
710742023
L 41,77 / LRV 12,35


9550
710742024
L 25,02 / LRV 4,42

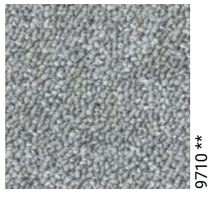

9560
710742025
L 17,93 / LRV 2,50


9610 **
710743007
L 63,28 / LRV 31,93


9630
710742026
L 46,86 / LRV 15,91


9640
710742027
L 37,58 / LRV 9,86

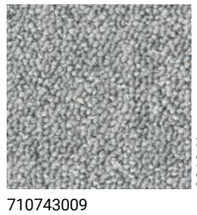

9660
710742028
L 16,80 / LRV 2,26


9710 **
710743008
L 58,18 / LRV 26,15*


9720
710742029
L 55,10 / LRV 22,93


9730
710742030
L 46,19 / LRV 15,41


9740
710742031
L 41,42 / LRV 12,13


9810 **
710743009
L 60,95 / LRV 29,19*


9820
710742032
L 47,16 / LRV 16,14


9830
710742033
L 41,01 / LRV 11,87


9850
710742034
L 20,98 / LRV 3,24

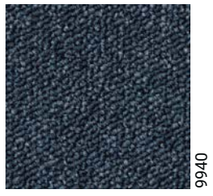

9860
710742035
L 14,84 / LRV 1,88


9910 **
710743010
L 60,68 / LRV 28,89*


9920
710742036
L 47,12 / LRV 16,11


9930
710742037
L 46,28 / LRV 15,47




9940
710742038
L 29,13 / LRV 5,89

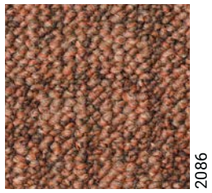

9950
710742039
L 21,94 / LRV 3,50


9960
710742040
L 16,51 / LRV 2,20

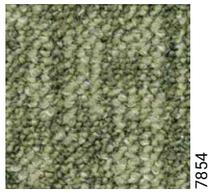



1708

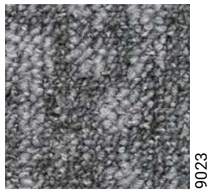
711577002
L 49,41 / LRV 17,93


2086

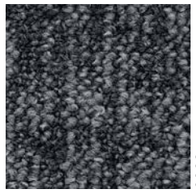
711577003
L 39,07 / LRV 10,70


7854

711577004
L 47,70 / LRV 16,56


9023

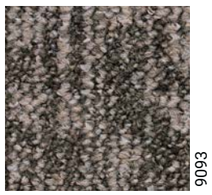
711577005
L 45,24 / LRV 14,72


9032

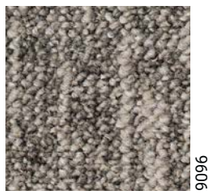
711577006
L 30,58 / LRV 6,47


9034

711577007
L 39,21 / LRV 10,78


9093

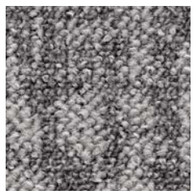
711577008
L 40,46 / LRV 11,53


9096

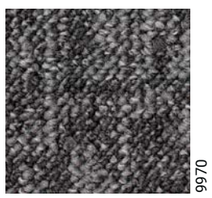
711577009
L 51,09 / LRV 19,35


9097

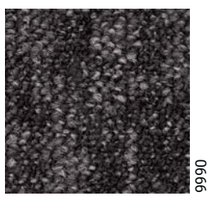
711577010
L 56,24 / LRV 24,15


9950

711577011
L 46,52 / LRV 15,66


9970

711577012
L 36,10 / LRV 90,06

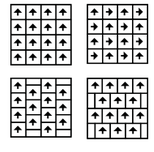

9990

711577013
L 26,51 / LRV 4,92

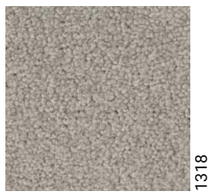
TECHNICAL DATA

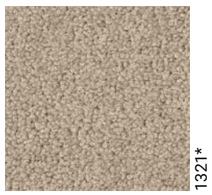
	Standards	Orchard
Classification		
Product code		AB21
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.7 mm 0.15 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	630 g/m² 18.6 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	420 g/m² 12.4 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.114 g/cm³ 0.0041 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	27 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.080 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)		See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)		See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	BF961D21
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

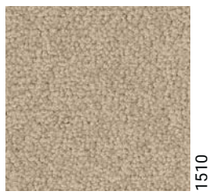
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



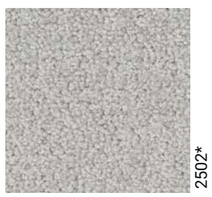

1318
710018046
L 58,02 / LRV 25,98

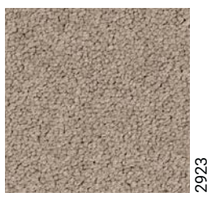

1321*
710373004
L 62,11 LRV 30,53


1510
710018047
L 59,68 / LRV 27,77

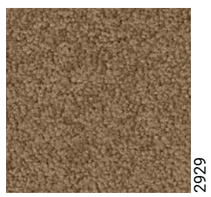

2036
710018048
L 49,91 / LRV 18,35


2121
710018054
L 20,14 / LRV 3,02

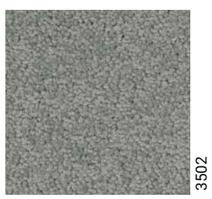

2502*
710373003
L 68,08 / LRV 38,08

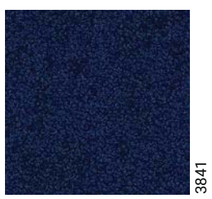

2923
710018004
L 49,15 / LRV 17,72

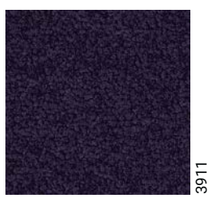

2928*
710373005
L 70,73 / LRV 41,79


2929
710018055
L 43,72 / LRV 13,64


3500
710018049
L 60,82 / LRV 29,04


3502
710018050
L 51,16 / LRV 19,41


3841
710018019
L 18,19 / LRV 2,56


3911
710018056
L 19,92 / LRV 2,97


4000
710018051
L 56,94 / LRV 24,86


4020
710018075
L 22,53 / LRV 3,66

TECHNICAL DATA

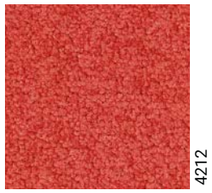
	Standards	Palatino	
Classification			
Product code		A072	B359*
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "	
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile	
Dye method		Piece dyed continuous	
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)	
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece	
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan® *	DESSO EcoBase® ** - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6.6	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	8.0 mm 0.3 inch	8.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	5.0 mm 0.20 inch	5.0 mm 0.20 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4450 g/m² 131.3 oz/yd²	4450 g/m² 134.3 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	1100 g/m² 32.5 oz/yd²	1200 g/m² 35.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	845 g/m² 24.9 oz/yd²	875 g/m² 25.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.169 g/cm³ 0.0061 lb/in³	0.175 g/cm³ 0.0063 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1500 /dm² 125415 /yd²	
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV	
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm	
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 3	
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use	
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)	
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %	
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	27 dB	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.089 m².K/W	
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)	
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left and next pages per colour	
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left and next pages per colour	
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	76C4034E	
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002	

* LRV colours will be delivered with a standard EcoBase backing.

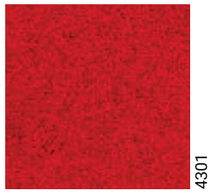
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

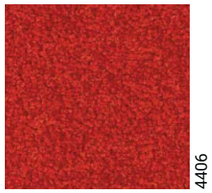
PALATINO

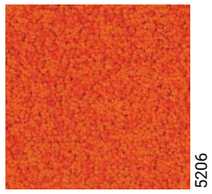

4107
710018057
L 32,98 / LRV 7,53

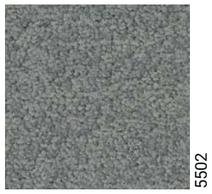

4212
710018058
L 44,61 / LRV 14,27


4218
710018026
L 26,59 / LRV 4,95

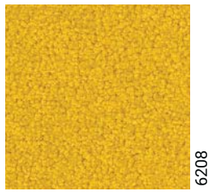

4301
710018027
L 31,82 / LRV 7,01


4406
710018059
L 33,09 / LRV 7,58

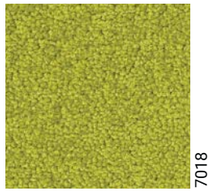

5206
710018060
L 45,98 / LRV 15,25

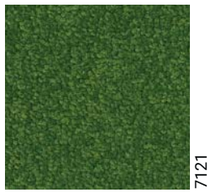

5502
710018061
L 47,26 / LRV 16,21

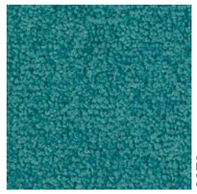

6016
710018076
L 54,87 / LRV 22,80

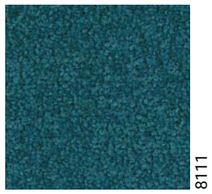

6208
710018052
L 64,66 / LRV 33,61

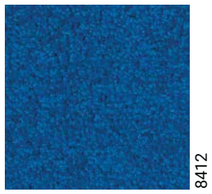

6502
710018062
L 39,87 / LRV 11,17

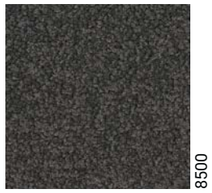

7018
710018053
L 54,48 / LRV 22,43

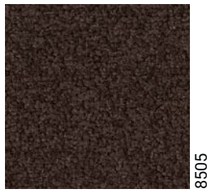

7121
710018063
L 34,61 / LRV 8,30

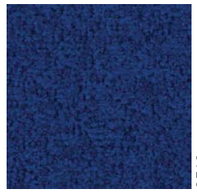

8073
710018064
L 44,59 / LRV 14,25

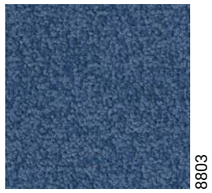

8111
710018065
L 31,22 / LRV 6,75

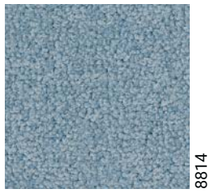

8412
710018045
L 31,21 / LRV 6,74

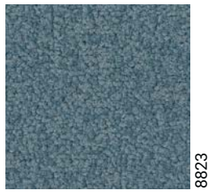

8500
710018066
L 29,20 / LRV 5,92

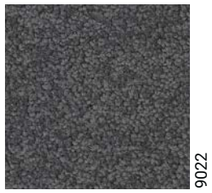

8505
710018067
L 22,55 / LRV 3,67


8512
710018068
L 24,51 / LRV 4,26

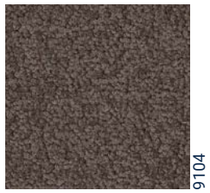

8803
710018069
L 36,30 / LRV 9,16


8814
710018070
L 55,47 / LRV 23,38


8823
710018071
L 44,25 / LRV 14,01


9022
710018072
L 33,21 / LRV 7,63


9081
710018073
L 15,27 / LRV 1,96


9104
710018074
L 34,84 / LRV 8,42

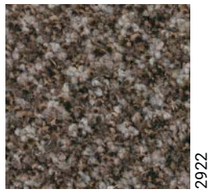


4212-4107-4020-4406-4218-2121



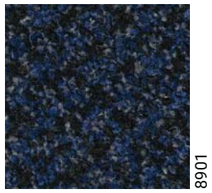
PROTECT

8901



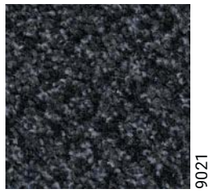
2922

710026009
L 32,31 / LRV 7,22



8901

710026008
L 16,56 / LRV 2,21



9021

710026007
L 23,18 / LRV 3,85

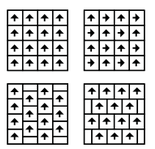


9990

710026006
L 21,55 / LRV 3,39

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Protect
Classification		
Product code		A076
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/8 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Hank dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (16 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	80% wool - 20% polyamide
Total thickness	ISO 1765	10.0 mm 0.4 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	5.2 mm 0.20 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4800 g/m² 141.7 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	1470 g/m² 43.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	790 g/m² 23.3 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.152 g/cm³ 0.0055 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1110 /dm² 92807 /yd²
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Flammability	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		 Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



RECLAIM RIBS II

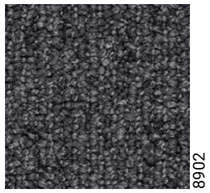
9945



2931

710129021

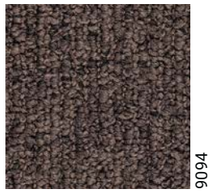
L 45,71 / LRV 15,05



8902

710129012

L 32,24 / LRV 7,19



9094

710129016

L 31,05 / LRV 6,67



9105

710129025

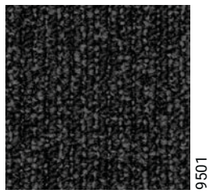
L 31,73 / LRV 6,96



9114

710129022

L 56,16 / LRV 24,07



9501

710129001

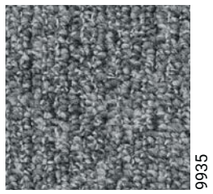
L 18,02 / LRV 2,52



9516

710129026

L 52,93 / LRV 20,98



9935

710129023

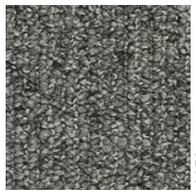
L47,52 / LRV 16,427



9945

710129024

L58,13 / LRV 26,10



9950

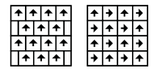
710129013

L 42,30 / LRV 12,69

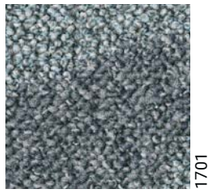
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Reclaim Ribs II
Classification		
Product code		A819
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.5 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	670 g/m² 19.8 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	540 g/m² 15.9 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.154 g/cm³ 0.0056 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1540 /dm² 128759 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.050 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	EC8C8BEB
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

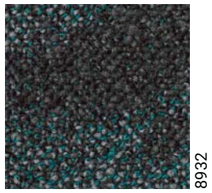
* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; BREEAM; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

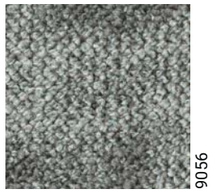



1701

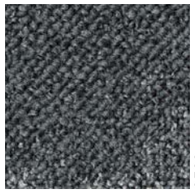
711293002
L 53,86 / LRV 21,84


8932

711293003
L 24,78 / LRV 4,35


9056

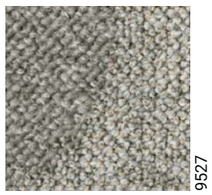
711293004
L 43,60 / LRV 13,56


9503

711293005
L 36,91 / LRV 9,49


9523

711293006
L 40,84 / LRV 11,77


9527

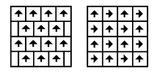
711293007
L 58,39 / LRV 26,37

TECHNICAL DATA

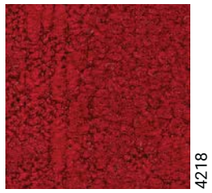
	Standards	Resonance
Classification		
Product code		AA82
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.0 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4050 g/m² 119.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	600 g/m² 17.7 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	350 g/m² 10.3 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.117 g/cm³ 0.0042 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.068 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	C7DEABDC
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

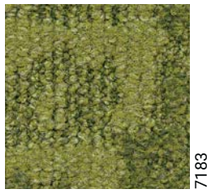
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

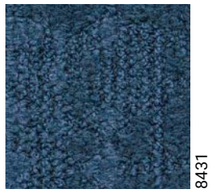
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

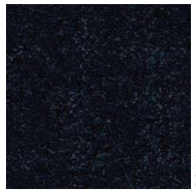
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		cradle to cradle SILVER; ECONYL ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; CRI GREEN GUARD GOLD PLUS; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



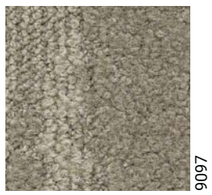

4218
710744010
L 29,70 / LRV 6,12


7183
710744011
L 48,08 / LRV 16,86

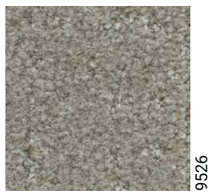

8431
710744012
L 29,17 / LRV 5,90

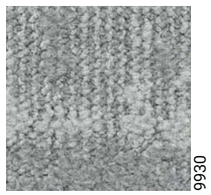

8811
710744013
L 16,30 / LRV 2,16


9093
710744009
L 33,23 / LRV 7,64

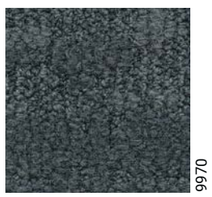

9097
710744008
L 52,10 / LRV 20,23

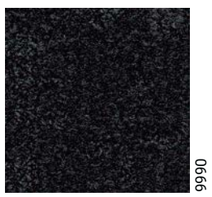

9502
710744007
L 23,18 / LRV 3,85


9526
710744006
L 57,96 / LRV 25,91


9930
710744002
L 59,26/ LRV 27,31


9950
710744004
L 44,33 / LRV 14,07


9970
710744003
L 30,20 / LRV 6,32

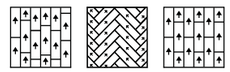

9990
710744005
L 19,33/ LRV 2,82

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Reveal
Classification		
Product code		AA12
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Tip-sheared
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	100 cm x 25 cm / 39,36" x 9,84" (20 planks per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.7 mm 0.15 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	710 g/m² 21.0 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	520 g/m² 15.3 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.141 g/cm³ 0.0051/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	2170 /dm² 181434 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.086 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	56CD64BD
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



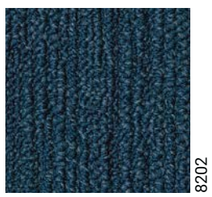

1711
710754002
L 57,92 / LRV 25,88

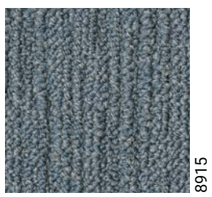

2034
710754014
L 44,98 / LRV 14,52


4112
710754003
L 43,60 / LRV 13,56

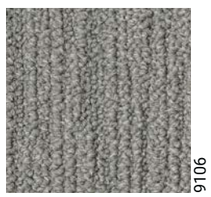

4307
710754004
L 36,43 / LRV 9,23


7116
710754005
L 51,36 / LRV 19,58

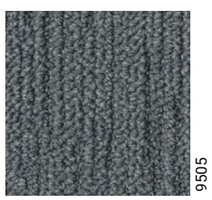

8202
710754006
L 28,44 / LRV 5,62

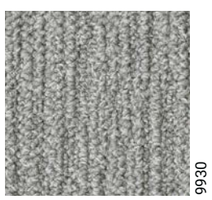

8915
710754007
L 44,60 / LRV 14,26

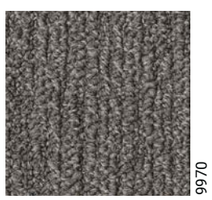

9022
710754008
L 31,38/ LRV 6,81


9106
710754009
L 52,52 / LRV 20,61


9502
710754010
L 28,24 / LRV 5,55


9505
710754011
L 38,77 / LRV 10,52


9930
710754015
L 60,50 / LRV 28,68


9970
710754012
L 38,97 / LRV 10,64

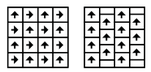

9990
710754013
L 14,98 / LRV 1,90

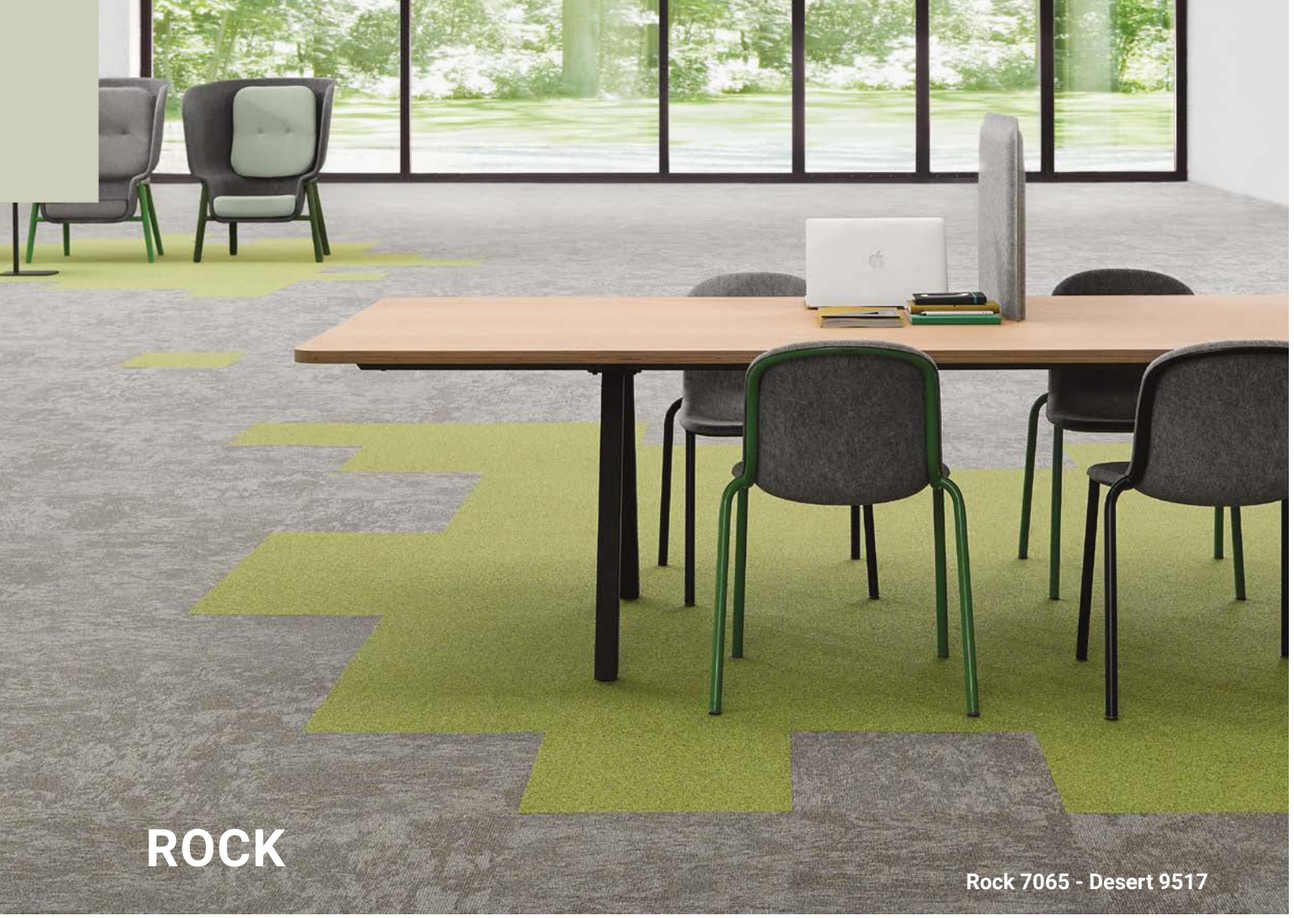
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Ridge
Classification		
Product code		AA25
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.5 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4300 g/m² 126.9 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	745 g/m² 22.0 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	585 g/m² 17.3 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.167 g/cm³ 0.0060/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	2130 /dm² 178089 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.067 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	3DCB2576
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

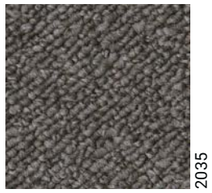
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES · EPD® · GUT · BREEAM · Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



ROCK

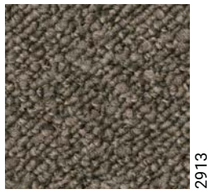
Rock 7065 - Desert 9517



2035

710557011

L 37,47 / LRV 9,79



2913

710557012

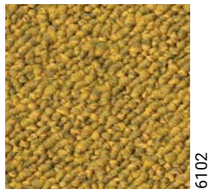
L 40,31 / LRV 11,44



4311

710557001

L 27,46 / LRV 5,26



6102

710557010

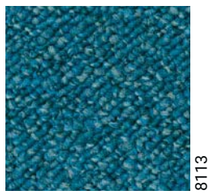
L 54,29 / LRV 22,24



7065

710557003

L 49,05 / LRV 17,63



8113

710557008

L 39,52 / LRV 10,96



9104

710557002

L 27,81 / LRV 5,39



9511

710557007

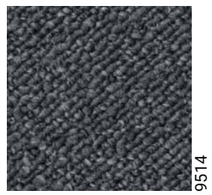
L 26,92 / LRV 5,07



9512

710557006

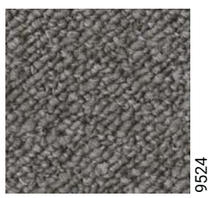
L 21,86 / LRV 3,48



9514

710557004

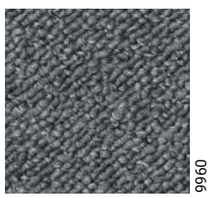
L 32,70 / LRV 7,40



9524

710557009

L 42,07 / LRV 12,54



9960

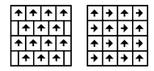
710557005

L 40,56 / LRV 11,59

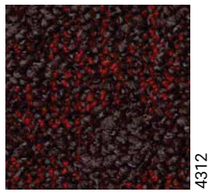
TECHNICAL DATA

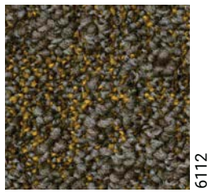
	Standards	Rock
Classification		
Product code		B878
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.6 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	685 g/m² 20.2 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	420 g/m² 12.4 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.117 g/cm³ 0.0042/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	950 /dm² 79430 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.076 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	5CDD560E
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

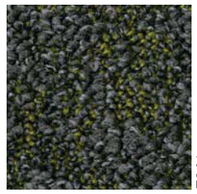
* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

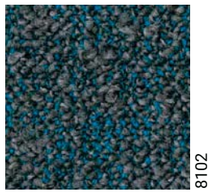
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; BREEAM; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

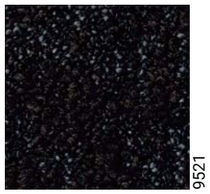


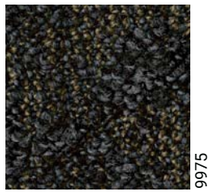

4312
710552001
L 26,70 / LRV 4,99


6112
710552005
L 39,34 / LRV 10,86


7061
710552002
L 34,14 / LRV 8,07


8102
710552004
L 36,64 / LRV 9,34

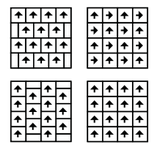

9521
710552003
L 19,53 / LRV 2,87


9975
710552006
L 26,56 / LRV 4,94

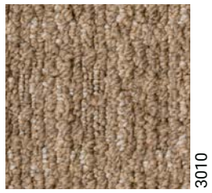
TECHNICAL DATA

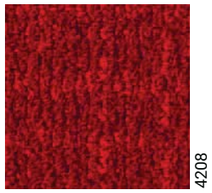
	Standards	Salt
Classification		
Product code		B871
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.9 mm 0.15 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4100 g/m² 121.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	680 g/m² 20.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	435 g/m² 12.8 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.112 g/cm³ 0.0040/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1540 /dm² 128759 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	28 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.087 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	E0181EA4
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

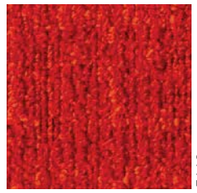
* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

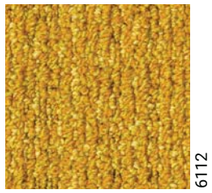
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; BREEAM; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

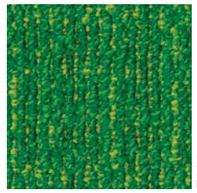


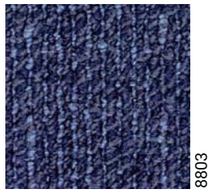

3010
710560001
L 56,07 / LRV 23,98

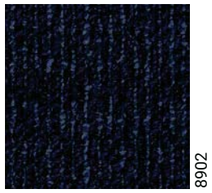

4208
710560004
L 31,18 / LRV 6,73


5118
710560005
L 37,85 / LRV 10,01

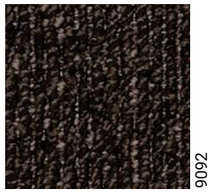

6112
710560003
L 55,98 / LRV 23,89


7222
710558001
L 42,32 / LRV 12,71

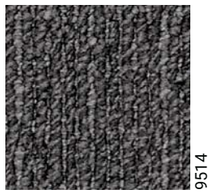

8803
710558004
L 26,50 / LRV 4,92

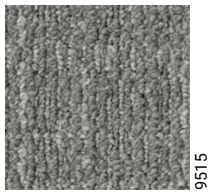

8902
710558005
L 16,50 / LRV 2,20


9024
710558006
L 35,29 / LRV 8,64

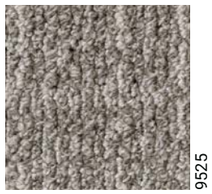

9092
710558007
L 21,27 / LRV 3,32


9097
710558008
L 40,70 / LRV 11,68

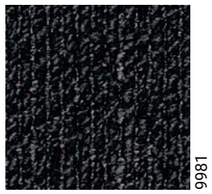

9514
710558009
L 30,17 / LRV 6,30


9515
710558003
L 51,89 / LRV 20,04


9523
710558010
L 31,42 / LRV 6,83

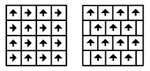

9525
710560002
L 58,48 / LRV 26,47


9970
710558002
L 38,14 / LRV 10,16

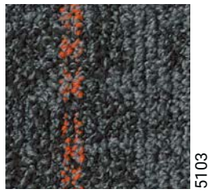

9981
710558011
L 20,61 / LRV 3,14

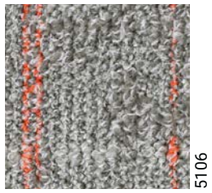
TECHNICAL DATA

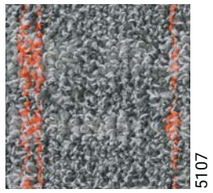
	Standards	Scape
Classification		
Product code		B879 / B881
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	740 g/m² 21.8 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	505 g/m² 14.9 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.163 g/cm³ 0.0059/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	2130 /dm² 178089 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.075 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	E33C48FB
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; EPD®; GUT; BREEAM; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



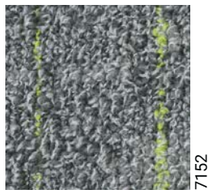

5103
710786005
L 30,88 / LRV 6,60

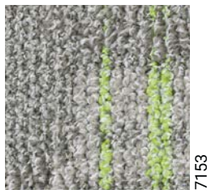

5106
710786002
L 59,15 / LRV 27,18

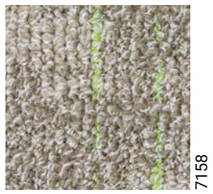

5107
710786004
L 47,27 / LRV 16,22

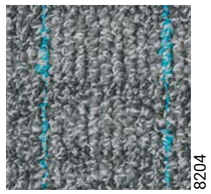

5108
710786003
L 61,05 / LRV 29,31


7151
710786006
L 31,54 / LRV 6,88

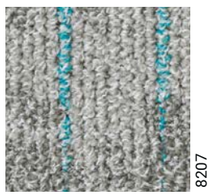

7152
710786007
L 46,14 / LRV 15,37

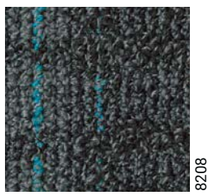

7153
710786008
L 58,79 / LRV 26,80


7158
710786009
L 61,04 / LRV 29,30


8204
710786010
L 45,95 / LRV 15,23


8206
710786011
L 62,72 / LRV 31,25


8207
710786012
L 57,66 / LRV 25,60

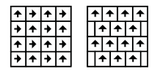

8208
710786013
L 31,92 / LRV 7,05

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Stitch
Classification		
Product code		AA46
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	3950 g/m² 116.6 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	590 g/m² 17.4 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	395 g/m² 11.7 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.127 g/cm³ 0.0046/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	2170 /dm² 181434 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.074 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	A0AA17DC
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		



A RELIABLE CHOICE FOR A RESPONSIBLE FUTURE

- Tarkett's ever popular DESSO Stratos collection has long delivered specifiers practicality, affordability and style.
- Cradle to Cradle® Silver level certified
- Made with ECONYL, a 100% regenerated nylon yarn made from recovered waste materials

STRATOS & STRATOS BLOCKS

- Easily combine Stratos with 6 Stratos Blocks collection.
- Stratos presents 24 carefully selected design options.
- Available in large colour palette in 12 warm and cool neutrals plus 12 vibrant accent colours.

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Stratos	Stratos Blocks
Classification			
Product code		A138 / AB31	B365
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "	
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile	
Dye method		Solution dyed	
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)	
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece	
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content	
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.5 mm 0.2 inch	
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.5 mm 0.10 inch	
Total mass	ISO 8543	3900 g/m² 115.6 oz/yd²	3900 g/m² 115.1 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	550 g/m² 16.2 oz/yd²	
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	340 g/m² 10.0 oz/yd²	
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.136 g/cm³ 0.0049/ lb/in³	
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV	
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-	
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1	
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use	
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)	
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %	
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB	
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w	
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.055 m².K/W	
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)	
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See next pages per colour	
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See next pages per colour	
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	177B27A8	426253BF
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002	
Classement UPEC	-	U3 P3 E1 C0 / 319T-013.1	

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.0. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

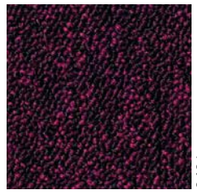
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

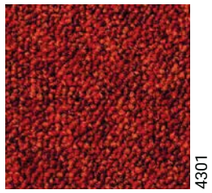
	Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
Stratos			
Stratos Blocks			

STRATOS

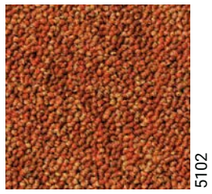

2916
711628002
L 55,45 / LRV 23,37

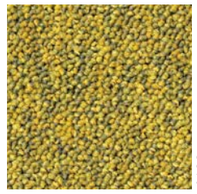

2921
710034026
L 26,82 / LRV 5,03


3421
710034027
L 20,49 / LRV 3,11

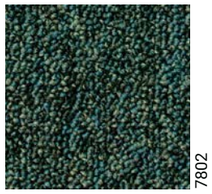

4301
711628003
L 29,76 / LRV 6,14


4432
711628004
L 41,89 / LRV 12,43

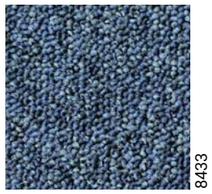

5102
711628005
L 39,84 / LRV 11,15


6102
710034031
L 55,43 / LRV 23,35


7063
710034032
L 46,77 / LRV 15,85

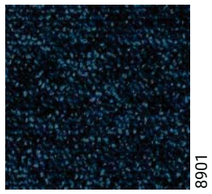

7802
710034033
L 33,33 / LRV 7,70


8213
710034034
L 40,62 / LRV 11,63

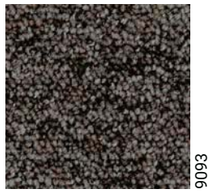

8433
710034035
L 43,60 / LRV 13,56


8501
710034036
L 29,82 / LRV 6,17


8835
710034037
L 50,91 / LRV 19,19


8901
710034009
L 22,90 / LRV 3,77


9031
710034016
L 17,44 / LRV 2,40

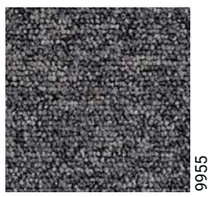

9093
710034024
L 36,60 / LRV 9,32


9096
710034038
L 38,17 / LRV 10,18


9097
710034039
L 46,22 / LRV 15,43

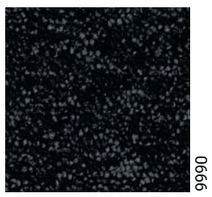

9503
710034040
L 37,60 / LRV 9,87

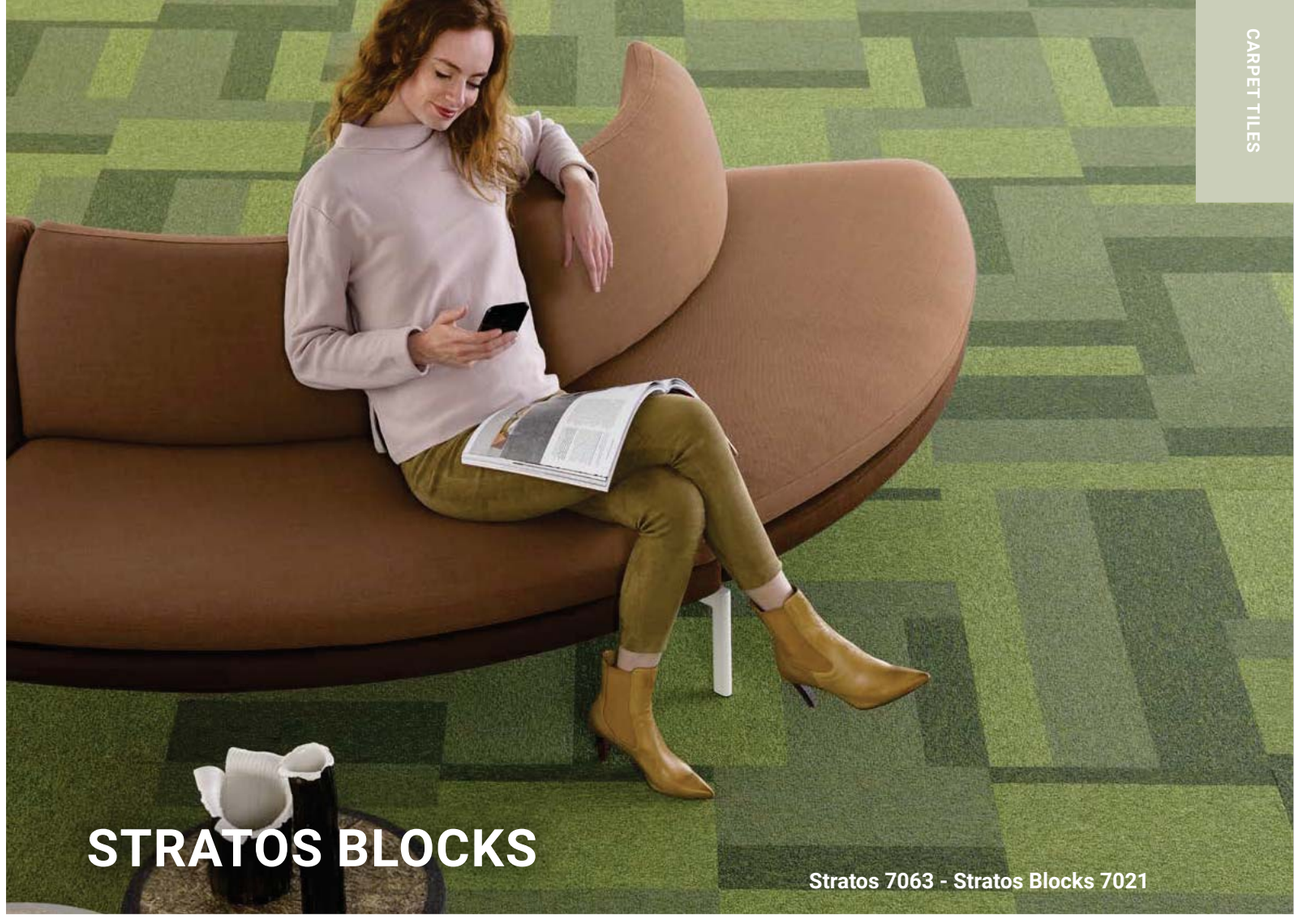

9930
710034015
L 54,13 / LRV 22,10


9955
710034008
L 44,96 / LRV 14,51


9975
710034005
L 31,28 / LRV 6,77


9986
710034041
L 28,23 / LRV 5,54


9990
710034014
L 22,18 / LRV 3,57




2922
710379001
L 34,63 / LRV 8,65


7021
710379004
L 40,75 / LRV 11,92


8813
710379005
L 42,60 / LRV 13,22


9107
710379006
L 43,87 / LRV 14,05

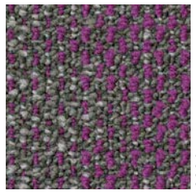

9945
710379003
L 45,71 / LRV 15,42


9980
710379002
L 22,90 / LRV 3,88

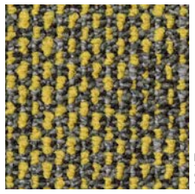


Street Tracks 6217 - Street View 6204

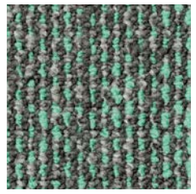
Street Tracks



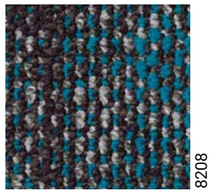
720205005
L 38,43 / LRV 10,33



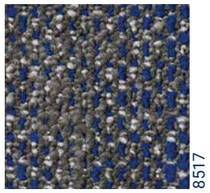
720205002
L 41,02 / LRV 11,88



720205006
L 41,11 / LRV 11,93



720205008
L 29,35 / LRV 5,98



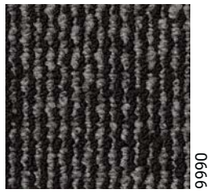
720205009
L 33,13 / LRV 7,60



720205004
L 29,20 / LRV 5,92

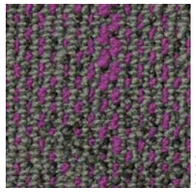


720205003
L 29,91 / LRV 6,20

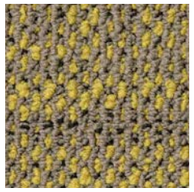


720205007
L 17,95 / LRV 2,51

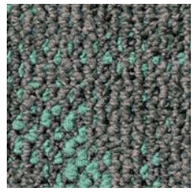
Street View



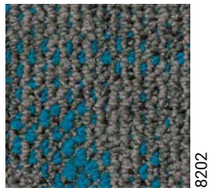
720206005
L 36,30 / LRV 9,17



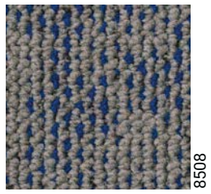
720206002
L 47,62 / LRV 16,50



720206006
L 45,88 / LRV 15,18



720206008
L 35,21 / LRV 8,60



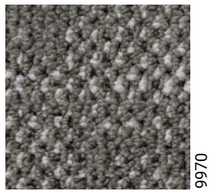
720206009
L 41,83 / LRV 12,39



720206004
L 48,57 / LRV 17,24



720206003
L 49,59 / LRV 18,08

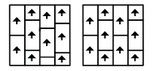
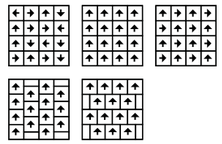


720206007
L 40,51 / LRV 11,56

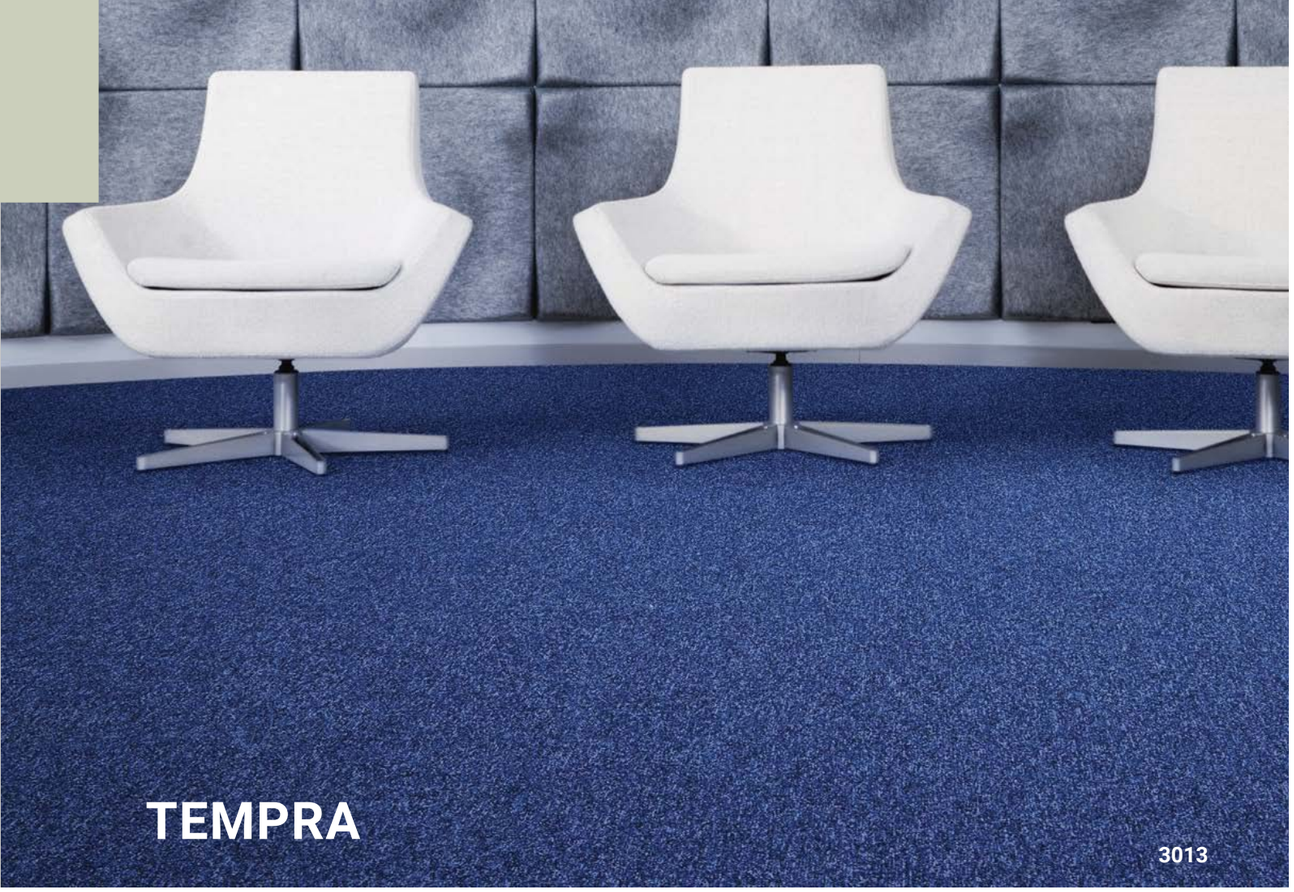
TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Street Tracks	Street View
Classification			
Product code		AA74	AA75
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "	
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile	
Dye method		Solution dyed	
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	100 cm x 50 cm / 39,636" x 19,68" (10 slabs per box)	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece	
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content	
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6	
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.9 mm 0.11 inch	3.1 mm 0.12 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²	4150 g/m² 122.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	635 g/m² 18.7 oz/yd²	645 g/m² 19.0 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	360 g/m² 10.6 oz/yd²	385 g/m² 11.4 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.124 g/cm³ 0.0045/ lb/in³	0.124 g/cm³ 0.0045/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV	
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm	
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1	
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use	
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)	
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %	
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB	
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w	0.20 α_w
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)	
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour	
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour	
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	D3B0CBE1	BCBAFB3C
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002	

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

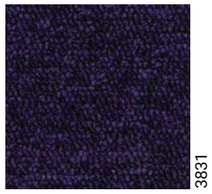
	Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
Street Tracks			
Street View			

Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



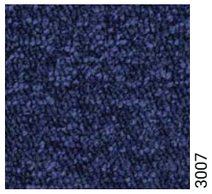
TEMPRA

3013



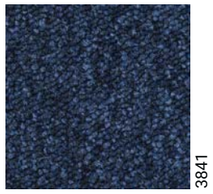
3831

710048056
L 18,74 / LRV 2,69



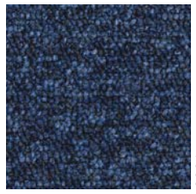
3007

710048055
L 22,31 / LRV 3,60



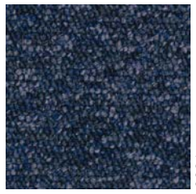
3841

710048019
L 19,94 / LRV 2,97



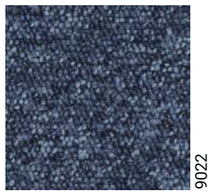
8801

710048006
L 26,05 / LRV 4,76



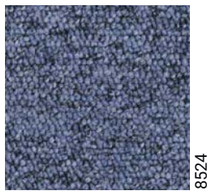
3021

710048053
L 25,96 / LRV 4,73



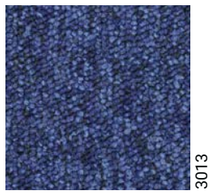
9022

710048013
L 32,01 / LRV 7,09



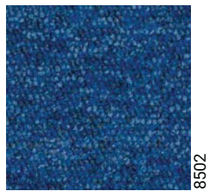
8524

710048057
L 40,64 / LRV 11,64



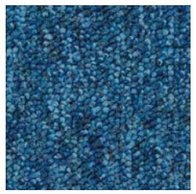
3013

710048054
L 31,24 / LRV 6,75



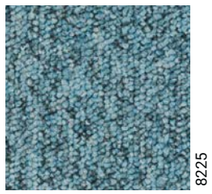
8502

710048052
L 27,64 / LRV 5,32



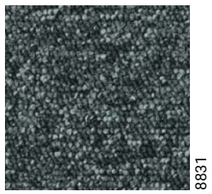
8412

710048051
L 31,87 / LRV 7,03



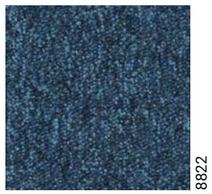
8225

710048046
L 48,94 / LRV 17,54



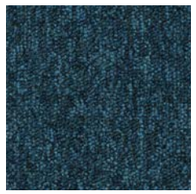
8831

710048050
L 31,37 / LRV 6,81



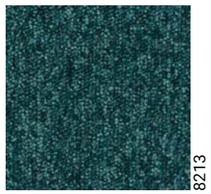
8822

710048018
L 32,28 / LRV 7,21



8212

710048047
L 25,02 / LRV 4,42

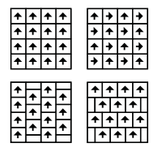


8213

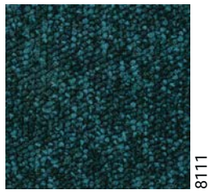
710048049
L 32,06 / LRV 7,11

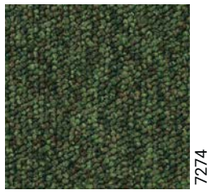
TECHNICAL DATA

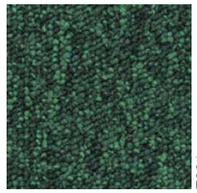
	Standards	Tempra
Classification		
Product code		A235
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Piece dyed continuous
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.0 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	2.2 mm 0.09 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4000 g/m² 118.1 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	580 g/m² 17.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	360 g/m² 10.6 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.164 g/cm³ 0.0059/ lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1620 /dm² 135448/yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	20 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.046 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	Bfl - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left and next pages per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left and next pages per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	DAAE47D4
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002
Classement UPEC	-	U3 P3 E1 C0 / 319T-002.1

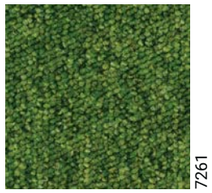
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

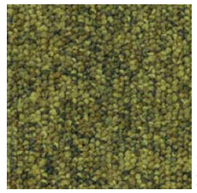
TEMPRA

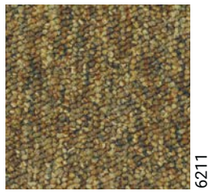

8111
710048048
L 25,53 / LRV 4,59

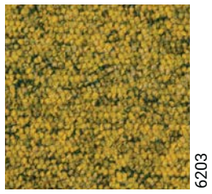

7274
710048044
L 28,16 / LRV 5,52


7331
710048058
L 28,33 / LRV 5,58

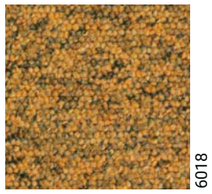

7261
710048045
L 36,43 / LRV 9,23


3011
710048043
L 42,52 / LRV 12,84

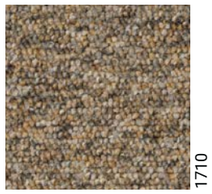

6211
710048041
L 37,89 / LRV 10,02

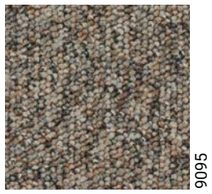

6203
710048042
L 51,06 / LRV 19,32


6112
710048040
L 46,14 / LRV 15,37

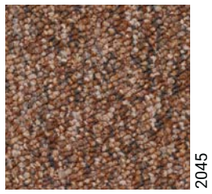

6018
710048063
L 46,95 / LRV 15,98


2036
710048039
L 47,04 / LRV 16,05

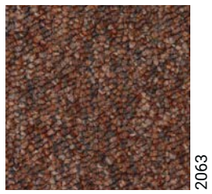

1710
710048038
L 44,52 / LRV 14,20

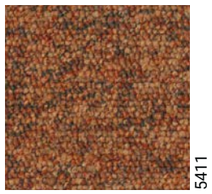

9095
710048023
L 44,61 / LRV 14,26


9093
710048024
L 38,99 / LRV 10,65

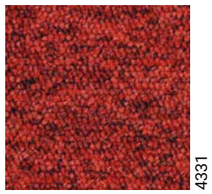

2045
710048034
L 40,85 / LRV 11,77


5202
710048031
L 34,37 / LRV 8,19

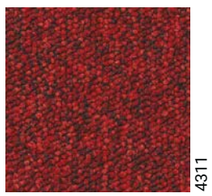

2063
710048030
L 33,26 / LRV 7,66

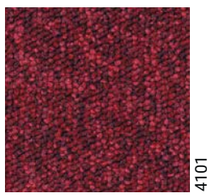

5411
710048035
L 37,36 / LRV 9,73


5128
710048060
L 32,65 / LRV 7,38

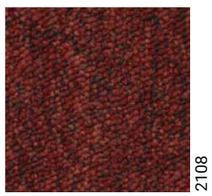

4331
710048026
L 30,94 / LRV 6,62

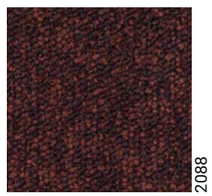

5011
710048036
L 26,78 / LRV 5,02

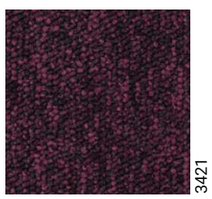

4311
710048010
L 25,91 / LRV 4,71

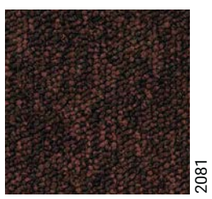

4101
710048027
L 24,79 / LRV 4,35

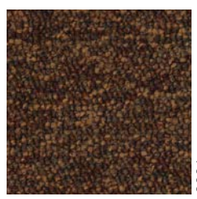

2127
710048028
L 22,39 / LRV 3,62

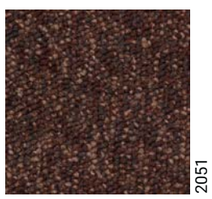

2108
710048061
L 24,50 / LRV 4,26

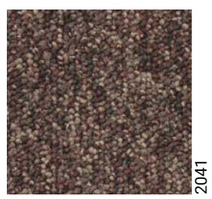

2088
710048032
L 16,66 / LRV 2,23


3421
710048029
L 18,31 / LRV 2,59

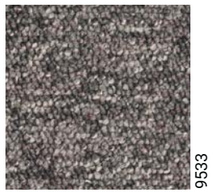

2081
710048033
L 18,94 / LRV 2,73


2031
710048037
L 25,49 / LRV 4,57

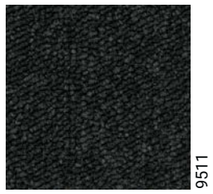

2051
710048062
L 26,19 / LRV 4,81

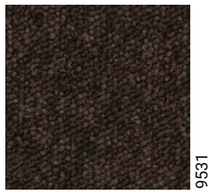

2041
710048025
L 32,90 / LRV 7,49

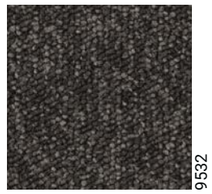


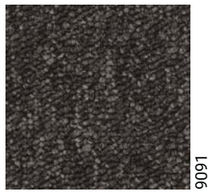

9533
710048004
L 43,59 / LRV 13,55

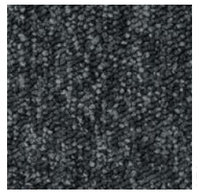

1320
710048059
L 51,59 / LRV 19,78

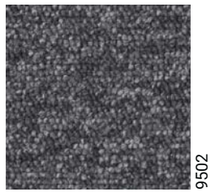

9511
710048015
L 21,55 / LRV 3,39


9531
710048017
L 20,36 / LRV 3,08


9532
710048022
L 25,42 / LRV 4,55


9091
710048016
L 21,60 / LRV 3,41


9501
710048002
L 28,37 / LRV 5,60


9502
710048005
L 35,30 / LRV 8,65


9513
710048021
L 31,46 / LRV 6,85

9021
710048014
L 24,19 / LRV 4,16

9023
710048012
L 36,59 / LRV 9,32

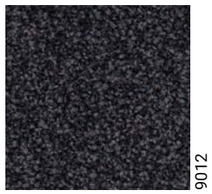
8903
710048001
L 41,96 / LRV 12,47

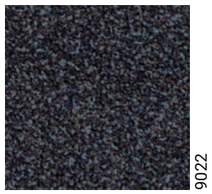
8904
710048011
L 50,37 / LRV 18,73

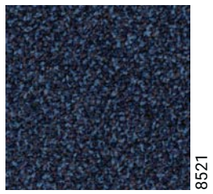
9504
710048003
L 46,59 / LRV 15,71

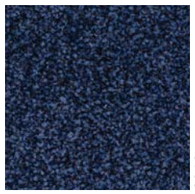
1304
710048020
L 55,52 / LRV 23,44

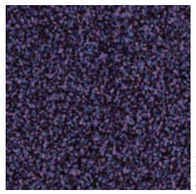


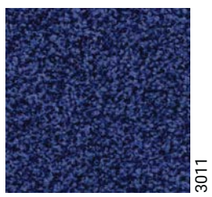

9012
710039049
L 18,88 / LRV 2,72

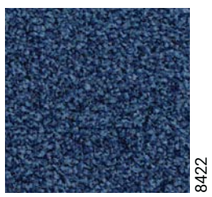

9022
710039050
L 23,16 / LRV 3,85

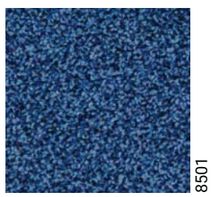

8521
710039045
L 22,10 / LRV 3,54

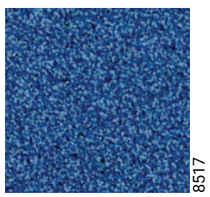

8813
710039047
L 19,45 / LRV 2,85


3111
710039059
L 24,23 / LRV 4,17

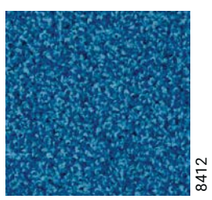

3011
710039018
L 25,05 / LRV 4,43

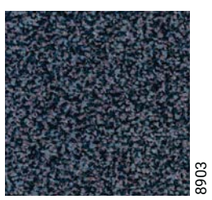

8422
710039041
L 26,43 / LRV 4,89

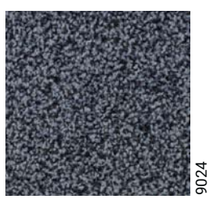

8501
710039043
L 29,75 / LRV 6,13

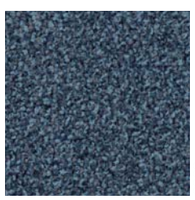

8517
710039044
L 36,49 / LRV 9,27

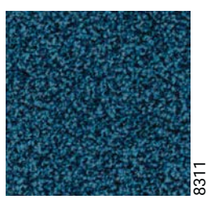

8411
710039039
L 37,02 / LRV 9,55


8412
710039040
L 37,37 / LRV 9,74


8903
710039048
L 26,60 / LRV 4,95

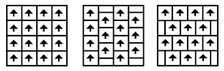

9024
710039051
L 33,25 / LRV 7,65


8803
710039046
L 32,12 / LRV 7,14

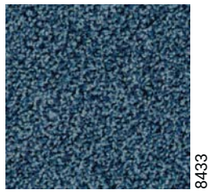

8311
710039038
L 27,30 / LRV 5,95

TECHNICAL DATA

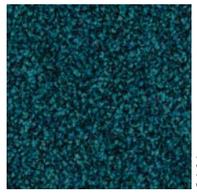
	Standards	Torso
Classification		
Product code		A147
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Piece dyed continuous
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6.6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	4.0 mm 0.16 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	850 g/m² 25.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	650 g/m² 19.2 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.163 g/cm³ 0.0059 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1890 /dm² 158023 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 3
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.080 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left and next pages per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left and next pages per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	93CAA08F
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

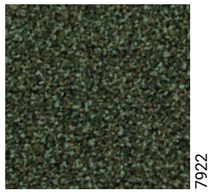
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		With ProBase™ backing; With EcoBase™ backing; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

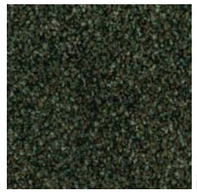
TORSO

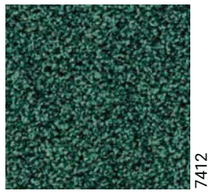

8433
710039042
L 38,84 / LRV 10,56


8823
710039003
L 43,79 / LRV 13,69


8161
710039037
L 24,21 / LRV 4,17

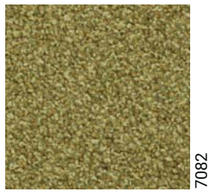

7922
710039035
L 29,36 / LRV 5,98


7811
710039033
L 25,98 / LRV 4,74

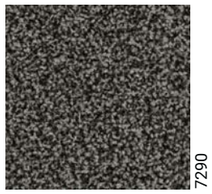

7412
710039032
L 33,56 / LRV 7,80


7322
710039031
L 36,33 / LRV 9,18


7261
710039029
L 45,06 / LRV 14,59

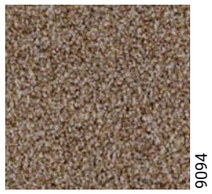

7082
710039028
L 48,15 / LRV 16,91


7863
710039034
L 39,02 / LRV 10,67

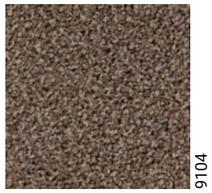

7290
710039030
L 37,07 / LRV 9,57


2914
710039012
L 32,57 / LRV 7,34


2915
710039013
L 45,43 / LRV 14,85

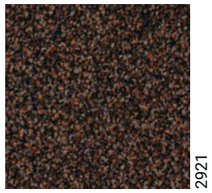

9094
710039004
L 48,21 / LRV 16,96

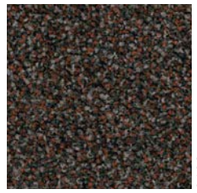

9505
710039058
L 51,74 / LRV 19,92

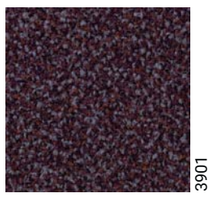

9104
710039055
L 40,71 / LRV 11,68

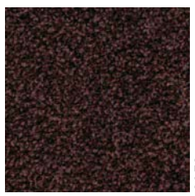

2931
710039016
L 34,40 / LRV 8,20


2922
710039015
L 26,33 / LRV 4,86


2921
710039014
L 22,56 / LRV 3,67


9193
710039057
L 24,93 / LRV 4,39


3901
710039019
L 23,01 / LRV 3,80


2952
710039017
L 18,03 / LRV 2,52


2042
710039006
L 24,04 / LRV 4,11

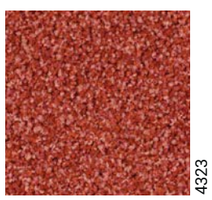

2053
710039008
L 31,30 / LRV 6,78

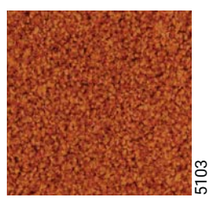

2047
710039007
L 33,75 / LRV 7,89


5421
710039026
L 48,34 / LRV 17,06

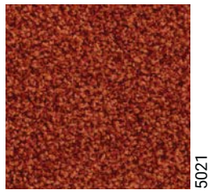

6102
710039027
L 57,89 / LRV 25,84


5213
710039025
L 43,80 / LRV 13,70

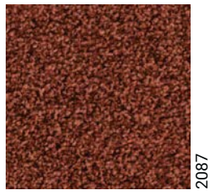

4323
710039023
L 37,81 / LRV 9,98


5103
710039060
L 37,76 / LRV 9,95



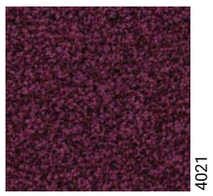

5021
710039024
L 29,39 / LRV 5,99

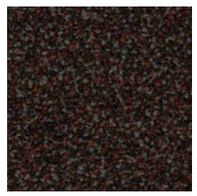

4202
710039022
L 26,24 / LRV 4,83

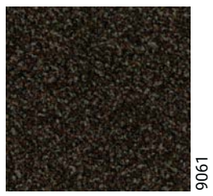

2087
710039009
L 26,57 / LRV 4,94


2117
710039011
L 24,56 / LRV 4,27


2102
710039010
L 22,06 / LRV 3,53


4021
710039021
L 17,00 / LRV 2,30


9092
710039054
L 19,69 / LRV 2,91


9061
710039053
L 17,98 / LRV 2,51


9502
710039001
L 25,88 / LRV 4,71

9113
710039056
L 21,86 / LRV 3,48

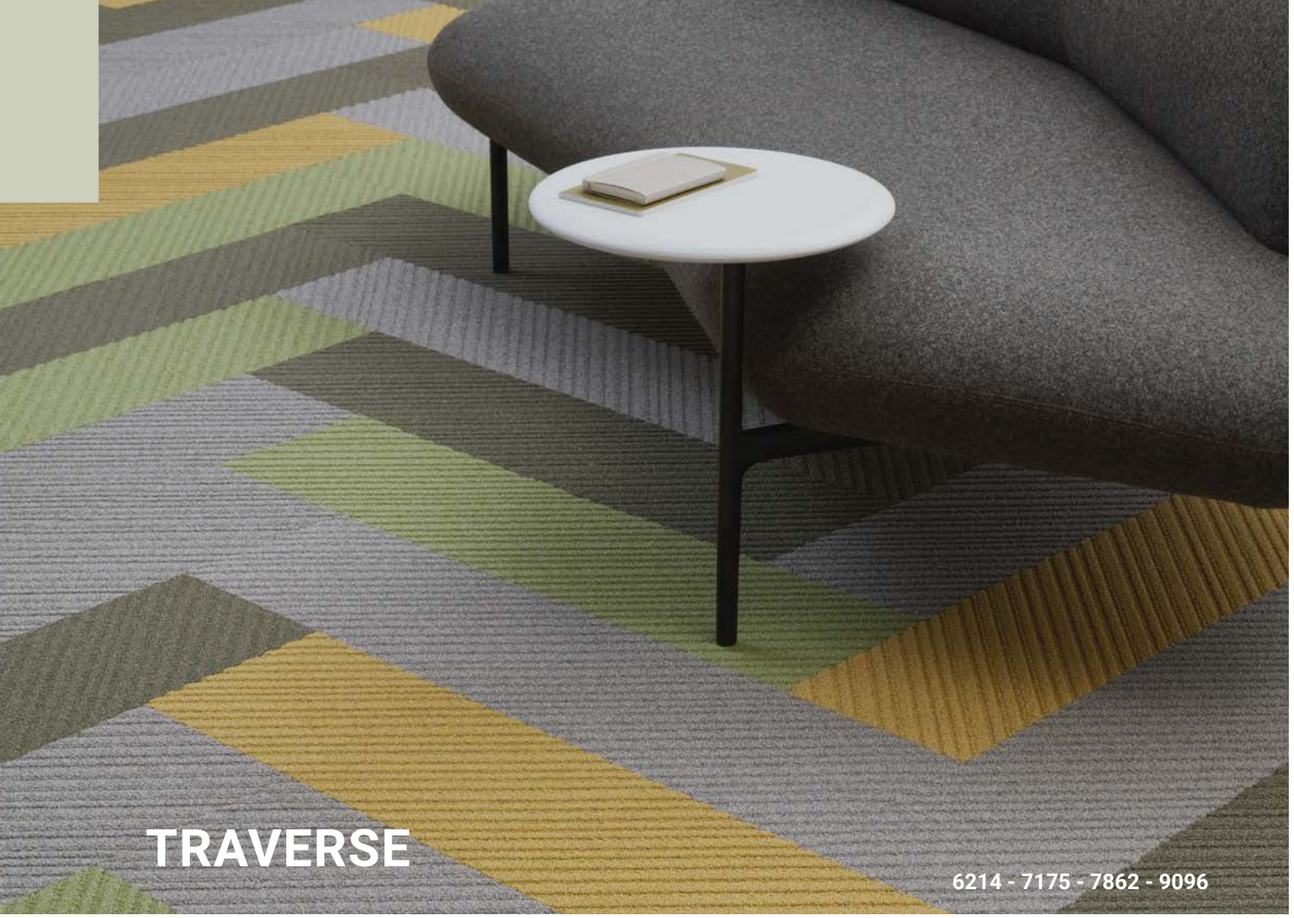
7942
710039036
L 30,55 / LRV 6,46

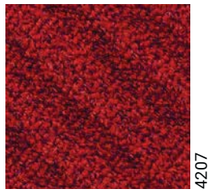
3922
710039020
L 32,38 / LRV 7,25

9533
710039005
L 35,10 / LRV 8,55

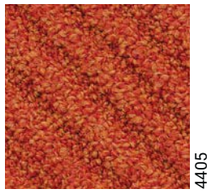
9975
710039002
L 38,67 / LRV 10,47

9025
710039052
L 53,34 / LRV 21,36




4207

710712002
L 29,18 / LRV 5,91


4405

710712003
L 40,21 / LRV 11,38


4437

710712004
L 43,43 / LRV 13,45


6214

710712005
L 56,37 / LRV 24,29


7175

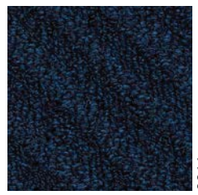
710712006
L 51,54 / LRV 19,74


7862

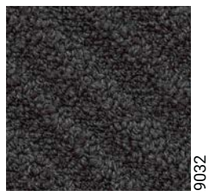
710712007
L 38,53 / LRV 10,39


8423

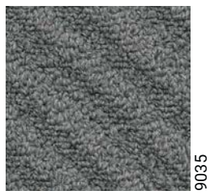
710712008
L 32,39 / LRV 7,26


8811

710712009
L 21,61 / LRV 3,41


9032

710712010
L 21,69 / LRV 3,43


9035

710712011
L 45,61 / LRV 14,98


9096

710712012
L 50,22 / LRV 18,60


9502

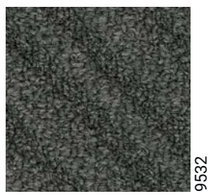
710712013
L 29,49 / LRV 6,03


9517

710712014
L 54,49 / LRV 22,43


9524

710712015
L 39,93 / LRV 11,21


9532

710712016
L 29,07 / LRV 5,86

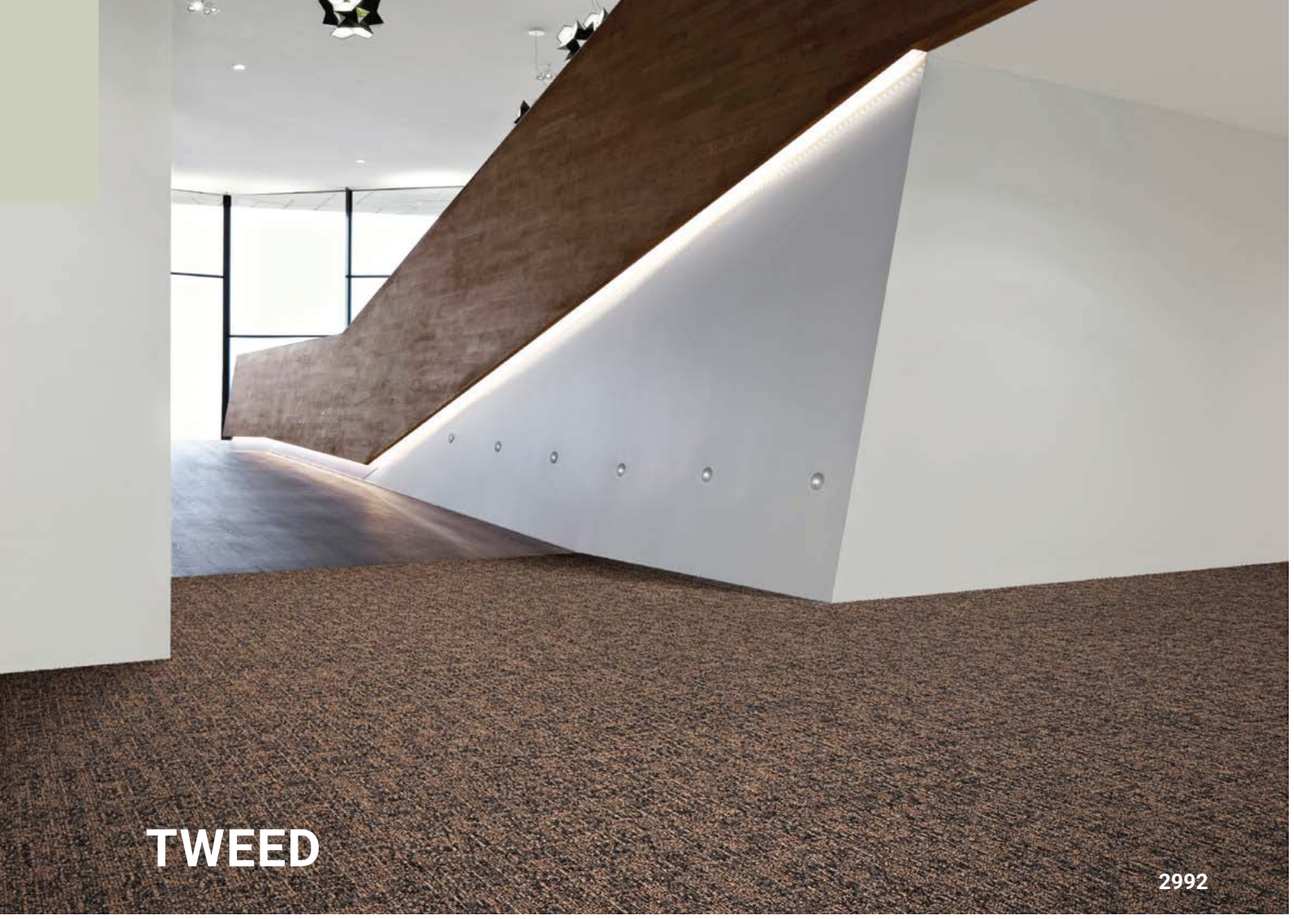
TECHNICAL DATA

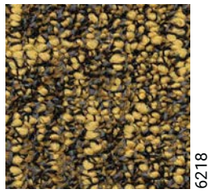
	Standards	Traverse
Classification		
Product code		B968
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	100 cm x 25 cm / 39,36" x 9,84" (16 planks per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	4.6 mm 0.18 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4200 g/m² 124.0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	675 g/m² 19.9 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	565 g/m² 16.7 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.123 g/cm³ 0.0044 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	2130 /dm² 178089 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.081 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	859BDAD7
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

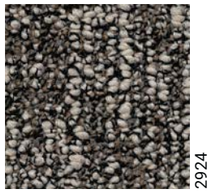
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

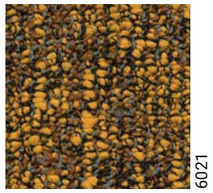
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: professionals.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications



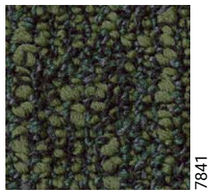

6218
710418007
L 45,48 / LRV 14,89

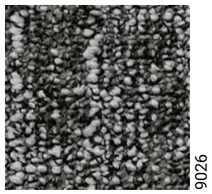

2924
710418003
L 42,09 / LRV 12,56

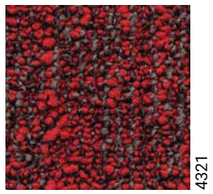

6021
710418006
L 41,94 / LRV 12,46

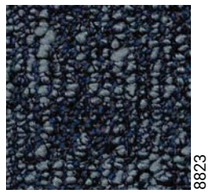

9533
710418012
L 38,31 / LRV 10,26

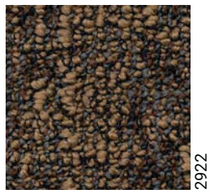

9501
710418010
L 25,99 / LRV 4,74

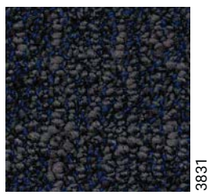

7841
710418013
L 26,33 / LRV 4,86


9026
710418009
L 44,12 / LRV 13,92

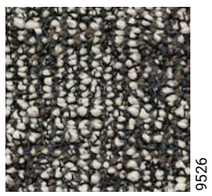

4321
710418005
L 27,74 / LRV 5,36


8823
710418008
L 30,59 / LRV 6,48


2922
710418002
L 32,81 / LRV 7,45


3831
710418004
L 21,73 / LRV 3,44


2921
710418001
L 31,53 / LRV 6,88

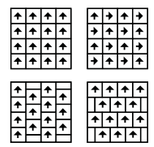

9526
710418011
L 47,58 / LRV 16,46

TECHNICAL DATA

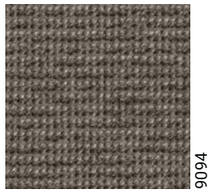
	Standards	Tweed
Classification		
Product code		B529
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.0 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.5 mm 0.14 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4400 g/m² 129.9 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	900 g/m² 26.6 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	635 g/m² 18.7 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.181 g/cm³ 0.0065 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 3
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	24 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.064 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	C5B6CED5
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

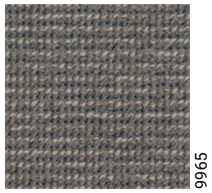
* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

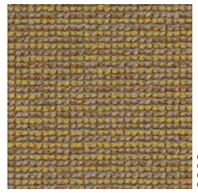
** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour con-tains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

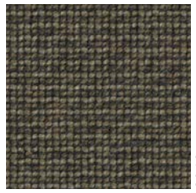
Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		




9094
710138009
L 43,89 / LRV 13,76

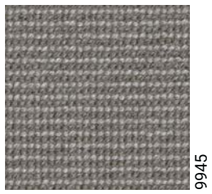

9965
710138010
L 45,54 / LRV 14,93


2038
710138004
L 49,57 / LRV 18,06

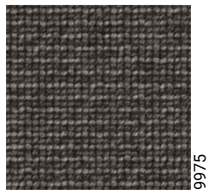

2912
710138002
L 33,94 / LRV 7,98


2051
710138005
L 29,65 / LRV 6,10

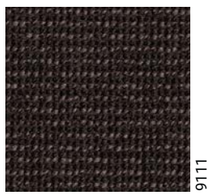

9093
710138008
L 31,27 / LRV 6,77

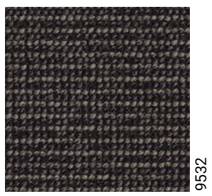

9945
710138012
L 52,00 / LRV 20,15


3922
710138006
L 36,92 / LRV 9,49


9975
710138003
L 35,14 / LRV 8,57


9501
710138001
L 28,00 / LRV 5,46


9111
710138007
L 22,67 / LRV 3,70


9532
710138011
L 28,04 / LRV 5,47

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Verso
Classification		
Product code		A827
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Compactuft loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO ProBase Polyver® - Polyscan®
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6.6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	5.5 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	1.0 mm 0.04 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4050 g/m² 119.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	500 g/m² 14.8 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	185 g/m² 5.5 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.185 g/cm³ 0.0067 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1380 /dm² 115382 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	20 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.040 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	4D8F1E09
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		GUT · BREEAM · CRI Green Label Plus · Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001 · EPD®

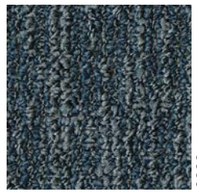




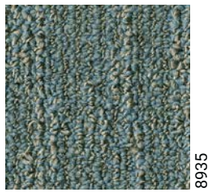
710508001
L 39,73 / LRV 11,09



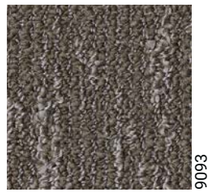
710508002
L 54,89 / LRV 22,83



710508003
L 35,08 / LRV 8,54



710508004
L 49,65 / LRV 18,13



710508005
L 42,11 / LRV 12,57



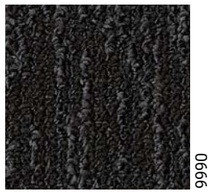
710508006
L 33,21 / LRV 7,63



710508007
L 33,05 / LRV 7,56



710508008
L 56,76 / LRV 24,68



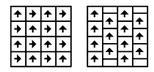
710508009
L 18,76 / LRV 2,69

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Wave
Classification		
Product code		B754
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile
Dye method		Space dyed + solution dyed
Dimension	EN ISO 24342	50 cm x 50 cm / 19,68" x 19,68" (20 tiles per box)
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	DESSO EcoBase® * - Containing on average 80% C2C positively defined recycled content
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 and ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) **
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.2 mm 0.13 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	4250 g/m² 125.4 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	740 g/m² 21.8 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	445 g/m² 13.1 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.139 g/cm³ 0.0050 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 2
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Dimensional stability	EN 986	≤ 0,2 %
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	23 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.15 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.066 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (loose laid tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	E914E01A
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0002

* DESSO EcoBase® is a polyolefin based backing. Positively defined means: all ingredients have been assessed as either Green (optimal) or Yellow (tolerable) according to the Cradle to Cradle® assessment criteria. As described in Cradle to Cradle® Certified CM Product Standard Version 3.1. The total % of recycled content varies per product and per colour which can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

** ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour con-tains ECONYL® and the exact % thereof can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

Logistics information	Laying direction	Labels & Certifications
		

Broadloom & Rugs

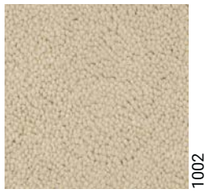
BROADLOOM & RUGS

156 Asteranne
160 Denim Collection
162 DESSO &Ex
164 Essence
166 Palatino
168 Patterns & Shades
170 Torso
172 Sense of Marble
174 Vintage



ASTERANNE

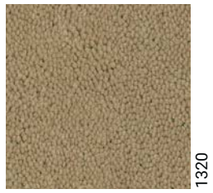
8211



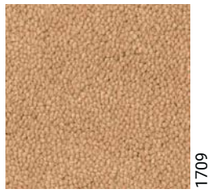
1002
710079033



1101
710079010



1320
710079032



1709
710079036



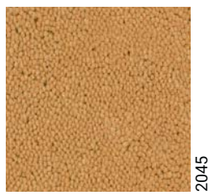
2015
710079012



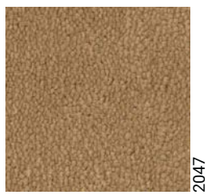
2022
710079023



2044
710079021



2045
710079007



2047
710079013



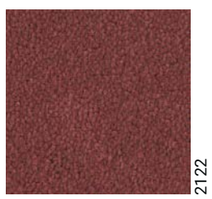
2058
710079003



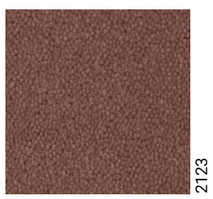
2092
710079014



2098
710079046



2122
710079018



2123
710079045



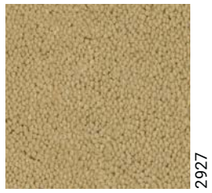
2918
710079008

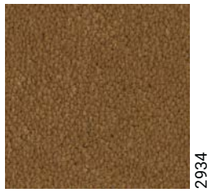
TECHNICAL DATA

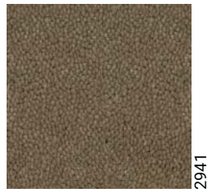
	Standards	Asteranne
Classification		
Product code		A411
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Piece dyed
Width		400 & 500 cm / 13' 1,5" & 16' 6"
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven + fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6.6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	9.5 mm 0.4 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	7.2 mm 0.28 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	2290 g/m² 67.6 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	1170 g/m² 34.5 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	910 g/m² 26.9 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.126 g/cm³ 0.0046 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1850 /dm² 154679 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 14215 / EN 1307	23 Domestic - heavy use / LC 4
Castor chair	EN 985	Occasional
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	27 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.25 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.105 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (glued down tested)
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	D26B7315
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0003

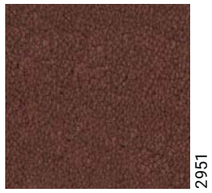
Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

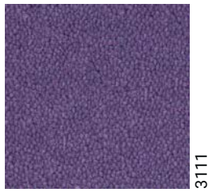
ASTERANNE

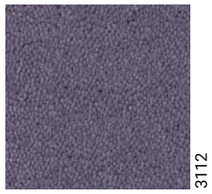

2927
710079009

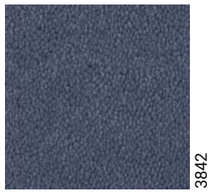

2934
710079022

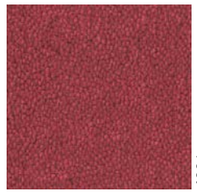

2941
710079039

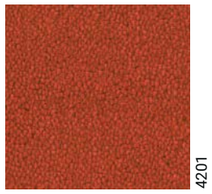

2951
710079017

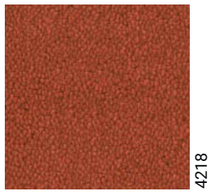

3111
710079043

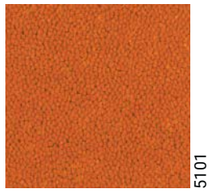

3112
710079048

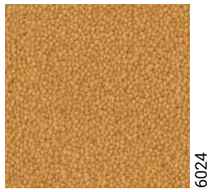

3842
710079041


4001
710079050

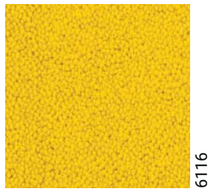

4201
710079006

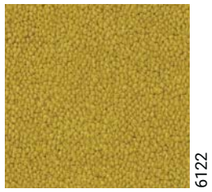

4218
710079047

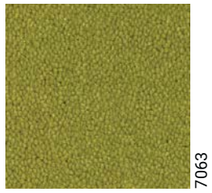

5101
710079025

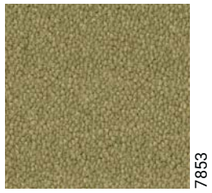

6024
710079051

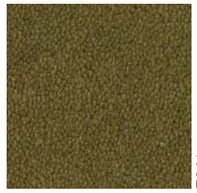

6112
710079042

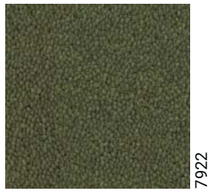

6116
710079027

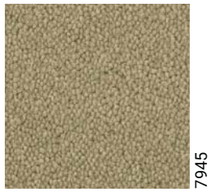

6122
710079024

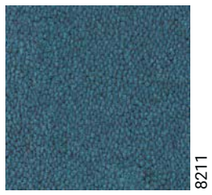

7063
710079020

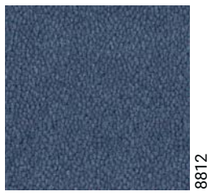

7853
710079029

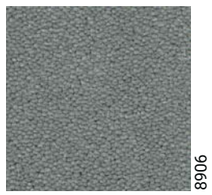

7861
710079030

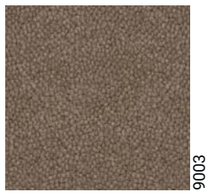

7922
710079044

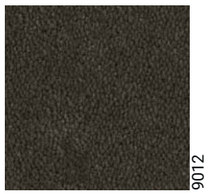

7945
710079038

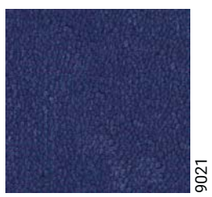

8211
710079019

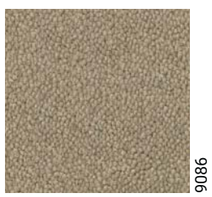

8812
710079031


8906
710079028

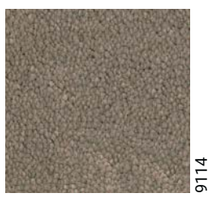

9003
710079035


9012
710079026


9021
710079005

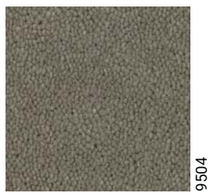

9086
710079034

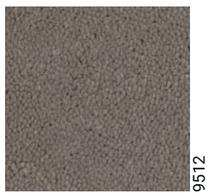

9113
710079016

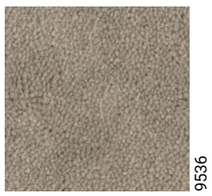

9114
710079015

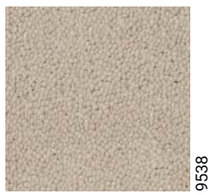

9501
710079002

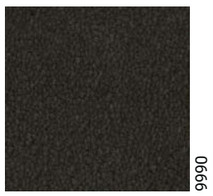



9504
710079049


9512
710079011


9536
710079040


9538
710079037


9990
710079004



Denim Regular



242-130 Regular

710769001

Denim Stonewash



141-133 Stonewash Light

710768003



242-133 Stonewash Dark

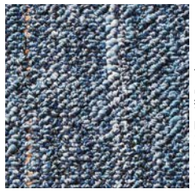
710769004

Denim Twill



141-131 Twill Light

710768001



242-131 Twill Dark

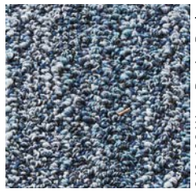
710769002

Denim Worn



141-132 Worn Denim Light

710768002



242-132 Worn Denim Dark

710769003

TECHNICAL OVIERVIEW

	Standards	Denim Regular Rug	Denim Stonewash Rug		Denim Twill Rug		Denim Worn Rug	
Classification								
Product code		AA42	AA41	AA42	AA41	AA42	AA41	AA42
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "						
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile						
Dye method		Space dyed						
Dimension		Different dimensions in length x max. 400 cm in width						
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece						
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Felt backing 250g						
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6 ECONYL® (ECONYL® is made from 100% regenerated content) *						
Total thickness	ISO 1765	9.0 mm 0.4 inch	8.9 mm 0.4 inch		9.3 mm 0.4 inch		8 mm 0.3 inch	
Total mass	ISO 8543	2430 g/m² 71.7 oz/yd²	2510 g/m² 74.1 oz/yd²		2505 g/m² 73.9 oz/yd²		2465 g/m² 72,8 oz/yd²	
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	960 g/m² 28.3 oz/yd²	850 g/m² 25.1 oz/yd²		870 g/m² 25.7 oz/yd²		815 g/m² 24.1 oz/yd²	

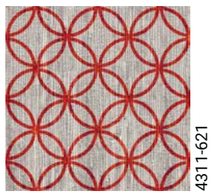
* ECONYL® is a yarn made from 100% regenerated content. The total % of regenerated content varies per product and per colour. Whether a colour contains ECONYL® and the exact % there of can be found on our website: www.tarkett.com

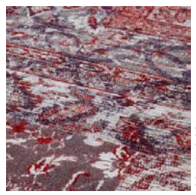
Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001




4311-618
710733001

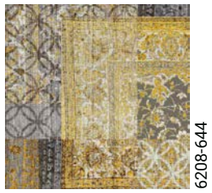

4311-620
710733018


4311-621
710733019


4311-640
710733002


6208-619
710733024


6208-627
710733025

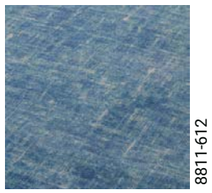

6208-644
710733026


7322-614
710733021


7322-617
710733003


7322-621
710733004


7322-643
710733020

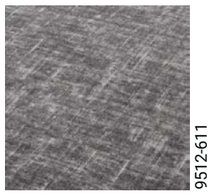

8811-612
710733005

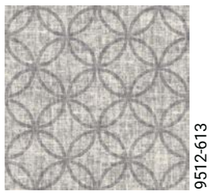

8811-617
710733022

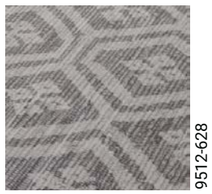

8811-619
710733006


8811-641
710733007

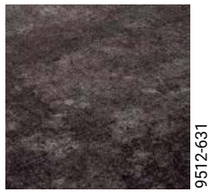

9512-610
710733008

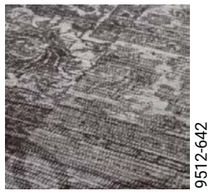

9512-611
710733009


9512-613
710733023


9512-628
710733010


9512-630
710733011


9512-631
710733012


9512-642
710733013

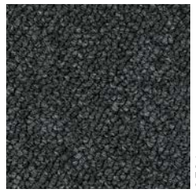
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	DESSO &Ex Rug
Classification		
Product code		AA08
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Print
Dimension		Different dimensions in length x max. 400 cm in width
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester - polyamide fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	1930 g/m² 57,0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	980 g/m² 28,9 oz/yd²

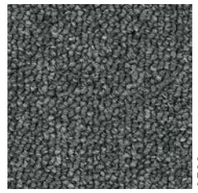
Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001




8802
710160006
L 28,96 / LRV 5,82


9501
710160003
L 24,98 / LRV 4,41


9990
710160008
L 17,02 / LRV 2,31


9503
710160002
L 38,32 / LRV 10,27


9094
710160001
L 38,03 / LRV 10,10


2051
710160004
L 34,10 / LRV 8,06

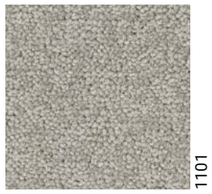

2924
710160005
L 49,59 / LRV 18,08

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Essence
Classification		
Product code		A879
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Loop pile
Dye method		Solution dyed
Width		400 cm / 13' 1"
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven + fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven – Sandwich Backing
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.1 mm 0.2 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	3.2 mm 0.13 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	2140 g/m² 63.2 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	550 g/m² 16.2 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	310 g/m² 9.1 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.097 g/cm³ 0.0035 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1580 /dm² 132104 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistancet	ISO 10965	-
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 1
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	28 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	≤ 0.17 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (glued down tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	8081DEEE
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0003

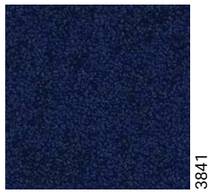
Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



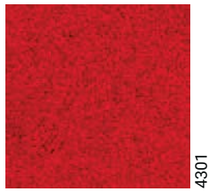

1101
710221019
L 62,06 / LRV 30,47

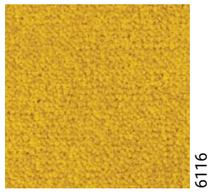

1957
710221001
L 56,46 / LRV 24,37


2923
710221002
L 49,08 / LRV 17,66

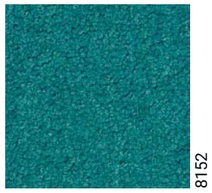

3841
710221003
L 16,53 / LRV 2,21

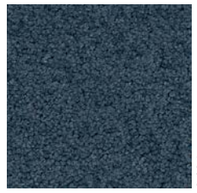

4031
710221021
L 21,50 / LRV 3,38

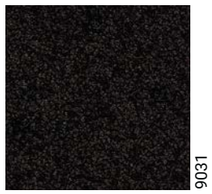

4301
710221016
L 32,94 / LRV 7,51

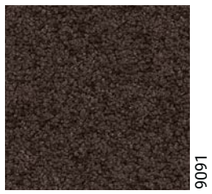

6116
710221020
L 64,48 / LRV 33,40


7831
710221023
L 30,83 / LRV 6,58

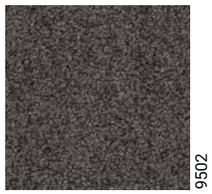

8152
710221024
L 35,60 / LRV 8,80


8431
710221025
L 26,18 / LRV 4,81

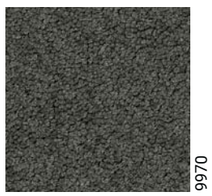

9031
710221007
L 15,42 / LRV 1,99


9091
710221008
L 20,40 / LRV 3,09


9092
710221009
L 25,59 / LRV 4,61


9502
710221026
L 29,49 / LRV 6,03


9525
710221018
L 49,63 / LRV 18,11


9970
710221012
L 30,52 / LRV 6,63

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Palatino
Classification		
Product code		A996
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Piece dyed continuous
Width		400 cm / 13' 1"
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester - polyamide fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven - Sandwich Backing
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6.6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	7.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	5.0 mm 0.20 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	2250 g/m² 66.4 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	1100 g/m² 32.5 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	845 g/m² 24.9 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.169 g/cm³ 0.0061 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1500 /dm² 125415 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	-
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 4
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	27 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	≤ 0.17 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (glued tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	-
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0003

Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



Patterns


1857 161110-5116
710770002


4435 161110-5086
710770003


8311 161110-5080
710770004


8853 161110-5074
710770005


9511 161110-5078
710770009


9513 161110-5082
710770006


9526 161110-5095
710770007


9536 161110-5090
710770008

Shades


1857 161110-5092
710895002


4435 161110-5112
710895003


8311 161110-5099
710895004


8853 161110-5120
710895005


9511 161110-5102
710895009


9513 161110-5097
710895006


9526 161110-5104
710895007

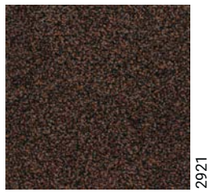

9536 161110-5108
710895008

TECHNICAL DATA

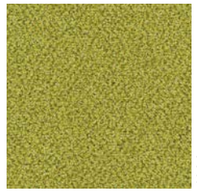
	Standards	Patterns Rug		Shades Rug	
Classification					
Product code		AA17		AA28	
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "			
Aspect	ISO 2424	Structured loop pile			
Dye method		Solution dyed			
Dimension		Different dimensions in length x max. 400 cm in width			
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester fleece			
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Felt backing 250g			
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6			
Total thickness	ISO 1765	8.2 mm	0.3 inch	7.1 mm	0.3 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	1890 g/m²	55.8 oz/yd²	2015 g/m²	59.5 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	560 g/m²	16.5 oz/yd²	520 g/m²	15.3 oz/yd²

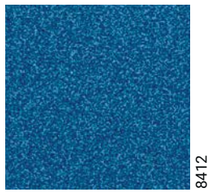
Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	ECONYL® ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES; Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

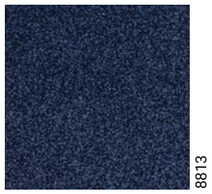


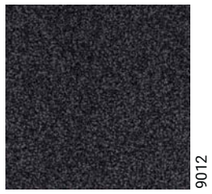

2921
710264024
L 22,56 / LRV 3,67

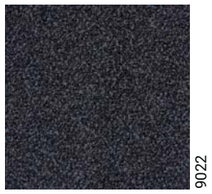

4301
710264036
L 27,35 / LRV 5,22


6204
710264037
L 57,00 / LRV 24,92


8412
710264039
L 37,37 / LRV 9,74

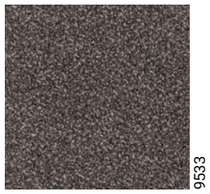

8813
710264016
L 19,45 / LRV 2,85


9012
710264012
L 18,88 / LRV 2,72


9022
710264013
L 23,16 / LRV 3,85


9104
710264019
L 40,71 / LRV 11,68


9502
710264001
L 25,88 / LRV 4,71


9533
710264038
L 35,10 / LRV 8,55

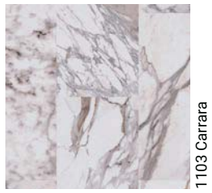

9975
710264004
L 38,67 / LRV 10,47

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Torso
Classification		
Product code		B147
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Piece dyed continuous
Width		400 cm / 13' 1"
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven + fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven - Sandwich Backing
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6.6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Effective pile thickness	ISO 1766	4.0 mm 0.16 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	2070 g/m² 61.1 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	850 g/m² 25.1 oz/yd²
Effective pile mass	ISO 8543	650 g/m² 19.2 oz/yd²
Pile density	ISO 8543	0.163 g/cm³ 0.0059 lb/in³
Number of tufts	ISO 1763	1930 /dm² 161367 /yd²
Stroll test	ISO 6356	≤ 2,0 kV
Vertical resistance	ISO 10965	≤ 1 x 10^9 Ohm
Use classification / Luxury rating	EN 1307	33 Commercial - heavy use / LC 3
Castor chair	EN 985	Intensive use
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.30 (DS)
Impact sound reduction ΔL_w	ISO 10140	25 dB
Noise reduction	ISO 354	0.20 α_w
Thermal resistance	ISO 8302	0.079 m².K/W
Flammability	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} - s1 (glued down tested)
Light Reflectance Value (LRV)	BS 8493	See left page per colour
Colour Depth (L)	CIELAB	See left page per colour
Prodis - GUT	www.pro-dis.info	3FE91471
DoP number	EN 14041	0493-CPR-0003

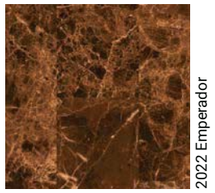
Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001



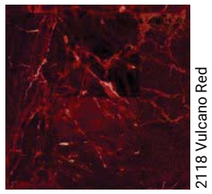

1103 Carrara
711274002

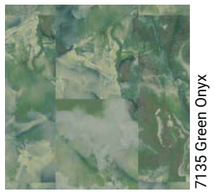

1269 Crema
711274003


1908 Breccia
711274004

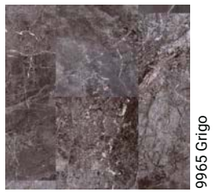

2022 Emperador
711274005


2105 Rosa
711274006


2118 Vulcano Red
711274007


7135 Green Onyx
711274008


7471 Emerald
711274009


9965 Grigo
711274010


9990 Nero
711274011

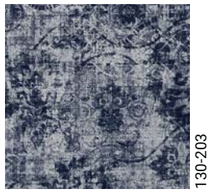
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Sense of Marble Rug
Classification		
Product code		AA81
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Print
Dimension		Different dimensions in length x max. 400 cm in width
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester - polyamide fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Polypropylene woven
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6.5 mm 0.3 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	1930 g/m² 57,0 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	980 g/m² 28,9 oz/yd²

Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001




118-202
710531008


130-203
710531009


134-201
710531002


173-201
710531005


174-203
710531011


188-201
710531004


190-201
710531003


191-202
710531006


192-203
710531010


193-202
710531007

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Vintage Rug
Classification		
Product code		B777
Type of manufacture	ISO 2424	Tufted 1/10 "
Aspect	ISO 2424	Cut pile
Dye method		Print
Dimension		Different dimensions in length x max. 400 cm in width
Primary backing	ISO 2424	Polyester - polyamide fleece
Secondary backing	ISO 2424	Felt backing with anti-slip
Pile fibre composition	ISO 2424	BCF Polyamide 6
Total thickness	ISO 1765	6,0 mm 0.24 inch
Total mass	ISO 8543	1730 g/m² 51.1 oz/yd²
Total pile mass	ISO 2424	730 g/m² 21.5 oz/yd²

Logistics information	Labels & Certifications
	Quality- and Environmental Management System Certification ISO 9001 & ISO 14001

Homo-geneous

VINYL HEAVY TRAFFIC

IQ

182 iQ One
186 iQ Natural (N)
190 iQ Surface
194 iQ Megalit
198 iQ Eminent
202 iQ Granit
206 iQ Optima

PREMIUM

212 Primo Premium
216 Eclipse Premium

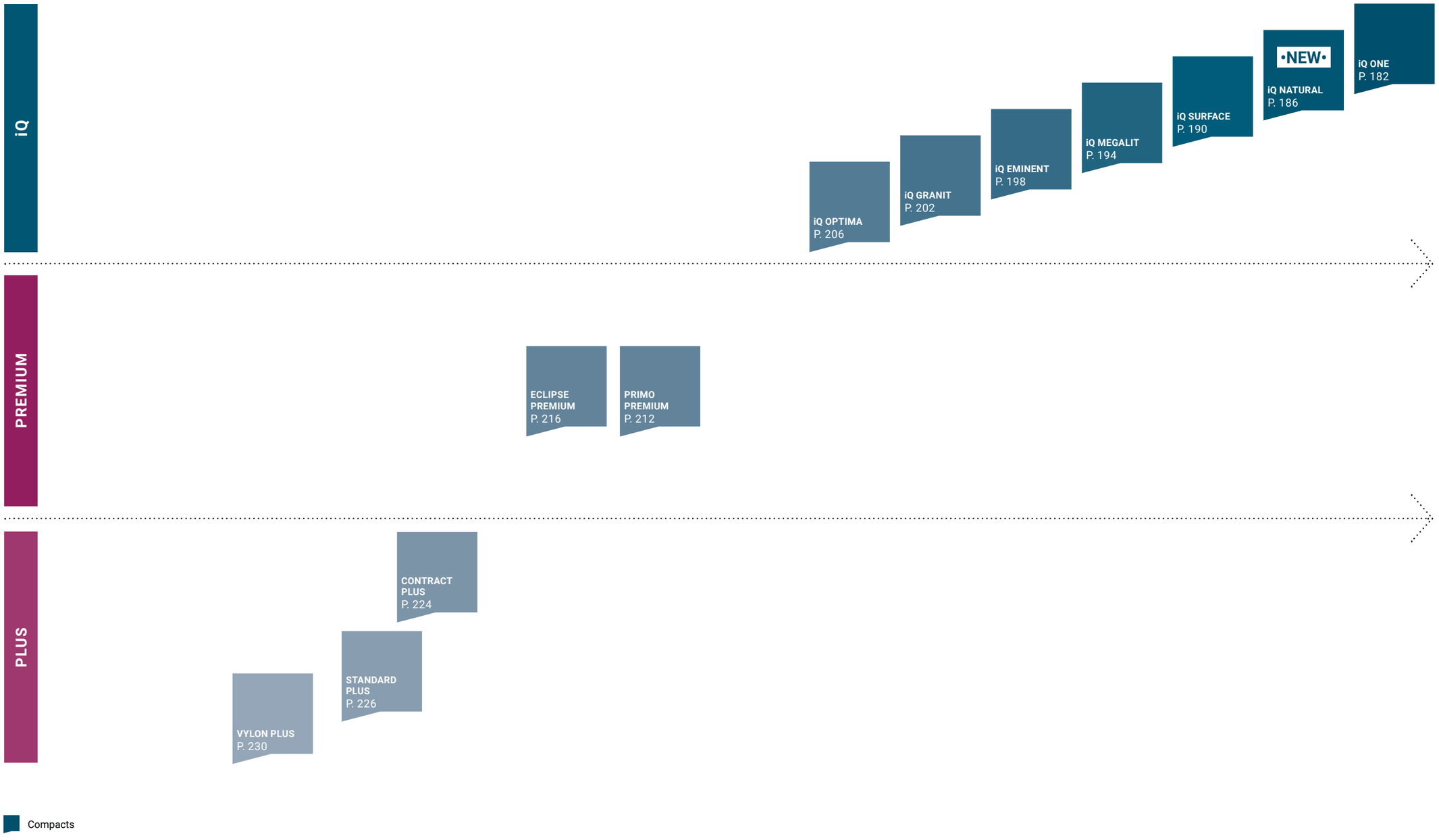
PLUS

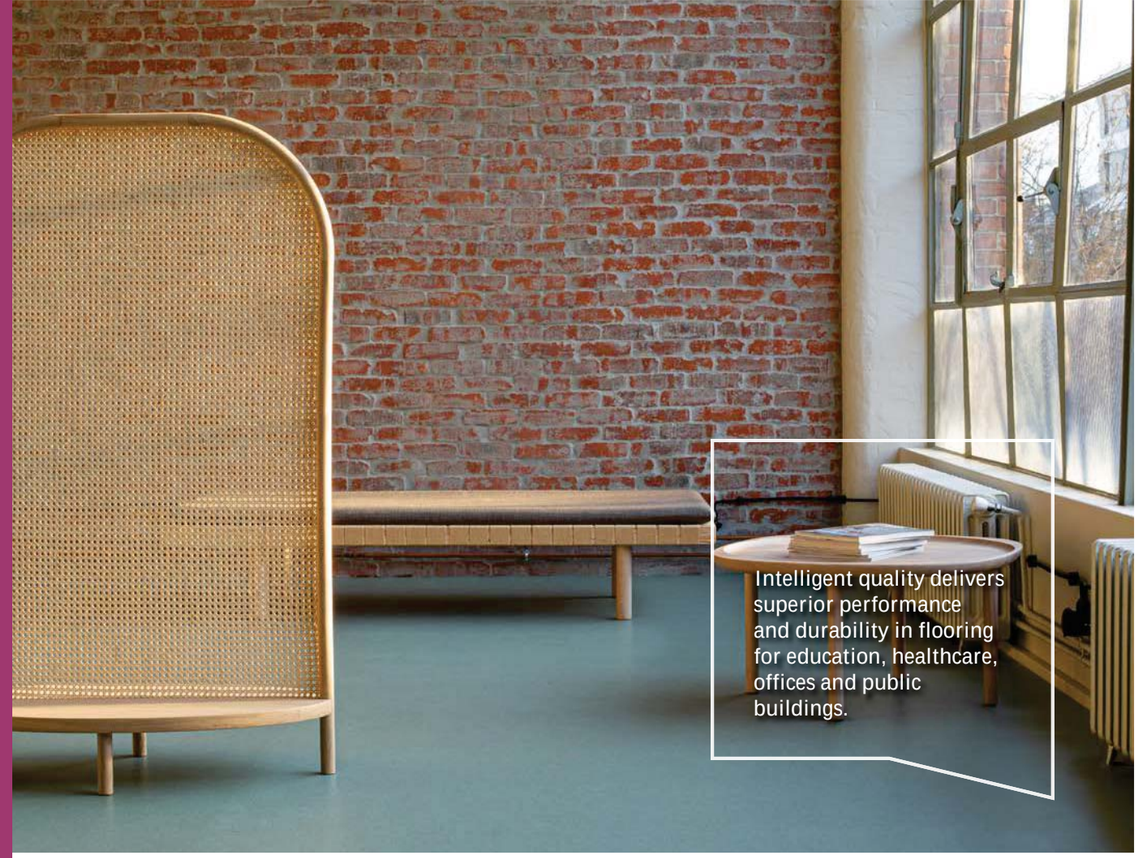
224 Contract Plus
226 Standard Plus
230 Vylon Plus



HOMOGENEOUS OFFER
VINYL HEAVY TRAFFIC

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer





SENSORIAL BENEFITS

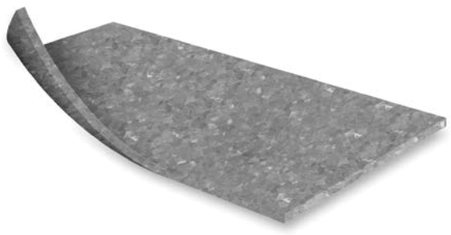
- Versatile, classic designs
- Tried and tested product
- Available in sheets and tiles

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Durability and longevity for market-leading lifecycle cost-efficiency
- Practical, functional designs
- Hygienic and easy to clean

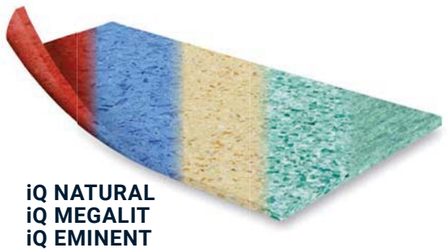
ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Easily recyclable
- Extremely low VOC emissions
- Phthalate-free plasticizer
- Reduced use of detergents and water for cleaning and maintenance



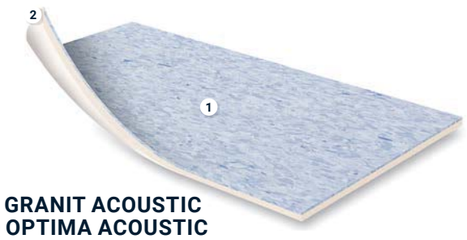
iQ ONE

Homogeneous non-PVC thermoplastic flooring
Unique blend of thermoplastic polymers containing neither PVC nor plasticizers



iQ NATURAL
iQ MEGALIT
iQ EMINENT
iQ GRANIT
iQ OPTIMA

Homogeneous vinyl flooring:
requires only dry buffing to regenerate its original appearance throughout lifetime



iQ GRANIT ACOUSTIC
IQ OPTIMA ACOUSTIC

1. **Homogeneous vinyl flooring:** *requires only dry buffing to regenerate its original appearance throughout lifetime*
2. **Foam underlayer:** *provides up to 17dB impact sound reduction and walking comfort*

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

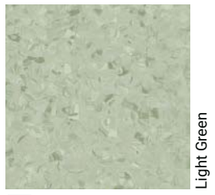
	Standards	iQ One	iQ Natural	iQ Surface	iQ Megalit	iQ Eminent	iQ Granit	iQ Optima	iQ Granit Acoustic	iQ Optima Acoustic
Classification										
Type of floorcovering	ISO 10581 - compact ISO 11638 - acoustic EN 14565	Homogeneous floor covering based upon synthetic thermoplastic polymers	Homogeneous single layered vinyl – flooring with renewable plasticizer	Homogeneous vinyl flooring					Homogeneous vinyl flooring with foam interlayer	
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43							Classes: 34 42	Classes: 34 42
Characteristics										
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm							3.50mm	3.70mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm							2.00mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 800g/m²			2 500g/m²	2 800g/m²		2 700g/m²	3 810g/m²	3 500g/m²
iQ PUR	-	Yes								
Binder content	ISO 10581 ISO 10582	–	Type I						Type II	
Technical performance										
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–	–						Approx. +15dB	Approx. +17dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	–	–						L_{new}<65dB Class A	L_{new}<65dB Class A
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm							0.09mm	≤ 0.20mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm							≤ 0.20mm	
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 13501-1 EN ISO 11925-2	≥ 8 kW/m² B_{fl} s1 Pass								
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	–	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles						≤ 0.40%	
	EN 14565 Annex C	≤ 0.20%	–						–	
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable								
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	–	–				0575 *	–	–	–
Static electric charge	EN 1815	< 2kV							–	–
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6		≥ 6						
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Excellent								
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not encourage growth								
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	–	Class A						–	
	ISO 14644-1	–	ISO Class 3		ISO Class 3	ISO Class 4	ISO Class 4	ISO Class 4	–	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3								
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	Suitable max. 27°C	Approx. 0.01m² K/W Suitable - max. 27°C						0.035m² K/W Suitable max. 27°C	Suitable max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Approx. 23 running metres x 200cm	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm			Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61 cm	Rolls: 25lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: 25lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: approx. 23lm x 2m	Approx. 25lm x 195cm
Colours	-	38	35		24	34	49 + 1 Multicolour* + 12 iQ Granit Micro	Original: 48 Mono: 10 Essence: 6	20	12
CE Marking										
DoP number	-	0019-0056-DoP-2015-11	0019-0007-DoP-2013-07		0019-0001-DoP- 2013-07	0019-0008-DoP-2013-07	0019-0009-DoP-2013-07	0019-0003-DoP-2013-07	0019-0040-DoP-2013-07	0019-0042-DoP-2013-07

*Colour 431 is not approved for use under the IMO directive.



- A unique non-PVC formulation of homogeneous thermoplastic flooring
- iQ Unique Surface Restoration system
- Extreme durability and outstanding flexibility
- Lowest life cycle cost on the market

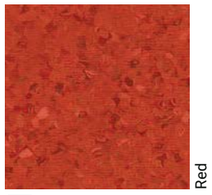
Classic Colors

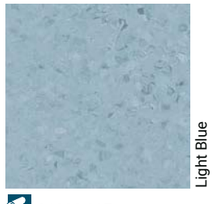

Light Green
21200 599

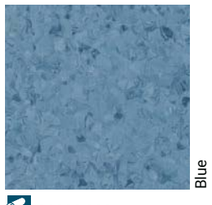

Green
21200 238


Yellow
21200 239

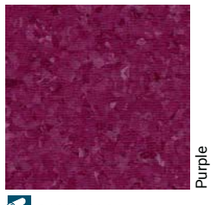

Orange
21200 240


Red
21200 368


Light Blue
21200 397


Blue
21200 398


Dark Blue
21200 399


Purple
21200 396


Black
21200 114

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ One
Classification		
Type of floorcovering	ISO 10581 - compact ISO 11638 - acoustic EN 14565	Homogeneous floor covering based upon synthetic thermoplastic polymers
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 800g/m²
iQ PUR	-	Yes
Binder content	ISO 10581 ISO 10582	–
Technical performance		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	–
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 13501-1 EN ISO 11925-2	≥ 8 kW/m² B_{fl} s1 Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	–
	EN 14565 Annex C	≤ 0.20%
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	–
Static electric charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not encourage growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	–
	ISO 14644-1	–
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	Suitable max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Approx. 23 running metres x 200cm
Colours	-	38
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0019-0056-DoP-2015-11

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials	International Certification
iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm		Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100 %; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; NON PVC; cradle to cradle GOLD	www.blauer-engel.de/uz120; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®



iQ ONE

21200 116

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



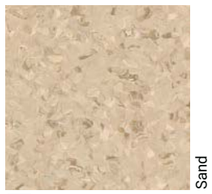
21200 363 - 21200 558

Classic Neutrals

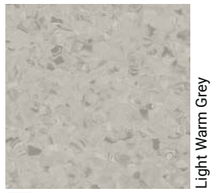

White Grey
21200 110


Cold White
21200 115


Warm White
21200 119

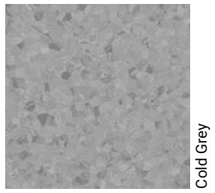

Sand
21200 218


Light Cold Grey
21200 111

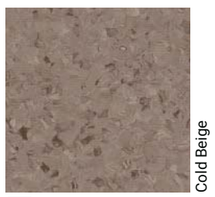

Light Warm Grey
21200 116


Light Cold Beige
21200 120


Light Warm Beige
21200 219

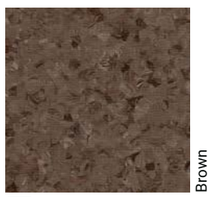

Cold Grey
21200 112

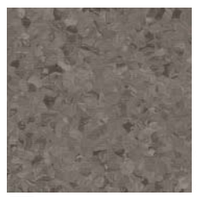

Warm Grey
21200 117

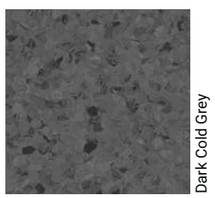

Cold Beige
21200 216


Warm Beige
21200 236


Dark Warm Grey
21200 118

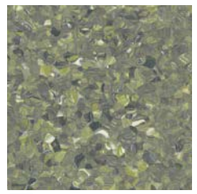

Brown
21200 217


Grey Brown
21200 237

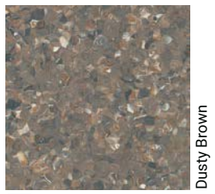

Dark Cold Grey
21200 113

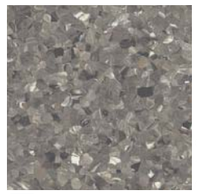
Dusty

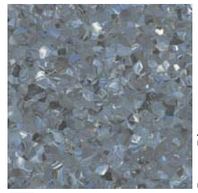

Dusty Sand
21200 558


Dusty Green
21200 559


Dusty Orange
21200 557


Dusty Brown
21200 556

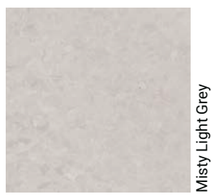

Dusty Grey
21200 555

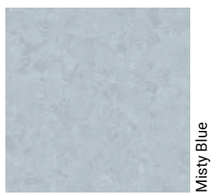

Dusty Blue
21200 598

Misty


Misty Light Sand
21200 365


Misty Green
21200 366


Misty Light Grey
21200 362


Misty Blue
21200 367


Misty Beige
21200 364


Misty Grey
21200 363

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

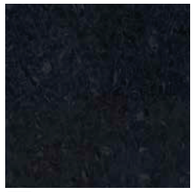


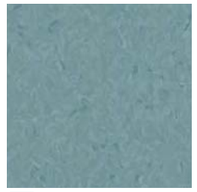
- World's first homogeneous floor with bio-attributed vinyl under the mass balance principles
- Bio-plasticiser
- Carbon neutral production
- Really closing the loop: Re-Start, including post-use recycling
- Best life-cycle cost on the market
- Unique dry-buffing surface restoration


21103 042
21104 042


21103 071*
21104 071*


21103 075
21104 075


21103 081
21104 081


21103 096
21104 096


21103 108
21104 108


21103 159
21104 159

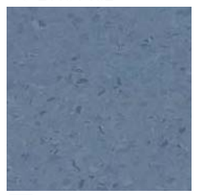

21103 182
21104 182


21103 183
21104 183


21103 184
21104 184


21103 186*
21104 186*


21103 187
21104 187


21103 210
21104 210


21103 235
21104 235


21103 381*
21104 381*


21103 385
21104 385


21103 402
21104 402


21103 403
21104 403


21103 481*
21104 481*


21103 486
21104 486

*available in acoustic version.

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Natural	iQ Natural Acoustic
Classification			
Type of floorcovering	ISO 10581 - compact ISO 11638 - acoustic EN 14565	Homogeneous single layered vinyl – flooring with renewable plasticizer	Homogeneous vinyl flooring with foam interlayer
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 42
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	3.50mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 800g/m²	4000g/m²
iQ PUR	-	Yes	Yes
Binder content	ISO 10581 ISO 11638	Type I –	– Type II
Technical performance			
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–	ΔLw = 15 dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	–	–
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm	–
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 13501-1 EN ISO 11925-2	≥ 8 kW/m² B_{fl} s1 Pass	≥ 8 kW/m² B_{fl} s1 Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles	≤ 0.40% for rolls –
	EN 14565 Annex C	–	–
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	–	–
Static electric charge	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7	≥ 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Excellent	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not encourage growth	Does not encourage growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A	–
	ISO 14644-1	ISO Class 3	–
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01m² K/W Suitable - max. 27°C	– Suitable - max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: 23lm x 1.95m –
Colours	-	35	10
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0019-0007-DoP-2013-07	0019-0071-DoP-2020-02

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; Re-Start Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT

iQ NATURAL


21103 489
21104 489


21103 490
21104 490


21103 491
21104 491


21103 840*
21104 840*


21103 842
21104 842


21103 844
21104 844

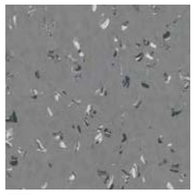

21103 846
21104 846

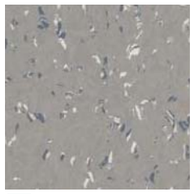

21103 858
21104 858

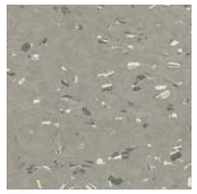

21103 859
21104 859

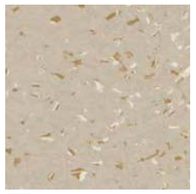

21103 868
21104 868

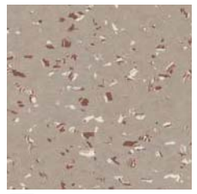
Flakes


21103 057*
21104 057*


21103 185*
21104 185*


21103 241*
21104 241*


21103 480*
21104 480*


21103 832*
21104 832*

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

*available in accoustic version.

21103 241 - 21103 159

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- A collection unlocking creativity in design and architecture
- Surface coordination to enhance architecture design

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Keep iQ Surface looking new with our unique dry-buffing restoration technology
- Experience unparalleled resistance to stains and chemicals via our next-generation surface treatment
- iQ Surface and Surface Wall are fully flexible for a perfect coving and a watertight finish from floor to wall without additional waterproof membranes

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Benefit from our phthalate-free, 100% recyclable flooring, with extremely low VOC emissions – 100 times below the most stringent European regulations

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	iQ Surface	Surface Wall
Classification			
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581	Homogeneous single layered vinyl flooring	-
Binder Content	ISO 10581	Type I	-
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	-	Homogeneous vinyl wall covering
CE certification	EN 14041	Yes	-
	EN 15102	-	Yes
Classification	ISO 10874	Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43	-
Characteristics			
Surface treatment (PUR)		New iQ PUR	PU-Shield
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.0 mm	
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.0 mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 800g/m²	3 400g/m²
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 – EN 426 Sheet (rolls)	23 rm x 200 cm	23 rm x 200 cm
	ISO 24342 – EN 427 Tiles (box)	61.0 x 61.0 cm – 14 tiles/box = 5.21 m² 3 digit colour colour number	-
Technical performance			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	-
	EN 13501-1 AS/NZS 3837	-	Class B-s2,d0 Class B
TVOC emissions after 28 days	ISO 16000-6	≤ 10µg/m³	
Airborne particle emissions	ISO 14644-1	ISO class 4	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Excellent	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893 BS 7976-2	R9 µ ≥ 0,30 Low risk of slip	-
Wet room approval	EN 13553 Annex A Wetroom test GBR Class VT	Watertight	Approved
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10mm Best measured value: 0.02mm	-
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles	≤ 0.40%
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable	-
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass	
Static electrical discharge	EN 1815	< 2kV	-
Underfloor heating		Suitable – max 27°C	-
Thermal resistance	EN 12667	Approx. 0.01m²K/W	-
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ level 7	
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846:Part C	Does not favour growth	
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 400 N/50mm	
Colours		20	7
CE Marking			
DoP number		0019-0009-DoP-2013-07	0019-0025-DoP-2013-07

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ Surface	iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; EPD®
Surface Wall	PU SHIELD	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready



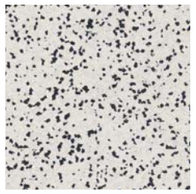
Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



HOMOGENEOUS

FLOORS

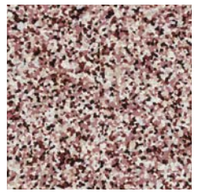
Contrast


Airy
21089 083
21091 083


Multi
21089 084
21091 084


Accent
21089 162
21091 162


Airy
21089 074
21091 074


Multi
21089 080
21091 080

Rouge


Ash
21089 091
21091 091

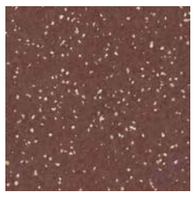

Dark Ash
21089 094
21091 094

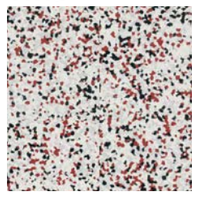

Seashell
21089 092
21091 092

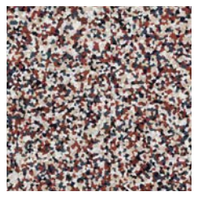

Peach
21089 093
21091 093

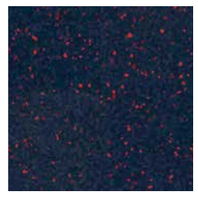

Powder
21089 095
21091 095

Vivid

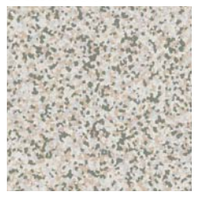

Accent
21089 163
21091 163


Airy
21089 089
21091 089


Multi
21089 090
21091 090


Accent
21089 181
21091 181

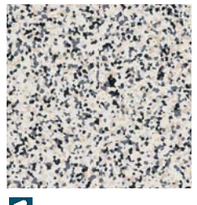
Dimmed

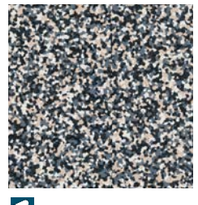

Airy
21089 085
21091 085

Sober


Multi
21089 086
21091 086


Accent
21089 164
21091 164

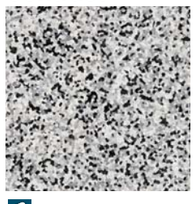

Airy
21089 087
21091 087


Multi
21089 088
21091 088


Accent
21089 165
21091 165

WALLS

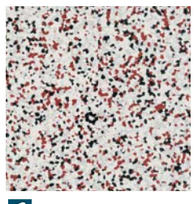
Contrast


Upper
21090 815

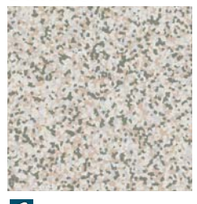
Rouge


Upper
21090 387

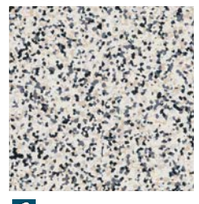
Vivid


Upper
21090 389

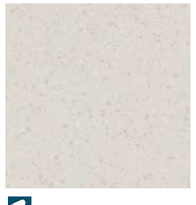
Dimmed

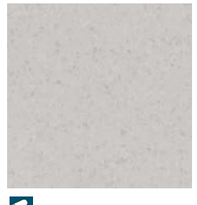

Upper
21090 388

Sober


Upper
21090 386

Solid


Upper Seashell
21090 813


Upper Ash
21090 812

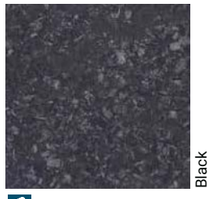
Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 25lm

Available in tiles



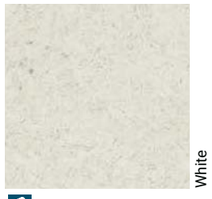
- Extraordinary depth of pattern
- iQ Unique Surface Restoration system
- Extreme durability and outstanding flexibility
- Lowest life cycle cost on the market


Black
3390 601
3396 601


Dark Grey
3390 602
3396 602

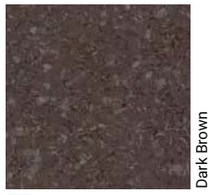

Grey
3390 603
3396 603


Light Grey
3390 604
3396 604


White
3390 605
3396 605


Sand
3390 606
3396 606


Grey Beige
3390 607
3396 607


Dark Brown
3390 608
3396 608

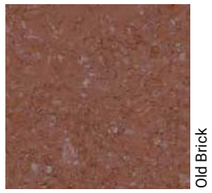
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Megalit
Classification		
Type of floorcovering	ISO 10581 - compact ISO 11638 - acoustic EN 14565	Homogeneous vinyl flooring
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 500g/m²
iQ PUR	-	Yes
Binder content	ISO 10581 ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	–
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 13501-1 EN ISO 11925-2	≥ 8 kW/m² B_{fl} s1 Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles
	EN 14565 Annex C	–
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	–
Static electric charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not encourage growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A
	ISO 14644-1	ISO Class 3
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01m2 K/W Suitable - max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm
Colours	-	24
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0019-0001-DoP- 2013-07

*Colour 431 is not approved for use under the IMO directive.
**iQ Granit Multicolour is not approved for use under the IMO directive.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		

iQ MEGALIT



Old Brick

3390 609

3396 609



Dark Sand

3390 610

3396 610



Beige

3390 611

3396 611



Warm Grey

3390 612

3396 612



Pastel Yellow

3390 613

3396 613



Pastel Orange

3390 614

3396 614



Pastel Purple

3390 615

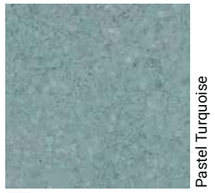
3396 615



Pastel Blue

3390 616

3396 616



Pastel Turquoise

3390 617

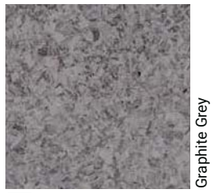
3396 617



Pastel Green

3390 618

3396 618



Graphite Grey

3390 619

3396 619



Graphite Sant

3390 620

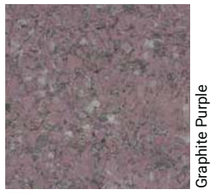
3396 620



Graphite Brown

3390 621

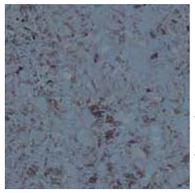
3396 621



Graphite Purple

3390 622

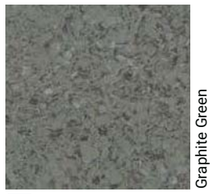
3396 622



Graphite Blue

3390 623

3396 623



Graphite Green

3390 624

3396 624

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

3390 615

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

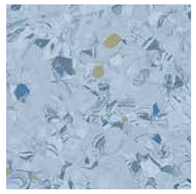


- High performance non-directional design with 3D effect
- iQ Unique Surface Restoration system
- Extreme durability and outstanding flexibility
- Lowest life cycle cost on the market

iQ EMINENT

21030 146 - 21030 131

Colours



21030 143
21031 143



21030 144
21031 144



21030 145
21031 145



21030 146
21031 146



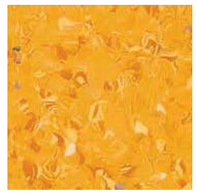
21030 147
21031 147



21030 148
21031 148



21030 150
21031 150



21030 151
21031 151



21030 152
21031 152



21030 149
21031 149

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Eminent
Classification		
Type of floorcovering	ISO 10581 - compact ISO 11638 - acoustic EN 14565	Homogeneous vinyl flooring
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 800g/m^2
iQ PUR	-	Yes
Binder content	ISO 10581 ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	–
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 13501-1 EN ISO 11925-2	≥ 8 kW/m^2 B_{fl} s1 Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles
	EN 14565 Annex C	–
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	–
Static electric charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not encourage growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A
	ISO 14644-1	ISO Class 4
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01m2 K/W Suitable - max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61 cm
Colours	-	34
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0019-0008-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®

iQ EMINENT

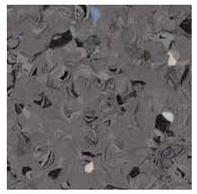
Neutrals


21030 125
21031 125


21030 126
21031 126


21030 127
21031 127

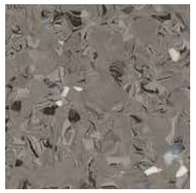

21030 128
21031 128


21030 129
21031 129


21030 130
21031 130


21030 131
21031 131


21030 132
21031 132


21030 133
21031 133


21030 134
21031 134


21030 135
21031 135


21030 136
21031 136

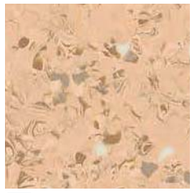

21030 137
21031 137


21030 138
21031 138

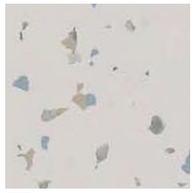

21030 139
21031 139

Unisense

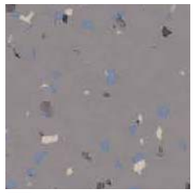

21030 140
21031 140


21030 141
21031 141


21030 142
21031 142


21030 153
21031 153


21030 154
21031 154


21030 155
21031 155


21030 156
21031 156


21030 157
21031 157


21030 158
21031 158

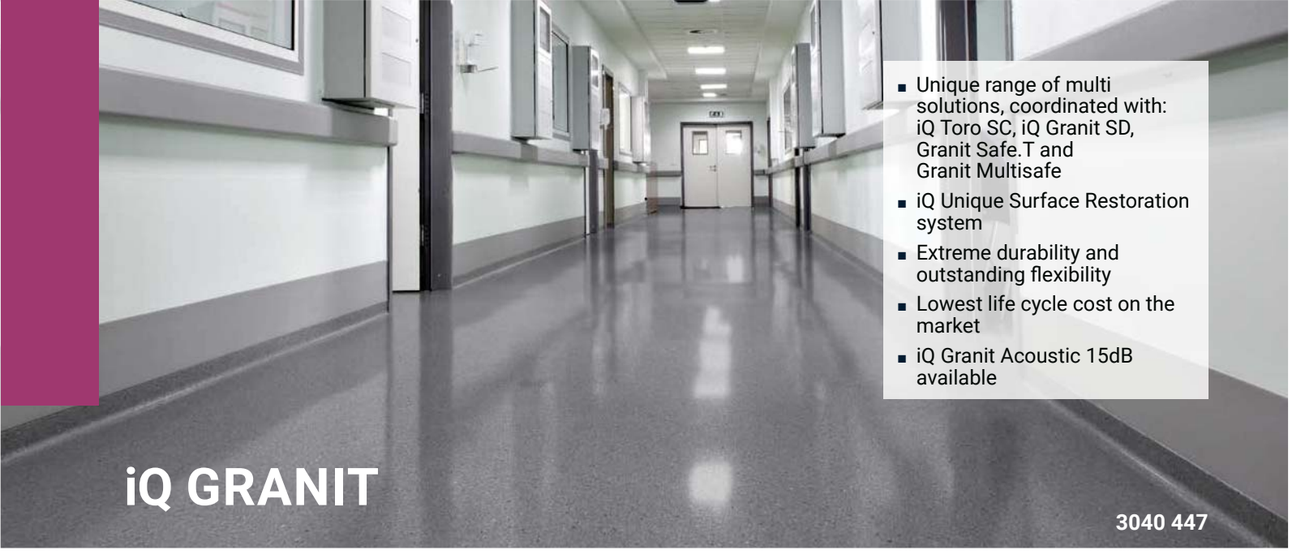
Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

21030 139



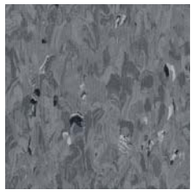
- Unique range of multi solutions, coordinated with: iQ Toro SC, iQ Granit SD, Granit Safe.T and Granit Multisafe
- iQ Unique Surface Restoration system
- Extreme durability and outstanding flexibility
- Lowest life cycle cost on the market
- iQ Granit Acoustic 15dB available

Neutrals

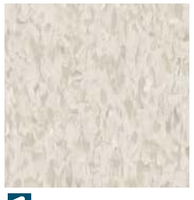

3040 782
3243 782


3040 382
21076 382
3243 382

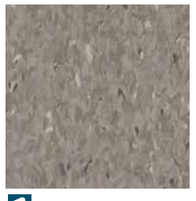

3040 383
21076 383
3243 383

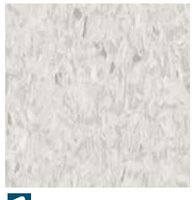

3040 435
3243 435


3040 384
21076 384
3243 384


3040 445
3243 445

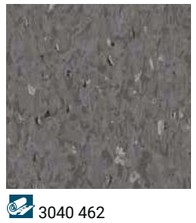

3040 446
3243 446

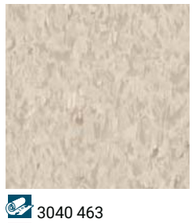

3040 447
21076 447
3243 447


3040 404
21076 404
3243 404


3040 460
3243 460


3040 461
21076 461
3243 461


3040 462
21076 462
3243 462


3040 463
21076 463
3243 463


3040 419
21076 419
3243 419


3040 434
3243 434


3040 420
3243 420


3218 431
3044 431

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Granit	iQ Granit Acoustic
Classification			
Type of floorcovering	ISO 10581 - compact ISO 11638 - acoustic EN 14565	Homogeneous vinyl flooring	Homogeneous vinyl flooring with foam interlayer
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 42
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	3.50mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 800g/m²	3 810g/m²
iQ PUR	-	Yes	Yes
Binder content	ISO 10581 ISO 10582	Type I	Type II
Technical performance			
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–	Approx. +15dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	–	$L_{n,e,w}$<65dB Class A
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm	0.09mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 13501-1 EN ISO 11925-2	≥ 8 kW/m² B_{fl} s1 Pass	≥ 8 kW/m² B_{fl} s1 Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles	≤ 0.40%
	EN 14565 Annex C	–	–
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	0575 *	–
Static electric charge	EN 1815	< 2kV	–
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7	≥ 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Excellent	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not encourage growth	Does not encourage growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A	–
	ISO 14644-1	ISO Class 4	–
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01m2 K/W Suitable - max. 27°C	0.035m² K/W Suitable max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 25lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Rolls: approx. 23lm x 2m
Colours	-	49 + 1 Multicolour* + 12 iQ Granit Micro	20
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0019-0009-DoP-2013-07	0019-0040-DoP-2013-07

*Colour 431 is not approved for use under the IMO directive.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ Granit	iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	iQ Granit Available in rolls Rolls length: 25lm iQ Granit Acoustic Available in rolls Rolls length: 25lm Available in tiles		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®
iQ Granit Acoustic				≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT



iQ GRANIT

3040 449

Logistics Information

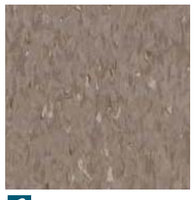
- iQ Granit
  Available in rolls
  Rolls length: 25lm
- iQ Granit Acoustic
  Available in rolls
  Rolls length: 25lm
- Available in tiles

Neutrals


3040 453
3243 453


3040 770
21076 770
3243 770


3040 421
21076 421
3243 421


3040 449
21076 449
3243 449


3040 414
3243 414


3040 415
3243 415

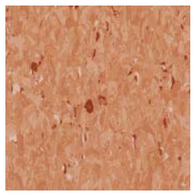

3040 428
3243 428


3040 372
21076 372
3243 372


3040 410
3243 410


3040 409
3243 409

Colours


3040 375
21076 375
3243 375

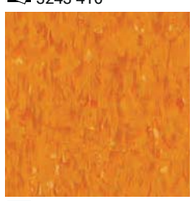

3040 416
21076 416
3243 416


3040 751
3243 751


3040 772
21076 772
3243 772


3040 417
3243 417


3040 423
3243 423


3040 418
3243 418

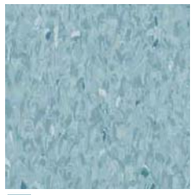

3040 411
3243 411


3040 450
3243 450

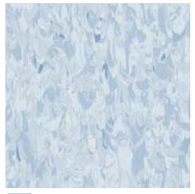

3040 451
3243 451

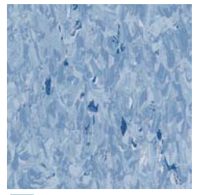
Colours

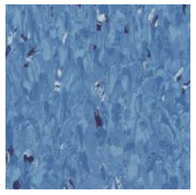

3040 408
3243 408

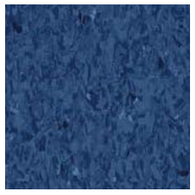

3040 749
3243 749


3040 448
3243 448


3040 432
21076 432
3243 432


3040 777
21076 777
3243 777


3040 379
3243 379


3040 778
3243 778


3040 407
21076 407
3243 407

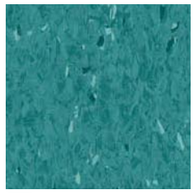

3040 426
21076 426
3243 426


3040 405
3243 405

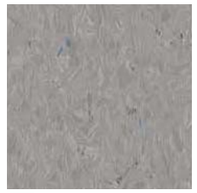
Micro


3040 750
3243 750


3040 406
3243 406


3040 464
3243 464


21050 350
21051 350


21050 351
21051 351


21050 352
21051 352


21050 353
21051 353


21050 354
21051 354


21050 355
21051 355

21050 356
21051 356

21050 357
21051 357

21050 358
21051 358

21050 359
21051 359

21050 360
21051 360

21050 361
21051 361



- A timeless classic revisited in an amazing palette of 64 colours
- iQ Unique Surface Restoration system
- Extreme durability and outstanding flexibility
- Lowest life cycle cost on the market
- iQ Optima Acoustic 17dB available
- Coordinated with wetroom solution: Optima Multisafe

Colours



TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Optima	iQ Optima Acoustic
Classification			
Type of floorcovering	ISO 10581 - compact ISO 11638 - acoustic EN 14565	Homogeneous vinyl flooring	Homogeneous vinyl flooring with foam interlayer
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 42
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	3.70mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 700g/m²	3 500g/m²
iQ PUR	-	Yes	Yes
Binder content	ISO 10581 ISO 10582	Type I	Type II
Technical performance			
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–	Approx. +17dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	–	$L_{n,w}$<65dB Class A
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm	≤ 0.20mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 13501-1 EN ISO 11925-2	≥ 8 kW/m² B_fs1 Pass	≥ 8 kW/m² B_fs1 Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40% for rolls ≤ 0.25% for tiles	≤ 0.40%
	EN 14565 Annex C	–	–
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	–	–
Static electric charge	EN 1815	< 2kV	–
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7	≥ 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Excellent	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not encourage growth	Does not encourage growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A	–
	ISO 14644-1	ISO Class 4	–
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01m2 K/W Suitable - max. 27°C	Suitable max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 25lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm	Approx. 25lm x 195cm
Colours	-	Original: 48 Mono: 10 Essence: 6	12
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0019-0003-DoP-2013-07	0019-0042-DoP-2013-07

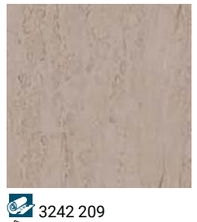
	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ Optima	iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	iQ Optima Available in rolls Rolls length: 25lm iQ Optima Acoustic Available in rolls Rolls length: 25lm Available in tiles		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®
iQ Optima Acoustic				≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 29% Recycled content; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT

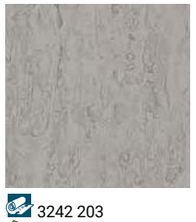


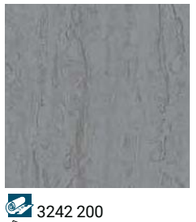
Mono


Soft Warm White
3242 205
3217 205


Soft Warm Beige
3242 208
3217 208


Soft Cool Beige
3242 209
3217 209


Soft Grey
3242 203
3217 203


Soft Cool Grey
3242 200
3217 200


Soft Cool White
3242 202
3217 202

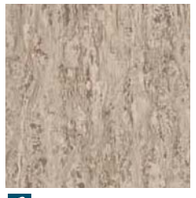

Soft Dark Beige
3242 207
3217 207


Soft Warm Grey
3242 206
3217 206


Soft Dark Grey
3242 204
3217 204


Soft Dark Cool Grey
3242 201
3217 201

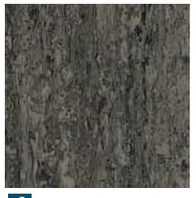
Essence


Nature Beige
3077 263
3080 263

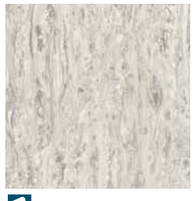

Nature Brown
3077 264
3080 264

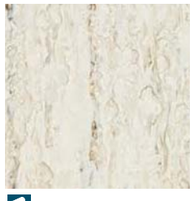

White Contract
3077 951
3080 951


Nature Grey
3077 260
3080 260


Nature Black
3077 261
3080 261

Neutrals


Nature White
3077 262
3080 262


White
3242 862
3076 862
3217 862


White Beige Grey
3242 245
3217 245


Light Beige Grey
3242 873
3076 873
3217 873


Beige Grey
3242 874
3076 874
3217 874


Dark Beige Grey
3242 875
3217 875


Grey White
3242 886
3217 886


Light Grey
3242 864
3076 864
3217 864


Neutral Grey
3242 242
3217 242


Neutral Dark Grey
3242 243
3217 243

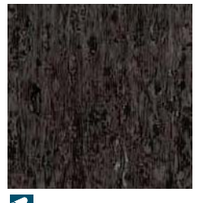

Cool White
3242 871
3076 871
3217 871

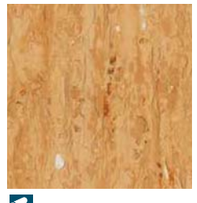

White Grey
3242 872
3217 872

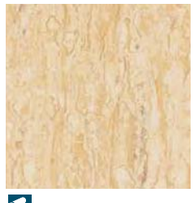

Medium Grey
3242 853
3076 853
3217 853

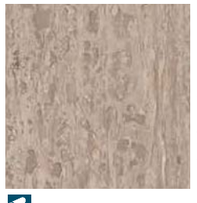

Dark Grey
3242 866
3076 866
3217 866

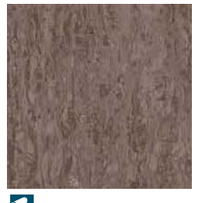

Black
3242 845
3076 845
3217 845


Neutral Black
3242 244
3217 244


Brown Yellow
3242 831
3217 831


Light Yellow
3242 829
3217 829


Cool Light Beige
3242 248
3217 248


Light Brown
3242 249
3217 249


Medium Grey Beige
3242 820
3076 820
3217 820


Yellow Beige
3242 825
3076 825
3217 835


Light Beige
3242 821
3076 821
3217 821


Light Gold Beige
3242 247
3076 247
3217 247

Brown Beige
3242 899
3076 899
3217 899

Dark Brown
3242 900
3217 900

Beige
3242 850
3217 850

Grey Beige
3242 860
3076 860
3217 860

Beige Grey
3242 897
3217 897

Grey Brown
3242 898
3217 898

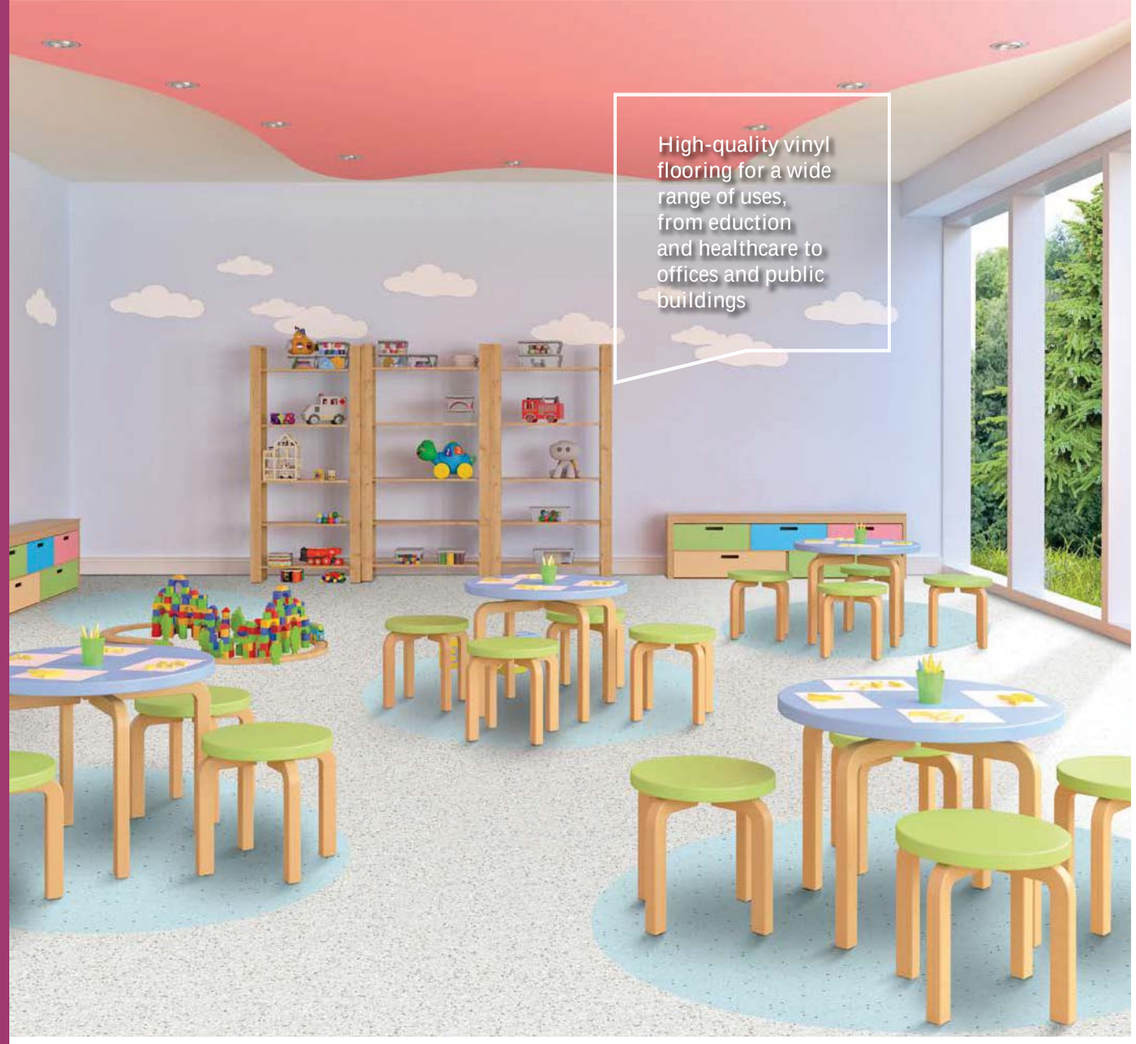
Light Sand Beige
3242 246
3076 246
3217 246

Logistics Information

iQ Optima
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 25lm

iQ Optima Acoustic
Available in rolls
Rolls length: 25lm

Available in tiles



High-quality vinyl flooring for a wide range of uses, from eduction and healthcare to offices and public buildings

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Palette of 102 contemporary colours including pastel and bright colours novelties
- Now 4 patterns to choose from, for unique combination options and a complete aesthetic
- Multicolour welding rods for perfect finishing

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- The Premium range blends function - Acoustic, SD and Safe.T - with colour
- No additional surface treatment needed
- Flexible flooring solutions for perfect coving results and improved maintenance
- Specially designed for heavy-traffic zones where hygiene and resistance are critical, such as schools, hospitals and public buildings

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Produced with phthalate-free technology
- Extremely low VOC emissions
- Significantly reduces use of water, energy and chemical detergents for a smaller environmental footprint and excellent life-cycle cost



PRIMO PREMIUM
ECLIPSE PREMIUM

Homogeneous vinyl flooring:
No additional surface treatment needed

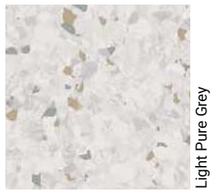
TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

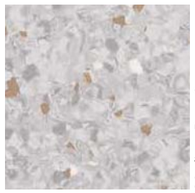
	Standards	Primo Premium	Eclipse Premium	Eclipse Acoustic
Classification				
Classification	ISO 10581	Homogeneous vinyl flooring	Homogeneous vinyl flooring	-
	ISO 11638	-	-	Homogeneous vinyl flooring with foam interlayer
	EN 13845	-	-	-
	EN ISO 10874	34-43	34-43	34-42
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	Type I	Type I	-
	ISO 11638	-	-	Type II
Technical characteristics				
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm	2.0 mm	3.7 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3000 g/m²	3000 g/m²	3600 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	-	-	2.0 mm
Foam layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	-	-	1.5 mm
Adhesive foil thickness	EN ISO 24340	-	-	0.2 mm
Surface treatment		PUR reinforced	PUR reinforced	PUR reinforced
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	23 rm x 200 cm	23 rm x 200 cm	23 rm x 200 cm
	EN ISO 24342 Tiles (box)	61 x 61 cm - 14 tiles/box = 5.21 m² 3 digit colour number	61 x 61 cm - 16 tiles/box = 5.95 m² 30 x 30 cm - 50 tiles/box = 4.50 m²	-
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)				
Declaration of Performance	EN 14041	0019-0018-DoP-2013-07	0019-0020-DoP-2013-07	0019-0050-DoP-2013-07
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2 kV	< 2 kV	-
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performances				
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.03 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.03 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	-	-	Approx. + 17 dB
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	R9	R9
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	Class A ISO class 4	Class A -	Class A ISO class 4
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Good	Good	Good
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth	Does not favour growth	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance	Good resistance	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable	Suitable	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass	Pass	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40 % for rolls ≤ 0.25 % for tiles	≤ 0.40 % for rolls ≤ 0.25 % for tiles	≤ 0.40 % -
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	-	-	-
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	-	-	-
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	-	-	-
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max. 27°C	Suitable - max. 27°C	Suitable - max. 27°C
Environmental performances				
Total VOC emissions	ISO 16000-9 Indoor air quality	≤ 10 µg/m³ (after 28 days) Platinum	≤ 10 µg/m³ (after 28 days) Platinum	≤ 10 µg/m³ (after 28 days) Platinum
Colours				
		36	66	12
CE Marking				
DoP number	-	0019-0018-DoP-2013-07	0019-0020-DoP-2013-07	0019-0050-DoP-2013-07

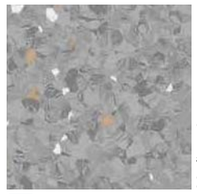
*For information -not binding. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com. Tarkett'sinstructions regarding installation, cleaning and maintenance should be observed. Please contact Tarkettat the address shown for these instructions.

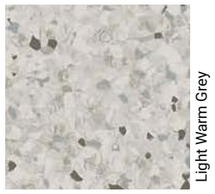


- Multi-solution offer
- No additional surface treatment needed
- Flexible flooring solutions for perfect coving results and improved maintenance
- Extremely low VOC emissions
- Excellent life-cycle cost

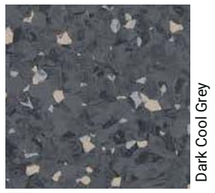

Light Pure Grey
21010 651
21011 651


Medium Pure Grey
21010 670
21011 670


Medium Grey
21010 671
21011 671

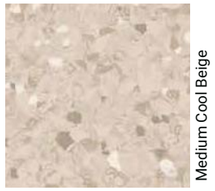

Light Warm Grey
21010 672
21011 672


Medium Cool Grey
21010 673
21011 673

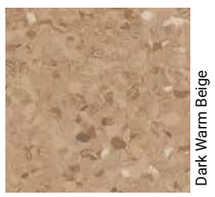

Dark Cool Grey
21010 674
21011 674


Black
21010 654
21011 654


Dark Cool Beige
21010 676
21011 676


Medium Cool Beige
21010 657
21011 657

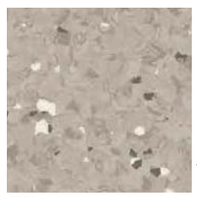

Light Cool Beige
21010 675
21011 675


Dark Warm Beige
21010 659
21011 659


Medium Warm Beige
21010 658
21011 658


Light Beige
21010 678
21011 678


Grey
21010 652
21011 652


Medium Grey Beige
21010 655
21011 655


Dark Warm Grey
21010 656
21011 656

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Primo Premium
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10581	Homogeneous vinyl flooring
	ISO 11638	-
	EN 13845	-
	EN ISO 10874	34-43
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	Type I
	ISO 11638	-
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3000 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	-
Foam layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	-
Adhesive foil thickness	EN ISO 24340	-
Surface treatment		PUR reinforced
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	23 rm x 200 cm
	EN ISO 24342 Tiles (box)	61 x 61 cm - 14 tiles/box = 5.21 m² 3 digit colour number
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Declaration of Performance	EN 14041	0019-0018-DoP-2013-07
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2 kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.03 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	-
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	Class A ISO class 4
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Good
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40 % for rolls ≤ 0.25 % for tiles
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	-
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	-
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	-
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max. 27°C
Colours		
		36
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0019-0018-DoP-2013-07

*For information -not binding. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com. Tarkett'sinstructions regarding installation, cleaning and maintenance should be observed. Please contact Tarkettat the address shown for these instructions.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
xr Pur reinforced	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-Free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; Restart Ready; EPD®



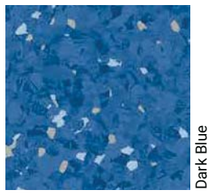
PRIMO PREMIUM

Light Beige - Light Blue

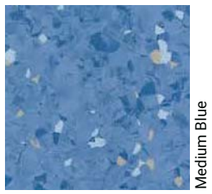
Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



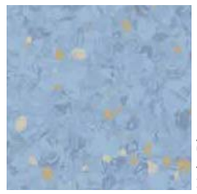
Soft Red - Soft Purple



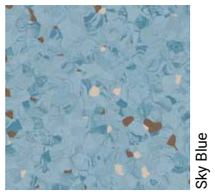
Dark Blue
21010 666
21011 666



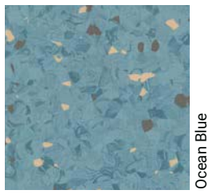
Medium Blue
21010 665
21011 665



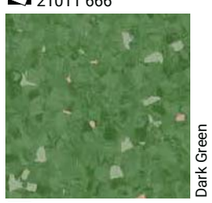
Light Blue
21010 682
21011 682



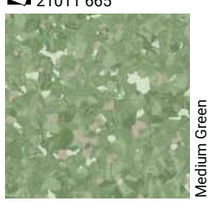
Sky Blue
21010 639
21011 639



Ocean Blue
21010 638
21011 638



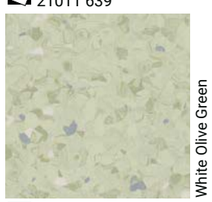
Dark Green
21010 681
21011 681



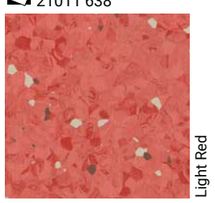
Medium Green
21010 680
21011 680



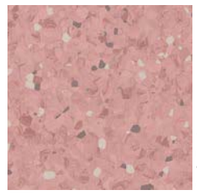
Light Green
21010 679
21011 679



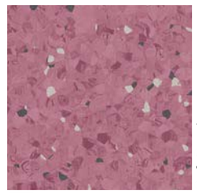
White Olive Green
21010 640
21011 640



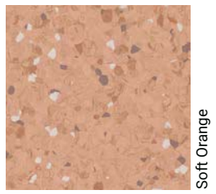
Light Red
21010 653
21011 653



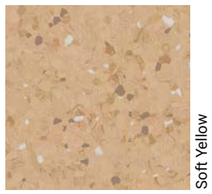
Soft Red
21010 668
21011 668



Soft Purple
21010 663
21011 663



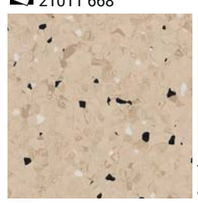
Soft Orange
21010 667
21011 667



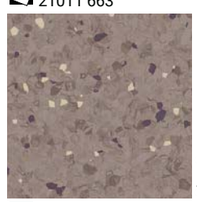
Soft Yellow
21010 664
21011 664



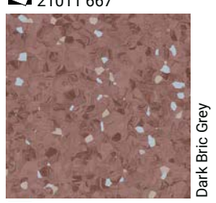
Light Yellow
21010 661
21011 661



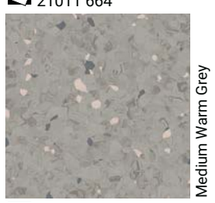
Sand
21010 631
21011 631



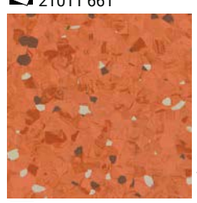
Clay Grey
21010 625
21011 625



Dark Bric Grey
21010 632
21011 632



Medium Warm Grey
21010 600
21011 600



Dark Orange
21010 641
21011 641

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

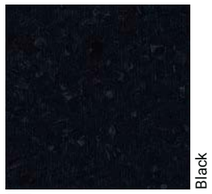
Available in tiles



ECLIPSE PREMIUM

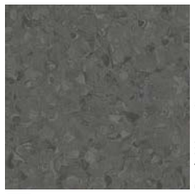
Medium Pure Grey

- Multi-solution offer
- No additional surface treatment needed
- Flexible flooring solutions for perfect coving results and improved maintenance
- Extremely low VOC emissions
- Excellent life-cycle cost



Black

21020 707
21021 707
21022 707



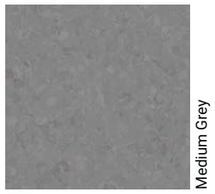
Dark Warm Grey

21020 708
21021 708
21022 708



Dark Cool Grey

21020 968
21021 968
21022 968



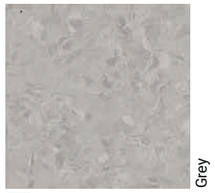
Medium Grey

21020 717
21021 717
21022 717



Medium Cool Grey

21020 967
21021 967
21022 967



Grey

21020 965
21021 965
21022 965



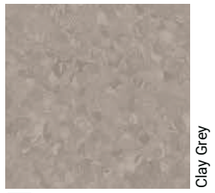
Medium Pure Grey

21020 964
21021 964
21022 964



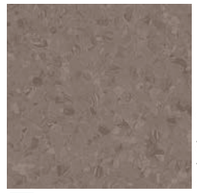
Warm Grey

21020 709
21021 709
21022 709



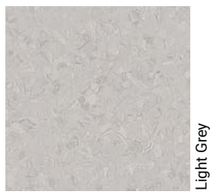
Clay Grey

21020 988
21021 988
21022 988



Dark Clay Grey

21020 720
21021 720
21022 720



Light Grey

21020 701
21021 701
21022 701

Light Pure Grey

21020 963
21021 963
21022 963



Dark Brown

21020 725
21021 725
21022 725



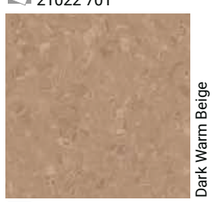
Sand

21020 767
21021 767
21022 767



Light Cool Beige

21020 969
21021 969
21022 969



Dark Warm Beige

21020 974
21021 974
21022 974



Medium Warm Beige

21020 973
21021 973
21022 973



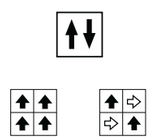
Medium Cool Beige

21020 970
21021 970
21022 970

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Eclipse Premium	Eclipse Acoustic
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10581	Homogeneous vinyl flooring	-
	ISO 11638	-	Homogeneous vinyl flooring with foam interlayer
	EN ISO 10874	34-43	34-42
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	Type I	-
	ISO 11638	-	Type II
Technical characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm	3.7 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3000 g/m²	3600 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	-	2.0 mm
Foam layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	-	1.5 mm
Adhesive foil thickness	EN ISO 24340	-	0.2 mm
Surface treatment		PUR reinforced	PUR reinforced
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	23 rm x 200 cm	23 rm x 200 cm
	EN ISO 24342 Tiles (box)	61 x 61 cm - 16 tiles/box = 5.95 m² 30 x 30 cm - 50 tiles/box = 4.50 m²	-
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)			
Declaration of Performance	EN 14041	0019-0020-DoP-2013-07	0019-0050-DoP-2013-07
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2 kV	-
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performances			
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.03 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	-	Approx. + 17 dB
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	R9
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	Class A -	Class A ISO class 4
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Good	Good
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40 % for rolls ≤ 0.25 % for tiles	≤ 0.40 % -
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max. 27°C	Suitable - max. 27°C
Colours			
		66	12
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0019-0020-DoP-2013-07	0019-0050-DoP-2013-07

*For information -not binding. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com. Tarkett'sinstructions regarding installation, cleaning and maintenance should be observed. Please contact Tarkettat the address shown for these instructions.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in acoustic version: 21085  Available in tiles		



ECLIPSE PREMIUM

Premium Light Beige

Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer



Midnight Blue - Light Blue

Dark Bric
21020 768
21021 768
21022 768

Red
21020 783
21021 783
21022 783

Light Red
21020 781
21021 781
21022 781

Orange
21020 784
21021 784
21022 784

Light Orange
21020 785
21021 785
21022 785

Yellow
21020 732
21021 732
21022 732

Light Yellow
21020 786
21021 786
21022 786

Green
21020 771
21021 771
21022 771

Medium Green
21020 976
21021 976
21022 976

Light Green
21020 975
21021 975
21022 975

Light Olive Green
21020 769
21021 769
21022 769

Red Purple
21020 776
21021 776
21022 776

Midnight Blue
21020 775
21021 775
21022 775

Medium Blue
21020 979
21021 979
21022 979

Light Blue
21020 978
21021 978
21022 978

Light Beige
21020 972
21021 972
21022 972

Ocean Blue
21020 773
21021 773
21022 773

Light Ocean Blue
21020 774
21021 774
21022 774

White Beige
21020 808
21021 808
21022 808

White Clay Grey
21020 809
21021 809
21022 809

White Grey
21020 787
21021 787
21022 787

White Brown
21020 810
21021 810
21022 810

White Green
21020 677
21021 677
21022 677

Medium Grey
21020 040
21021 040
21022 040

Light Warm Grey
21020 026
21021 026
21022 026

Medium Cool Grey
21020 035
21021 035
21022 035

Dark Cool Grey
21020 012
21021 012
21022 012

Medium Warm Beige
21020 036
21021 036
21022 036

Light Cool Beige
21020 645
21021 645
21022 645

Medium Gold
21020 004
21021 004
21022 004

Medium Green
21020 010
21021 010
21022 010

Medium Blue
21020 730
21021 730
21022 730

Medium Grey Blue
21020 067
21021 067
21022 067

Light Pure Grey
21020 038
21021 038
21022 038

Medium Pure Grey
21020 039
21021 039
21022 039

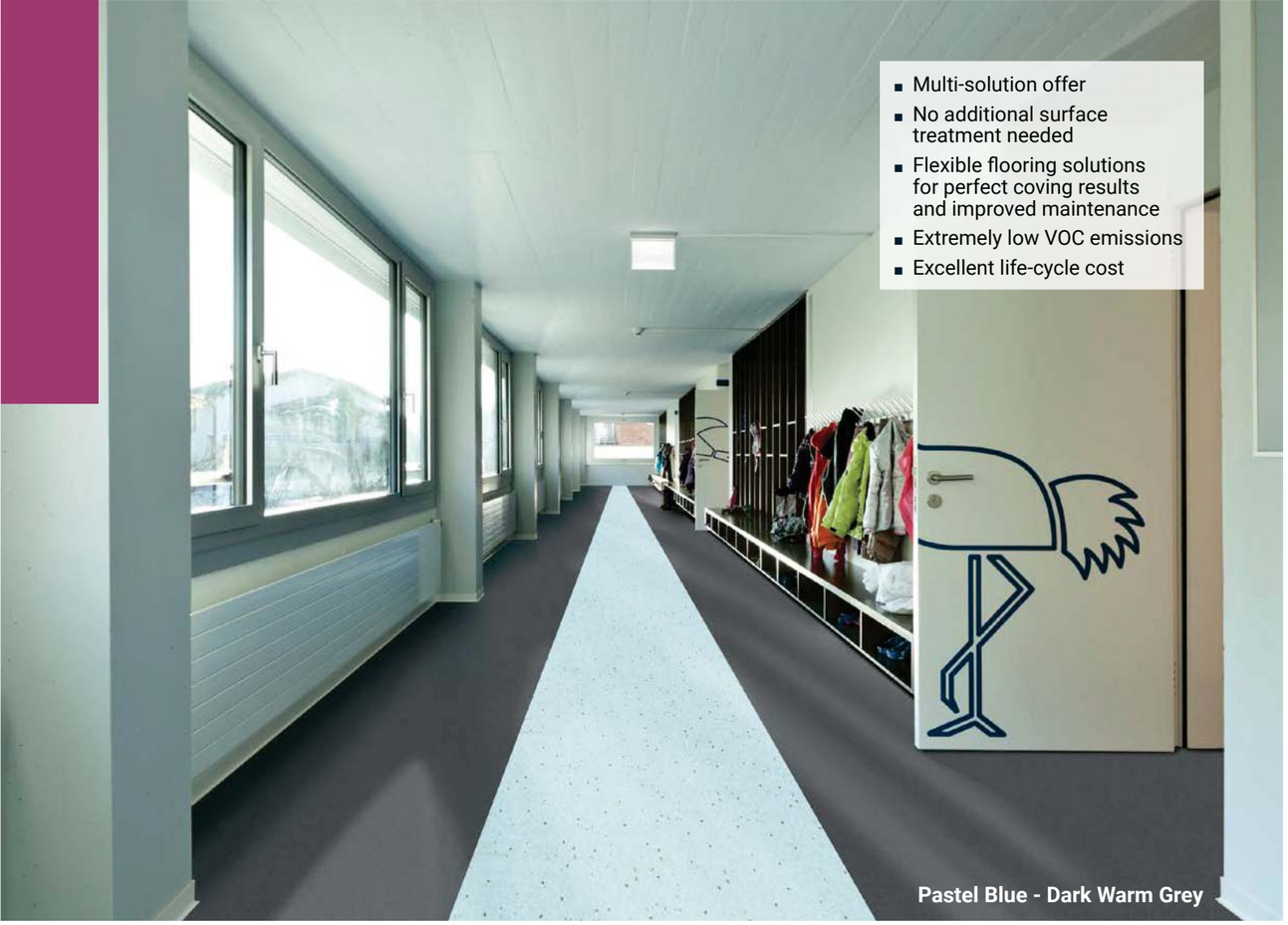
White Blue
21020 669
21021 669
21022 669

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

A Available in acoustic version: 21085 ———

Available in tiles



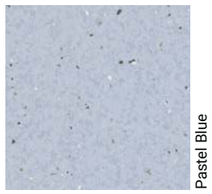
- Multi-solution offer
- No additional surface treatment needed
- Flexible flooring solutions for perfect coving results and improved maintenance
- Extremely low VOC emissions
- Excellent life-cycle cost

Pastel Blue - Dark Warm Grey

Page 604

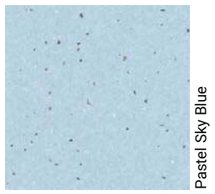
Coordinated accessories offer





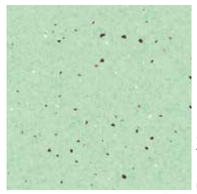
Pastel Blue

21081 082 A
21083 082
21084 082



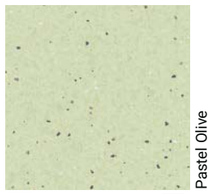
Pastel Sky Blue

21081 079 A
21083 079
21084 079



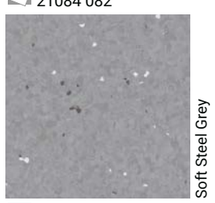
Pastel Green

21081 078 A
21083 078
21084 078



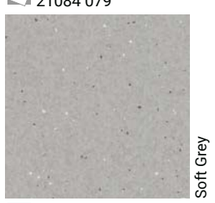
Pastel Olive

21081 077 A
21083 077
21084 077



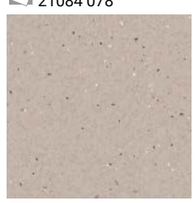
Soft Steel Grey

21081 064 A
21083 064
21084 064



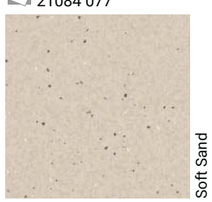
Soft Grey

21081 065 A
21083 065
21084 065



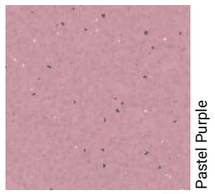
Soft Clay

21081 068 A
21083 068
21084 068



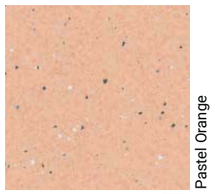
Soft Sand

21081 066 A
21083 066
21084 066



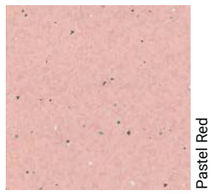
Pastel Purple

21081 069 A
21083 069
21084 069



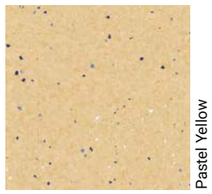
Pastel Orange

21081 073 A
21083 073
21084 073



Pastel Red

21081 070 A
21083 070
21084 070



Pastel Yellow

21081 076 A
21083 076
21084 076

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

A Available in acoustic version: 21085 – – –

Available in tiles



Cost-effective, multipurpose vinyl flooring for the education, retail and commercial sectors

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Available in both directional and non-directional patterns
- Classic designs

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Practical patterns
- Weldable formulation
- PUR surface treatment for easier initial maintenance*

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Recyclable
- Low VOC emissions



CONTRACT PLUS
STANDARD PLUS
VYLON PLUS

*Except Vylon Plus: factory pre-treated

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Contract Plus	Standard Plus 2.0mm	Standard Plus 1.5mm	Vylon Plus
Classification					
Classification	ISO 10581 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 32 41	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics					
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.00mm	1.5mm	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm	2.00mm	1.5mm	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 150g/m²	3 300g/m²	2 475g/m²	3 700g/m²
Surface treatment	-	PUR			Factory pre-treated
Binder content	ISO 10581	Type II			
Technical performance					
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.04mm			
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass			
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	Rolls: ≤ 0.40%	Rolls: ≤ 0.40% Tiles: ≤ 0.25%	Rolls: ≤ 0.40%	Rolls: ≤ 0.40% Tiles: ≤ 0.25%
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable			
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	0575	0575	–	0575
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV			
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6			
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance			
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth			
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A			
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3			
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	0.01m² K/W Suitable - max. 27°C			
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 23lm x 2m	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 50 x 50cm	Rolls: 25lm x 2m	Rolls: 20lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm 30 x 30cm
Colours	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	24	30 (rolls) 10 (tiles)	12	18
CE Marking					
DoP number	-	0019-0023-DoP-2013-07	0019-0025-DoP-2013-07	0019-0045-DoP-2013-07	0019-0031-DoP-2013-07



CONTRACT PLUS

21455 023

- Non-directional pattern
- Wide and coordinated colour range
- Durable
- PUR surface treatment (no initial surface treatment needed)
- Good chemical resistance



Cold Sand

21455 001



Warm Grey

21455 002



Dark Warm Grey

21455 003



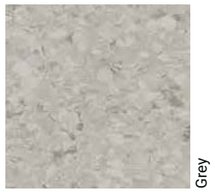
Black

21455 004



Dark Grey

21455 005



Grey

21455 006



Light Grey

21455 007

White

21455 008



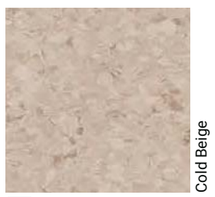
Light Cold Grey

21455 009



Cold Grey

21455 010



Cold Beige

21455 012



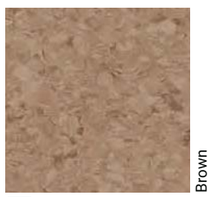
Cold Brown

21455 013



Beige

21455 014



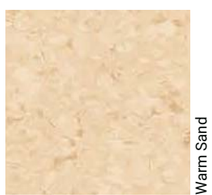
Brown

21455 015



Warm Beige

21455 016



Warm Sand

21455 017

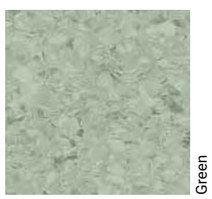
Light Sand

21455 018



Yellow

21455 020



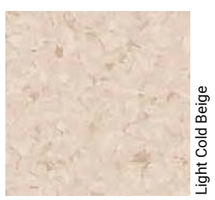
Green

21455 021



Light Green

21455 022



Light Cold Beige

21455 011



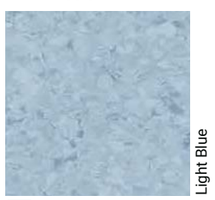
Blue

21455 023



Orange

21455 019



Light Blue

21455 024

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Contract Plus
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10581 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 150g/m²
Surface treatment	-	PUR
Binder content	ISO 10581	Type II
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.04mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	Rolls: ≤ 0.40%
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	0575
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	0.01m² K/W Suitable - max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 23lm x 2m
Colours	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	24
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0019-0023-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
PUR	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm (2.0mm)		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; Restart Ready; EPD®

HOMOGENEOUS



- Tiles and sheets in different thicknesses
- Classical design in refreshed colours
- Tough and durable
- PUR surface treatment for low maintenance

21 003 497
21 004 497



21 003 924
21 005 924
21 006 924



21 003 498
21 004 498
21 005 498
21 006 498



21 003 499



21 003 910



21 003 911
21 004 911
21 005 911
21 006 911



21 003 482
21 004 482

21 003 912
21 004 912



21 003 913
21 005 913
21 006 913



21 003 914



21 003 915



21 003 496

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Standard Plus 2.0mm	Standard Plus 1.5mm
Classification			
Classification	ISO 10581 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 32 41
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	1.5mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm	1.5mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 300g/m²	2 475g/m²
Surface treatment	-	PUR	PUR
Binder content	ISO 10581	Type II	Type II
Technical performance			
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.04mm	0.04mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	Rolls: ≤ 0.40% Tiles: ≤ 0.25%	Rolls: ≤ 0.40%
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	0575	–
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth	Does not favour growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A	Class A
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	0.01m² K/W Suitable - max. 27°C	
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 23lm x 2m Tiles: 50 x 50cm	Rolls: 25lm x 2m
Colours	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	30 (rolls) 10 (tiles)	12
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0019-0025-DoP-2013-07	0019-0045-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
PUR	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm (2.0mm) Rolls length: 25lm (1.5mm) Available in tiles		Optimal Indoor Air Quality Phthalate-free 100% 25.5% Recyclable Restart Ready EPD®



STANDARD PLUS

21 003 492

Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer



21 003 483



21 003 921
21 005 921
21 006 921



21 003 922
21 004 922



21 003 923



21 003 494
21 004 494
21 005 494
21 006 494



21 003 919
21 004 919



21 003 485



21 003 916
21 004 916



21 003 917



21 003 488



21 003 918



21 003 492
21 004 492
21 005 492
21 006 492



21 003 920



21 003 479
21 004 479
21 005 479
21 006 479



21 003 483
21 005 483
21 006 483



21 003 484



21 003 495
21 004 495



21 003 500



21 003 493
21 005 493
21 006 493

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm (2.0mm)

Rolls length: 25lm (1.5mm)

Available in tiles



- Versatile flooring
- Harmonious and fresh colours
- Tough and durable
- Most flexible in its category

VYLON PLUS

21 000 589 - 21 000 581

21 000 583
21 007 583
21 001 583

21 000 580
21 007 580
21 001 580



21 000 592
21 007 592
21 001 592



21 000 590
21 007 590
21 001 590



21 000 591
21 007 591
21 001 591



21 000 589
21 007 589
21 001 589



21 000 588
21 007 588
21 001 588



21 000 596
21 007 596
21 001 596



21 000 585
21 007 585
21 001 585



21 000 587
21 007 587
21 001 587



21 000 582
21 007 582
21 001 582



21 000 581
21 007 581
21 001 581



21 000 595
21 007 595
21 001 595

21 000 594
21 007 594
21 001 594



21 000 597
21 007 597
21 001 597



21 000 584
21 007 584
21 001 584



21 000 593
21 007 593
21 001 593



21 000 586
21 007 586
21 001 586

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Vylon Plus
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10581 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 700g/m²
Surface treatment	-	Factory pre-treated
Binder content	ISO 10581	Type II
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.04mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	Rolls: ≤ 0.40% Tiles: ≤ 0.25%
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	Suitable
Marine equipment	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653	0575
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Clean room test	ASTM F51/00	Class A
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	0.01m² K/W Suitable - max. 27°C
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m Tiles: 61 x 61cm 30 x 30cm
Colours	EN 12667 / DIN 52612	18
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0019-0031-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Factory pre-treated	Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm Available in tiles		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; EPD®

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR HOMOGENEOUS



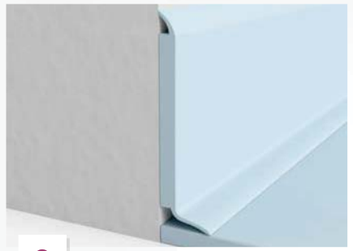
1

Abstract 26501 011

ProtectWALL
Protects the wall from impacts.

Cap
Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.

See p. 624 for detailed info



2

Set-on skirting
KS61
PVC semi-rigid skirting for decorative use.

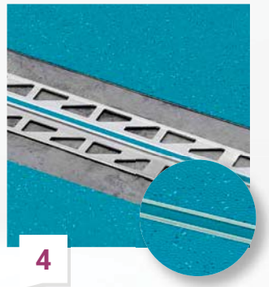
See p. 607 for detailed info



3

Tactile guide
Specially designed for visually impaired people to help finding their way with blind stick.

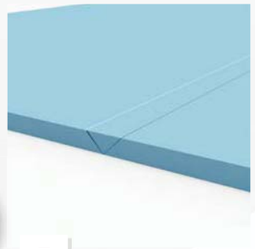
See p. 621 for detailed info



4

Expansion joint
Expansion joint sections offer a perfect solution to avoid tear or dish from screed.

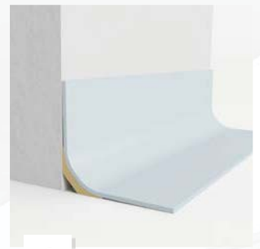
See p. 605 for detailed info



5

Welding rod
Secures the junction between 2 rolls of flooring or wall and floor coverings.

See p. 604 for detailed info



6

Cove former
Improves hygiene inside wall corner and make maintenance easier.

See p. 606 for detailed info



7

Transition profile
TMT
Aluminium profile used at doorstep to join different floorings.

See p. 615 for detailed info

Hetero-geneous

VINYL HEAVY TRAFFIC

COMMERCIAL HE LOOSE-LAY

240 Acczent Excellence Genius (N)

240 Tapiflex Excellence Genius (N)

COMMERCIAL HE GLUE-DOWN

244 Tapiflex & Acczent Platinium

250 Tapiflex & Acczent Excellence

262 Tapiflex & Acczent Essential

SEMI-COMMERCIAL TO COMMERCIAL HE GLUE-DOWN

270 Topaz 70

274 Ruby 70

278 Meteor 70

280 Meteor 55

282 Classic 40

VINYL LIGHT TRAFFIC

COLLECTIVE HOUSING GLUE-DOWN

290 Tx Habitat (N)

296 TX Classic

300 TX Modulaire

COLLECTIVE HOUSING LOOSE-LAY

304 Tx Habitat Genius (N)

308 Nordic Stabil



Vinyl Heavy Traffic

VINYL HEAVY TRAFFIC

COMMERCIAL HE LOOSE-LAY

240 Acczent Excellence Genius N

240 Tapiflex Excellence Genius N

COMMERCIAL HE GLUE-DOWN

244 Tapiflex & Acczent Platinium

250 Tapiflex & Acczent Excellence

262 Tapiflex & Acczent Essential

SEMI-COMMERCIAL TO COMMERCIAL HE GLUE-DOWN

270 Topaz 70

274 Ruby 70

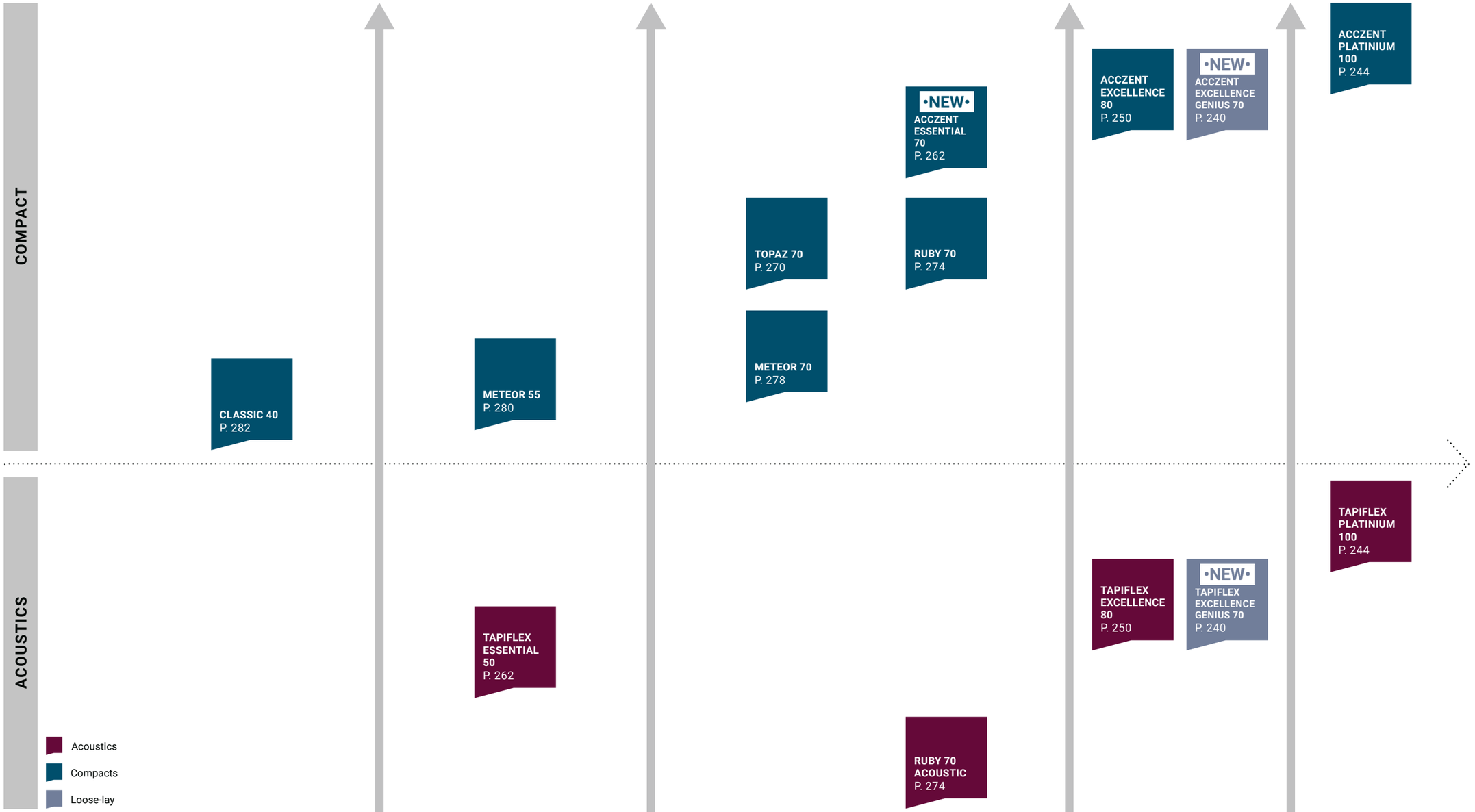
278 Meteor 70

280 Meteor 55

282 Classic 40

HETEROGENEOUS OFFER
VINYL HEAVY TRAFFIC

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Class	Medium Traffic (32)	Heavy Traffic (33)	Intensive Commercial Traffic & Light Industrial use (34 - 43)		
	Light resistance (0.40mm WL)	Medium resistance (0.50 - 0.55mm WL)	Resistance (0.70mm WL)	Extra resistance (0.70 - 0.80mm WL)	Extreme resistance (1.02mm WL)



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- 25 colours and designs to suit all segments – from Excellence collection +102 On Demand
- Adapted to Aged Care facilities – 40 % of designs are Dementia Friendly approved
- Matching with all our ranges: ProtectWALL, Tapiflex Stairs, Acczent & Tapiflex Platinium, and accessory collections

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

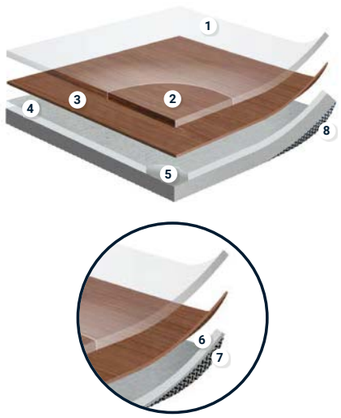
- Downtime divided by 2 to minimize impacts on hospital/ building daily life & decrease overall installation costs
- Fast renovation & installation solution to install on multiple subfloors
- Acczent version compatible with damp-subfloors*
- Exclusive reinforced Genius structure (enhanced grip and flatness) limits risks of alteration due to moving of heavy furniture and improve resistance to traffic
- No glue installation: decreased pollution risks linked to product removal in occupied areas (hygiene, noise, VOC, dust smell, etc.)

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 100% phthalate-free
- Glue-free installation limiting VOC and smell during set-up
- Better indoor air quality with very low VOC <10µg/m3
- 100% recyclable (post use and off cuts)
- Guaranteed recycling at the end of use by Tarkett through our Re-Start program

TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT
EXCELLENCE GENIUS

1. **Top Clean XP PUR treatment, a photo-reticulated coating,** *is highly resistant to abrasions and scratches*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer - 0.70 mm on all profiles** – *for the best resistance to traffic and wear*
3. **High quality printed designs for a vast selection of** *colours and patterns*
4. **Improved high-density glass fibre non-woven reinforcement** *for exceptional dimensional stability and resistance to furniture*
5. **Reinforced solid homogeneous calenderer sheet made of recycled vinyl** *for flatness, resistance to indentation and tearing*
6. *Integrated damp protection layer,* **preventing moisture from rising** *through the flooring from the sub-floor (Acczent)*
7. *Anti-skid ventilated backing ensures* **air circulation and ventilation underneath the floor covering, plus better grip and product stability** *over time*
8. *Anti-skid closed-cell foam backing for* **sound reduction, easy rolling** *and installation, underfoot comfort and durability over time*



*Please refer to installation notice

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

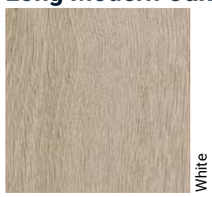
	Standards	Acczent Excellence Genius 4/70	Tapiflex Excellence Genius 4/70
Classification			
Classification	EN 651	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl
	EN ISO 10874	34-43	34
Wear Group	EN 660-2	-	T
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	-
Technical characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,45 mm	3 ,50 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3400g/m²	3680g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.70mm	0.70mm
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 (rolls)	approx. 23 running metres x 200 cm	approx. 23 running metres x 200 cm
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Bfl s1 loose-lay on an A1fl and/or A2fl substrate CflS1 loose-lay on a wooden sub-floor.	Cfl s1 loose-lay on an A1fl and/or A2fl substrate CflS1 loose-lay on a wooden sub-floor.
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2,0 kV	≤ 2,0 kV
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0.02 m² K/W	0.04 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893	µ ≥ 0,3	µ ≥ 0,3
Technical performances			
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.01 mm Average measured value*: 0.03 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm Best measured value*: 0.10 mm Average measured value*: 0.12 mm
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717 / 2	ΔLw = 4 dB	ΔLw = 19 dB
Acoustical improvement	NF S31-074	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB - Class C	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65 dB - Class A
Slip resistance(1)	DIN 51130	R9/R10 Woods	R9/R10 Woods
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ |2| mm	≤ |3| mm
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	Best measured value* ≤ 0.04% Average measured value* ≤ 0.10%	Best measured value* ≤ 0.04% Average measured value* ≤ 0.10%
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Not affected	Not affected
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable	Suitable
CE Making			
DoP number	EN 14041 : 2004	0120-092-DoP-2019-12	0120-093-DoP-2019-12

*For information - not binding. (1) Please note that slip resistance may be impacted by usage and cleaning operations. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Acczent Excellence Genius 4/70	Top Clean XP PUR REINFORCED	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles	Wood All over	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 24% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready
Tapiflex Excellence Genius 4/70				≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 23% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready

TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE GENIUS

Long Modern Oak


White

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225005
Acczent 4/70: 25222005


Natural

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225010
Acczent 4/70: 25222010

Scandinavian Oak


Medium Grey

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225401
Acczent 4/70: 25222401


Light Beige

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225402
Acczent 4/70: 25222402

Oak Tree


Beige

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225200
Acczent 4/70: 25222200

Serene Oak


Red Brown

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225510
Acczent 4/70: 25222510


Brown Grey

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225509
Acczent 4/70: 25222509


Medium Grey

Tapiflex 4/70: 25225508
Acczent 4/70: 25222508

Concrete

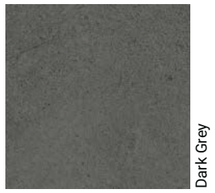

Cool Grey

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226500
Acczent 4/70: 25223500


Chalk

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226502
Acczent 4/70: 25223502

Granito


Dark Grey

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226501
Acczent 4/70: 25223501


Grey Beige

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226503
Acczent 4/70: 25223503


Warm Grey

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226110
Acczent 4/70: 25223110

Esquisse


Medium Grey

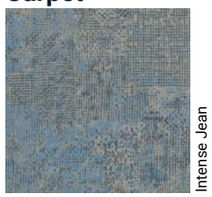
Tapiflex 4/70: 25226014
Acczent 4/70: 25223014

Terrazzo


Terracotta

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226104
Acczent 4/70: 25223104

Carpet


Intense Jean

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226107
Acczent 4/70: 25223107

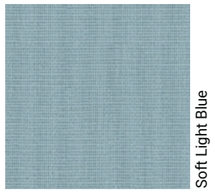

White Grey

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226108
Acczent 4/70: 25223108

Tissage


Soft Grege

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226128
Acczent 4/70: 25223128


Soft Light Blue

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226130
Acczent 4/70: 25223130


Soft Light Green

Tapiflex 4/70: 25226131
Acczent 4/70: 25223131

Uni


Intense Petrole

Tapiflex 4/70: 25227935
Acczent 4/70: 25224935


Bright Ice Blue

Tapiflex 4/70: 25227932
Acczent 4/70: 25224932


Intense Terracotta

Tapiflex 4/70: 25227942
Acczent 4/70: 25224942

Matrix


Bright Turquoise

Tapiflex 4/70: 25227185
Acczent 4/70: 25224185


Bright Anis

Tapiflex 4/70: 25227186
Acczent 4/70: 25224186

- Fast renovation & installation solution to install on multiple subfloors
- Fully recyclable, it closes the loop with unique post-use recycling service

UNI - Intense Petrol



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

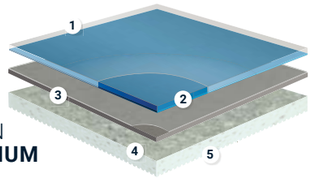
- 140 + flooring references to mix and match
- Seamless finish with unique multicolour welding rods
- Full Floor, Wall & Stairs coordination
- Can be combined with ProtectWALL (cf p.624), Wetroom (cf p.622) and Tapiflex Stairs ranges plus a wide variety of accessories including multicolour welding rods

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- New compact acoustic solution (9dB)
- Extreme resistance with inlaid product construction and 1.02 mm wear layer
- Enhanced rollability properties
- Easy maintenance
- No wax, no polish for life with Top Clean XP™!

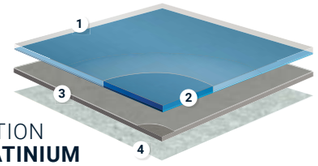
ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 100% phthalate-free
- Very low VOC emissions
- ReStart® ready



ACOUSTIC OPTION
TAPIFLEX PLATINIUM

1. **PUR treatment** *is a photo-reticulated coating that is highly resistant to abrasion and scratches*
2. **Wear layer** *incorporates inlaid designs for higher perceived resistance*
3. **High density,** *non-woven glass fibre reinforcement for high dimensional stability and resistance to furniture*
4. **Solid homogeneous calendered sheet** *made of recycled vinyl for resistance to indentation and tearing*
5. **The Tapiflex version high density closed-cell foam backing for sound reduction,** *higher rollability and underfoot comfort*



COMPACT OPTION
ACCZENT PLATINIUM

1. **PUR treatment** *is a photo-reticulated coating that is highly resistant to abrasion and scratches*
2. **Wear layer** *incorporates inlaid designs for higher perceived resistance*
3. **High density,** *non-woven glass fibre reinforcement for high dimensional stability and resistance to furniture*
4. **Solid homogeneous calendered sheet** *made of recycled vinyl for resistance to indentation and tearing*

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Tapiflex Platinium 100	Acczent Platinium 100
Classification			
Classification	EN 651	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	-
	EN ISO 10582	-	Heterogeneous Compact Vinyl
	EN ISO 10874	34	34-43
Wear Group	EN 651	T	-
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	-	Type I
Technical characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.10 mm	2.45 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3250 g/m²	3200 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	1.02 mm	1.02 mm
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 (rolls)	approx. 23 running metres x 200 cm	approx. 23 running metres x 200 cm
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate	B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) B_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2.0 kV	≤ 2.0 kV
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0.04 m² K/W	0.02 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0,3	μ ≥ 0,3
Technical performances			
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm Best measured value*: 0.07 mm Average measured value*: 0.09 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.03 mm Average measured value*: 0.04 mm
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717 / 2	ΔLw = 17 dB	ΔLw = 9 dB
Acoustical improvement	NF S31-074	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65 dB - Class A	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 75 dB - Class B
Slip resistance(1)	DIN 51130	R9	R9
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ |8| mm	≤ |8| mm
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	< 0.10%	< 0.10%
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Not affected	Not affected
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable	Suitable
Colours			
	-	72	72
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0120-082-DoP-2019-07	0120-083-DoP-2019-07

*For information -not binding. (1) Please note that slip resistance may be impacted by usage and cleaning operations. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Tapiflex Platinium 100	Pure Reinforced XP NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 18,1% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT BY EPIA; EPD®
Acczent Platinium 100				≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 18,6% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT BY EPIA; EPD®



TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT PLATINIUM

- Highly resistant product with 1.02mm opaque wear layer
- Inlaid designs with 3D effects
- Multicolour welding rods available for seamless finish

Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer



Melt

Terracotta
Tapiflex: 25181 018
Acczent: 25177 018

Coral
Tapiflex: 25181 002
Acczent: 25177 002

Pink
Tapiflex: 25181 001
Acczent: 25177 001

Yellow
Tapiflex: 25181 003
Acczent: 25177 003

Mustard
Tapiflex: 25181 017
Acczent: 25177 017

Eggplant
Tapiflex: 25181 007
Acczent: 25177 007

Anis
Tapiflex: 25181 016
Acczent: 25177 016

Mastic
Tapiflex: 25181 019
Acczent: 25177 019

Beige
Tapiflex: 25181 020
Acczent: 25177 020

Lime
Tapiflex: 25181 004
Acczent: 25177 004

Petrol
Tapiflex: 25181 012
Acczent: 25177 012

Denim
Tapiflex: 25181 011
Acczent: 25177 011

Lagoon
Tapiflex: 25181 013
Acczent: 25177 013

Turquoise
Tapiflex: 25181 005
Acczent: 25177 005

Dark Blue
Tapiflex: 25181 006
Acczent: 25177 006

Chalk
Tapiflex: 25181 000
Acczent: 25177 000

Light Grey
Tapiflex: 25181 009
Acczent: 25177 009

Medium Grey
Tapiflex: 25181 010
Acczent: 25177 010

Black
Tapiflex: 25181 008
Acczent: 25177 008

Snow

Terracotta
Tapiflex: 25182 047
Acczent: 25178 047

Mustard
Tapiflex: 25182 046
Acczent: 25178 046

Anis
Tapiflex: 25182 045
Acczent: 25178 045

Denim
Tapiflex: 25182 042
Acczent: 25178 042

Petrol
Tapiflex: 25182 043
Acczent: 25182 043

Lagoon
Tapiflex: 25182 044
Acczent: 25178 044

Medium Grey
Tapiflex: 25182 041
Acczent: 25178 041

Light Grey
Tapiflex: 25182 040
Acczent: 25178 040

Chalk
Tapiflex: 25182 055
Acczent: 25178 055

Mastic
Tapiflex: 25182 048
Acczent: 25178 048

Candy

Yellow
Tapiflex: 25181 067
Acczent: 25177 067

Orangeade
Tapiflex: 25181 066
Acczent: 25177 066

Coral
Tapiflex: 25181 064
Acczent: 25177 064

Green
Tapiflex: 25181 065
Acczent: 25177 065

Blue
Tapiflex: 25181 063
Acczent: 25177 063

Spice

Grey
Tapiflex: 25181 026
Acczent: 25177 026

Dark Grey
Tapiflex: 25182 056
Acczent: 25178 056

Light Grey
Tapiflex: 25182 049
Acczent: 25178 049

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

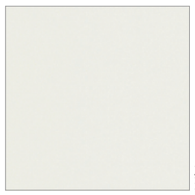


TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT PLATINIUM

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Uni


Black
Tapiflex: 25181 939
Acczent: 25177 939

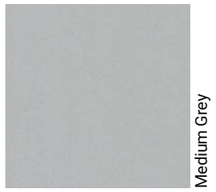

White
Tapiflex: 25181 940
Acczent: 25177 940


Dark Beige
Tapiflex: 25181 918
Acczent: 25177 918


Dark Grey
Tapiflex: 25181 916
Acczent: 25177 916


Warm Grey
Tapiflex: 25181 025
Acczent: 25177 025

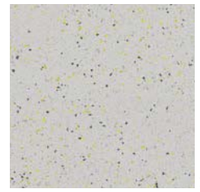
Plazza

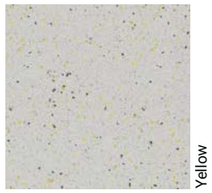

Medium Grey
Tapiflex: 25181 917
Acczent: 25177 917


Coral
Tapiflex: 25182 025
Acczent: 25178 025


Pink
Tapiflex: 25182 024
Acczent: 25178 024


Eggplant
Tapiflex: 25182 030
Acczent: 25178 030


Lime
Tapiflex: 25182 027
Acczent: 25178 027


Yellow
Tapiflex: 25182 026
Acczent: 25178 026

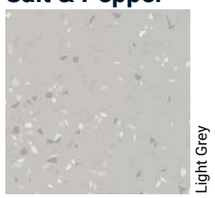

Beige
Tapiflex: 25182 023
Acczent: 25178 023

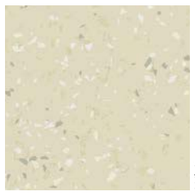

Turquoise
Tapiflex: 25182 028
Acczent: 25178 028

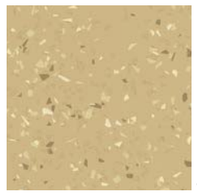

Dark Blue
Tapiflex: 25182 029
Acczent: 25178 029

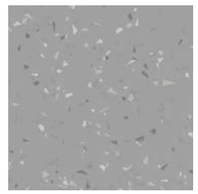

Black
Tapiflex: 25182 031
Acczent: 25178 031

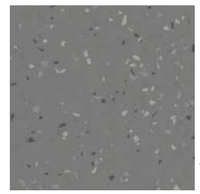
Salt & Pepper

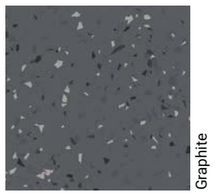

Light Grey
Tapiflex: 25182 010
Acczent: 25178 010


White
Tapiflex: 25182 007
Acczent: 25178 007


Grege
Tapiflex: 25182 015
Acczent: 25178 015


Medium Grey
Tapiflex: 25182 009
Acczent: 25178 009


Dark Grey
Tapiflex: 25182 008
Acczent: 25178 008


Graphite
Tapiflex: 25182 014
Acczent: 25178 014

Rubber


Coral
Tapiflex: 25182 035
Acczent: 25178 035

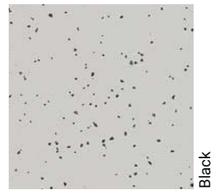

Pink
Tapiflex: 25182 034
Acczent: 25178 034


Lime
Tapiflex: 25182 037
Acczent: 25178 037


Beige
Tapiflex: 25182 033
Acczent: 25178 033


Turquoise
Tapiflex: 25182 038
Acczent: 25178 038

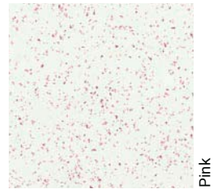

Yellow
Tapiflex: 25182 036
Acczent: 25178 036


Black
Tapiflex: 25182 039
Acczent: 25178 039

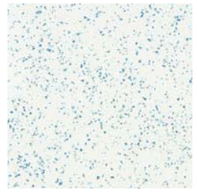
Sugar


Yellow
Tapiflex: 25182 053
Acczent: 25178 053

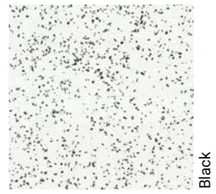

Coral
Tapiflex: 25182 052
Acczent: 25178 052


Pink
Tapiflex: 25182 051
Acczent: 25178 051


Lime
Tapiflex: 25182 054
Acczent: 25178 054

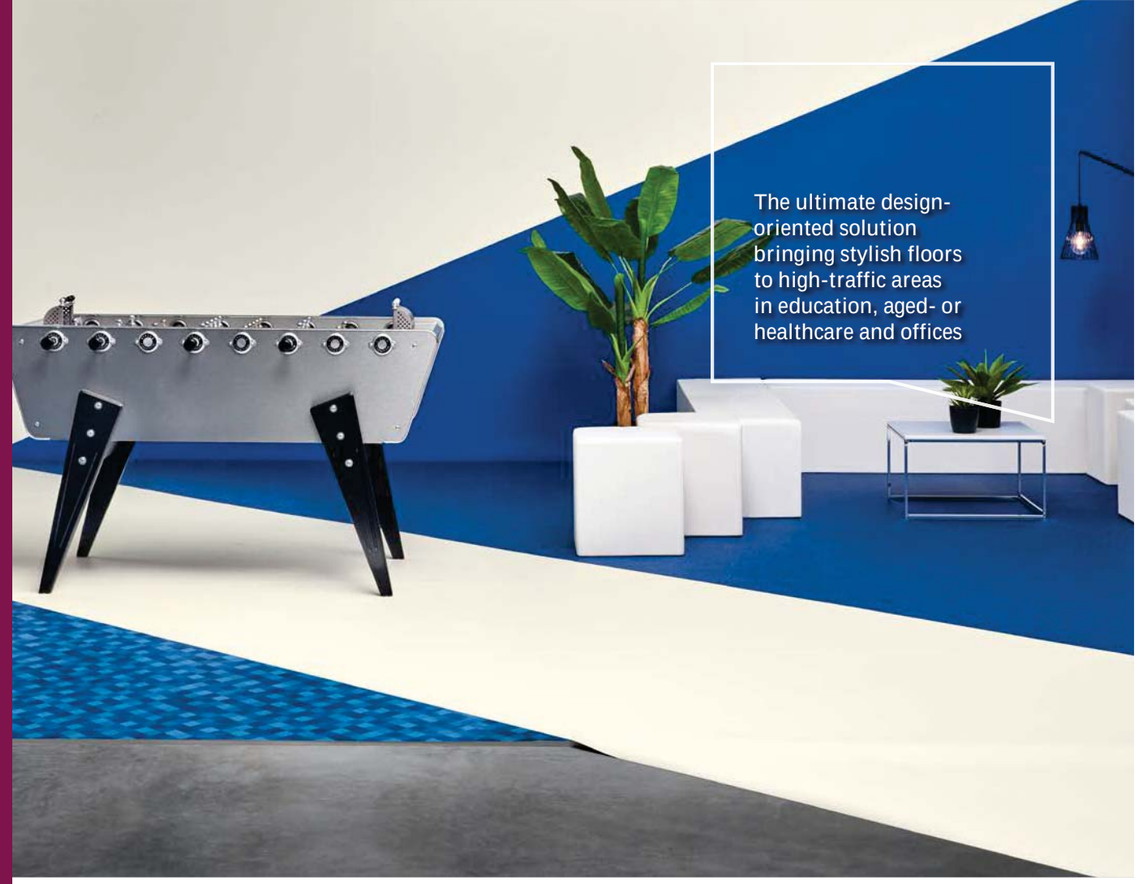

Turquoise
Tapiflex: 25182 057
Acczent: 25178 057


Beige
Tapiflex: 25182 050
Acczent: 25178 050


Black
Tapiflex: 25182 058
Acczent: 25178 058

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

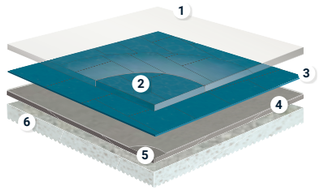
- 250 + flooring options to mix and match
- 100% matte finish
- Full Floor, Wall & Stairs coordination
- Multicolour welding rods available for wood designs

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Traffic resistance with 0.80mm wear layer
- All colours available in compact and acoustic formats
- Excellent indentation to acoustic ratio
- No wax, no polish for life with TopClean XP™

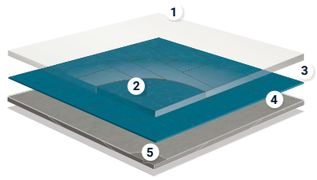
ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 100% phthalate-free
- Very low VOC emissions
- ReStart® ready



ACOUSTIC OPTION
TAPIFLEX EXCELLENCE

1. **PUR treatment,** *a photo-reticulated coating, is highly resistant to abrasion and scratches*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer** *– 0.80 mm on all profiles – for the best resistance to traffic and wear*
3. **High quality printed designs** *for a vast selection of colours and patterns*
4. **High density glass fibre** *non-woven reinforcement for high dimensional stability and resistance to furniture*
5. **Solid homogeneous calendered sheet** *made of recycled vinyl for resistance to indentation and tearing*
6. **The Tapiflex version has high-density closed-cell foam backing** *for sound reduction, higher rollability and underfoot comfort*



COMPACT OPTION
ACCZENT EXCELLENCE

1. **PUR treatment,** *a photo-reticulated coating, is highly resistant to abrasion and scratches*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer** *– 0.80 mm on all profiles – for the best resistance to traffic and wear*
3. **High quality printed designs** *for a vast selection of colours and patterns*
4. **High density glass fibre** *non-woven reinforcement for high dimensional stability and resistance to furniture*
5. **Solid homogeneous calendered sheet** *made of recycled vinyl for resistance to indentation and tearing*

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Tapiflex Excellence 80 (Sheet)	Tapiflex Tiles 65	Acczent Excellence 80 (Sheet)
Classification				
Classification	EN 651	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	-
	EN ISO 10582	-	-	Heterogeneous Compact Vinyl
	EN ISO 10874	34	34	34-43
Wear Group	EN 651	T	T	-
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	-	-	Type I
Technical characteristics				
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.25 mm	3.45 mm	2.00 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3250 g/m²	3407 g/m²	3100 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.80 mm	0.65 mm	0.80 mm
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate	B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate	B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) B_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2.0 kV	≤ 2.0 kV	≤ 2.0 kV
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0.04 m² K/W	0.04 m² K/W	0.02 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0,3	≥ 0,3	≥ 0,3
Technical performances				
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm Best measured value*: 0.08 mm Average measured value*: 0.10 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm Best measured value*: 0.10 mm Average measured value*: 0.12 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.01 mm Average measured value*: 0.03 mm
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717 / 2	ΔLw = 19 dB	ΔLw = 19 dB	ΔLw = 3 dB
Acoustical improvement	NF S31-074	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65 dB - Class A	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65 dB - Class A	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB - Class C
Slip resistance(1)	DIN 51130	R9/R10 Woods**	R9	R9/R10 Woods**
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage	No damage	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ |8| mm	≤ |2| mm	≤ |8| mm
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	< 0.10%	< 0.10%	< 0.10%
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Not affected	Not affected	Not affected
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable	Suitable	Suitable
Colours				
	-	132	12	132
CE Marking				
DoP number	-	0120-0074-DoP-2017-12	0120-0060-DoP-2014-05	0120-0004-DoP-2013-04

*For information -not binding. **Long Modern Oak, Oak Tree, Scandinavian Oak, Serene oak. (1) Please note that slip resistance may be impacted by usage and cleaning operations. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Tapiflex Excellence 80		Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm	Wood All over	100% 21% Recyclable
Acczent Excellence 80		Available in tiles		100% 33% Recyclable
Tapiflex Tiles 65				100% 28% Recyclable



- Unique long planks to enhance spaces
- Authentic feeling with new matte finish and realistic surface aspect
- Excellent resistance with TopClean XP™ surface treatment
- Multi-colour welding rods

TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE

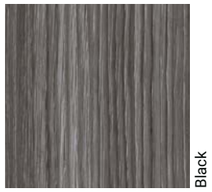
Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Allover Wood



White
Tapiflex: 25134 714
Acczent: 25129 714



Black
Tapiflex: 25134 713
Acczent: 25129 713



Grege
Tapiflex: 25134 711
Acczent: 25129 711

Oak Tree



Beige
Tapiflex: 25134 200
Acczent: 25129 200



Grey
Tapiflex: 25134 202
Acczent: 25129 202

Fiber Wood



Natural
Tapiflex: 25133 303**
Acczent: 25128 303*



Grege
Tapiflex: 25133 302*
Acczent: 25128 302

Brushed Oak



Light
Tapiflex: 25132 027
Acczent: 25127 027



Medium
Tapiflex: 25132 026
Acczent: 25127 026

Beech Longstripe



Light
Tapiflex: 25132 102
Acczent: 25127 102

Long Modern Oak



White
Tapiflex: 25134 005
Acczent: 25129 005



Grege
Tapiflex: 25134 008
Acczent: 25129 008



Natural
Tapiflex: 25134 010
Acczent: 25129 010

Washed Oak



White
Tapiflex: 25132 817
Acczent: 25127 817



Natural
Tapiflex: 25132 818
Acczent: 25127 818

Serene Oak



Medium Grey
Tapiflex: 25205 508
Acczent: 25204 508



Brown Grey
Tapiflex: 25205 509
Acczent: 25204 509



Red Brown
Tapiflex: 25205 510
Acczent: 25204 510



Warm Brown
Tapiflex: 25205 511
Acczent: 25204 511

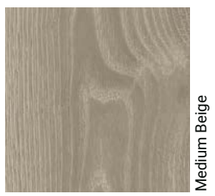


Dark Brown
Tapiflex: 25205 512
Acczent: 25204 512

Scandinavian Oak



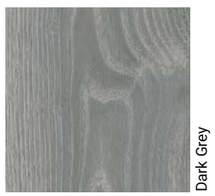
Light Beige
Tapiflex: 25134 402
Acczent: 25129 402



Medium Beige
Tapiflex: 25134 403
Acczent: 25129 403



Medium Grey
Tapiflex: 25134 401
Acczent: 25129 401



Dark Grey
Tapiflex: 25134 400
Acczent: 25129 400

Modern Maple



Maple
Tapiflex: 25133 141
Acczent: 25128 141

Oak Longstripe

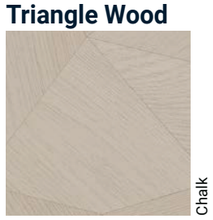


Light
Tapiflex: 25132 001
Acczent: 25127 001



Natural
Tapiflex: 25132 002
Acczent: 25127 002

Triangle Wood



Chalk
Tapiflex: 25133 136*
Acczent: 25128 136



Natural
Tapiflex: 25133 137*
Acczent: 25128 137

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

* Tapiflex Tiles: Possible on demand



TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE



TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE

Concrete



Chalk

Tapiflex: 25133 502
Acczent: 25128 502
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 502



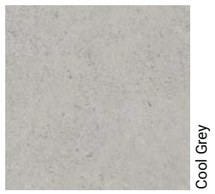
Grey Beige

Tapiflex: 25133 503*
Acczent: 25128 503



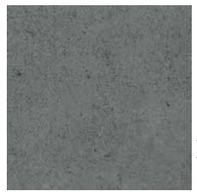
Warm Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 504*
Acczent: 25128 504



Cool Grey

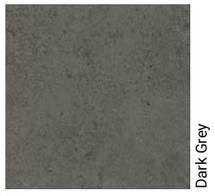
Tapiflex: 25133 500
Acczent: 25128 500
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 500



Steel Blue

Tapiflex: 25133 507*
Acczent: 25128 507

Carpet



Dark Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 501*
Acczent: 25128 501



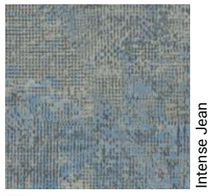
White Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 108*
Acczent: 25128 108



Intense Olive

Tapiflex: 25133 106*
Acczent: 25128 106



Intense Jean

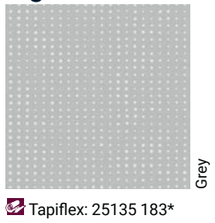
Tapiflex: 25133 107*
Acczent: 25128 107



Grey

Tapiflex: 25135 100*
Acczent: 25130 100

Digital Wave



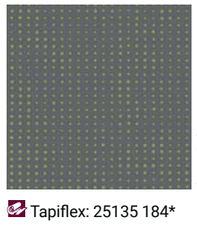
Grey

Tapiflex: 25135 183*
Acczent: 25130 183



Grey Ice Blue

Tapiflex: 25135 182*
Acczent: 25130 182



Grey Anis

Tapiflex: 25135 184*
Acczent: 25130 184

Bubbles



Cold Mix

Tapiflex: 25135 143*
Acczent: 25130 143



Warm Mix

Tapiflex: 25135 142*
Acczent: 25130 142

Cubic



Bright Anis

Tapiflex: 25135 164
Acczent: 25130 164



Bright Yellow

Tapiflex: 25135 163
Acczent: 25130 163



Bright Orange

Tapiflex: 25135 162
Acczent: 25130 162



Bright Ice Blue

Tapiflex: 25135 165
Acczent: 25130 165



Intense Petrole

Tapiflex: 25135 166
Acczent: 25130 166

Diamond



Dark Beige

Tapiflex: 25135 167
Acczent: 25130 167



Orange

Tapiflex: 25133 122
Acczent: 25128 122



Blue

Tapiflex: 25133 123
Acczent: 25128 123



Blue Green

Tapiflex: 25133 124
Acczent: 25128 124



Grey

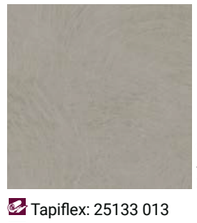
Tapiflex: 25133 125
Acczent: 25128 125

Esquisse



Grey Beige

Tapiflex: 25133 012*
Acczent: 25128 012



Light Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 013
Acczent: 25128 013
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 013



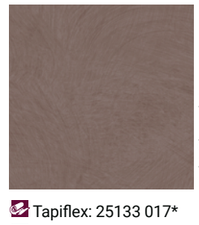
Medium Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 014
Acczent: 25128 014
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 014



Dark Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 015
Acczent: 25128 015
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 015



Light Chocolate

Tapiflex: 25133 017*
Acczent: 25128 017

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

* Tapiflex Tiles: Possible on demand

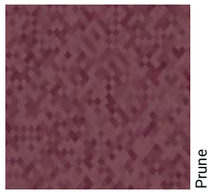


TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE



TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE

Facet



Prune

Tapiflex: 25133 121*
Acczent: 25128 121



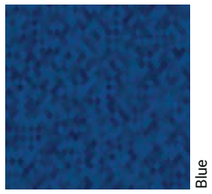
Orange

Tapiflex: 25133 112
Acczent: 25128 112
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 112



Yellow

Tapiflex: 25133 113*
Acczent: 25128 113



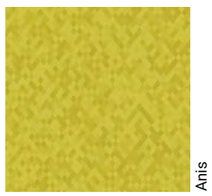
Blue

Tapiflex: 25133 120*
Acczent: 25128 120



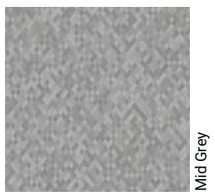
Water

Tapiflex: 25133 115
Acczent: 25128 115
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 115



Anis

Tapiflex: 25133 114
Acczent: 25128 114
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 114



Mid Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 116*
Acczent: 25128 116



Fonte

Tapiflex: 25133 117*
Acczent: 25128 117



Beige

Tapiflex: 25133 119*
Acczent: 25128 119



Black & White

Tapiflex: 25133 118*
Acczent: 25128 118

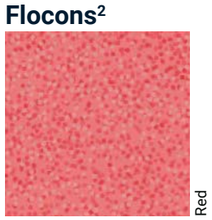
Encryption



Black & White

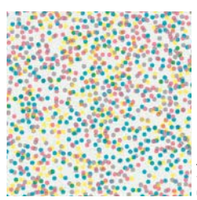
Tapiflex: 25133 189*
Acczent: 25128 189

Flocons²



Red

Tapiflex: 25133 169
Acczent: 25128 169



Rainbow

Tapiflex: 25133 170
Acczent: 25128 170

Granito

Light Beige

Tapiflex: 25133 109*
Acczent: 25128 109

Warm Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 110*
Acczent: 25128 110

Cool Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 111*
Acczent: 25128 111

Origami Numbers

Anis

Tapiflex: 25135 179
Acczent: 25130 179

Dark Grey

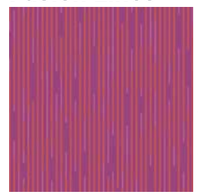
Tapiflex: 25135 181
Acczent: 25130 181



Light Grey

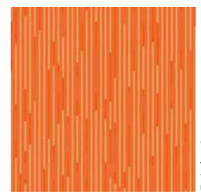
Tapiflex: 25135 180
Acczent: 25130 180

Fusion Lines



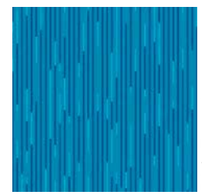
Bright Violet

Tapiflex: 25135 177*
Acczent: 25130 177



Bright Orange

Tapiflex: 25135 178*
Acczent: 25130 178



Bright Turquoise

Tapiflex: 25135 176*
Acczent: 25130 176



Intense Petrol

Tapiflex: 25135 174*
Acczent: 25130 174



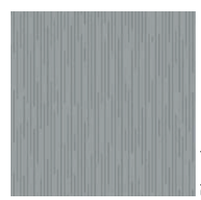
Beige

Tapiflex: 25135 173*
Acczent: 25130 173



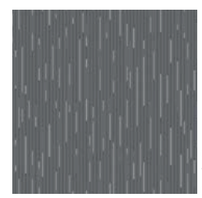
Intense Olive

Tapiflex: 25135 175*
Acczent: 25130 175



Phospho

Tapiflex: 25135 171*
Acczent: 25130 171



Dark Grey

Tapiflex: 25135 172*
Acczent: 25130 172

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

* Tapiflex Tiles: Possible on demand

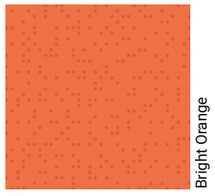


TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE

TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE

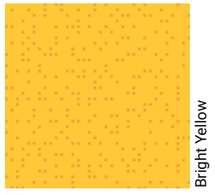


Matrix²



Bright Orange

Tapiflex: 25136 188*
Acczent: 25131 188



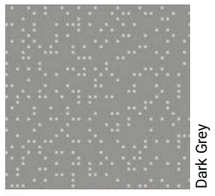
Bright Yellow

Tapiflex: 25136 187*
Acczent: 25131 187



Bright Anis

Tapiflex: 25136 186*
Acczent: 25131 186



Dark Grey

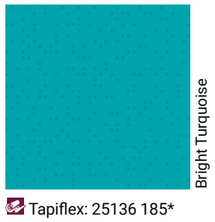
Tapiflex: 25136 019*
Acczent: 25131 019



Phospho

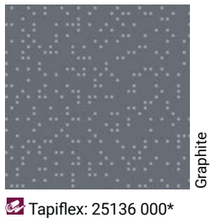
Tapiflex: 25136 101*
Acczent: 25131 101

Twine



Bright Turquoise

Tapiflex: 25136 185*
Acczent: 25131 185



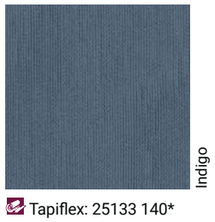
Graphite

Tapiflex: 25136 000*
Acczent: 25131 000



Turquoise

Tapiflex: 25133 139
Acczent: 25128 139
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 139



Indigo

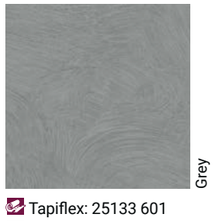
Tapiflex: 25133 140*
Acczent: 25128 140



Dark Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 138*
Acczent: 25128 138

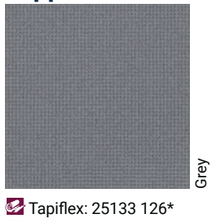
Steel



Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 601
Acczent: 25128 601
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 601

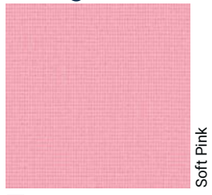
Tapped Metal



Grey

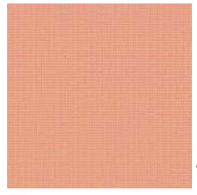
Tapiflex: 25133 126*
Acczent: 25128 126

Tissage



Soft Pink

Tapiflex: 25133 135*
Acczent: 25128 135

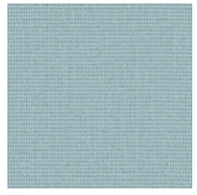


Soft Orange

Tapiflex: 25133 132*
Acczent: 25128 132

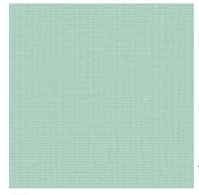
Soft Yellow

Tapiflex: 25133 133*
Acczent: 25128 133



Soft Light Blue

Tapiflex: 25133 130*
Acczent: 25128 130



Soft Water

Tapiflex: 25133 134*
Acczent: 25128 134



Soft Light Green

Tapiflex: 25133 131*
Acczent: 25128 131



Soft Grey

Tapiflex: 25133 127*
Acczent: 25128 127*



Soft Grege

Tapiflex: 25133 128*
Acczent: 25128 128



Soft Beige

Tapiflex: 25133 129*
Acczent: 25128 129*

Terrazzo



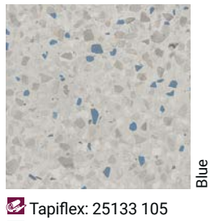
Terracotta

Tapiflex: 25133 104
Acczent: 25128 104
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 104



Green

Tapiflex: 25133 103*
Acczent: 25128 103



Blue

Tapiflex: 25133 105
Acczent: 25128 105
Tapiflex Tiles: 25185 105

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

* Tapiflex Tiles: Possible on demand

TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT EXCELLENCE

Uni

Intense Plum
Tapiflex: 25136 937
Acczent: 25131 937

Bright Pink
Tapiflex: 25136 927
Acczent: 25131 927

Bright Red
Tapiflex: 25136928
Acczent: 25131928

Bright Orange
Tapiflex: 25136929
Acczent: 25131929

Intense Terracotta
Tapiflex: 25136942
Acczent: 25131942

Bright Yellow
Tapiflex: 25136930
Acczent: 25131930

Bright Anis
Tapiflex: 25136931
Acczent: 25131931

Intense Olive
Tapiflex: 25136938
Acczent: 25131938

Dark Beige
Tapiflex: 25136918
Acczent: 25131918

Intense Kaki
Tapiflex: 25136934
Acczent: 25131934

Intense Water
Tapiflex: 25136936
Acczent: 25131936

Intense Petrole
Tapiflex: 25136935
Acczent: 25131935

Bright Ice Blue
Tapiflex: 25136932
Acczent: 25131932

Bright Turquoise
Tapiflex: 25136926
Acczent: 25131926

Bright Dark Turquoise
Tapiflex: 25136933
Acczent: 25131933

Intense Jean
Tapiflex: 25136943
Acczent: 25131943

Bright Extreme Blue
Tapiflex: 25136941
Acczent: 25131941

White
Tapiflex: 25136940
Acczent: 25131940

Medium Grey
Tapiflex: 25136917
Acczent: 25131917

Warm Grey
Tapiflex: 25136925
Acczent: 25131925

Dark Grey
Tapiflex: 25136916
Acczent: 25131916

Black
Tapiflex: 25136939
Acczent: 25131939

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

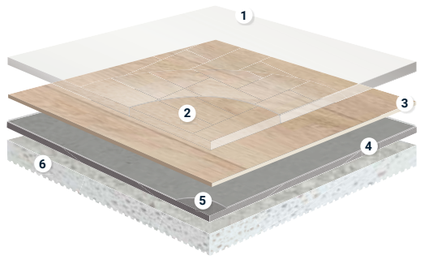
- Broad palette of calming shades
- Colour-coordinated designs promote a harmonious feel
- Available in sheets and tiles
- Matte finish
- Available also in a new format : 100 x 25 cm

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Very low VOC emissions contribute to better indoor air quality
- Sustainably designed to save resources in the long term
- 100% phthalate-free

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Best-in-class acoustic performance maximises user comfort
- Durable structure with improved resistance to static indentation
- No wax, no polish for life with Top Clean XP™ !
- Available in NEW compact version : Acczent Essential



ACCZENT &TAPIFLEX ESSENTIAL

1. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement:** *very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer:** *resistance to abrasion*
3. **High definition print:** *for perfect designs*
4. **Glass fibre non-woven reinforcement:** *superior dimensional stability*
5. **Solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl:** *resistance to indentation and tearing*
6. **High density closed-cell foam backing (Tapiflex only):** *sound reduction and comfort underfoot*

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Tapiflex Essential 50	Tapiflex Tiles 50	Tapiflex Planks 50	•NEW• Acczent Essential 70
Classification					
Type of Floor Covering	EN 651	Heterogeneous Acoustic floor covering based on polyvinyl chloride			-
	EN ISO 10582	-			Heterogeneous Compact floor covering based on polyvinyl chloride
Classification	ISO 10874	Classes: 33 42			Classes: 34 43
Wear group	EN 651	T			-
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	-			Type 1
Characteristics					
Total thickness	ISO 24346	3.30mm			2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.50mm			0.70mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 770g/m²	3 212g/m²		3 069 g/m²
Technical performance					
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717 / 2	ΔLw = 20 dB	ΔLw = 19 dB		ΔLw = 3 dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	$L_{n,e,w}$<65dB Class A			$L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB - Class C
Residual indentation	Average measured value(*)	0.12mm			0.03mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.20mm			≤ 0.10mm
	Best measured value(*)	0.10mm			0.02mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate			B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) B_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9/R10 (Citizen Oak)	R9	R10 (Citizen Oak)	R9/R10 (Citizen Oak)
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%			
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage			
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage			
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm	≤ 2mm		≤ 8mm
Electrostratic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2 kV			
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected			
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.04m² K/W Suitable (maximum 27°C)			0.02 m² K/W Suitable (maximum 27°C)
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6			
Slip resistance	EN 13893	≥ 0.3			
Form of delivery	EN 24341	Approx. 23 running metres x 200 cm			Approx. 23 running metres x 200 cm
	ISO 24342		50 x 50 cm - 20 tiles/box = 5 sqm	100 x 25 cm - 20 planks/box = 5 sqm	
Colours		42	8	3	10
CE Marking					
DoP number	-	0120-0057-DoP-2014-05	0120-0061-DoP-2014-05		0120-079-DoP-2019-12

* for information – not binding

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Tapiflex		Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles Available in planks 100 x 25cm	All over, Wood, Tiles	Optimal Indoor Air Quality, phthalate-free 100%, ReStart Ready, 100% 20% Recyclable, MHS, EPD®
Acczent		Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm		100% 32% Recyclable



- Comfortable acoustic flooring
- Easy maitenance with Top Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement
- Good resistance to scuff, soiling & staining

TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT ESSENTIAL

Chambray Denim - Dark Denim

Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer



Tisse - Grey Beige

Citizen Oak



Beige

25188 228
25067 033



Brown

25188 229



Light Grey

25188 230



Dark Grey

25188 231
25067 192



Natural

25188 232
25067 088

French Oak



Dark Grey

25190 000



Medium Grey

25190 001



White

25190 100

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

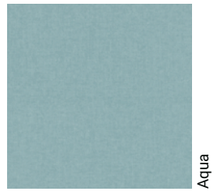
Available in planks
100 x 25cm

Chambray



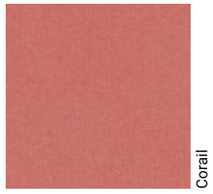
Anis

25094 217



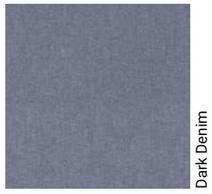
Aqua

25094 218



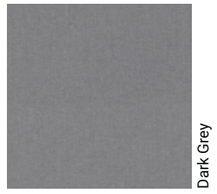
Corail

25094 219



Dark Denim

25094 220



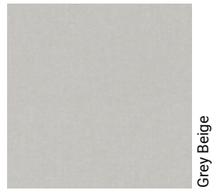
Dark Grey

25094 221



Green

25094 222



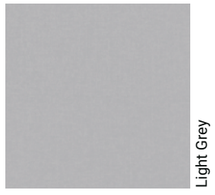
Grey Beige

25094 223



Denim

25094 224



Light Grey

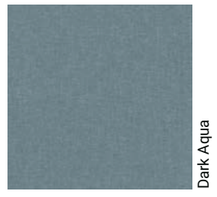
25094 225



Orange

25094 226

Tisse



Dark Aqua

25094 227



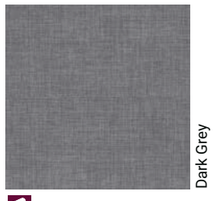
Grey Beige

25094 005



Medium Grey

25094 002

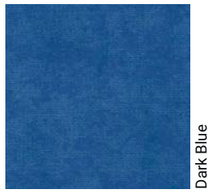


Dark Grey

25094 301

TAPIFLEX & ACCZENT ESSENTIAL

Stamp


Dark Blue

25094 200
25184 200


Dark Grey

25094 201


Green

25094 202
25184 202


Kaki

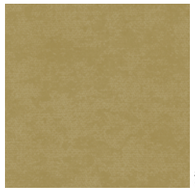
25094 203


Light Grey

25094 204


Mastic

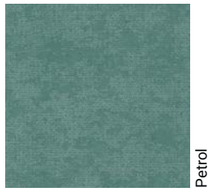
25094 205


Olive

25094 206


Orange

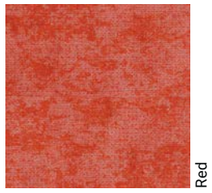
25094 207


Petrol

25094 208


Mint

25094 209


Red

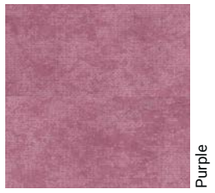
25094 210


Light Turquoise

25094 211
25184 211


Yellow

25094 212


Purple

25094 213

Cement


Dark Grey

25094 214
25184 214


Medium GreY

25094 216
25184 216

Light Grey

25094 215

Soft stone


Beige

25094 234
25184 234


Cold Grey

25094 235
25184 235


Warm Grey

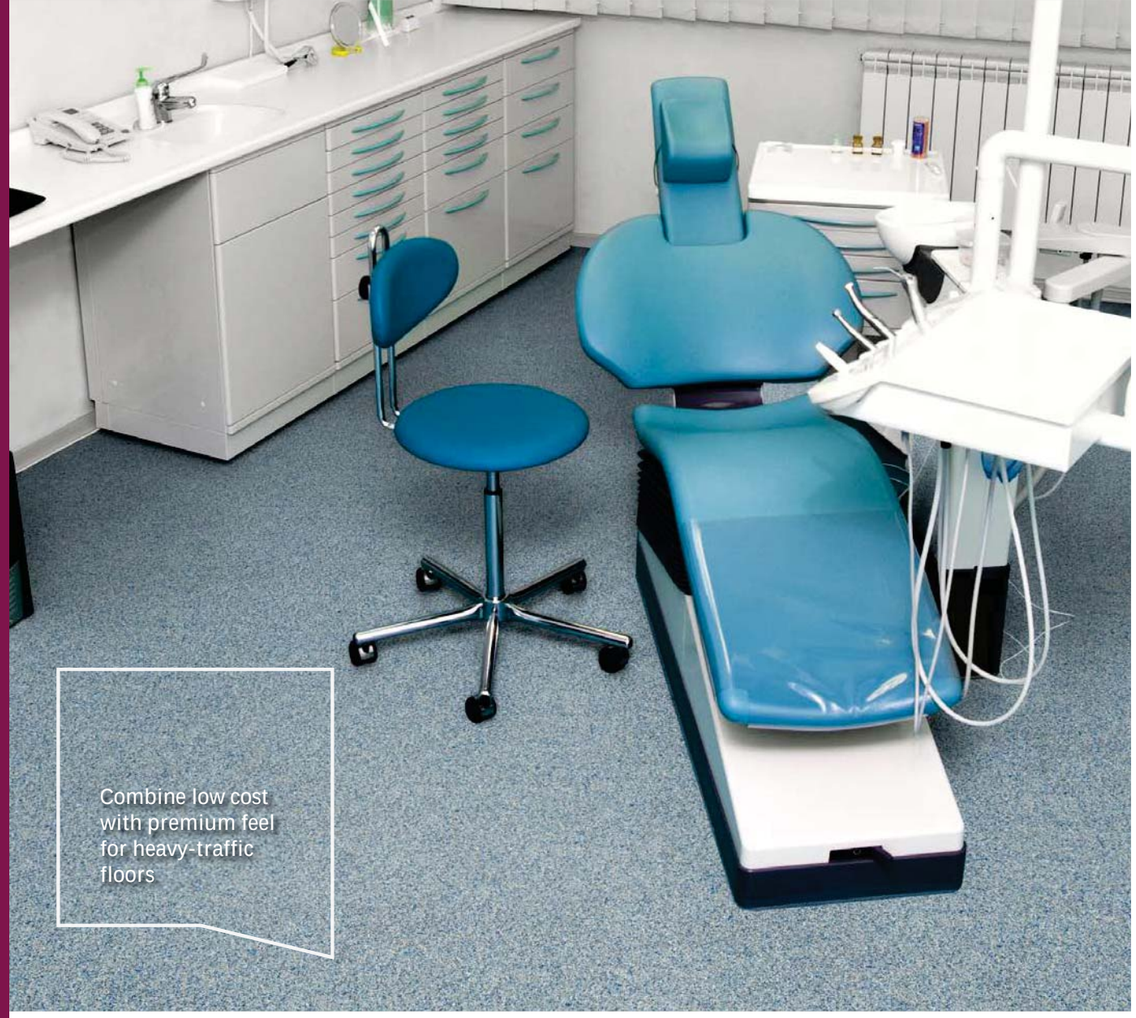
25094 236
25184 236

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in tiles

Available in planks
100 x 25cm



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

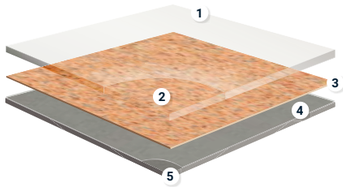
- Mix of mineral and wood effects
- Large choice of printed and inlaid designs

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Low VOC emissions contribute to better indoor air quality

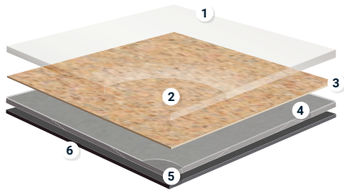
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- 3 different formats to meet most needs
- Resists indentation and abrasion
- Cost-effective, easy maintenance with TopClean™



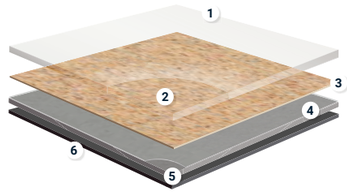
RUBY & METEOR

1. **Easy maintenance and very high resistance to scratches:** *TopClean™ PUR reinforcement treatment*
2. **Resistance to abrasion:** *0.70 or 0.55mm pure PVC transparent wear layer*
3. **High-definition print**
4. **Superior dimensional stability (≤ 0.10%):** *glass fibre non-woven reinforcement*
5. **Resistance to indentation and tearing:** *solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl*
6. **PVC Backing**



TOPAZ 70

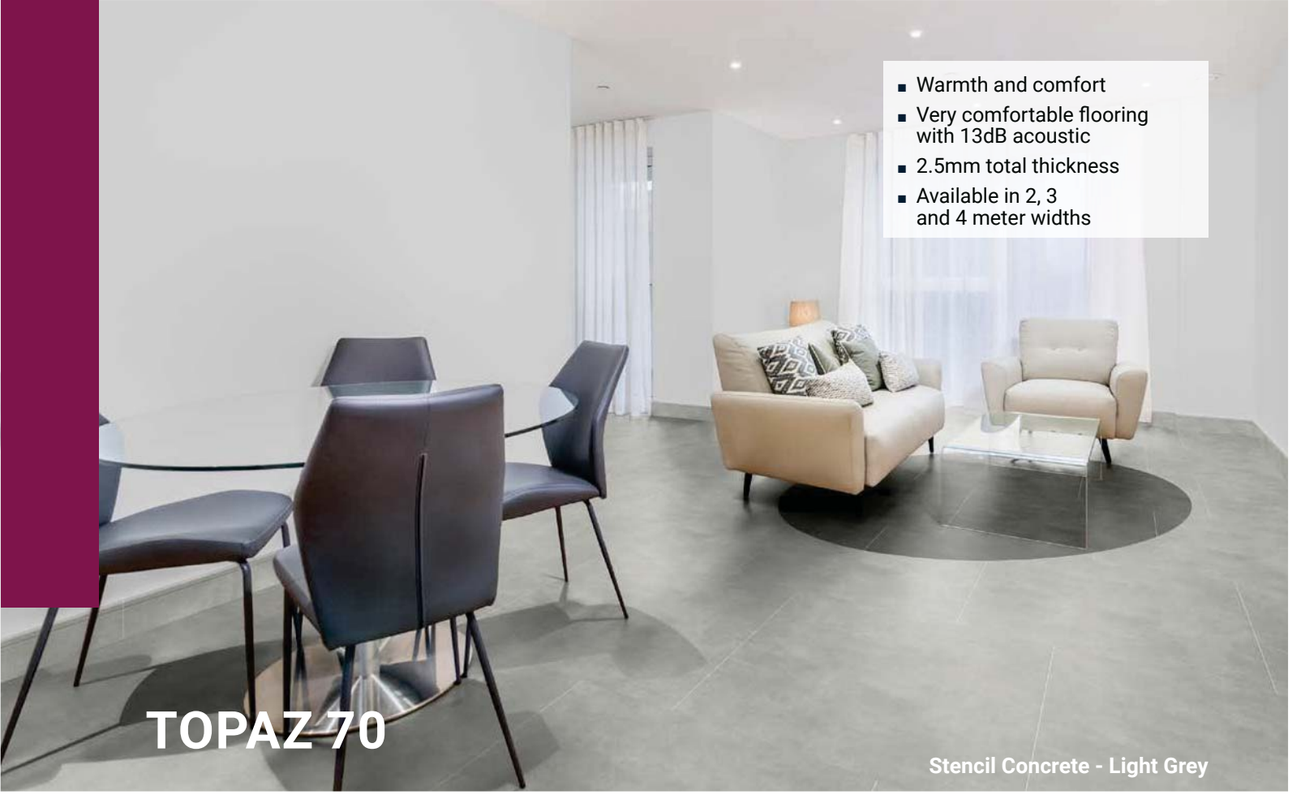
1. **Easy maintenance and very high resistance to scratches:** *TopClean™ PUR reinforcement treatment*
2. **Resistance to abrasion:** *0.40mm pure PVC transparent wear layer*
3. **High definition print**
4. **Superior dimensional stability (≤ 0.40%):** *glass fibre non-woven reinforcement*
5. **Resistance to indentation and tearing:** *solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl*
6. **PVC Backing**



CLASSIC 40

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Topaz 70	Ruby 70	Ruby 70 Acoustic	Meteor 70	Meteor 55	Classic 40
Classification							
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous compact floor covering based on polyvinyl chloride		-	Heterogeneous compact floor covering based on polyvinyl chloride		
	EN 651	-		Heterogeneous acoustic floor covering based on polyvinyl chloride	-		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 33 42	Class: 32
Characteristics							
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	2.00mm	3.00mm	2.00mm	2.00mm	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.70mm	0.70mm	0.70mm	0.70mm	0.55mm	0.40mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 900g/m²	3 000g/m²	2 500g/m²	2650g/m²	2 300g/m²	2 150g/m²
PU treatment	EN ISO 23997	TopClean™	TopClean™	TopClean™	TopClean™	TopClean™	TopClean™
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I	Type I	-	Type I	Type I	Type I
Wear group	EN 651	-		T	-		
Technical performance							
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.05mm	0.02mm	0.11mm	0.04mm	0.05mm	
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} - s1	B_{fl} - s1	C_{fl} - s1	B_{fl} - s1		C_{fl} - s1
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 μ ≥ 0.30	R10 μ ≥ 0.30	R10 μ ≥ 0.30	R10 μ ≥ 0.30	R10 μ ≥ 0.30	R10 μ ≥ 0.30
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%					≤ 0.40%
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage					
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage					
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm					
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2kV on concrete					
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Not affected (0)					
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m² K/W Suitable	0.02m² K/W Suitable	0.04m² K/W Suitable	0.02m² K/W Suitable	0.02m² K/W Suitable	0.02m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6					
Impact sound reduction	Standards EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔLw = 13dB	ΔLw = 4dB	ΔLw = 19dB	ΔLw = 7dB	$ΔL_w$ = 13dB	$ΔL_w$ = 13dB
Form of delivery	EN 24341 rolls	approx. 24lm x 2/3/4m	approx. 23lm x 2/4m	23lm x 2m	approx. 25lm x 2/4m	approx. 25lm x 2/4m	approx. 25 running metres x 2m/ 3m/ 4m
Environmental performances							
Total VOC emissions	ISO 16000-9 Classic 40	≤100 μg/m³ (after 28 days)					
Colours							
	-	30	36	18	18	18	35
CE Marking							
DoP number	-	0131-022-DOP-2018-10	0131-0038-DoP-2014-10	0131-0056-DOP-2015-01	0132-0061-DoP-2016-01	0132-0062-DoP-2016-01	0131-0005-DOP-2018-10

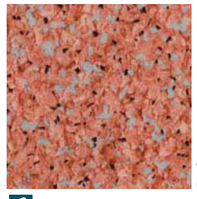


- Warmth and comfort
- Very comfortable flooring with 13dB acoustic
- 2.5mm total thickness
- Available in 2, 3 and 4 meter widths

Clic

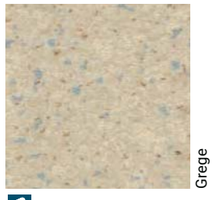

Black
5626 015
5625 015
5624 015

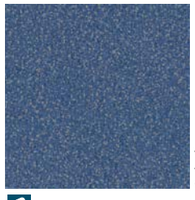

Beige
5626 016
5625 016
5624 016

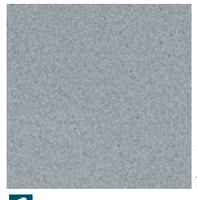

Red
5626 017
5625 017
5624 017


Clair
5626 018
5625 018
5624 018


Grey
5626 020
5625 020
5624 020


Grege
5626 021
5625 021
5624 021


Cobalt
5626 069
5625 069
5624 069


Blue Grey
5626 070
5625 070
5624 070

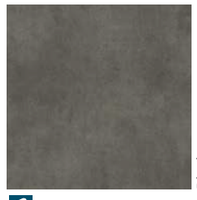

Warm Grey
5626 071
5625 071
5624 071

Baldosa*


Grey Slate
5626 072
5625 072
5624 072


Grege
5626 073
5625 073
5624 073

Stencil concrete


Black
5626 065
5625 065
5624 065


Light Grey
5626 067
5625 067
5624 067


Brown
5626 068
5625 068
5624 068

* tile size : 20 x 20 cm

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Topaz 70
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous compact floor coverings based on polyvinyl chloride
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.70mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 900g/m^2
PU treatment	-	TopClean™
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 μ ≥ 0.30
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	≤ 2kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 ohms
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m^2 K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	ΔLw = 13dB
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0131-022-DOP-2018-10

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Top Clean NO WAX NO POLISH	Available in rolls: 2m Rolls length: 24lm Available in rolls: 3m Rolls length: 24lm Available in rolls: 4m Rolls length: 24lm	Wood	

TOPAZ 70

Antik Oak



Peeble Grey

5626 061
5625 061
5624 061



Light Natural

5626 027
5625 027
5624 027



Light Brown

5626 005
5625 005
5624 005

Arcadia



Light Yellow

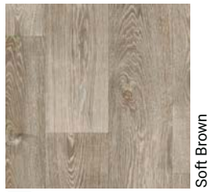
5626 032
5625 032
5624 032



Brown Natural

5626 030
5625 030
5624 030

Warm Oak



Soft Brown

5626 046
5625 046
5624 046



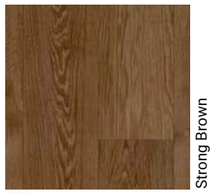
Light Grey

5626 058
5625 058
5624 058



Light Natural

5626 059
5625 059
5624 059



Strong Brown

5626 075
5625 075
5624 075

Winter Pine



Soft Natural

5626 044
5625 044
5624 044



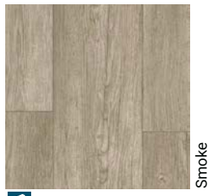
Soft Beige

5626 045
5625 045
5624 045



Pebble Grey

5626 074
5625 074
5624 074



Smoke

5626 057
5625 057
5624 057

Woolland Oak



Natural

5626 062
5625 062
5624 062



White

5626 063
5625 063
5624 063



Grey

5626 064
5625 064
5624 064

Logistics Information

Available in rolls: 2m
Rolls length: 24lm

Available in rolls: 3m
Rolls length: 24lm

Available in rolls: 4m
Rolls length: 24lm

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Clic - Grey



- Resistance and a safety touch
- Excellent resistance to indentation and abrasion
- Superior anti slip resistance (R10)

RUBY 70

Nature - Spring Green, Oak - Natural Honey

Nature



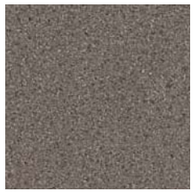
Middle Grege
2514 5052
2514 4052



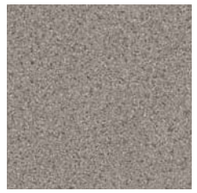
Light Grege
2514 5078
2508 6014
2514 4078



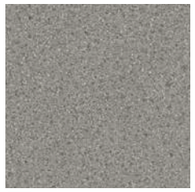
Warm Medium Grey
2514 5049
2514 4049



Cold Dark Grey
2514 5045
2514 4045



Cold Medium Grey
2514 5044
2508 6006
2514 4044



Cold Grey
2514 5043
2508 6005
2514 4043



Black
2514 5046
2508 6008
2514 4046



Yellow
2514 5064
2514 4064

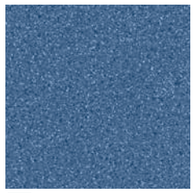


Tomato
2514 5079
2514 4079

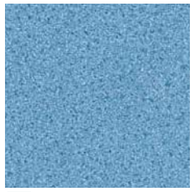


Spring Green
2514 5068
2514 4068

Uno



Royal Blue
2514 5083
2514 4083



Fresh Blue
2514 5055
2508 6000
2514 4055



Grey
2514 5000
2508 6040
2514 4000



Dark Blue
2514 5001
2514 4001



Light Blue
2514 5002
2508 6041
2514 4002



Orange
2514 5003
2508 6042
2514 4003



Turquoise
2514 5004
2508 6043
2514 4004



Apple
2514 5005
2508 6044
2514 4005

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Ruby 70	Ruby 70 Acoustic
Classification			
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous compact floor coverings based on polyvinyl chloride	-
	EN 651	-	Heterogeneous acoustic floor covering based onpolyvinyl chloride
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classe: 34 43	Classe: 34
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	3.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.70mm	0.70mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m²	2 500g/m²
PU treatment	-	TopClean™	TopClean™
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I	
Technical performance			
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm	0.11mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.20mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 Glued on derivative wood panel	C_{fl}-s1 Glued on derivative wood panel
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 μ ≥ 0.30	R10 μ ≥ 0.30
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%	≤ 0.10%
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918	No damage	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm	≤ 8mm
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	≤ 2kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 ohms	≤ 2kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 ohms
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)	Not affected (0)
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m² K/W Suitable	0.04m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	ΔLw = 4dB	ΔLw = 19dB
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0131-0038-DoP-2014-10	0131-0056-DOP-2015-01

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Ruby 70	Top Cream Pur Reinforced	Available in rolls: 2m Rolls length: 23lm	Nature Wood	≤100µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 31% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®
Ruby 70 acoustic	NO WAX NO POLISH	Available in rolls: 4m Rolls length: 23lm; Ruby 70 Acoustic		≤100µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 31% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT

RUBY 70

Oak



Grey

2509 8036
2514 8002
2509 9036



Middle Natural

2509 8074
2509 9074



Natural Honey

2509 8075
2514 8001
2509 9075



Beige

2509 8076
2509 9076



Dark Brown

2509 8077
2514 8000
2509 9077

Hetre Fayard



Intense Brown

2509 8114
2509 9114



Light Natural

2509 8029
2509 9029

Faro 2



Natural

2509 8034
2509 9034



Anthracite

2509 8072
2514 8003
2509 9072



Warm Beige

2509 8073
2509 9073

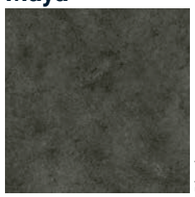
Arcadia



White Grey

2509 8113
2514 8007
2509 9113

Maya

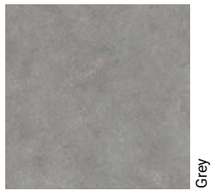


Black

2509 8110
2514 8004
2509 9110

Light Grey

2509 8111
2514 8008
2509 9111



Grey

2509 8112
2514 8006
2509 9112

Logistics Information

Available in rolls: 2m
Rolls length: 23lm

Available in rolls: 4m
Rolls length: 23lm

Ruby 70 Acoustic

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Faro 2 Natural



- Colours combinations between all-over designs and uni shades
- Available in 2 and 4 meter widths

METEOR 70

Stylish Concrete - Dark Grey

Fiber Wood


Light Grey
2510 4090
2510 3090


Grege
2510 4088
2510 3088


Grey
2510 4087
2510 3087

Fossil


Light Grege
2510 4012
2510 3012


Grege
2510 4014
2510 3014

Rock Mineral


Light Grege
2510 4016
2510 3016


Grey
2510 4017
2510 3017


Dark Grey
2510 4018
2510 3018

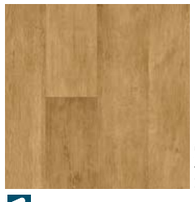
Stylish Concrete

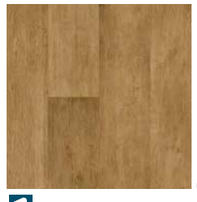

Grey
2510 4009
2510 3009


Dark Grey
2510 4011
2510 3011

Elegant Oak


Natural
2510 4000
2510 3000


Light Brown
2510 4001
2510 3001

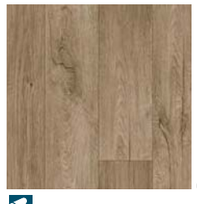

Brown
2510 4002
2510 3002


Dark Brown
2510 4003
2510 3003

Cliff Oak


Beige
2510 4004
2510 3004


Grey
2510 4005
2510 3005


Brown
2510 4006
2510 3006


Dark Brown
2510 4007
2510 3007

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Meteor 70
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous compact floor coverings based on polyvinyl chloride
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.70mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2650g/m²
PU treatment	-	TopClean™
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.04mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 Glued on derivative wood panel
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 μ ≥ 0.30
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	≤ 2kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 ohms
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	ΔLw = 7dB
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0132-0061-DoP-2016-01

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Top Clean, NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	Available in rolls: 2m Rolls length: 25lm Available in rolls: 4m Rolls length: 25lm	Wood	Better Indoor Air Quality, phthalate-free 100%, 100% 14% Recyclable, ReStart Ready, MHS

HETEROGENEOUS



- Comfortable floor with 13dB acoustic
- Available in 2 and 4 meter widths

Cliff Oak


Beige
2510 6004
2510 5004


Grey
2510 6005
2510 5005


Brown
2510 6006
2510 5006


Dark Brown
2510 6007
2510 5007

Elegant Oak


Dark Brown
2510 6003
2510 5003

Fiber Wood


Natural
2510 6000
2510 5000


Light Brown
2510 6001
2510 5001


Brown
2510 6002
2510 5002


Light Grey
2510 6090
2510 5090


Grege
2510 6088
2510 5088

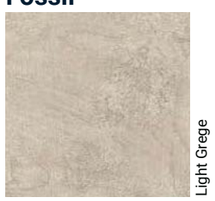
Stylish Concrete


Grey
2510 6087
2510 5087


Grey
2510 6009
2510 5009


Dark Grey
2510 6011
2510 5011

Fossil


Light Grege
2510 6012
2510 5012


Grege
2510 6014
2510 5014

Rock Mineral


Light Grege
2510 6016
2510 5016


Grey
2510 6017
2510 5017


Dark Grey
2510 6018
2510 5018

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Meteor 55
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous compact floor coverings based on polyvinyl chloride
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 33 42
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.55mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 300g/m^2
PU treatment	-	TopClean™
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.05mm
	ISO 24343-1	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued on derivative wood panel
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 μ ≥ 0.30
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm
Electrostratic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	≤ 2kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 ohms
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m^2 K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 13dB
Form of delivery	EN 24341 (EN 426)	approx. 25lm x 2/4m
Colours	-	18
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0132-0062-DoP-2016-01

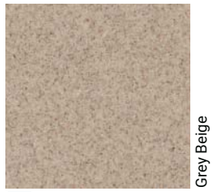
Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Top Cream PUR REINFORCED NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	Available in rolls: 2m Rolls length: 25lm Available in rolls: 4m Rolls length: 25lm	Wood	≤100 µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS phthalate-free 100% 100% 17% Recyclable Recycled content Re-start Ready MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT



- Comfortable floor with 13dB acoustic
- Available in 2, 3 and 4 meter widths
- Woods & neutral designs

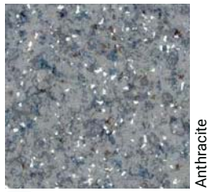
CLASSIC 40

Moda



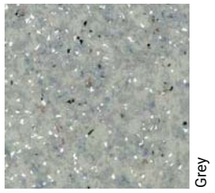
Grey Beige

5719 016
5715 016
5708 016



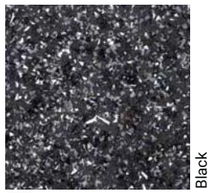
Anthracite

5719 001
5715 001
5708 001



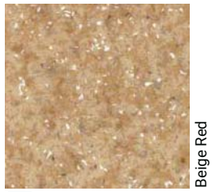
Grey

5719 004
5715 004
5708 004



Black

5719 011
5715 011
5708 011



Beige Red

5719 008
5715 008
5708 008

Modern Silver



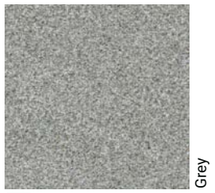
Gold

5719 018
5715 018
5708 018



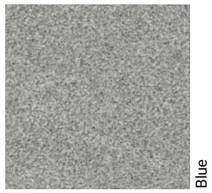
Beige

5719 019
5715 019
5708 019



Grey

5719 020
5715 020
5708 020



Blue

5719 021
5715 021
5708 021



White Gold

5719 022
5715 022
5708 022

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Classic 40
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact floor covering based on polyvinyl chloride
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) commercial	Class: 32
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	0.40mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 150g/m^2
PU treatment	-	TopClean™
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	≤ 0.10mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} - s1
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 μ ≥ 0.30
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm
Electrostratic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2kV on concrete
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Not affected (0)
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m^2 K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717 / 2	ΔL_w = 13dB
Form of delivery	EN 24341 (EN 426)	approx. 25 running metres x 2m / 3m / 4m
Colours		
	-	35
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0131-0005-DOP-2018-10

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Top Clean NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	Available in rolls: 2m Rolls length: 25lm Available in rolls: 3m Rolls length: 25lm Available in rolls: 4m Rolls length: 25lm	Wood	≤100μg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS phthalate-free 100% 100% 20% Recyclable Recycled content ReStart Ready MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT EPD®



- Comfortable floor with 13dB acoustic
- Available in 2, 3 and 4 meter widths
- Woods & neutral designs

CLASSIC 40

Harmony Oak - Light Grey

Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer



Rock Grey Black - Antia Black

HETEROGENEOUS

Harmony Oak



Light Brown

5620 042
5619 042
5618 042



Cold Grey

5620 0043
5619 0043
5618 0043



Natural

5620 044
5619 044
5618 044



Warm Brown

5620 045
5619 045
5618 045



Light Grey

5620 046
5619 046
5618 046

Apunara Oak



Warm Beige

5620 047
5619 047
5618 047



Grey

5620 048
5619 048
5618 048



Light Grey

5620 0049
5619 0049
5618 0049



White

5620 050
5619 050
5618 050



Natural

5620 051
5619 051
5618 051

Canadian Pine



Silk Grey

5620 053
5619 053
5618 053



Warm Beige

5620 054
5619 054
5618 054

Logistics Information

Available in rolls: 2m
Rolls length: 25lm

Available in rolls: 3m
Rolls length: 25lm

Available in rolls: 4m
Rolls length: 25lm

Teak



Brown

5620 005
5619 005
5618 005



Light Brown

5620 003
5619 003
5618 003



Light Warm Brown

5620 025
5619 025
5618 025



Smoked Grey

5620 040
5619 040
5618 040

Antia



Black

5620 011
5619 011
5618 011



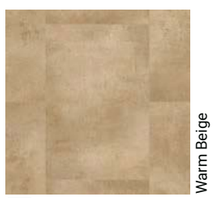
Blue Grey

5620 0041
5619 0041
5618 0041



Warm Grey

5620 055
5619 055
5618 055



Warm Beige

5620 056
5619 056
5618 056

Rock



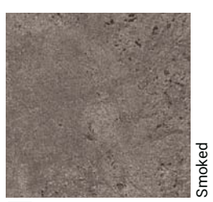
Warm Grey

5620 037
5619 037
5618 037



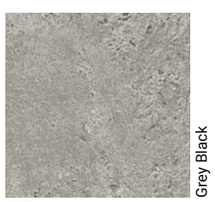
Warm Beige

5620 038
5619 038
5618 038



Smoked

5620 039
5619 039
5618 039



Grey Black

5620 020
5619 020
5618 020

Vinyl Light Traffic

VINYL LIGHT TRAFFIC

COLLECTIVE HOUSING GLUE-DOWN

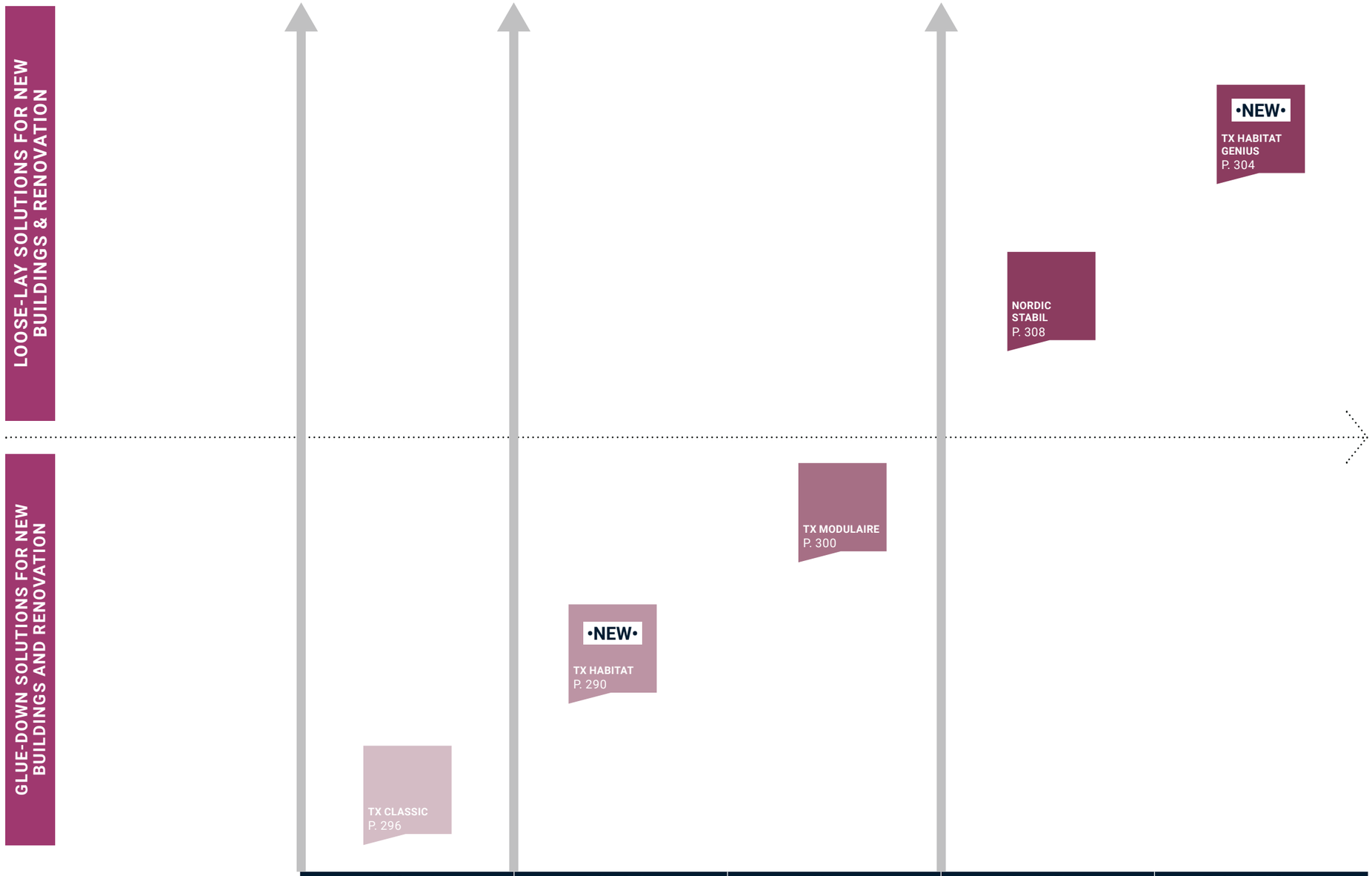
290 Tx Habitat N
296 TX Classic
300 TX Modulaire

COLLECTIVE HOUSING LOOSE-LAY

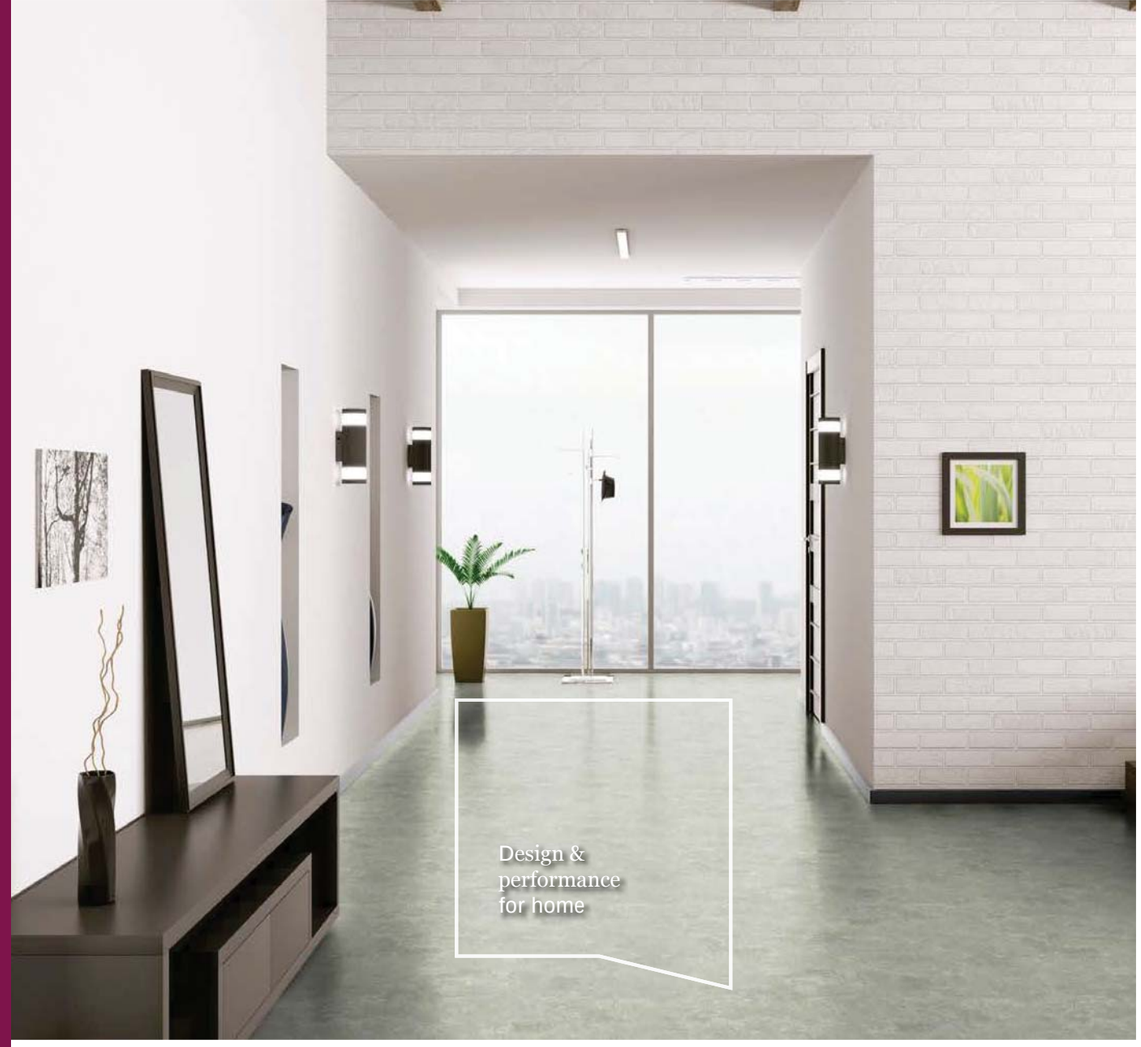
304 Tx Habitat Genius N
308 Nordic Stabil

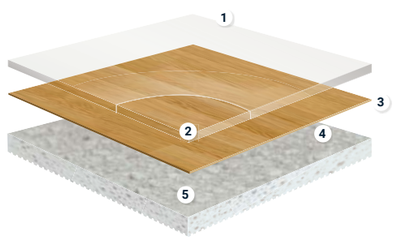
HETEROGENEOUS OFFER
VINYL LIGHT TRAFFIC

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



	TX Classic 2m / 4m	Tx Habitat 2m / 3m / 4m	TX Modulaire Tile & Plank	Nordic Stabil 2m / 4m	Tx Habitat Genius 2m
Total thickness (mm)	2.60	2.80	3.05	2.80	3.30
Wear layer (mm)	0.25	0.35	0.27	0.35	0.40
Acoustic (dB)	19	20	20	18	19
Residual indentation (mm) **Best measured value (mm)**	0.35	0.09 0.11	0.12 0.10	0.25	0.13 0.15





TX HABITAT

1. **TopClean™ PUR reinforcement :** *high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance.*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer :** *resistance to abrasion.*
3. **High definition print :** *for perfect designs.*
4. **Saturated glass fibre reinforcement :** *superior dimensional stability.*
5. **High density closed-cell foam backing :** *sound reduction and comfort underfoot.*

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- 50 design selection from timeless woods to contemporary minerals and textile – all coming with new matt PU
- Allow consistency in buildings and choose common designs with Tx Habitat Genius & Tx Modulaire to suit different technical needs
- Help create interiors with high well-being for users

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Cake no compromise on the performance of your product with the best ratio acoustics (20dB) / indentation (0,09mm*) on the market
- R10 slip resistance to match home requirements

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 100% phthalate-free
- Better indoor air quality with very low VOC <100µg/m³
- 100% recyclable through our Re-Start program

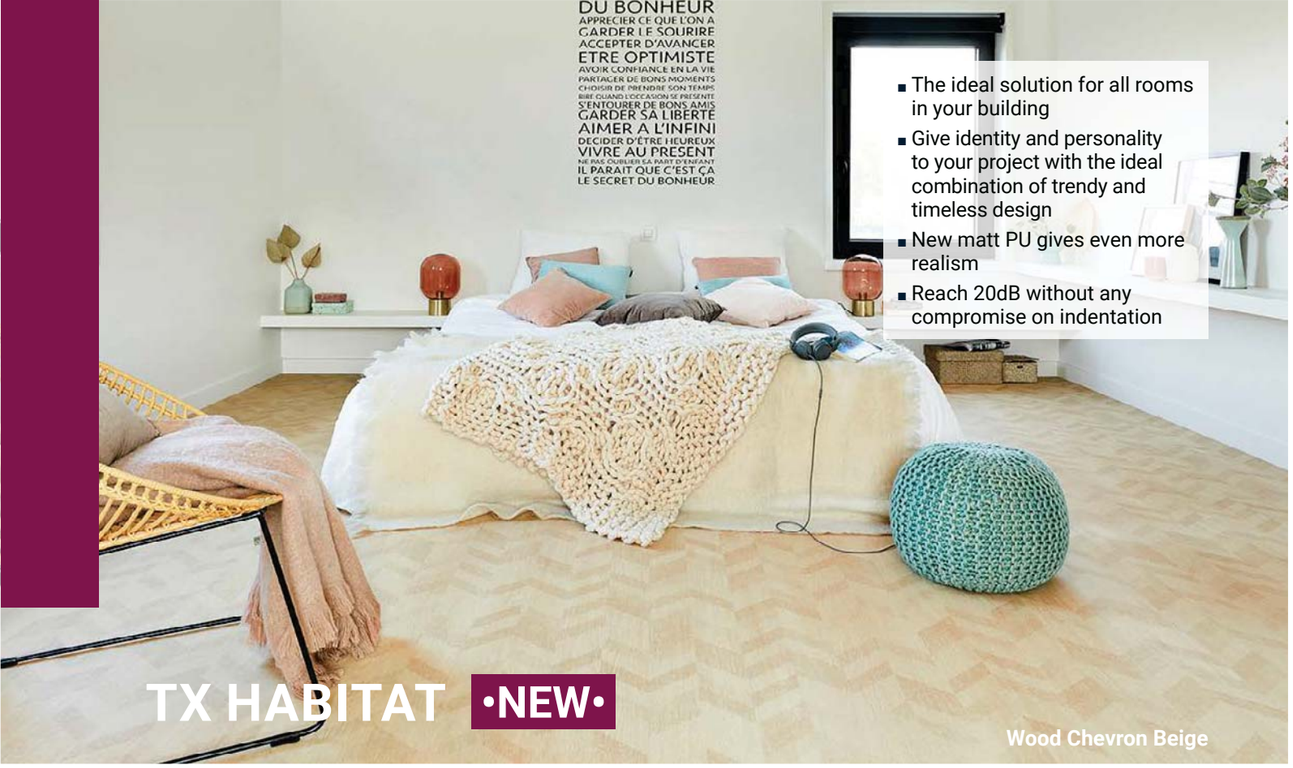
* best measured value

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Tx Habitat
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685)	Classes : 23 31
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,80 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,35 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	>2,5 kg/sqm
PU treatment	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	TopClean XP™
Performances Techniques		
Residual indentation	NF EN ISO 24343-1	Required value : 0,25 mm Average value measured* : 0,11 mm Best value measured* : 0,09 mm
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717/2	20 dB
Reaction to fire	NF EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Dimensions stability	NF EN ISO 23999	< 0,10 %
Furniture leg	NF EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	NF ISO 4918	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	NF EN ISO 23999	< 2,00 mm
Electrostatic properties	NF EN 1815	≤ 2 kV R1 > 10^9 Ω
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	High resistance
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0,04 m^2 K/W Suitable
Slip resistance(1)	DIN 51130	R10 ≥ 0,30
Slip resistance (coef.)	NF EN 13893	≥ 0,30
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> 6
Acoustical Improvement	NF S31-074	Class A
Colors		
		50
CE Marking		
DoP number		0132-0079-DoP-2019-11

* For information - not binding. (1) Please note that slip resistance may be impacted by usage and cleaning operations. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com.
3m width cut - on demand.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Warranty	Sustainability credentials
TopClean NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	Available in rolls : 2 m Rolls length : 25 ml Available in rolls : 3 m Rolls length : 25 ml Available in rolls : 4 m Rolls length : 25 ml	10 YEARS GUARANTEE	100% Recyclable Re-Start Ready



TX HABITAT •NEW•

Wood Chevron Beige

- The ideal solution for all rooms in your building
- Give identity and personality to your project with the ideal combination of trendy and timeless design
- New matt PU gives even more realism
- Reach 20dB without any compromise on indentation

Logistics information

- Available in rolls : 2 m
  Rolls length : 25 ml
- Available in rolls : 3 m (on demand)
  Rolls length : 25 ml
- Available in rolls : 4 m
  Rolls length : 25 ml



Casapalma Black & White

Urban Oak



Light Grey

25206 004
25207 004*
25208 004



Natural

25206 001
25207 001*
25208 001



Honey

25206 005
25207 005*
25208 005



Brown

25206 002
25207 002*
25208 002



Walnut

25206 006
25207 006*
25208 006

Fiber Wood



Dark Grey

25206 003
25207 003*
25208 003



Light Grey

25206 048
25207 048*
25208 048



Grege

25206 049
25207 049*
25208 049



Natural

25206 050
25207 050*
25208 050

Stromboli



Oxyde

25206 045
25207 045*
25208 045

Oak Tree



Grey

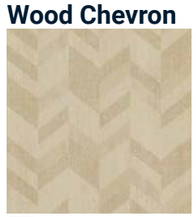
25206 017
25207 017*
25208 017



Beige

25206 016
25207 016*
25208 016

Wood Chevron



Beige

25206 021
25207 021*
25208 021

Concrete Grid



Chalk

25206 030
25207 030*
25208 030



Midnight Black

25206 031
25207 031*
25208 031

* Possible on demand.

Kiruma



Grey

25206 026
25207 026
25208 026



White

25206 027
25207 027
25208 027



Petrol

25206 029
25207 029
25208 029

Casapalma



Black & Gold

25206 037
25207 037
25208 037



Black & White

25206 036
25207 036
25208 036

Rug



Terracotta

25206 038
25207 038
25208 038



Light Beige

25206 035
25207 035
25208 035



White Grey

25206 046
25207 046
25208 046



Intense Jean

25206 047
25207 047
25208 047

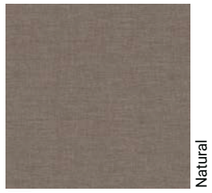
Woven Vinyl



Bicolor

25206 040
25207 040
25208 040

Chambray



Natural

25206 039
25207 039
25208 039



Aqua

25206 043
25207 043
25208 043



Denim

25206 044
25207 044
25208 044



Corail

25206 042
25207 042
25208 042



Anis

25206 041
25207 041
25208 041

TX HABITAT

Ciment



Chalk

25206 004
25207 004
25208 004



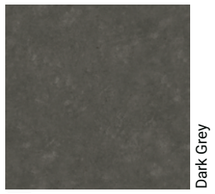
Cool Grey

25206 023
25207 023
25208 023



Medium Grey

25206 022
25207 022
25208 022



Dark Grey

25206 025
25207 025
25208 025

Mineral Chevron



Cool Grey

25206 032
25207 032
25208 032

French Oak



Beige

25206 007
25207 007
25208 007



Grege

25206 008
25207 008
25208 008



Dark Grey

25206 009
25207 009
25208 009

Rustic Oak



White

25206 010
25207 010
25208 010



Natural

25206 011
25207 011
25208 011

Trend Oak



Golden

25206 014
25207 014
25208 014

Snow White

25206 015
25207 015
25208 015



Grey

25206 013
25207 013
25208 013

Cuba



Grey

25206 012
25207 012
25208 012

Caillebotis



Mahogannie

25206 018
25207 018
25208 018

Terrazzo Matera



Natural

25206 020
25207 020
25208 020



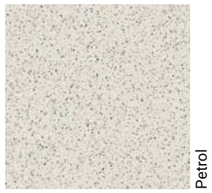
Dark Grey

25206 019
25207 019
25208 019



Ocre

25206 034
25207 034
25208 034



Petrol

25206 033
25207 033
25208 033

Kiruma



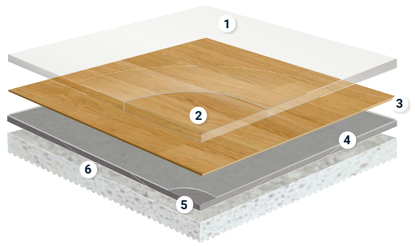
Anthracite

25206 028
25207 028
25208 028

- The ideal solution for all rooms in your building
- Give identity and personality to your project with the ideal combination of trendy and timeless designs
- New matt PU gives even more realism
- Reach 20dB without any compromise on indentation

Terrazzo Matera Petrol





TX CLASSIC

1. **TopClean™ PUR reinforcement:** *very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer:** *resistance to abrasion*
3. **High definition print:** *for perfect designs*
4. **Glass fibre non-woven reinforcement:** *superior dimensional stability*
5. **Solid homogeneous calandered sheet made of recycled vinyl:** *resistance to indentation and tearing*
6. **High density closed-cell foam backing:** *sound reduction and comfort underfoot*

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Timeless designs and colours for an interior that's never out of style

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Range available in 2m and 4m formats for seamless installation in every room

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- PU protection means easier care with fewer chemicals and cleaning solvents
- Low VOC emissions contributes to better indoor air quality

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	TX Classic	
		2m	4m
Classification			
Type of floor Covering	EN ISO 11638	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	
Classification	EN ISO 10874 domestic commercial	Classes: 23 31	Classes: 23 31
Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.60mm	
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.25mm	
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	1 800g/m^2	
PUR Reinforcement	–	TopClean™	
Wear layer binder content	ISO 11638	Type I	
Technical performance			
Residual indentation	Average measured value	≤ 0.35mm	
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl} s1 glued over any derivative wood substrate	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.30	
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%	
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Effect of castor chair	EN ISO 4918	No damage	
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999 - EN 434	≤ 8mm	
Electrostratic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	≤ 2kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 ohms	
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	High resistance	
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.04m^2 K/W Suitable	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 (EN 717-2)	ΔL_w = 19dB	
Acoustic improvement	NF S 31-074	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65dB Class A	
Dimensions	ISO 24341 (EN 426) EN ISO 24342	Rolls: 25lm x 2m	Rolls: 25lm x 4m
Colours	-	Castel: 6 Wood: 4	Castel: 6 Wood: 4
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0004-0034DoP-2013-04	

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Top Clean PUR REINFORCED · NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	Available in rolls: 2m Rolls length: 25lm Available in rolls: 4m Rolls length: 25lm	Wood · Castel	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS · phthalate-free 100 % · 100% Recyclable · ReStart Ready · MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL · HEALTH · STATEMENT · EPD®

TX CLASSIC

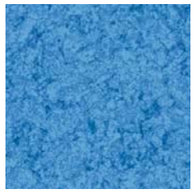
- Higher sound absorption (19dB)
- Good indentation and traffic resistance
- Available in 2 and 4m
- Low cost and easy maintenance with PU protection



Gea- Middle Beige

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Castel



Chenonceau
3503 034
3505 034



Chambord
3503 013
3505 008



Chantilly
3503 014
3505 011



Blois
3503 001
3505 009

Gea



Middle Beige
3503 030
3505 030



Natural
3503 031
3505 031

French Oak



Medium Beige
3503 049
3505 049



White
3503 050
3505 050

Rock

Charcoal
3503 043
3505 043



Grey Black
3503 044
3505 044



Middle Grey
3503 045
3505 045



Medium Grege
3503 046
3505 046

Texture



Grege
3503 059
3505 059



Beige
3503 060
3505 060



Grey
3503 061
3505 061



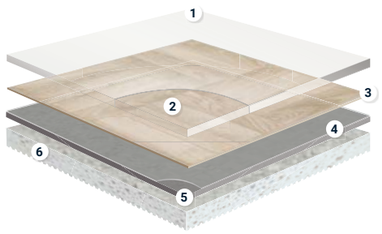
Black
3503 062
3505 062

Logistics Information

Available in rolls: 2m
Rolls length: 25lm

Available in rolls: 4m
Rolls length: 25lm





TX MODULAIRE

1. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement:** *very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer:** *resistance to abrasion*
3. **High definition print:** *for perfect designs*
4. **Glass fibre non-woven reinforcement:** *superior dimensional stability*
5. **Solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl:** *resistance to indentation and tearing*
6. **High density closed-cell foam backing:** *sound reduction and comfort underfoot*

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Wide range of colours and designs reflecting the latest trends
- Bring consistency on your projects and choose common designs with Tx Habitat & Tx Habitat Genius
- Help create interiors with high well-being for users

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Available in planks and tiles to enhance creativity
- Great acoustic performance 20dB

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 100% phthalate-free
- Optimal indoor air quality with very low VOC <10µg/m³
- 100% recyclable through our Re-Start program

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	TX Modulaire	
		Tile	Plank
Classification			
Type of floor Covering	ISO 11638 (EN 651)		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) domestic commercial	Classes: 23 31	
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	3.05mm	
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	0.27mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 575g/m²	
PUR Reinforcement	–	TopClean XP™	
Wear layer binder content	ISO 11638	Type I	
Technical performance			
Residual indentation	Average measured value	0.12mm	
	Best measured value	0.10mm	
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.25mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) & C_{fl} s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.30	
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	< 0.10%	
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage	
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	< 2mm	
Electrostratic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	≤ 2kV on concrete support R1 > 10^9 Ω	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	High resistance	
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.04m² K/W Suitable	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> 6	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	ΔLw = 20dB	
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65dB	
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	33,33x33,33cm 50x50cm	25x100cm
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0120-065-DoP-2014-11	

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in planks 100 x 25cm **Available in tiles**	Esquisse, Minimal Wood, Oak Tree, Fiber Wood Weathered Oak, Oak, Sahara, Mineral, Ciment, Moon Cascade Comblanchien	

TX MODULAIRE



Minimal Wood - Dark

- Dedicated Modulaire offer in planks and tiles
- Combination of classic and innovative designs and colors
- 20dB sound absorption
- Best score in the market for residual indentation

Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer



Fiber Wood - Light Grey

Oak Bloc



Naturel

24083 201



Blanc

24083 202



Grey

24083 203

Carpet



Intense Jean

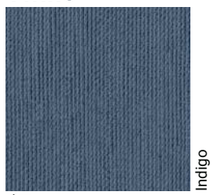
24085 107



White Grey

24085 108

Twine



Indigo

24085 140



Middle Grey

24085 034



Light Grey

24085 035



Dark Grey

24085 138

Minimal Wood: Also available in TX Standing



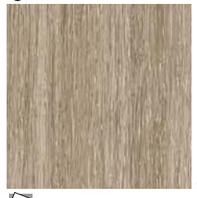
Natural

25079 101



Dark

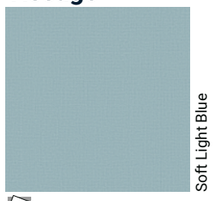
25079 102



Grege

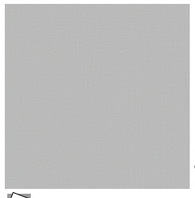
25079 103

Tissage



Soft Light Blue

24085 120



Soft Grey

24085 127

Citizen Oak



Natural

24086 031

Chalk

24086 032



Golden

24086 033

Fiber Wood: Also available in TX Standing



Light Grey

25080 201



Grege

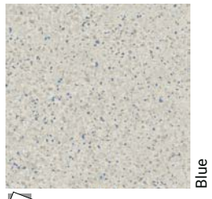
25080 202



Natural

25080 203

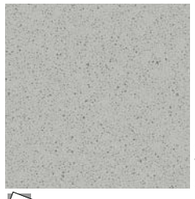
Terrazzo



Blue

24085 105

Granito



Cool Grey

24085 111



Warm Grey

24085 110

Cement: Also available in TX Standing



Mousse

25080 104



Cool Grey

24085 029



Chalk

24085 030

Esquisse



Gris

24087 028

Logistics Information

Available in planks

100 x 25cm

Available in tiles



- Glue-free installation: save time and money with overnight room-by-room renovation
- wide range of colours and designs reflecting the latest trends
- Save time & money at the end of usage: guaranteed recycling by Tarkett through our Re-Start program

Woven Vinyl Natural

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Wide range of colours and designs reflecting the latest trends
- Allow consistency on your projects and choose common designs with Tx Habitat & Tx Modulaire
- Help create interiors with high well-being for users

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

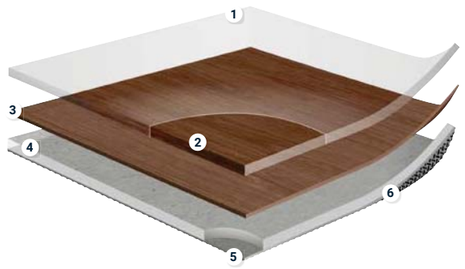
- Overnight room-by-room renovation: no waiting time
- Divide time for following renovation by 80%
- Easy installation thanks to anti-skid foamed backing
- Great resistance to usage without glue due to reinforced Genius structure

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 100% phthalate-free
- Glue-free installation limits VOC during set-up
- Optimal indoor air quality with very low VOC <10µg/m^3
- 100% recyclable
- Save time & money at the end of usage: guaranteed recycling by Tarkett through our Re-Start program

TX HABITAT GENIUS

1. **PUR treatment** *is a photo-reticulated coating, is highly resistant to abrasion and scratchess*
2. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer** *– 0.70 mm on all profiles – for the best resistance to traffic and wear*
3. **High quality,** *printed designs for a vast selection of colours and patterns*
4. **Improved high density** *glass fibre non-woven reinforcement for exceptional dimensional stability and resistance to furniture*
5. **Reinforced solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl for high plaenity,** *resistance to indentation and tearing*
6. **Anti-skid closed-cell foam** *backing for Tapiflex for sound reduction, higher rollabilty, underfoot comfort and easier installation and durability overtime*



TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Tx Habitat Genius
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685)	Classes : 23 31
Caractéristiques Techniques		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3,30 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,35 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3000 g/m^2
PU treatment	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	TopClean XP™
Performances Techniques		
Residual indentation	NF EN ISO 24343-1	Required value : ≤ 0,25 mm Average value measured* : 0,13 mm Best value measured* : ≤ 0,15 mm
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717/2	ΔLw = 19 dB
Reaction to fire	NF EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Dimensions stability	NF EN ISO 23999	< 0,10 %
Furniture leg	NF EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	NF ISO 4918	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	NF EN ISO 23999	≤ 8 mm
Electrostatic properties	NF EN 1815	≤ 2 kV R1 > 10^9 Ω
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	High resistance
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0,04 m^2 K/W Suitable
Slip resistance(1)	DIN 51130	R10 ≥ 0,30
Slip resistance (coef.)	NF EN 13893	≥ 0,30
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> 6
Acoustical Improvement	NF S31-074	Class A
Colours* **		
		20
CE Marking		
DoP number		0120-084-DoP-2019-09

* For information - not binding. The above information is subject to modification for the benefit of further improvement. (04/20) (1) Please note that slip resistance may be impacted by usage and cleaning operations. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Warranty	Sustainability credentials
Top Clean Pur reinforced NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	Available in rolls : 2ml Rolls length :25ml	10 years GUARANTEE	phthalate-free 100% ≤100 µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS 100% Recyclable ReStart Ready

TX HABITAT GENIUS •NEW•



Terrazzo Matera Petrol

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Urban Oak



Light Grey

25211 002



Natural

25211 001

Fiber Wood



Grege

25213 008



Natural

25213 009

Mineral chevron



Cool Grey

25213 014

French Oak



Beige

25211 003



Grege

25211 004

Trend Oak



Golden

25212 006



Snow White

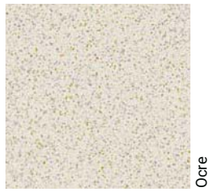
25212 007



Grey

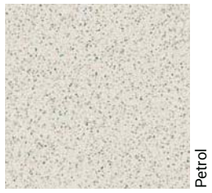
25212 005

Terrazzo Matera



Ocre

25213 016



Petrol

25213 015

Kiruma



Anthracite

25213 012



Grey

25213 010



White

25213 011

Rug



Petrol

25213 013



White Grey

25213 018

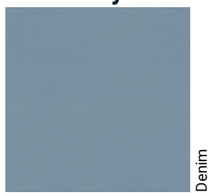
Woven Vinyl



Natural

25213 017

Chambray



Denim

25213 020



Anis

25213 019

Logistics Information

Available in rolls: 2m
Rolls length: 25lm



- Acoustic, walking and thermic comfort
- Easy and quick to install over an existing or uneven subfloor without levelling compound
- Available in 2m and 4m
- Low cost and easy maintenance with PU protection

Wood


Wild Oak Light
3532 044
3536 044


Classic Oak Grey
3532 026
3536 026


French Oak Medium Beige
3532 028
3536 028


French Oak Light Brown
3532 027
3536 027

Square


Black & White
3532 022
3536 022

Gea


Light Natural
3532 029
3536 059


Grey
3532 031
3536 031


Light Grey
3532 030
3536 030

Melbourne

Blanc
3532 036
3536 036


Light Grey
3532 037
3536 037

Selene


Light Grey
3532 034
3536 034


Grey
3532 035
3536 035


Warm Beige
3532 038
3536 038


Light
3532 043
3536 043

Broken Slate


Medium Beige
3532 032
3536 032


Grey
3532 042
3536 042


Anthracite
3532 033
3536 033


Dark Grey
3532 041
3536 041

Kiruma


Light Beige
3532 039
3536 039


Warm Grey
3532 040
3536 040

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Nordic Stabil	
		2m	4m
Classification			
Type of floor Covering	ISO 11638 (EN 651)	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) domestic commercial	Classes: 23 31	
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.80mm	
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340 (EN 429)	0.35mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	1 860g/m^2	
PUR Reinforcement	-	TopClean XP™	
Wear layer binder content	ISO 11638	Type I	
Technical performance			
Residual indentation	Average measured value	0.25mm	
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.35mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl} s1 glued over any derivative wood substrate	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3	
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	< 0.10%	
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor wheel test	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage	
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 8mm	
Electrostratic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	< 2 kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 ohms	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	High resistance	
Hygiene	-	Does not contribute to infection spreading	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.05m^2 K/W Suitable	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 18dB	
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0004-0020-DoP-2013-04	

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls: 2m Rolls length: 25lm Available in rolls: 4m Rolls length: 25lm	Wood, GEA, Melbourne, Selene, Broken Slate, Square Kiruma	

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR HETEROGENEOUS



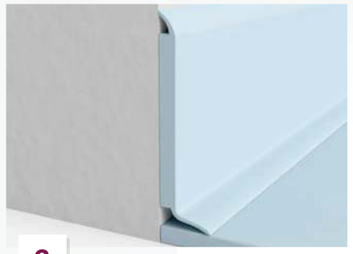
1

Abstract 26501 011

ProtectWALL
Protects the wall from impacts.

Cap
Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.

See p. 624 for detailed info



2

Set-on skirting
KS61
PVC semi-rigid skirting for decorative use.

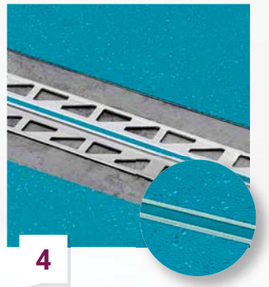
See p. 610 for detailed info



3

Tactile guide
Specially designed for visually impaired people to help finding their way with blind stick.

See p. 621 for detailed info



4

Expansion joint
Expansion joint sections offer a perfect solution to avoid tear or dish from screed.

See p. 605 for detailed info



5

Welding rod
Secures the junction between 2 rolls of flooring or wall and floor coverings.

See p. 604 for detailed info



6

Cove former
Improves hygiene inside wall corner and make maintenance easier.

See p. 606 for detailed info



7

Transition profile
TMT
Aluminium profile used at doorstep to join different floorings.

See p. 615 for detailed info

Luxury Vinyl Tiles

HIGH & MODERATE TRAFFIC

LVT GLUE-DOWN

318 iD Mixonomi
324 iD Supernature 55 & 70
332 iD Inspiration 55 & High Traffic 70
344 iD Inspiration 40

LVT CLICK

350 iD Click Ultimate 55 & 70 (N)
356 iD Inspiration Click 55 & High Traffic 70

LVT LOOSE-LAY

364 iD Inspiration Loose-lay
368 iD TILT

LVT LOOSE LAY ACOUSTIC

370 iD Square

LIGHT TRAFFIC

LVT GLUE-DOWN

374 iD Essential 30

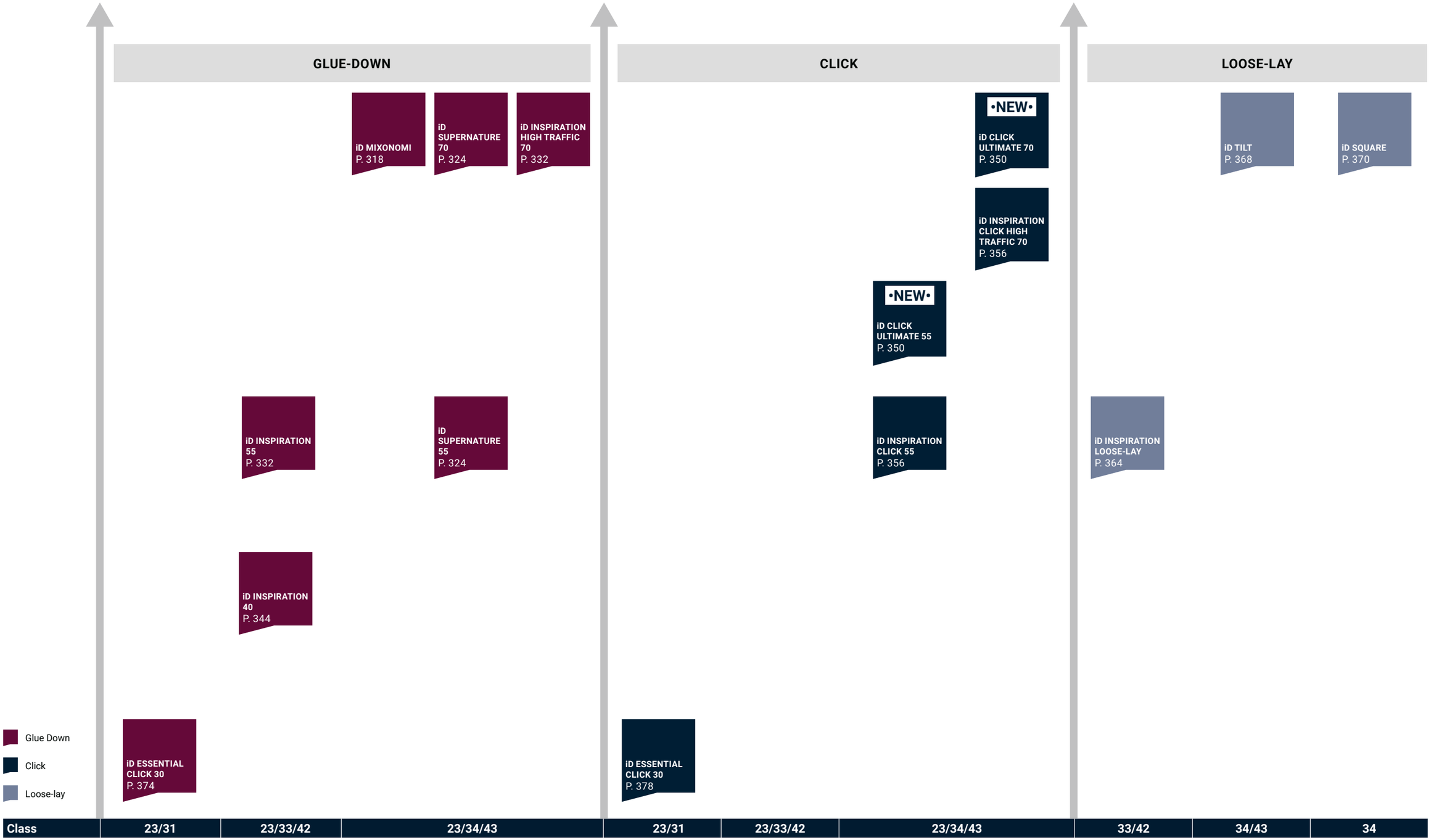
LVT CLICK

378 ID Essential Click 30

382 **iD REVOLUTION**

LUXURY VINYL TILES

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer





A premium LVT glue-down collection for all commercial areas. iD Inspiration distinctive and fully customisable designs are particularly suited for retail, hospitality and workplace

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Coordinated colours and designs for over 75 000 potential combinations
- Create your own personalised flooring with Tarkett's customisation concept

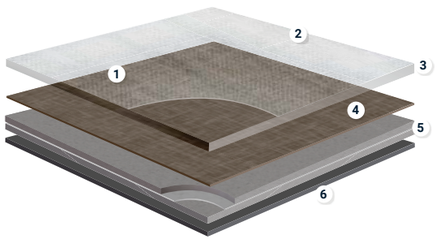
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Great dimensional stability
- Save time and money with easy maintenance
- No wax, no polish for life with TopClean XP™!
- All designs available in 0.55mm and 0,70mm High Traffic wear layers

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

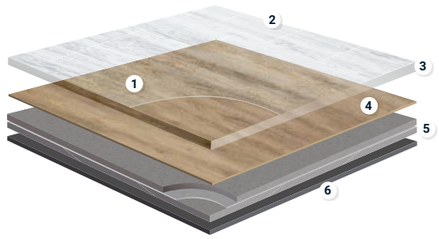
- 100% recyclable
- 100% phthalate-free
- Ultra low VOC (<10 µg/m³)





iD INSPIRATION 55 - HIGH TRAFFIC 70

1. **Surface embossing & textures:** *close to real materials*
2. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement:** *extreme resistance and easy low-cost maintenance*
3. **0.55/0.70mm pure PVC transparent wear layer:** *exceptionally hard-wearing and indentation resistant*
4. **110 design options in high definition printing:** *with great customisation possibilities*
5. **Unique composite structure built with solid homogeneous calandered layers reinforced with non-woven glass fibre:** *exceptional dimensional stability and excellent resistance to tear and indentation*
6. **PVC backing**



iD INSPIRATION 40

1. **Surface embossing & textures:** *close to real materials*
2. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement:** *extreme resistance and easy low-cost maintenance*
3. **0.40mm pure PVC transparent wear layer:** *hard-wearing and indentation resistant*
4. **34 design options in high definition printing:** *realistic designs*
5. **Unique composite structure built with solid homogeneous calandered layers reinforced with non-woven glass fibre:** *exceptional dimensional stability and excellent resistance to tear and indentation*
6. **PVC backing**

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	iD Mixonomi	iD Supernature 55	iD Supernature 70	iD Inspiration High Traffic 70	iD Inspiration 55	iD Inspiration 40
Certification & Classification							
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering					
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 41
Technical Characteristics							
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,5 mm					2,2 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,7 mm	0,55 mm	0,7 mm		0,55 mm	0,4 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3950 g/m²	3850 g/m²	3950 g/m²	3950 g/m²	3850 g/m²	3700 g/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I					
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Diamond Large 38, 486 x 66,66 cm, 20 planks/ box = 2.56 m² Diamond Small - 19,243 x 39,329 cm - 80 tiles per box = 2.56 m² Herringbone Left 8,33 x 38,486 cm, 80 planks/box = 2.56 m² Herringbone Right 8,33 x 38,486 cm, 80 planks/box = 2.56 m² Hexagon Large 33,33 x 38,486 cm, 20 planks/box = 1.92 m² Hexagon Small 20 x 23,094 cm, 60 planks/box = 2.04 m² Rectangle 10 x 50 cm, 75 planks/ box = 3.75 m² Square 25 x 25 cm, 60 planks/ box = 3.72 m² Trapèze 16,66 x 38,486 cm, 40 planks/box = 1.92 m² Triangle Large 38,486 x 38,486 cm, 40 planks/box = 2.56 m² Triangle Small 19,243 x 19,243 cm, 120 planks/box = 1.92 m²	Standard formats Planks 10 x 50 cm 75 planks per box = 3.75 m² 16,66 x 100 cm 22 planks per box = 3.67 m² 12,5 x 122 cm 24 planks per box = 3.66 m² 20 x 122 cm 15 planks per box = 3.66 m² Tiles 25 x 50 cm (for stone designs only) 30 tiles per box = 3.75 m² 50 x 50 cm (for stone designs only) 15 tiles per box = 3.75 m² 50 x 100 cm* (for stone designs only) 7 tiles per box = 3.5 m² 100 x 100 cm* (for stone designs only) 70 tiles per pallet 100 x 150 cm* (for stone designs only) 47 tiles per pallet Special formats Small Hexagon 20 x 23.094 cm 60 planks per box = 2.08 m² Large Hexagon 33.33 x 38.486 cm 20 planks per box = 1.92 m² Left & Right Herringbone 8.33 x 38.486 cm 80 planks per box = 2.56 m²		Planks 16,66 x 100 cm, 22 planks/box = 3,67 m² 12,5 x 122 cm, 24 planks/ box = 3,66 m² 20 x 122 cm, 15 planks/ box = 3,66 m² 25 x 122 cm, 12 planks/ box = 3,66 m² 25 x 150 cm, 10 planks/ box = 3,75 m² Tiles 25 x 50 cm, 30 tiles/ box = 3,75 m² 50 x 50 cm, 15 tiles/ box = 3,75 m² 50 x 100 cm, 7 tiles/ box = 3,50 m² 100 x 100 cm	Planks 16,66 x 100 cm, 25 planks/ box = 4,17m² 20 x 122cm, 17 planks/ box = 4,15m² Tiles 50 x 50cm, 17 tiles/box = 4,25m² 50 x 100cm, 8 tiles/box = 4,00m²
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™					
Bevelled edges	-	No	Yes		Yes		No
Embossing in Register	-	No	No		Yes		No
Technical Performance							
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %					
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 2 mm					
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued over concrete substrate B_{fl}-s1 glued over wood substrate					
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,05 mm					
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage					
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage					
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 3 dB					
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)					
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,02 m² K/W					
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6					
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good					
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 µ ≥ 0,30	R9/R10 µ ≥ 0,30		R9 / R10 depending on embossing µ ≥ 0,30		
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm					
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm					
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C					
Environmental Tag							
VOC emission	ISO 16000-9	≤ 10µg/m³					
Recycled content	-	32%					
Recyclable	-	100%					
Plasticizer	-	Phthalate-free					
Warranties							
Commercial warranty	-	10 years					
CE Marking							
DoP number	-	0004-0041-DOP-2013-04	0007-0038-DOP-2019-08	0007-0041-DOP-2018-02	0007-0041-DoP-2018-02	0007-0038-DoP-2019-08	0007-0036-DoP-2013-04

iD MIXONOMI

- Premium LVT range to play easily with Colours & Shapes
- Designed for creative architects & designers
- Ultra low VOC emissions contribute to better indoor air quality
- Discover our new Mixonomi Jewels: Inspired by diamond cutting techniques, we push iD Mixonomi to its utmost potential by calling upon our Floorcraft cutting and assembling services



TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Mixonomi
Certification & Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43
Technical Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,7 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3950 g/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Diamond Large 38,486 x 66,66 cm, 20 planks/box = 2.56 m² Diamond Small 19,243 x 33,329 cm, 80 tiles per box = 2.56 m² Herringbone Left 8,33 x 38,486 cm, 80 planks/box = 2.56 m² Herringbone Right 8,33 x 38,486 cm, 80 planks/box = 2.56 m² Hexagon Large 33,33 x 38,486 cm, 20 planks/box = 1.92 m² Hexagon Small 20 x 23,094 cm, 60 planks/box = 2.04 m² Rectangle 10 x 50 cm, 75 planks/box = 3.75 m² Square 25 x 25 cm, 60 planks/box = 3.75 m² Trapèze 16,66 x 38,486 cm, 40 planks/box = 1.92 m² Triangle Large 38,486 x 38,486 cm, 40 planks/box = 2.56 m² Triangle Smal 19,243 x 19,243 cm, 120 planks/box = 1.92 m²
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Bevelled edges	-	No
Embossing in Register	-	No
Technical Performance		
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 2 mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued over concrete substrate B_{fl}-s1 glued over wood substrate*
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,05 mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 2 dB
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,02 m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 μ ≥ 0,30
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C
Warranties		
Commercial warranty	-	10 years
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0004-0041-DOP-2013-04

Logistics Information

Combinable formats Available in 8 fully combinable formats

24 450--- 19,243 x 33,329 cm

24 444--- 38,486 x 66,66 cm

24 445--- 8,33 x 38,486 cm

24 446--- 8,33 x 38,486 cm

24 443--- 38,486 cm/side

24 442--- 19,243 cm/side

24 440--- 33,33 x 38,486 cm

24 441--- 16,66 x 38,486 cm

Mini-shapes Available in 3 mini-shapes for an allover look

24 447--- 20 x 23,094 cm

24 448--- 25 x 25 cm

24 449--- 10 x 50 cm

Sustainability credentials

Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS

phthalate-free 100%

100% 32% Recyclable Beyond carbon

Restart Ready

EPD®



Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer

Logistics Information

Combinable formats Available in 8 fully combinable formats

24 450---	24 444---	24 445---	24 446---	24 443---	24 442---	24 440---	24 441---
19,243 x 33,329 cm	38,486 x 66,66 cm	8,33 x 38,486 cm	8,33 x 38,486 cm	38,486 cm/side	19,243 cm/side	33,33 x 38,486 cm	16,66 x 38,486 cm

Mini-shapes Available in 3 mini-shapes for an allover look

24 447---	24 448---	24 449---
20 x 23,094 cm	25 x 25 cm	10 x 50 cm

034 Carbon	033 Silver	032 Brass	031 Copper	
001 Milk	002 Ivory	003 Banana	004 Drage	005 Mint
006 Forget Me Not	007 Capuccino	008 Craft	009 Dune	010 Colombo
011 Rosewood	012 Poppy	013 Jade	014 Aqua	015 Ashes

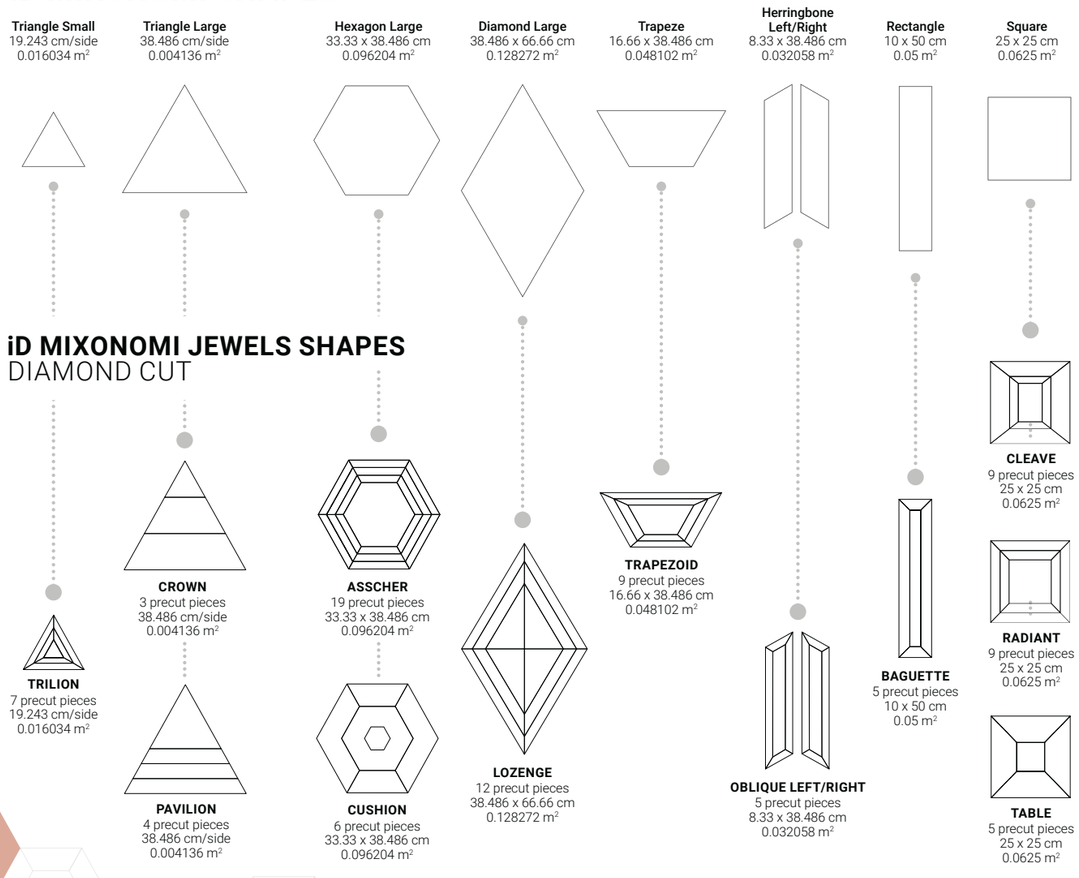
016 Clay	017 Chestnut	018 Ochre	019 Terracotta	020 Strawberry
021 Peacock	022 Cobalt	023 Charcoal	024 Liquorice	025 Tobacco
026 Kahlua	027 Burgundy	028 Emerald	029 Kensington Green	030 Prussian Blue



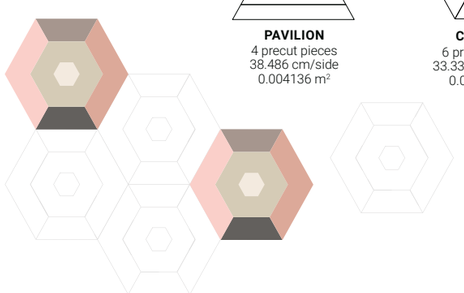
COLLECTION MAP

iD Mixonomi Jewels is a Floorcraft* collection, based on our iD Mixonomi 's colour range and shapes. Every iD Mixonomi Jewels' shape is made up of several precut elements. The diamond-cut geometric features fit the corresponding iD Mixonomi shape. All shapes are combinable together except for the square based shapes (Cleave, Radiant and Table) and the rectangle based shape (Baguette) which can only be combined with each other.

iD MIXONOMI SHAPES



iD MIXONOMI JEWELS SHAPES
DIAMOND CUT



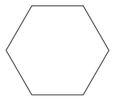
COLOUR PALETTE

iD Mixonomi Jewels' dazzling colour palette has it all from punchy pastels to neutral nudes. You can adopt some eye-catching hues with our bold, vibrant technicolours or add a little shine to your design by using one of our 3 Metallics.



LAYOUT OPTIONS

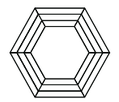
iD MIXONOMI SHAPE



HEXAGON LARGE
33.33 x 38.486 cm
0.096204 m²

iD Mixonomi Jewels can be used as a highlight accessory in an iD Mixonomi layout, as a key component in an all-over fashion flooring, or to create a stylish touch through center pieces or room borders.

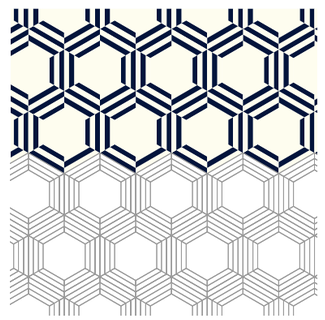
iD MIXONOMI JEWELS SHAPE
DIAMONG CUT



ASSCHER
33.33 x 38.486 cm
0.096204 m²

BORDER
Collections: iD Mixonomi Jewels for the border & iD Mixonomi for the rest of the flooring
Shapes: ASSCHER - iD Mixonomi Jewels HEXAGON LARGE - iD Mixonomi

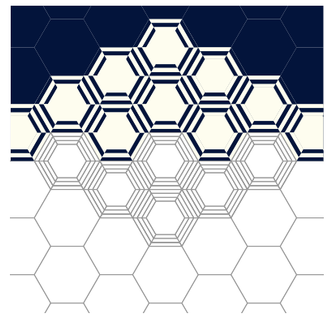




ALL-OVER
Collection: 100% iD Mixonomi Jewels
Shapes: ASSCHER

JEWEL
Collections: iD Mixonomi Jewels for the jewels & iD Mixonomi for the rest of the flooring
Shapes: ASSCHER - iD Mixonomi Jewels HEXAGON LARGE - iD Mixonomi





CENTER PIECE
Collections: iD Mixonomi Jewels for the center piece & iD Mixonomi for the rest of the flooring
Shapes: ASSCHER - iD Mixonomi Jewels HEXAGON LARGE - iD Mixonomi

iD SUPERNATURE 55 & 70

- A premium wood, stone, concrete LVT offer effect
- High definition digital printing natural shading from real material scanning
- No repetition effect
- Select your layout/format, your pattern and your perfect shade to match your concept

Belgian Stone - Basalt & Clay

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Supernature 55	iD Supernature 70
Certification & Classification			
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering	
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43
Technical Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,5 mm	
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,55 mm	0,7 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3850 g/m²	3950 g/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Standard formats Planks 10 x 50 cm 75 planks per box = 3.75 m² 16,66 x 100 cm 22 planks per box = 3.67 m² 12,5 x 122 cm 24 planks per box = 3.66 m² 20 x 122 cm 15 planks per box = 3.66 m² Tiles 25 x 50 cm (for stone designs only) 30 tiles per box = 3.75 m² 50 x 50 cm (for stone designs only) 15 tiles per box = 3.75 m² 50 x 100 cm* (for stone designs only) 7 tiles per box = 3.5 m² 100 x 100 cm* (for stone designs only) 70 tiles per pallet 100 x 150 cm* (for stone designs only) 47 tiles per pallet Special formats Small Hexagon 20 x 23.094 cm 60 planks per box = 2.08 m² Large Hexagon 33.33 x 38.486 cm 20 planks per box = 1.92 m² Left & Right Herringbone 8.33 x 38.486 cm 80 planks per box = 2.56 m²	
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™	
Bevelled edges	-	Yes	
Embossing in Register	-	No	
Technical Performance			
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %	
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 2 mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	*Bfl-s1 glued over concrete substrate Bfl-s1 glued over wood substrate	
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,05 mm	
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 2 dB	
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)	
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,02 m² K/W	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6	
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 (Stones) / R10 (Woods) μ ≥ 0,30	
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm	
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm	
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C	
Warranties			
Commercial warranty	-	10 years	
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0007-0038-DOP-2019-08	0007-0041-DOP-2018-02

Surface Treatment

Xp Xtreme Performance Top Clean AIR REINFORCED

NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER

Wood and stones designs logistics information

Wood

Available in planks : Standard formats

10 x 50cm — iD 55: 24468 --- iD 70: 24424 ---

16.66 x 100cm — iD 55: 24471 --- iD 70: 24425 ---

12.5 x 122cm — iD 55: 24482 --- iD 70: 24420 ---

20 x 122cm — iD 55: 24485 --- iD 70: 24421 ---

Available in Hexagon and Chevron formats

20 x 23.094cm Small Hexagon — iD 55: 24490 --- iD 70: 24438 ---

33.33 x 38.486cm Large Hexagon — iD 55: 24491 --- iD 70: 24439 ---

8.33 x 38.486cm Left Herringbone — iD 55: 24488 --- iD 70: 24436 ---

8.33 x 38.486cm Right Herringbone — iD 55: 24489 --- iD 70: 24437 ---

Stone

Available in special formats

20 x 23.094cm Small Hexagon — iD 55: 24490 --- iD 70: 24438 ---

33.33 x 38.486cm Large Hexagon — iD 55: 24491 --- iD 70: 24439 ---

Available in tiles

25 x 50 — iD 55: 24473 --- iD 70: 24406 ---

50 x 50 — iD 55: 24475 --- iD 70: 24407 ---

100 x 100 — iD 55: 24477 --- iD 70: 24408 ---

100 x 150 — iD 55: 24497 --- iD 70: 24409 ---

100 x 150 — iD 55: 24487 --- iD 70: 24430 ---

Laying direction

Wood

Square tiles

Rectangular tiles

Sustainability credentials

≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS

phthalate-free 100≤

100% 32% Recyclable Recycled content

Re-start Ready

EPD®





Wood designs logistics information

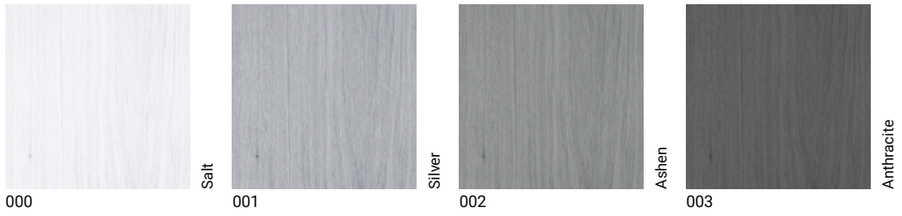
Available in planks : Standard formats

10 x 50cm	iD 55: 24468 --- iD 70: 24424 ---	16.66 x 100cm	iD 55: 24471 --- iD 70: 24425 ---	12.5 x 122cm	iD 55: 24482 --- iD 70: 24420 ---	20 x 122cm	iD 55: 24485 --- iD 70: 24421 ---

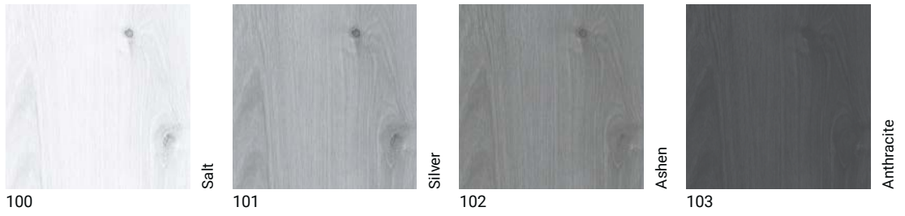
Available in Hexagon and Chevron formats

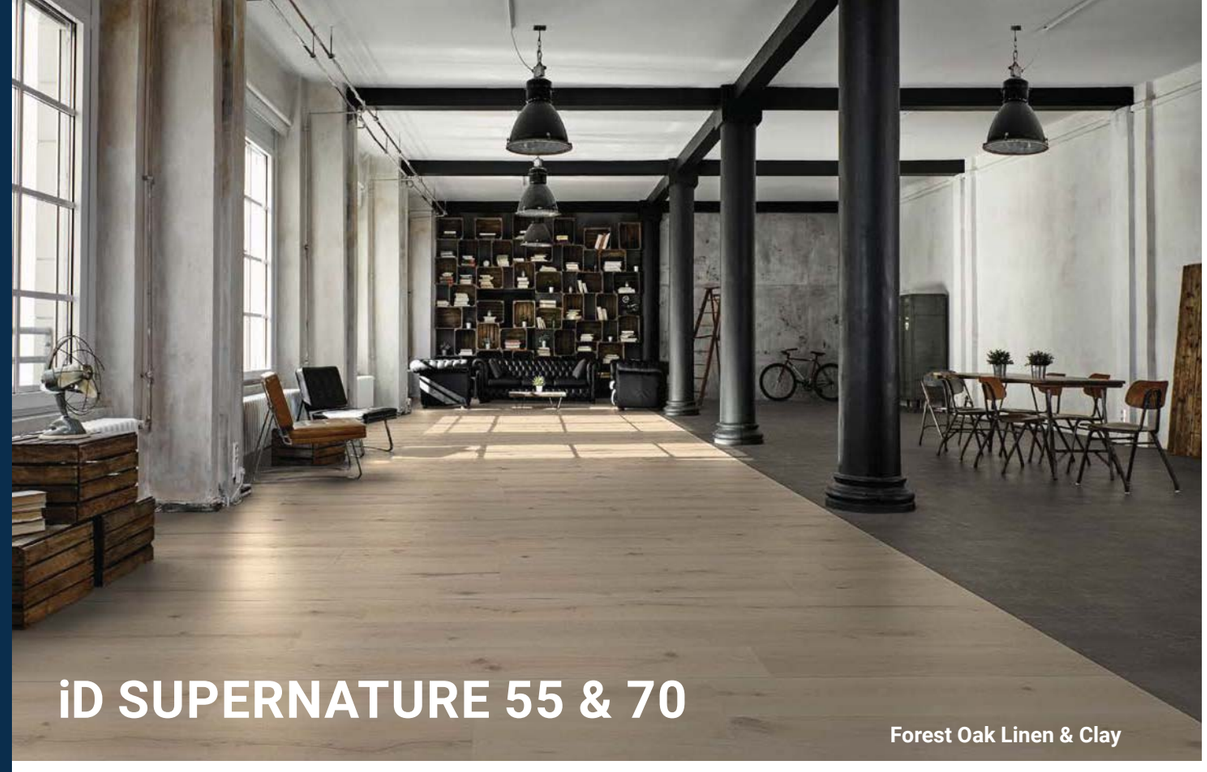
20 x 23.094cm Small Hexagon	iD 55: 24490 --- iD 70: 24438 ---	33.33 x 38.486cm Large Hexagon	iD 55: 24491 --- iD 70: 24439 ---	8.33 x 38.486cm Left Herringbone	iD 55: 24488 --- iD 70: 24436 ---	8.33 x 38.486cm Right Herringbone	iD 55: 24489 --- iD 70: 24437 ---

Garden Oak



Park Oak





iD SUPERNATURE 55 & 70

Forest Oak Linen & Clay



Stone designs logistics information

Available in special formats



20 x 23.094cm Small Hexagon

iD 55: 24490 ---
iD 70: 24438 ---



33.33 x 38.486cm Large Hexagon

iD 55: 24491 ---
iD 70: 24439 ---

Available in tiles formats



iD 55: 24473 ---
iD 70: 24406 ---



iD 55: 24475 ---
iD 70: 24407 ---



iD 55: 24477 ---
iD 70: 24408 ---



iD 55: 24497 ---
iD 70: 24409 ---



iD 55: 24487 ---
iD 70: 24430 ---

Forest Oak



200

Salt



201

Silver



202

Ashen



203

Anthracite



207

Cotton



206

Smoke



205

Clay



204

Basalt



208

Linen



209

Ginger



210

Abaca



211

Hazel



215

Sand



214

Curry



213

Cinnamon



212

Pecan

Belgian Stone



300

Salt



301

Silver



302

Ashen



303

Anthracite



307

Cotton



306

Smoke



305

Clay



304

Basalt



308

Linen



309

Ginger



310

Abaca



311

Hazel



315

Sand



314

Curry



313

Cinnamon

312

Pecan



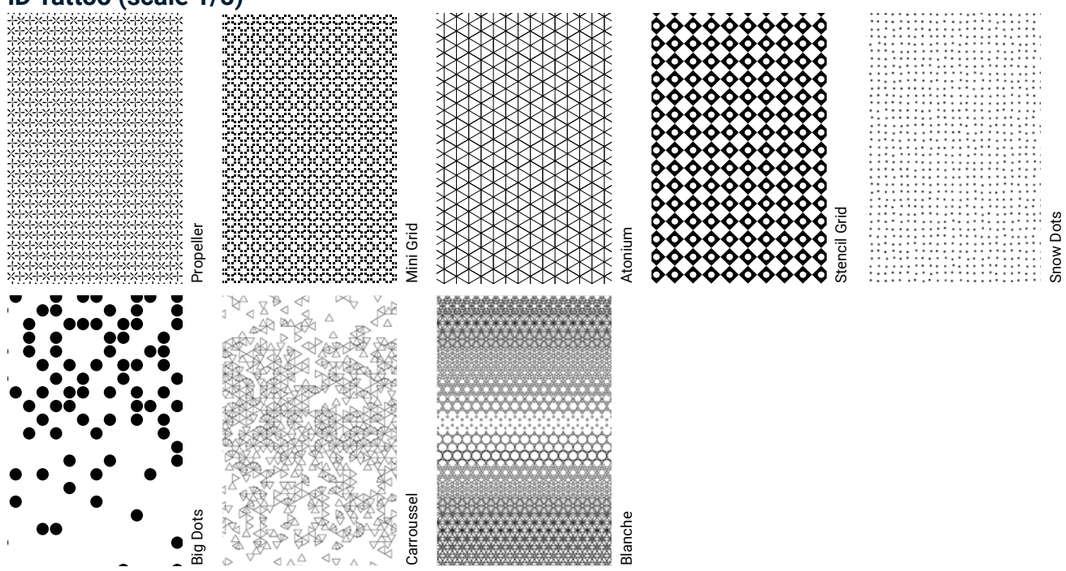
iD SUPERNATURE 55 & 70



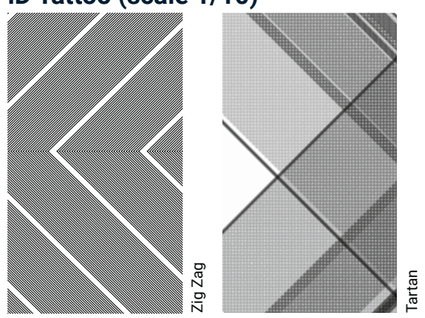
Patina Concrete



iD Tattoo (scale 1/5)



iD Tattoo (scale 1/10)



Colour your tattoo in:

Banana
Coabalt
Jade
Poppy

Or Tone on Tone



Stone designs logistics information

Available in special formats



20 x 23.094cm
Small Hexagon

iD 55: 24490 ---
iD 70: 24438 ---



33.33 x 38.486cm
Large Hexagon

iD 55: 24491 ---
iD 70: 24439 ---

Available in tiles formats



iD 55: 24473 ---
iD 70: 24406 ---



iD 55: 24475 ---
iD 70: 24407 ---



iD 55: 24477 ---
iD 70: 24408 ---



iD 55: 24497 ---
iD 70: 24409 ---



iD 55: 24487 ---
iD 70: 24430 ---

iD INSPIRATION 55 & HIGH TRAFFIC 70

- Highly resistant product with 0.55mm and 0.70mm transparent wear-layer
- Great customisation possibilities
- Made in Europe
- Ultra low VOC contributing to better indoor air quality



TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Inspiration High Traffic 70	iD Inspiration 55
Certification & Classification			
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering	
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42
Technical Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,5 mm	
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.7 mm	0.55 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3950 g/m²	3850 g/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 16,66 x 100 cm, 22 planks/box = 3,67 m² 12,5 x 122 cm, 24 planks/box = 3,66 m² 20 x 122 cm, 15 planks/box = 3,66 m² 25 x 122 cm, 12 planks/box = 3,66 m² 25 x 150 cm, 10 planks/box = 3,75 m² Tiles 25 x 50 cm, 30 tiles/box = 3,75 m² 50 x 50 cm, 15 tiles/box = 3,75 m² 50 x 100 cm, 7 tiles/box = 3,50 m² 100 x 100 cm	
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™	
Bevelled edges	-	Yes	
Embossing in Register	-	Yes	
Technical Performance			
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %	
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 2 mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued over concrete substrate B_{fl}-s1 glued over wood substrate	
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,05 mm	
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 2 dB	
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)	
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,02 m² K/W	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6	
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 / R10 depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30	
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm	
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm	
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C	
Warranties			
Commercial warranty	-	10 years	
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0007-0041-DoP-2018-02	0007-0038-DoP-2019-08

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in planks 16,66 x100cm — iD 55: 24235 --- iD 70: 24205 --- 12,5 x122cm — iD 55: 24230 --- iD 70: 24200 --- 20 x 122cm — iD 55: 24231 --- iD 70: 24201 --- 25 x 122cm — iD 55: 24232 --- iD 70: 24202 --- 25 x 150cm — iD 55: 24233 --- iD 70: 24203 --- **Available in tiles** iD 55: 24236 --- iD 70: 24206 --- iD 55: 24237 --- iD 70: 24207 --- iD 55: 24238 --- iD 70: 24208 --- iD 55: 24239 --- iD 70: 24209 ---	Wood Square tiles Rectangular tiles	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS phthaBio-free 100% 100% 32% Recyclable Recycled content ReStart Ready EPD®



iD INSPIRATION 55 & HIGH TRAFFIC 70

Antik Oak - Grey

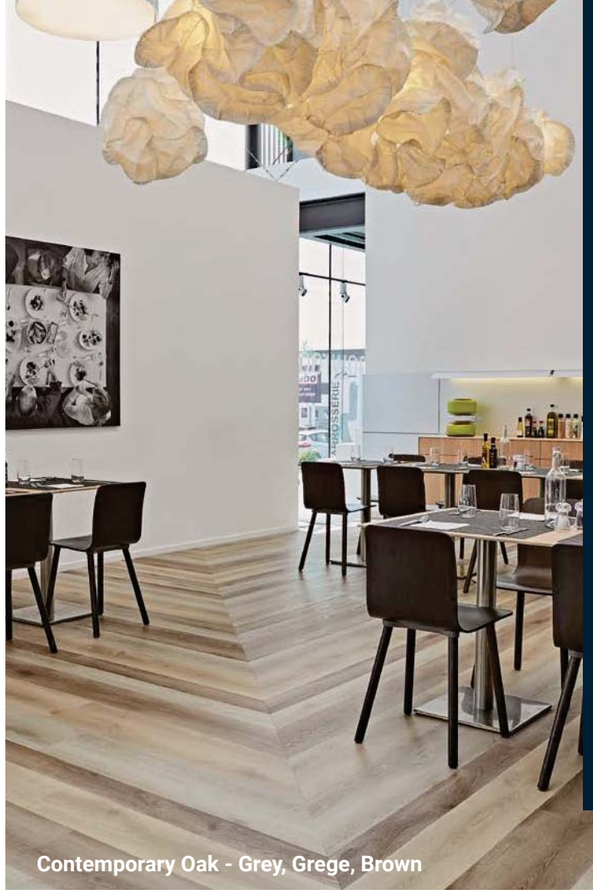
Page 604

Coordinated accessories offer

Logistics Information

Available in planks

16,66 x100cm	iD 55: 24235 --- iD 70: 24205 ---	
12,5 x122cm	iD 55: 24230 --- iD 70: 24200 ---	
20 x 122cm	iD 55: 24231 --- iD 70: 24201 ---	
25 x 122cm	iD 55: 24232 --- iD 70: 24202 ---	
25 x 150cm	iD 55: 24233 --- iD 70: 24203 ---	



Contemporary Oak - Grey, Grege, Brown

Antik Oak


Grey
004


Beige
001


Light Grey
006


Middle Grey
008


Dark Grey
003

Scandinavian Oak


Natural
005


Anthracite
007


Brown
002


Light Beige
100


Medium Beige
101


Dark Beige
102


Light Grey
103


Medium Grey
104


Dark Grey
105

Contemporary Oak


Grege ◆
110


Grey ◆
109


Natural ◆
111


Brown ◆
112

Rustic Oak


Light Grey ◆
124


Beige
126


Natural
125


Brown
127


Medium Brown
128


Medium Grey ◆
123


Dark Grey ◆
122


Stone Brown ◆
121

◆ Available also in iD Inspiration Click



iD INSPIRATION 55 & HIGH TRAFFIC 70

Elm - Light Grey, Natural

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Pallet Pine - White, Natural, Brown

ELM


Light Grey ◆ 113


Beige ◆ 114


Natural ◆ 115


Grege 116


Brown 117

English Oak


Light Beige 028


Grey Beige 029


Beige 024


Light 026


Natural 027

Wenge


Brown 025


Grege 012


Natural 010


Black 009


Grey 011

Trend Line


Silver 090


Interferential 089


Black 088

Pallet Pine


White 030


Beige 031


Natural 032


Brown 033

Brushed Pine


White 016


Grey 014


Natural 015


Brown 013

Patina Ash


Beige ◆ 106


Grey ◆ 108


Brown ◆ 107

Vintage Teak


Grey 092


Natural 093

◆ Available also in iD Inspiration Click

Logistics Information

Available in planks

16,66 x 100cm — iD 55: 24235 --- iD 70: 24205 ---

12,5 x 122cm — iD 55: 24230 --- iD 70: 24200 ---

20 x 122cm — iD 55: 24231 --- iD 70: 24201 ---

25 x 122cm — iD 55: 24232 --- iD 70: 24202 ---

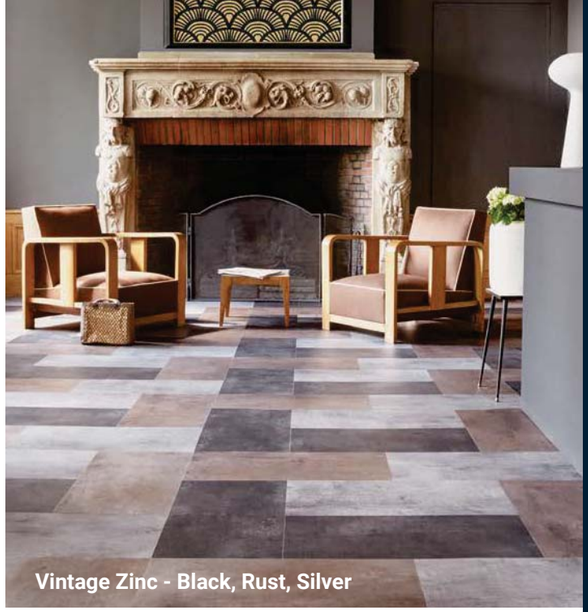
25 x 150cm — iD 55: 24233 --- iD 70: 24203 ---



iD INSPIRATION 55 & HIGH TRAFFIC 70

Oxide - Copper, Black Steel

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Vintage Zinc - Black, Rust, Silver

Rock


Grege 065


Beige 062


Grey 066


Brown 064


Black 063

Bardiglio


Lime Stone 034


Grey 035


Dark Grey 036


Anthracite 037

Terrazzo


Green ◆ 130

Oxide


Grey ◆ 129


Anthracite ◆ 131


Steel ◆ 119


Copper ◆ 118


Black Steel ◆ 120

Composite


Cool Grey 073


Warm Grey 072


Black 074

Logistics Information

Available in tiles


iD 55: 24236 —
iD 70: 24206 —


iD 55: 24237 —
iD 70: 24207 —


iD 55: 24238 —
iD 70: 24208 —


iD 55: 24239 —
iD 70: 24209 —

Polished Concrete


Light Grey 075


Medium Grey 076

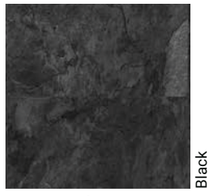

Dark Grey 077

Rustic Slate


Beige 070


Grey 071

Vintage Zinc

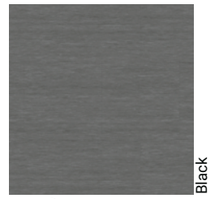

Black 069


Silver 096

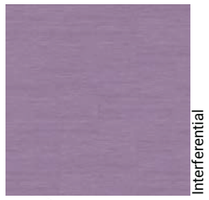

Rust 095

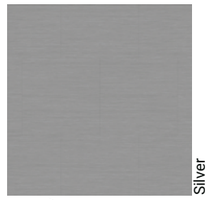

Black 094

Trend Line


Black 088

Caviar


Interferential 089


Silver 090


Grey 019


Beige 022


Foggy Blue 023


Mauve 021

Misty Grey 017

Tobacco 018

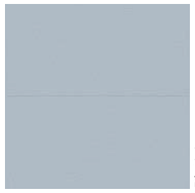
Brown 020

◆ Available also in iD Inspiration Click

iD INSPIRATION 55 & HIGH TRAFFIC 70

Metal Frame


Rose
078


Platinium
079


Aluminium
080


Stainless
081

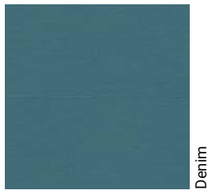
Twine


Light Grey
038


Medium Grey
039


Purple
045


Turquoise
042


Denim
043


Indigo
044


Dark Grey
040


Blue Grey
041

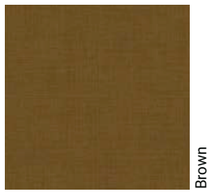
Tisse


Beige
082


Green
091


Blue
087


Red
086


Brown
085


Black
083


Light
084

Logistics Information

Available in tiles


iD 55: 24236 ---
iD 70: 24206 ---


iD 55: 24237 ---
iD 70: 24207 ---


iD 55: 24238 ---
iD 70: 24208 ---


iD 55: 24239 ---
iD 70: 24209 ---

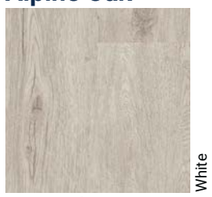
Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Twine - Light Grey, Medium Grey, Dark Grey, Blue Grey, Turquoise, Denim, Indigo

iD INSPIRATION 55PLUS & HIGH TRAFFIC 70PLUS

PLUS EFFECT

Alpine Oak


White
061


Grey
059


Natural
057


Brown
058


Black
060

Lime Oak


White
048


Light Beige
049


Beige
050


Natural
051


Grey
052


Grege
053


Dark Grey
054


Brown
055


Black
056

Legacy Pine


Light Grey
154


Medium Grey
155


Dark Grey
156


Brown
157

Rough Concrete


White
158


Grey
159


Dark Grey
160


Black
161

Logistics Information

Available in planks


iD 55: 24235 ---
iD 70: 24205 ---
16,66 x 100cm


iD 55: 24230 ---
iD 70: 24200 ---
12,5 x122cm


iD 55: 24231 ---
iD 70: 24201 ---
20 x 122cm


iD 55: 24232 ---
iD 70: 24202 ---
25 x 122cm


iD 55: 24233 ---
iD 70: 24203 ---
25 x 150cm

Available in tiles



iD 55: 24236 ---
iD 70: 24206 ---



iD 55: 24237 ---
iD 70: 24207 ---



iD 55: 24238 ---
iD 70: 24208 ---



iD 55: 24239 ---
iD 70: 24209 ---



- Very resistant product with 0.40mm transparent wear-layer
- TopClean XP™ surface protection for great resistance and easy cleaning
- Made in Germany
- VOC emissions below quantifiable level (< 10µg/m³)

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Inspiration 40
Certification & Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 41
Technical Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,2 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,4
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3700 g/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 16,66 x 100 cm, 25 planks/box = 4,17 m² 20 x 122 cm, 17 planks/box = 4,15 m² Tiles 50 x 50 cm, 17 tiles/box = 4,25 m² 50 x 100 cm, 8 tiles/ box = 4,00 m²
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Bevelled edges	-	No
Embossing in Register	-	No
Technical Performance		
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 2 mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Bfl-s1 glued over concrete substrate Bfl-s1 glued over wood substrate
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,05 mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 3 dB
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85 dB)
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,02 m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 / R10 depending on embossing µ ≥ 0,30
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C
Warranties		
Commercial warranty	-	10 years
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0007-0036-DoP-2013-04

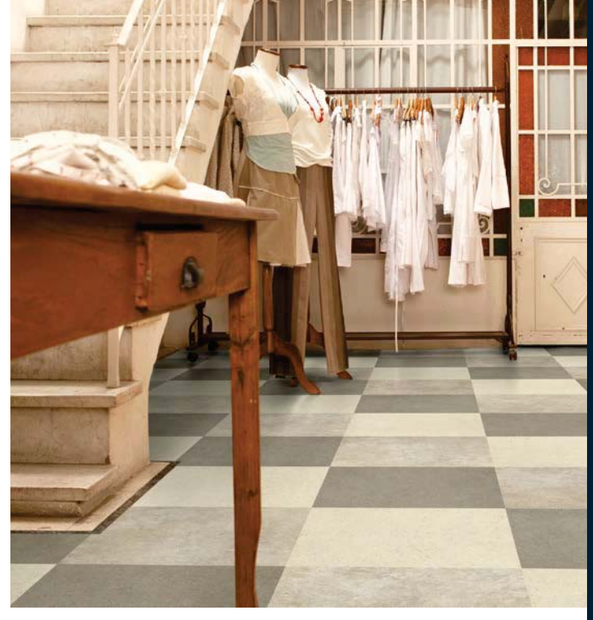
Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
TopCleanXP PUR REINFORCED NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	**Available in planks** 16,66 x 100cm 20 x 122cm **Available in tiles** 50 x 50 100 x 50	Square tiles Rectangular tiles	≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS phthalate-free 100% 100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content ReStart Ready EPD®



iD INSPIRATION 40

White Oak - Light, Grey

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Antik Oak



Grege 24260 134



White 24260 133



Classical 24260 135



Light Brown 24260 132



Dark Brown 24260 136

English Oak



Grege 24260 139



Classical 24260 141



Dark Brown 24260 140

Soft Walnut



Classical 24260 149



Red Brown 24260 147

Modern Oak



Beige 24260 145



Classical 24260 146



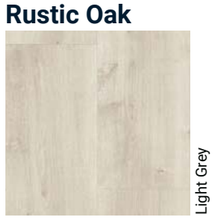
White 24260 144

Vintage Zinc



Alu 24263 150

Rustic Oak



Light Grey 24260 124



Natural 24260 125



Medium Grey 24260 123



Brown 24260 127

Polished Concrete



Light Grey 24262 075



Medium Grey 24262 076



Dark Grey 24262 077

Rock



Natural Grey 24262 147



Grey 24262 066

White Oak



Light 24260 151



Grey 24260 152



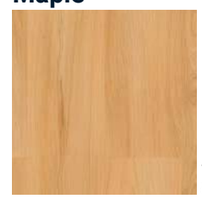
Black 24260 153

Large Beech



Natural 24261 142

Maple



Studio 24261 143

Patina Ash



Beige 24260 106



Grey 24260 108



Brown 24260 107

Brushed Pine



White 24260 016



Natural Grey 24260 137



Light Brown 24260 138

Logistics Information

Available in planks

16,66 x 100cm

20 x 122cm

Available in tiles



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- 57 wood and stone designs, coming from iD Inspiration Click, iD Click Ultimate and using our embossing in register technology.
- High-end commercial designs inspired by the most trendy environment, crafted in our Design Center in Europe
- Wide variety of premium accessories including skirtings to match every design

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Fold-down click system: 30% quicker to install than glue-down products
- Great dimensional stability
- No wax, no polish for life with TopClean XP™
- Enhanced acoustic performance when installed with Tarfomfort Pro or Tarkomfort Premium underlayers
- Patented 0,70 iD Inspiration Click construction to support high traffic

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- 100% recyclable
- 100% phthalate-free
- Low VOC
- Made in European Union

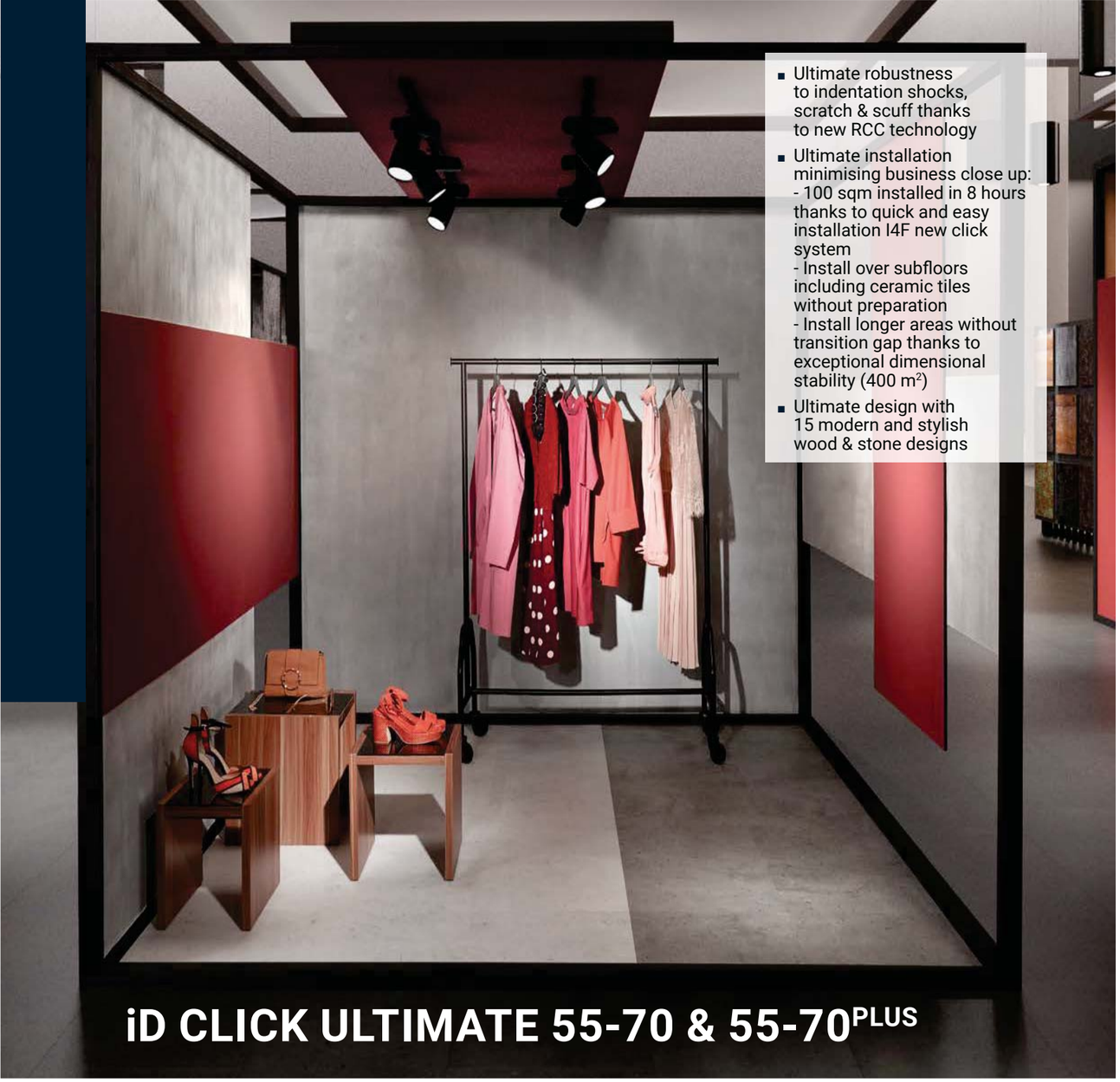
INTRODUCING RIGID COMPOSITE CORE(RCC) TECHNOLOGY

- Extra density RCC technology (wear-proof,stain-proof, heat-proof, waterproof):
  -Ultimate resistance (perfect solution for heavy traffic and heavy loads up to 800 kg)
  -Ultimate acoustic comfort (19dB acoustic absorption)
  -Ultimate installation (covering 400sqm without expansion gap)
  -Ultimate design (Embossing In Register / High definition printing)
- Innovative new I4F triple lock and click system

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	iD Click Ultimate 70	iD Click Ultimate 55	iD Click Ultimate 70^{Plus}	iD Click Ultimate 55^{Plus}	iD Inspiration Click High Traffic 70	iD Inspiration Click 55
Certification & Classification							
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering					
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43*	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42*	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33	Commercial: 34 Industrial:43	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42
Technical Characteristics							
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	6,50 mm	6,50 mm	6,50 mm	6,50 mm	5,00 mm	4,5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,70 mm	0,55 mm	0,70 mm	0,55 mm	0,70 mm	0,55 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	11,3 kg/m²	11,4 kg/m²	11,3 kg/m²	11,4 kg/m²	8,4 kg/m²	8 kg/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I	Type I
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 20.05x120.00 cm, 5 planks/box= 1,20 m² 24.30x150.00 cm, 3 planks/box = 1,09 m² Tiles 48.00x96.00 cm, 3 tiles/box = 1,38 m² 48.00x48.00 cm, 5 tiles/box = 1,15 m² 24.30x48.60 cm, 11 tiles/box = 1,30 m²		Planks 17,6 x 121,3 cm, 6 planks/box = 1,28 m²		Planks 19,05 x 121,10 cm, 7 planks/box = 1,61 m² 24,05 x 149,10 cm, 5 planks/box = 1,79 m² Tiles 32,38 x 60,10 cm, 9 tiles/box = 1,75 m² 49,05x99,1 cm, 3 tiles/box= 1,46 m²	
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - PUR Ultimate	Yes - PUR Ultimate	Yes - PUR Ultimate	Yes - PUR Ultimate	Yes - TopCleanXP™	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Bevelled edges	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Embossing in Register	-	No	No	Yes on PLUS references	Yes on PLUS references	Yes on PLUS references	Yes on PLUS references
Technical Performance							
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	0,05% Average Measured Value 0,15% Required Value				≤ 0.10%	≤ 0,10 %
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 1 mm	≤ 1 mm	≤ 1 mm	≤ 1 mm	≤ 1 mm	≤ 1 mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1	B_{fl}-s1	B_{fl}-s1	B_{fl}-s1	B_{fl}-s1 loose laid over concrete substrate	
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	0,02 mm Average Measured Value ≤0,10 mm Required Value				≤ 0,10 mm	≤ 0,10 mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage	No damage	No damage	No damage	No damage
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage	No damage	No damage	No damage	No damage	No damage
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB / ΔLlin = 7 dB **ΔLw = 8 dB				ΔLw = 5 dB	ΔLw = 3 dB
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C (L_{new} < 85 dB)	Class C (L_{new} < 85 dB)	Class C (L_{new} < 85 dB)	Class C (L_{new} < 85 dB)	Class C (L_{new} < 85 dB)	Class C (L_{new} < 85 dB)
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,05 m² K/W	0,05 m² K/W	0,05 m² K/W	0,05 m² K/W	0,04 m² K/W	0,04 m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 μ ≥ 0,30		R9/R10 Depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30		R9 / R10 depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30	
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm	≥ 50N / 50mm	≥ 50N / 50mm	≥ 50N / 50mm	≥ 50N / 50mm	≥ 50N / 50mm
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C	Suitable - max. 27 °C	Suitable - max. 27 °C	Suitable - max. 27 °C	Suitable - max. 27 °C	Suitable - max. 27 °C
Environmental Tag							
VOC emission	ISO 16000-9	≤ 10µg/m³	≤ 10µg/m³	≤ 100µg/m³	≤ 100µg/m³	≤ 10µg/m³	≤ 10µg/m³
Recyclable	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Plasticizer	-	Phthalate-free	Phthalate-free	Phthalate-free	Phthalate-free	Phthalate-free	Phthalate-free
Warranties							
Commercial warranty	-	10 years					
CE Marking							
DoP number	-	0197-0052-DOP-2019-08	0197-0053-DOP-2019-08	0132-0070-DoP-2018-01	0132-0070-DoP-2018-01	0197-0051-DOP-2018-10	0197-0011-DOP-2017-11

*only on references without acoustic backing
** only for references without backing



- Ultimate robustness to indentation shocks, scratch & scuff thanks to new RCC technology
- Ultimate installation minimising business close up:
  - 100 sqm installed in 8 hours thanks to quick and easy installation I4F new click system
  - Install over subfloors including ceramic tiles without preparation
  - Install longer areas without transition gap thanks to exceptional dimensional stability (400 m²)
- Ultimate design with 15 modern and stylish wood & stone designs

iD CLICK ULTIMATE 55-70 & 55-70^{PLUS}

iD CLICK ULTIMATE 55-70 & 55-70^{PLUS}

1. **The Ultimate PUR surface treatment** *is a photo-reticulated coating that is exceptionally resistant to abrasion and scratches.*
2. **A high definition decorative layer** *includes lifelike embossing in register on most references.*
3. **Rigid Composite Core (RCC) technology** *provides extreme dimensional resistance and stability, ensuring reliably durable performance.*
4. **The acoustic backing with Soundblock technology absorbs 19dB.**
5. **Installation is fast and easy** *thanks to new I4F Click technology. Simply drop, lock and click into place.*



TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Click Ultimate 70	iD Click Ultimate 55	iD Click Ultimate 70^{Plus}	iD Click Ultimate 55^{Plus}
Certification & Classification					
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering			
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43*	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42*	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33
Technical Characteristics					
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	6,50 mm			
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,70 mm	0,55 mm	0,70 mm	0,55 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	11,3 kg/m²	11,4 kg/m²	11,3 kg/m²	11,4 kg/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I			
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 20.05x120.00 cm, 5 planks/box= 1,20 m² 24.30x150.00 cm, 3 planks/box = 1,09 m² Tiles 48.00x96.00 cm, 3 tiles/box = 1,38 m² 48.00x48.00 cm, 5 tiles/box = 1,15 m² 24.30x48.60 cm, 11 tiles/box = 1,30 m²		Planks 17,6 x 121,3 cm, 6 planks/box = 1,28 m²	
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - PUR Ultimate			
Bevelled edges	-	Yes			
Embossing in Register	-	No		Yes on PLUS references	
Technical Performance					
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	0,05% Average Measured Value 0,15% Required Value			
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 1 mm			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1			
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	0,02 mm Average Measured Value ≤0,10 mm Required Value			
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage			
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage			
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB / ΔLlin = 7 dB **ΔLw = 8 dB			
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)			
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,05 m² K/W			
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6			
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very Good			
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 μ ≥ 0,30		R9/R10 Depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30	
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm			
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C			
Environmental Tag					
VOC emission	ISO 16000-9	≤ 10μg/m³		≤ 100μg/m³	
Recyclable	-	100%			
Plasticizer	-	Phthalate-free			
Warranties					
Commercial warranty	-	10 years			
CE Marking					
DoP number	-	0197-0052-DOP-2019-08	0197-0053-DOP-2019-08	0132-0070-DoP-2018-01	0132-0070-DoP-2018-01

*only on references without acoustic backing
** only for references without backing

ID CLICK ULTIMATE 55-70 •NEW•

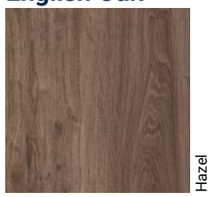
Contemporary Oak


Malt
55 : 24836 003
70 : 24736 003


Barley
55 : 24836 004
70 : 24736 004


Cane
55 : 24836 005
70 : 24736 005

English Oak


Hazel
55 : 24836 008
70 : 24736 008


Vanilla
55 : 24836 009
70 : 24736 009

Scandinavian Oak


Honey
55 : 24836 010
70 : 24736 010


Grey
55 : 24833 000
70 : 24733 000


Brown
55 : 24833 001
70 : 24733 001


Beige
55 : 24833 002
70 : 24733 002

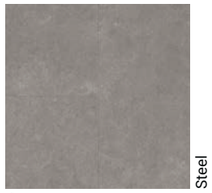
Copper Oak


Natural
55 : 24833 006
70 : 24733 006


Light
55 : 24833 007
70 : 24733 007

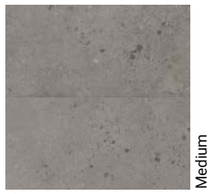
Polished Concrete


Indium
55 : 24839 011
70 : 24739 011


Steel
55 : 24839 012
70 : 24739 012


Graphite
55 : 24839 013
70 : 24739 013

Loft


Medium
55 : 24842 014
70 : 24742 014


Dark
55 : 24842 015
70 : 24742 015


Light
55 : 24842 016
70 : 24742 016

Cersai


Clay
55 : 24845 017
70 : 24745 017


Granite
55 : 24845 018
70 : 24745 018

Tides


Satin
55 : 24839 019
70 : 24739 019


Charcoal
55 : 24839 020
70 : 24739 020

Logistics Information

Available in planks : Standard formats


24.3 x 150cm
iD 55: 24836 ---
iD 70: 24736 ---


20.05 x 120cm
iD 55: 24833 ---
iD 70: 24733 ---

Available in tiles formats


24.3 24.3
iD 55: 24845 ---
iD 70: 24745 ---

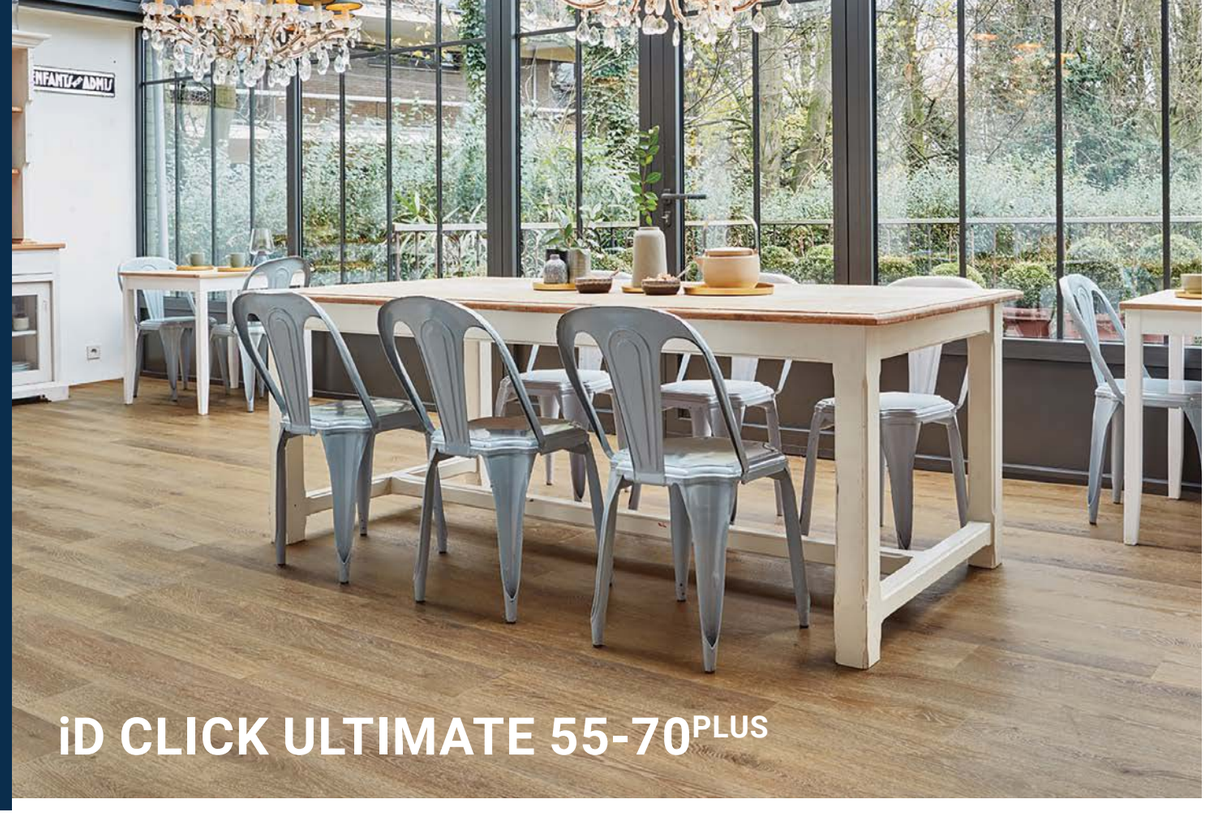

iD 55: 24842 ---
iD 70: 24742 ---


96 96
iD 55: 24839 ---
iD 70: 24739 ---

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Click Ultimate 70	iD Click Ultimate 55
Certification & Classification			
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering	
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43*	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42*
Technical Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	6,50 mm	
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,70 mm	0,55 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	11,3 kg/m²	11,4 kg/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 20.05x120.00 cm, 5 planks/box= 1,20 m² 24.30x150.00 cm, 3 planks/box = 1,09 m² Tiles 48.00x96.00 cm, 3 tiles/box = 1,38 m² 48.00x48.00 cm, 5 tiles/box = 1,15 m² 24.30x48.60 cm, 11 tiles/box = 1,30 m²	
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - PUR Ultimate	
Bevelled edges	-	Yes	
Embossing in Register	-	No	
Technical Performance			
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	0,05% Average Measured Value 0,15% Required Value	
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 1 mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1	
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	0,02 mm Average Measured Value ≤0,10 mm Required Value	
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB / ΔLlin = 7 dB **ΔLw = 8 dB	
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)	
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,05 m² K/W	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6	
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very Good	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 μ ≥ 0,30	
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm	
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C	
Environmental Tag			
VOC emission	ISO 16000-9	≤ 10µg/m³	
Recyclable	-	100%	
Plasticizer	-	Phthalate-free	
Warranties			
Commercial warranty	-	10 years	
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0197-0052-DOP-2019-08	0197-0053-DOP-2019-08

*only on references without acoustic backing
** only for references without backing



iD CLICK ULTIMATE 55-70PLUS

Light Oak


24775 013 Light Grey


24775 012 Brown


24775 014 Warm Brown

Stylish Oak


24775 002 Beige


24775 003 White


24775 001 Grey


24775 000 Natural

Riviera Oak


24775 015 Grey


24775 017 Light Brown


24775 016 Warm Brown

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Click Ultimate 70Plus	iD Click Ultimate 55Plus
Certification & Classification			
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering	
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 34	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33
Technical Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	6,50 mm	
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,70 mm	0,55 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	11,3 kg/m²	11,4 kg/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 17,6 x 121,3 cm, 6 planks/box = 1,28 m²	
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - PUR Ultimate	
Bevelled edges	-	Yes	
Embossing in Register	-	Yes on PLUS references	
Technical Performance			
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	0,05% Average Measured Value 0,15% Required Value	
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 1 mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1	
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	0,02 mm Average Measured Value ≤0,10 mm Required Value	
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 19 dB / ΔLlin = 7 dB *ΔLw = 8 dB	
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)	
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,05 m² K/W	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6	
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very Good	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9/R10 Depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30	
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm	
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C	
Environmental Tag			
VOC emission	ISO 16000-9	≤ 100µg/m³	
Recyclable	-	100%	
Plasticizer	-	Phthalate-free	
Warranties			
Commercial warranty	-	10 years	
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0132-0070-DoP-2018-01	0132-0070-DoP-2018-01

* only for references without backing



- Plus Effect: Embossing In Register (EIR) technology for a look and feel close to the real thing
- Ideal for the renovation of commercial areas
- Fast, easy and economical
- Highly resistant product
- Perfect color matching LVT skirtings

iD INSPIRATION CLICK 55 & HIGH TRAFFIC 70



iD INSPIRATION CLICK 55 / iD INSPIRATION CLICK HIGH TRAFFIC 70

1. **Surface embossing for a more natural look**
2. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement** *for extreme resistance and easy, low-cost maintenance*
3. **0.55mm** *(for iD Inspiration Click 55) and* **0.70mm** *(for iD inspiration Click high traffic 70) pure PVC transparent wear layer for a hard wearing, indentation-resistant surface compatible with*
   - 0.55mm : class 33 (heavy commercial) and 42 (general industrial) use
   - 0.70mm : class 34 (heavy commercial) and 43 (general industrial) use
4. **42 design options in high-definition printing**
5. **Core layer with double glass-fibre reinforcement (FiberTech)** *(for iD Inspiration Click 55) and* **Core layer with a patented reinforced construction** *(for iD inspiration Click high traffic 70) to support high traffic*
6. **Fold-down Click System**

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Inspiration Click High Traffic 70	iD Inspiration Click 55
Certification & Classification			
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering	Heterogeneous Compact Resilient Floorcovering
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Commercial: 34 Industrial:43	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42
Technical Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	5,0 mm	4,5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,7 mm	0,55 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	8,4 kg/m²	8 kg/m²
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	Type I
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 19,05 x 121,10 cm, 7 planks/box = 1,61 m² 24,05 x 149,10 cm, 5 planks/box = 1,79 m² Tiles 32,38 x 60,10 cm, 9 tiles/box = 1,75 m² 49,05x99,1 cm, 3 tiles/box= 1,46 m²	Planks 19,05 x 121,10 cm, 7 planks/box = 1,61 m² 24,05 x 149,10 cm, 5 planks/box = 1,79 m² Tiles 32,38 x 60,10 cm, 9 tiles/box = 1,75 m² 49,05x99,1 cm, 3 tiles/box= 1,46 m²
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Bevelled edges	-	Yes	Yes
Embossing in Register	-	Yes on PLUS references	
Technical Performance			
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10%	≤ 0,10%
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 1 mm	≤ 1 mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 loose laid over concrete substrate	B_{fl}-s1 loose laid over concrete substrate
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,10 mm	≤ 0,10 mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage
Castor chair	EN ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage	No damage
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 5 dB	ΔLw = 3 dB
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,04 m² K/W	0,04 m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good	Very good
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 / R10 depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30	R9 / R10 depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm	≥ 50N / 50mm
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C	Suitable - max. 27 °C
Warranties			
Commercial warranty	-	10 years	
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0197-0051-DOP-2018-10	0197-0011-DOP-2017-11

Main Product Features	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	PLUS EFFECT The embossing in register technology is used to create a precise texture that enhances the wood design.	**Available in planks** 19,05 x 121,10cm 24,05 x 149,10cm **Available in tiles** 49,05 x 99,10cm 32,38 x 60,10 cm		



iD INSPIRATION CLICK 55 & HIGH TRAFFIC 70

Contemporary Oak Natural



Oxide Black Steel

Rustic Oak



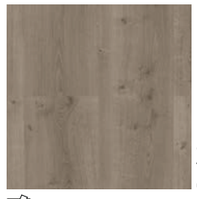
Light Grey

55 : 24264 124
70 : 24781 124



Medium Grey

55 : 24264 123
70 : 24781 123



Dark Grey

55 : 24264 122
70 : 24781 122



Stone Brown

55 : 24264 121
70 : 24781 121

Contemporary Oak



Grege

55 : 24265 110
70 : 24787 110



Grey

55 : 24265 109
70 : 24787 109



Natural

55 : 24265 111
70 : 24787 111



Brown

55 : 24265 112
70 : 24787 112

ELM



Light Grey

55 : 24265 113
70 : 24787 113



Beige

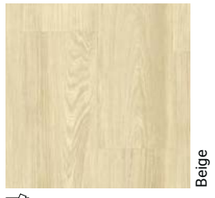
55 : 24265 114
70 : 24787 114



Natural

55 : 24265 115
70 : 24787 115

Patina Ash



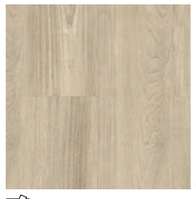
Beige

55 : 24264 106
70 : 24781 106



Grey

55 : 24264 108
70 : 24781 108



Brown

55 : 24264 107
70 : 24781 107

Terrazzo



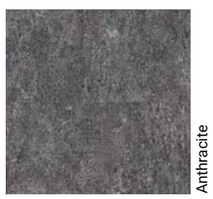
Green

55 : 24266 130
70 : 24793 130



Grey

55 : 24266 129
70 : 24793 129



Anthracite

55 : 24266 131
70 : 24793 131

Oxide



Steel

55 : 24266 119
70 : 24793 119



Copper

55 : 24266 118
70 : 24793 118



Black Steel

55 : 24266 120
70 : 24793 120

Logistics Information

Available in planks



19,05 x 121,10cm



24,05 x 149,10cm

Available in tiles



49,05 x 99,10cm



32,38 x 60,10 cm

iD INSPIRATION CLICK 55PLUS & HIGH TRAFFIC 70PLUS

PLUS EFFECT

Alpine Oak



White

55 : 24361 061
70 : 24790 061



Grey

55 : 24361 059
70 : 24790 059



Natural

55 : 24361 057
70 : 24790 057



Brown

55 : 24361 058
70 : 24790 058



Black

55 : 24361 060
70 : 24790 060

Lime Oak



White

55 : 24360 048
70 : 24784 048



Light Beige

55 : 24360 049
70 : 24784 049



Beige

55 : 24360 050
70 : 24784 050



Natural

55 : 24360 051
70 : 24784 051



Grey

55 : 24360 052
70 : 24784 052



Grege

55 : 24360 053
70 : 24784 053



Dark Grey

55 : 24360 054
70 : 24784 054



Brown

55 : 24360 055
70 : 24784 055



Black

55 : 24360 056
70 : 24784 056

Legacy Pine



Light Grey

55 : 24360 154
70 : 24784 154



Medium Grey

55 : 24360 155
70 : 24784 155



Dark Grey

55 : 24360 156
70 : 24784 156



Brown

55 : 24360 157
70 : 24784 157

Rough Concrete



White

55 : 24363 157
70 : 24796 157



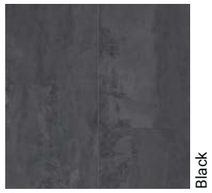
Grey

55 : 24363 158
70 : 24796 158



Dark Grey

55 : 24363 159
70 : 24796 159



Black

55 : 24363 160
70 : 24796 160

Logistics Information

Available in planks



19,05 x 121,10cm 24,05 x 149,10cm

Available in tiles



49,05 x 99,10cm 32,38 x 60,10 cm

Elm Light Grey



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Coordinated colours and patterns
- Enhances corporate image with a pleasant, productive environment

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Cost-effective installation
- Great dimensional stability
- Easy access to cables and pipes (raised floors)
- No wax, no polish for life with TopClean XP™!

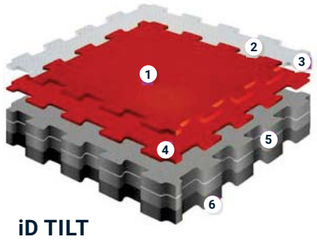
ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Low VOC emissions contribute to better indoor air quality
- Reduced carbon footprint
- Recyclable



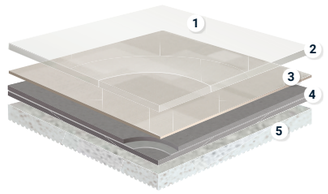
iD INSPIRATION LOOSE-LAY

1. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement**
   for extreme resistance and easy low-cost maintenance
2. **Wear layer**
   0.55 mm for commercial traffic resistance
3. **Printed film**
   in 22 different wood and stone designs
4. **Core layer**
   for proper resistance to indentation
5. **Glass fiber reinforcement**
   for perfect dimensional stability
6. **Bottom layer**
   for a solid basis to the product
7. **Balancing layer**
   for a curl-free product
8. **Tarkett exclusive herringbone anti-skid backing**
   for exceptional adherence to the subfloor and skid resistance in all directions



iD TILT

1. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement**
   extreme resistance and easy low-cost maintenance
2. **Surface embossing for better non-slip properties**
3. **Pure PVC transparent wear layer:**
   exceptionally hard-wearing and indentation resistant
4. **Design film:**
   7 design options
5. **Core layer with glass fiber reinforcement:**
   excellent dimensional stability and resistance to tear and indentation
6. **Balancing layer for a curl-free product backing**

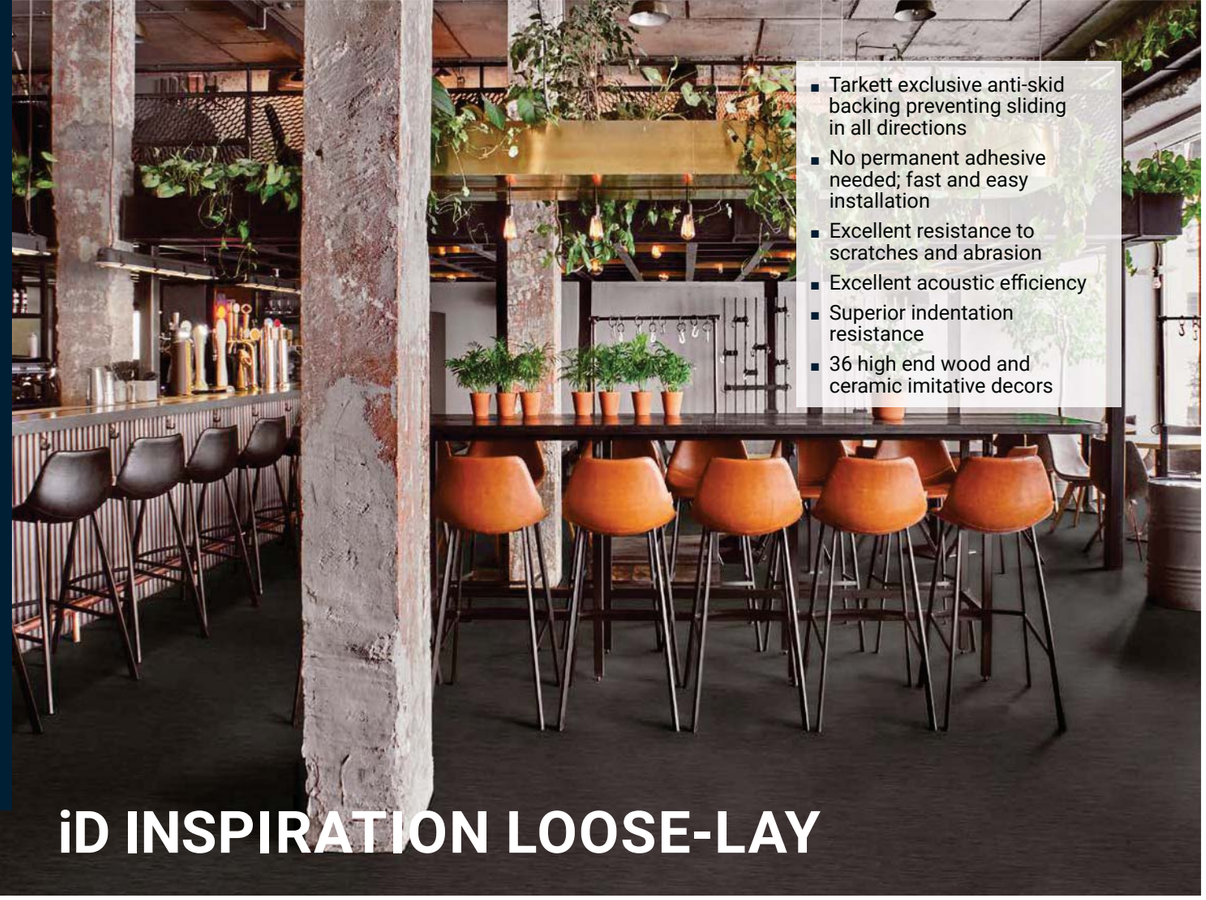


iD SQUARE

1. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement:**
   extreme resistance and easy low-cost maintenance
2. **0.80mm pure PVC transparent wear layer:**
   resistance to wear
3. **Decorated compact impregnation:**
   37 design options
4. **Structure built with solid homogeneous calandered layers reinforced with non-woven glass fibre:**
   exceptional dimensional stability and excellent resistance to tear and indentation
5. **Chemical foam backing:**
   enhanced acoustic performance

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	iD Inspiration Loose-lay	iD TILT	iD Square
Certification & Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582:2010	Heterogeneous PVC Compact floor covering	Modular heterogeneous product with interlocking connection	Heterogeneous Acoustic Resilient Floorcovering
CE certification	EN 14041		Yes	
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42	Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43	Commercial: 34
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I	Type I	Type I
Technical Characteristics				
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	4,5 mm	5.0 mm	4,5 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	7500 g/m²	8423 g/m²	5195 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.55 mm	0.70 mm	0.80 mm
Bevelled edges	-	Yes - 4 bevels on 3 references	No	No
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™	Yes - TopCleanXP™	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24342	Planks 22,90 x 121,90 cm, 10 planks/box (= 2.79 m²), 52 boxes/pallet (= 145.08 m²) 25,4 x 152,4 cm, 6 planks/box (= 2.32 m²), 52 boxes/pallet (= 120.74 m²) Tiles 30,50 x 61 cm, 14 tiles/box (= 2.6 m²), 54 boxes/pallet (=140.40m²) 60x60cm, 8 tiles/box (=2.88 m²), 40 boxes/pallet (= 115.20 m²)	Tiles 91.44 x 91.44 cm, 3 tiles/box = 2.51 m² 45.72 x 45.72 cm, 10 tiles/box = 2.09 m²	Planks 25 x 100 cm, 9 planks/box = 2.25 m² 20 x 120 cm, 10 planks/box = 2,40 m² 20 x 120 cm Left chevron, 10 planks/box = 2,40m² 20 x 120 cm Right chevron , 10 planks/box = 2,40m² Tiles 50 x 50 cm, 9 tiles/box = 2.25 m² 66 x 66 cm, 5 tiles/box = 2.22 m² 100 x100 cm
PERfomance For CE Marking Requirement (EN 14041)				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 loose laid on wood panel and $A2_{fl}$-s1 or A1fl class substrate	B_{fl}-s1 over concrete substrate	B_{fl} s1 loose-laid on an $A1_{fl}$ and/or $A2_{fl}$ substrate C_{fl} s1 loose-laid on a wooden sub-floor
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm	< 2 kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 Ω	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,04 m² K/W	approx. 0.05 m² K/W	0,05 m² K/W
Antislip classification	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30		μ ≥ 0.30
Technical Performance				
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %	< 0.15 %	≤ 0,10 %
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN ISO 31-074			Class B - $L_{n,e,w}$ = < 75 dB
Accoustical absorption	EN ISO 11654			αW = 0.05
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 1 mm	≤ 2 mm	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 8 dB	ΔLw = 6 dB	ΔLw = 15 dB
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9	μ ≥ 0.30 DS R9	R9/R10 depending on Embossing
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage	No damage	No damage
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,10 mm	< 0.10 mm	≤ 0,10 mm
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good	Resistance	Very good
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C		Suitable - max. 27 °C
Environmental Tag				
Total VOC emission	ISO 16000-9	<100 μg/m³	< 100 μg/m³	<10 μg/m³ (after 28 days)
Recyclable	-	100%	100%	100%
Plasticizer	-	Phthalate-free	Phthalate-free	Phthalate-free
Warranties				
Commercial warranty	-	10 years		
CE Marking				
DoP number	-	0131-0055-DoP-2015-01	0131-0054-DoP-2015-01	0120-0067-DoP-2014-11



iD INSPIRATION LOOSE-LAY

- Tarkett exclusive anti-skid backing preventing sliding in all directions
- No permanent adhesive needed; fast and easy installation
- Excellent resistance to scratches and abrasion
- Excellent acoustic efficiency
- Superior indentation resistance
- 36 high end wood and ceramic imitative decors

Delicate Wood

White

2464 0011



Grege

2464 0012



Black

2464 0013

Sawn Oak



Grey

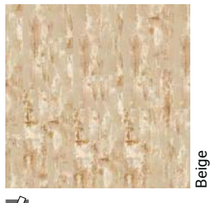
2464 0016



Brown

2464 0017

Beach Wood



Beige

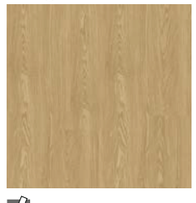
2464 0009



Grey

2464 0010

Elegant Oak



Beige

2464 0014

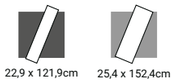


Natural

2464 0015

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Inspiration Loose-lay
Certification & Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582:2010	Heterogeneous PVC Compact floor covering
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I
Technical Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	4,5 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	7500 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.55 mm
Bevelled edges	-	Yes - 4 bevels on 3 references
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24342	Planks 22,90 x 121,90 cm, 10 planks/box (= 2.79 m²), 52 boxes/pallet(=145.08 m²) 25,4 x 152,4 cm, 6 planks/box (= 2.32 m²), 52 boxes/pallet (= 120.74 m²) Tiles 30,50 x 61 cm, 14 tiles/box (= 2.6 m²), 54 boxes/pallet (=140,40 m²) 60x60cm, 8 tiles/box (=2.88 m²), 40 boxes/pallet (= 115.20 m²)
PERfomance For CE Marking Requirement (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 loose laid on wood panel and $A2_{fl}$-s1 or $A1_{fl}$ class substrate
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,04 m² K/W
Antislip classification	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Technical Performance		
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 1 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 8 dB
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,10 mm
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C
Warranties		
Commercial warranty	-	10 years
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0131-0055-DoP-2015-01

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
	**Available in planks**  22,9 x 121,9cm 25,4 x 152,4cm **Available in tiles**  **Available in chevrons** 	

iD INSPIRATION LOOSE-LAY

Limed Oak

Beige
2464 0000


Grey
2464 0001


Honey
2464 0019

Christmas Pine


White
2464 0006


Natural
2464 0007

Scandinavian Oak


Light Grey
2464 0023


Light Beige
2464 0024


Medium Beige
2464 0025

Mountain Oak


Natural
2464 0003


Black
2464 0005

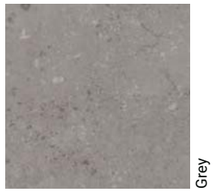
Living Oak


Brown
2464 5020


Grey
2464 5021

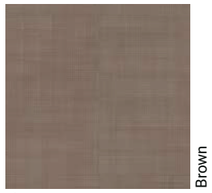

Natural
2464 5022

Modern Terrazo


Grey
2464 4035


Black
2464 4036

Cotton


Brown
2464 4032


Light Grey
2464 4033


Medium Grey
2464 4034

Metal Plate


Grid
2464 4037


Sand
2464 4038

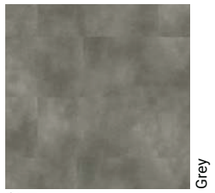
Concrete


Sand
2464 4027


Anthracite
2464 4028

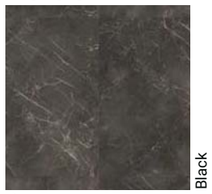

White
2464 4029

Beton


Grey
2464 1002


Light Grey
2464 1026

Marble


Black
2464 4030

Slate


Relaxed
2464 4031

Logistics Information

Available in planks


22,9 x 121,9cm


25,4 x 152,4cm

Available in tiles





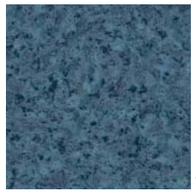
Page 612
Coordinated accessories offer

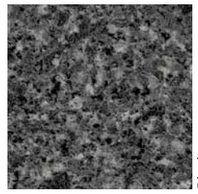


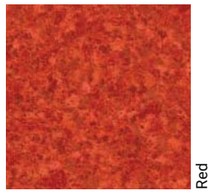
- New designs and formats to perfectly fit to your project
- Extreme connection resistance, for long-lasting performance in high traffic areas
- Easy and quick installation thanks to its interlocking connection (no glue, no click)
- Excellent value for money

Granite


Grey
4697 005


Blue
4697 007


Black
4697 004

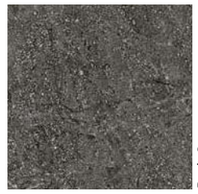

Red
4697 006


Basalt
4697 015

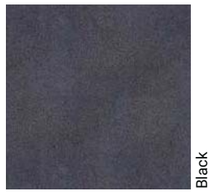
Concrete


Beige
24750 000


Grey
24750 001


Dark Grey
24750 002

Tarmac


Black
24750 004

Woven


Linen
24750 005


Canvas
24750 006

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD TILT
Certification & Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Modular heterogeneous product with interlocking connection
CE certification	EN 14041	Yes
Classification	EN ISO 10874 (EN 685)	Commercial: 34 Industrial: 43
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I
Technical Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	5.0 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	8423 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.70 mm
Bevelled edges	-	No
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342 - EN 427	Tiles* 91.44 x 91.44 cm (Granite), 3 tiles/box = 2.51 m² - 18,56 kg 45.72 x 45.72 cm (Concrete - Tarmac - Woven), 10 tiles/box = 2.09 m² - 15,47 kg
PERfomance For CE Marking Requirement (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 over concrete substrate
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	< 2 kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 Ω
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	approx. 0.05 m² K/W
Antislip classification	EN 13893	
Technical Performance		
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999 - EN 434	< 0.15 %
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999 - EN 434	≤ 2 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 6 dB
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DIN 51130	μ ≥ 0.30 DS R9
Furniture leg	ISO 16581 - EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 - EN 433	< 0.10 mm
Resistance to chemicals	EN ISO 26987 - EN 423	Resistance
Warranties		
Commercial warranty	-	10 years
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0131-0054-DoP-2015-01

*The 2 formats are not interconnectable

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
	Available in tile with interlocking connection system	



- No permanent adhesive needed; fast and easy installation
- Excellent resistance to scratches and abrasion
- Excellent acoustic efficiency (15dB)
- Confort underfoot (low walking noise)
- 50 trendy textiles, artistic, wood and ceramic decors
- Many customization possibilities (Format, Colors and Designs)

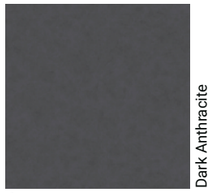
iD SQUARE

Patine


Light Chocolate
24564 040


Anthracite
24564 044


Grey
24564 002
24578 002


Dark Anthracite
24564 046


Chalk
24564 064

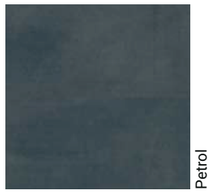

Solid Blue
24564 065

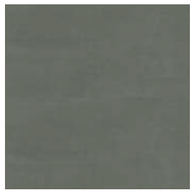

Solid Green
24564 066


Solid Yellow
24564 067


Solid Red
24564 068

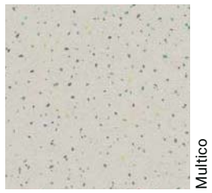
Dashes


Petrol
24562 072


Green
24562 070

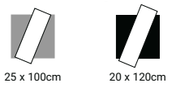

Camel
24562 071

Terrazo Murano


Multico
24563 075

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Square
Certification & Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582 EN 651	Heterogeneous Acoustic Resilient Floorcovering
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Commercial: 34
Wear layer binder content	EN ISO 10582	Type I
Technical Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	4,5 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	5195 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.80 mm
Bevelled edges	-	No
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopCleanXP™
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24342	Planks 25 x 100 cm, 9 planks/box = 2.25 m² 20 x 120 cm, 10 planks/box = 2,40m² 20 x 120 cm Left chevron, 10 planks/box = 2,40m² 20 x 120 cm Right chevron , 10 planks/box = 2,40m² Tiles 50 x 50 cm, 9 tiles/box = 2.25 m² 66 x 66 cm, 5 tiles/box = 2.22 m² 100 x100 cm
PERfomance For CE Marking Requirement (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 loose-laid on an $A1_{fl}$ and/or $A2_{fl}$ substrate C_{fl} s1 loose-laid on a wooden sub-floor
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete > 10^9 Ohm
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0,05 m² K/W
Antislip classification	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0.30
Technical Performance		
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,10 %
Reduction of in-room impact noise	EN IS0 31-074	Class B - $L_{n,e,w}$ = < 75 dB
Accoustical absorption	EN ISO 11654	∝W = 0.05
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 15 dB
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9/R10 depending on Embossing
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0,10 mm
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very good
Underfloor heating	-	Suitable - max. 27 °C
Warranties		
Commercial warranty	-	10 years
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0120-0067-DoP-2014-11

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	**Available in planks**  25 x 100cm 20 x 120cm **Available in tiles**  **Available in chevrons**  Left 20 x 120cm Right 20 x 120cm	  Square tiles	



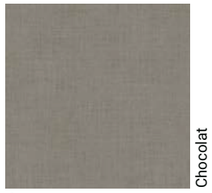
Minimal Wood

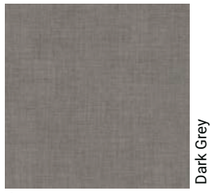

Natural
24563 100
24567 100


Dark Grey
24563 102
24567 102

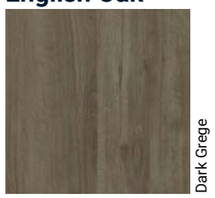

Grey
24563 101
24567 101

Tisse


Chocolat
24560 033


Dark Grey
24560 032

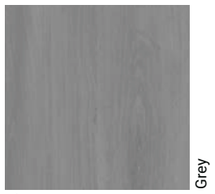
English Oak


Dark Grege
24576 304


Warm Gold
24576 302


Beige
24576 305


Grege
24576 301


Grey
24576 303

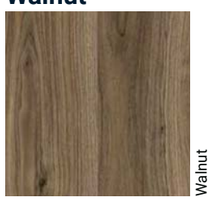
Citizen Oak


Black
24576 300

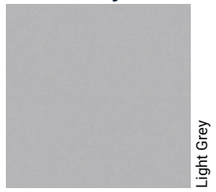

Golden
24593 087
24597 087
24599 087


Natural
24593 088
24597 088
24599 088

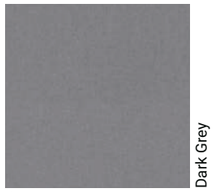
Walnut


Walnut
24593 089

Chambray


Light Grey
24563 080
24588 080

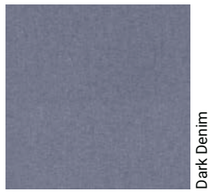

Denim
24563 079


Dark Grey
24563 081


Grey Beige
24563 082


Green
24563 083


Ochre
24563 084


Dark Denim
24563 085

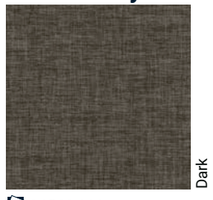

Petrol
24563 086

Carpet


Grey
24565 077


Denim
24563 074

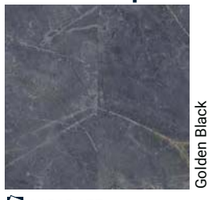
Woven Vinyl

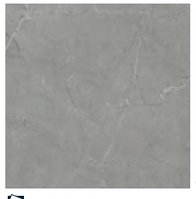

Dark
24562 090


Natural
24562 091
24589 091


Bicolor
24562 092

Marble Pulpis


Golden Black
24565 077
24588 077


Grey
24565 078

Vintage Zinc


Dark Grey
24565 000

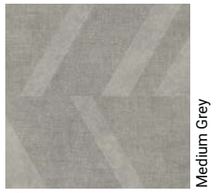

Metalic
24565 002


Oxyde
24565 069

Travertine

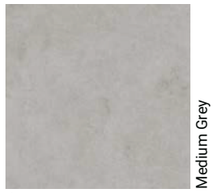

Chalk
24563 076

Cement Chevron


Medium Grey
24567 096

Cement


Light Grey
24563 094


Medium Grey
24563 095
24588 095


Dark Grey
24563 093

Logistics Information

Available in planks



Available in chevrons



Available in tiles



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

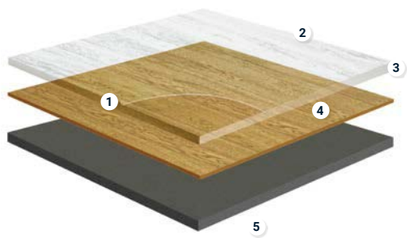
- Coordinated colours and patterns
- A large choice of designs
- Personalise every aspect of your project using feature lines and matching skirtings

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- High resistance with 0.30mm transparent wear-layer
- Easy to maintain

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Low VOC emissions contribute to better indoor air quality
- 100% recyclable
- Phthalate-free technology



iD ESSENTIAL

1. **Surface embossing:** *textures close to real materials*
2. **TopClean™ PUR reinforcement:** *extreme resistance and easy low-cost maintenance*
3. **0.30mm pure PVC transparent wear layer:** *exceptionally hard-wearing and indentation resistant*
4. **42 different design options**
5. **Calandered PVC backing**

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD ESSENTIAL 30
Certification & Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Compact Resilient Floorcovering
CE certification	EN 14041	Yes
Class of use	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 31
Technical Characteristics		
Plasticizer	-	Phtalate-free
Overall thickness	EN ISO 24346	2,0 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0,30 mm
Surface treatment (PUR)	-	Yes - TopClean™
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3400 g/m²
Abrasion group	EN 660-2 EN ISO 10582	≤ 2 mm³ Type I
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks: 22.9 x 121.9 cm - 12 planks / box = 3.35 m² 15.2 x 91.4 cm - 24 planks / box = 3.33 m² Tiles: 30.5 x 61 cm - 18 tiles / box = 3.35 m²
Technical Performance		
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0,25 %
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Bfl-s1
Residual indentation	Average measured value EN ISO 24343-1	0,3 mm ≤ 0,1 mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage
Reduction on transmitted impact noise	EN ISO 717-2	4 dB
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0,07 m²K/W Suitable - max. 27°C
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6
Resistance to chemicals	EN ISO 26987	Good
Antislip classification	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	<2 kV on concrete ≥ 10^9 Ohms
Warranties		
Commercial warranty	-	10 years
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0120-043DoP-2013-04

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Top Clean PUR REINFORCED NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	**Available in planks** 22.9 x 121.9cm 15,2 x 91,4cm **Available in tiles** 30.5 x 61cm		≤100µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS phthalate-free 100 % 100% Recyclable ReStart Ready



iD ESSENTIAL 30

Venezia - Grey

- Best value for money
- Resistant product with 0.30mm transparent wear-layer
- TopClean™ surface protection for great resistance and easy cleaning
- Choose the natural look of Country Oak designs, featuring a registered embossing - feels like wood !

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Smoked Oak


Black
3977 000

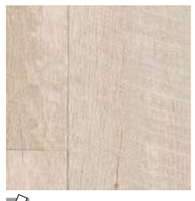

Brown
3977 001

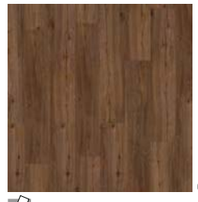

Natural
3977 002


Dark Grey
3977 003

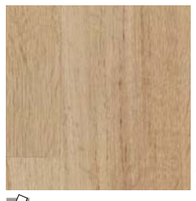

Light Grey
3977 004

Soft Oak


White
3977 005

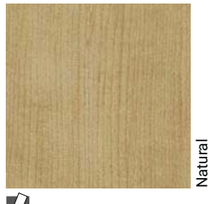

Brown
3977 007


Natural
3977 008
3976 008

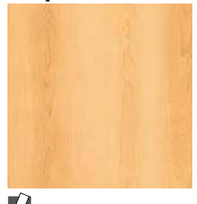

Beige
3977 009
3976 009


Light Grey
3977 010
3976 010

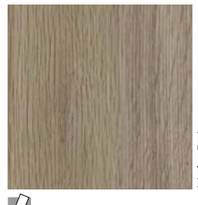
Beech


Natural
3976 020

Maple

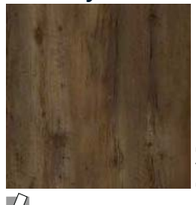

Natural
3976 031


White
3977 011


Light Beige
3977 015


Light Brown
3977 012
3976 012

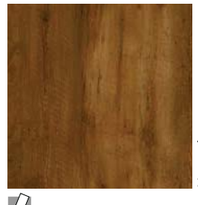
Primary Pine


Dark Brown
3977 017


Grege
3977 018


Dark Grey
3977 019


White
3977 021

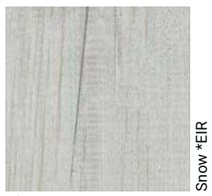

Natural
3977 020

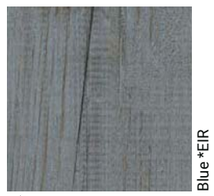
Washed Pine


White *EIR
24707 004


Beige *EIR
24707 005


Light Brown *EIR
24707 006


Snow *EIR
24707 007

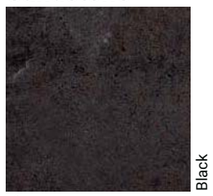

Blue *EIR
24707 008

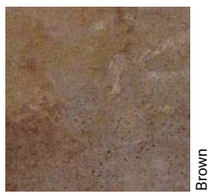
Venezia


Grey
3979 001


Beige
3979 002

Sandstone


Black
3979 004


Brown
3979 005

Scratched Metal


Grey
3979 008

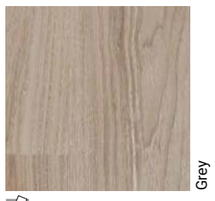
Original Slate


Black
3979 006


Grey
3979 007

Aspen Oak


Natural
3977 016


Grey
3977 013


Beige
3977 014

Country Oak


Brown *EIR
24707 000


Grey *EIR
24707 003


Natural *EIR
24707 002


Beige *EIR
24707 001

Walnut

Light Brown
3976 034

Cerused Oak

Beige *EIR
24707009

Light Brown *EIR
24707 010

Brown *EIR
24707 011

Logistics Information

Available in planks

22.9 x 121.9cm
15,2 x 91,4cm

Available in tiles

30.5 x 61cm



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

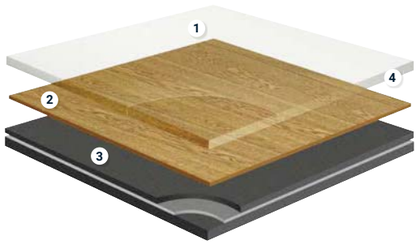
- Coordinated colours and designs
- Matching skirtings for a perfect finish
- Range of stylish accessories available

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Little or no subfloor preparation required
- Click system enables floating installation without glue and is quicker to install
- Easier and cheaper to renovate - can be removed without damaging the subfloor
- Acoustic reduction of 13dB with Tarkomfort Pro underlayer

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Low VOC emissions contribute to better indoor air quality
- No glue required
- 100% Phthalate-free



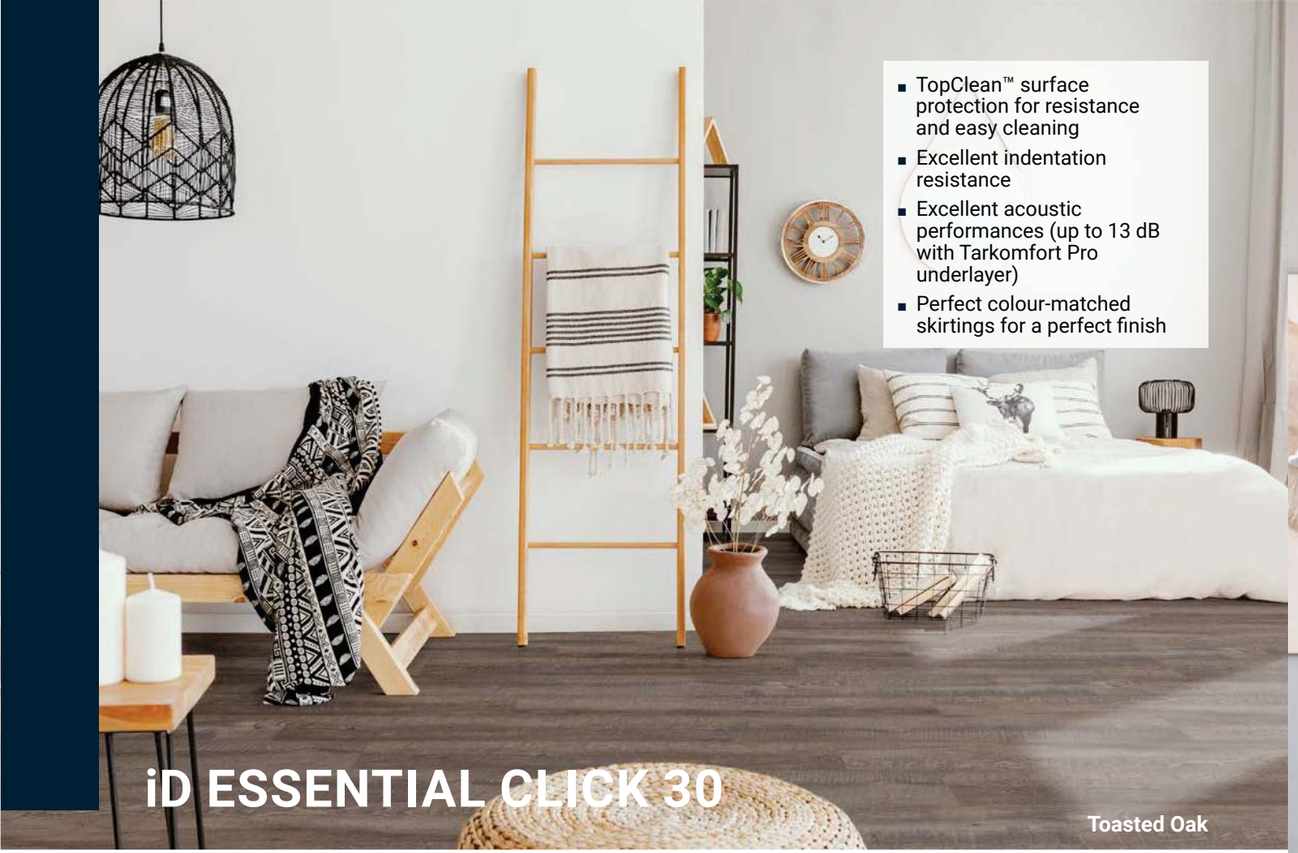
iD ESSENTIAL CLICK

1. **Top surface treatment**
2. **Design** *printed PVC film*
3. **PVC Compact** *backing and middle layers*
4. **Ultra tough transparent** *PVC wear layer*

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Essential Click 30
Certification & Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 10582	Compact Resilient Floorcovering
CE certification	-	Yes
Class of use	EN ISO 10874 EN ISO 10874	Residential: 23 Commercial: 31
Technical Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	4.0 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.30 mm
Surface treatment (PUR / Extreme)	-	Yes
Beveled edges	-	Yes - micro bevel
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	7.400 g/m²
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Abrasion group	EN 660-2	Group T: ≤ 2.00 mm³
Dimensions	EN ISO 24342	Planks 18,3 x 122 cm 9 planks / box (= 2,009 m²) Tiles 31 x 60,3 cm 9 planks / box (= 1,682 m²)
Technical Performance		
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.10 %
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Bfl-s1 loose laid on concrete and on wood
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0.08 mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage
Curl resultant to heat	EN ISO 23999	≤ 2 mm
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 5 dB 13 db with Tarkomfort Pro underlayer
Reduction of in room impact noise	NF S31-074	Suitable – max. 27°C
Underfloor heating	-	0.03m²K/W
Thermal resistance	ISO 10456	≥ 6
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	High resistance
Resistance to chemicals	EN ISO 26987	μ ≥ 0,30
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DIN 51130	R10
Electrostratic properties	EN 1081 EN 1815	<2 kV on concrete R1 > 10^9 Ohms
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0131-0058-DoP-2015-06

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in planks or tiles 18.3 x 122cm 31 x 60,3cm		



iD ESSENTIAL CLICK 30

Toasted Oak

- TopClean™ surface protection for resistance and easy cleaning
- Excellent indentation resistance
- Excellent acoustic performances (up to 13 dB with Tarkomfort Pro underlayer)
- Perfect colour-matched skirtings for a perfect finish

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Limewashed Oak*



Beige

24722 000



Brown

24722 001

Delicate Oak



Natural

24722 002

Toasted Oak



Light Grey

24722 003



Dark Grey

24722 004

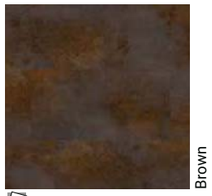
Stone



Grey

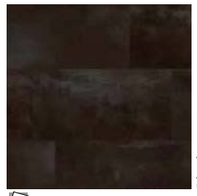
24723 000

Rust Metal



Brown

24723 001



Black

24723 002

Country Oak



Light Beige

24732 005



Cold Grey

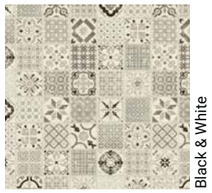
24732 006

Retro



Indigo

24723 003



Black & White

24723 004

Logistics Information

Available in planks or tiles

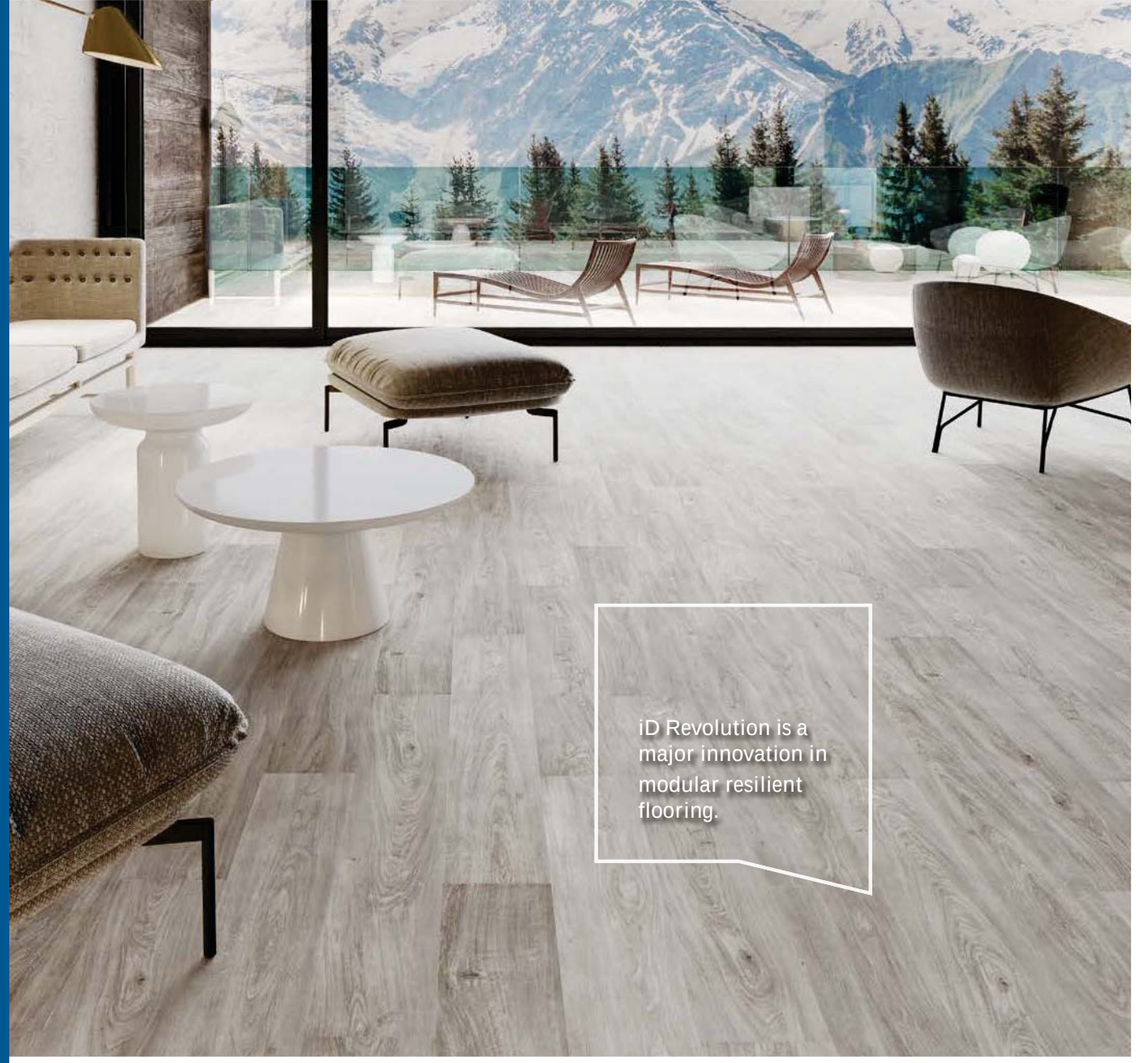
18.3 x 122cm

31 x 60,3cm

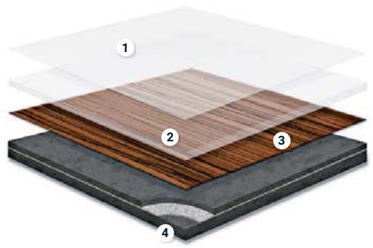
* Limewashed Oak decors offer a large variety of patterns so colours may vary from one plank to the other within the same box



Limewashed Oak Beige



iD Revolution is a major innovation in modular resilient flooring.



iD REVOLUTION

1. **TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement**
   for excellent resistance to abrasion, scuffs and scratches plus easy, low-cost maintenance
2. **0.55mm pure PLA transparent wear layer**
   for an exceptionally hard-wearing and indentation-resistant surface
3. **12 designs in high-definition print**
   for a higher-quality, more natural look
4. **Unique and patented PVB structure**
   for class-leading dimensional stability with superior performance against indentation and tearing

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Eco-design products

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Ultra-low levels of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) emissions
- 10 years commercial warranty

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Can be recaptured at end-of-life through Tarkett's ReStart take-back programme, to be transformed into raw materials.
- Using recycled and natural materials,
- First Cradle to Cradle Gold certified modular resilient flooring
- Highly respectful of the environment and comprised of 83% recycled, mineral and natural materials and is 100% recyclable.
- Unique and patented structure made of recycled PVB and chalk

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iD Revolution
Type of floor covering	EN ISO 19322	Resilient floor covering based upon synthetic thermoplastic polymers
Classification	EN ISO 10874	Domestic: 23 Commercial: 33 Industrial: 42
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.5 mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	0.55 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3900 g/m²
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24342	Planks 12.5 x 122 cm, 24 planks/box = 3.66 m² 20 x 122 cm, 15 planks/box = 3.66 m² 25 x 122 cm, 12 planks/box = 3.66 m² Tiles 25 x 50 cm, 30 tiles/box = 3.75 m² 50 x 50 cm, 15 tiles/box = 3.75 m² 50 x 100 cm, 7 tiles/box = 3.5 m²
Surface treatment (PUR)		Yes - TopClean XP™
Beveled edges		Yes
Technical performances		
Dimensional stability	ISO 19322 - PROCEDURE A	≤ 0.15%
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 19322 - PROCEDURE A	≤ 1 mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	Cfl-s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	≤ 0.1 mm
Furniture leg	ISO 16581 - EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918 - EN 425	No damage
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717-2	ΔLw = 2 dB
Reduction of in-room impact noise	NF S31-074	Class C ($L_{n,e,w}$ < 85 dB)
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	w0.02 m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 (method 3a)	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	Very Good
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9/R10 depending on embossing μ ≥ 0,30
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 Ω
Peeling resistance	EN ISO 24345	≥ 50N / 50mm
CE Marking		
Declaration of Performance		0007-0049-DoP-2018-06

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Guarantee	Sustainability credentials	Product Certification
The Stone Xp PUR REINFORCED; NO WAX NO POLISH FOREVER	**Available in planks** 12,5 x122cm; 20 x 122cm; 25 x 122cm **Available in tiles** 25; 50; 50; 100	10 years GUARANTEE COMMERCIAL USE	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 12% Natural Renewable; 100% 25% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; EPD®; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT	Certified cradle to cradle GOLD



iD REVOLUTION

- Non-PVC product
- Made with recycled and bio-based materials
- Extra-resistant surface
- 10 years warranty
- 100% phthalate-free and recyclable

Contemporary Oak - Dune
Composite - Lunar Grey

English Oak



Charcoal

24756 300
24759 300
24762 300



Linen

24756 301
24759 301
24762 301



Almond

24756 302
24759 302
24762 302

Pallet Pine



Espresso

24756 305
24759 305
24762 305



Cotton

24756 306
24759 306
24762 306

Rustic Oak



Blonde

24756 303
24759 303
24762 303



Basalt

24756 304
24759 304
24762 304

Contemporary Oak



Ivory

24756 307
24759 307
24762 307



Dune

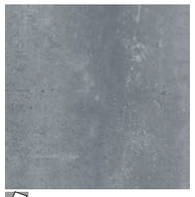
24756 308
24759 308
24762 308

Composite



Stone Grey

24765 309
24768 309
24771 309



Lunar Grey

24765 310
24768 310
24771 310



Anthracite

24765 311
24768 311
24771 311

Logistics Information

Available in planks



Available in tiles





Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Contemporary Oak - Dune
Composite - Lunar Grey

Linoleum

LINOLEUM xf²™

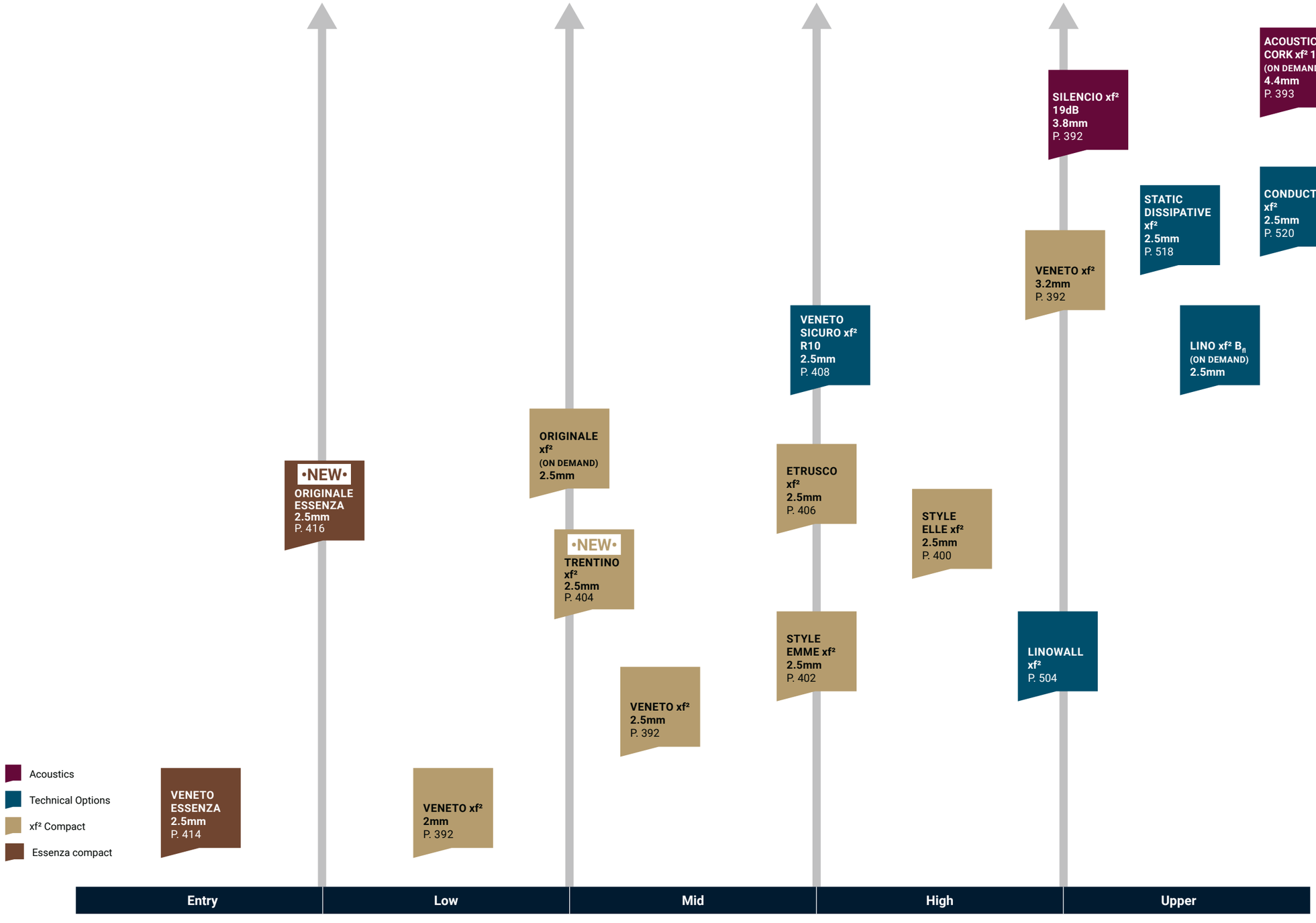
392 Veneto xf²™
400 Style Elle xf²™
402 Style Emme xf²™
404 Trentino xf²™ N
406 Etrusco xf²™
408 Veneto Sicuro xf²™ R10

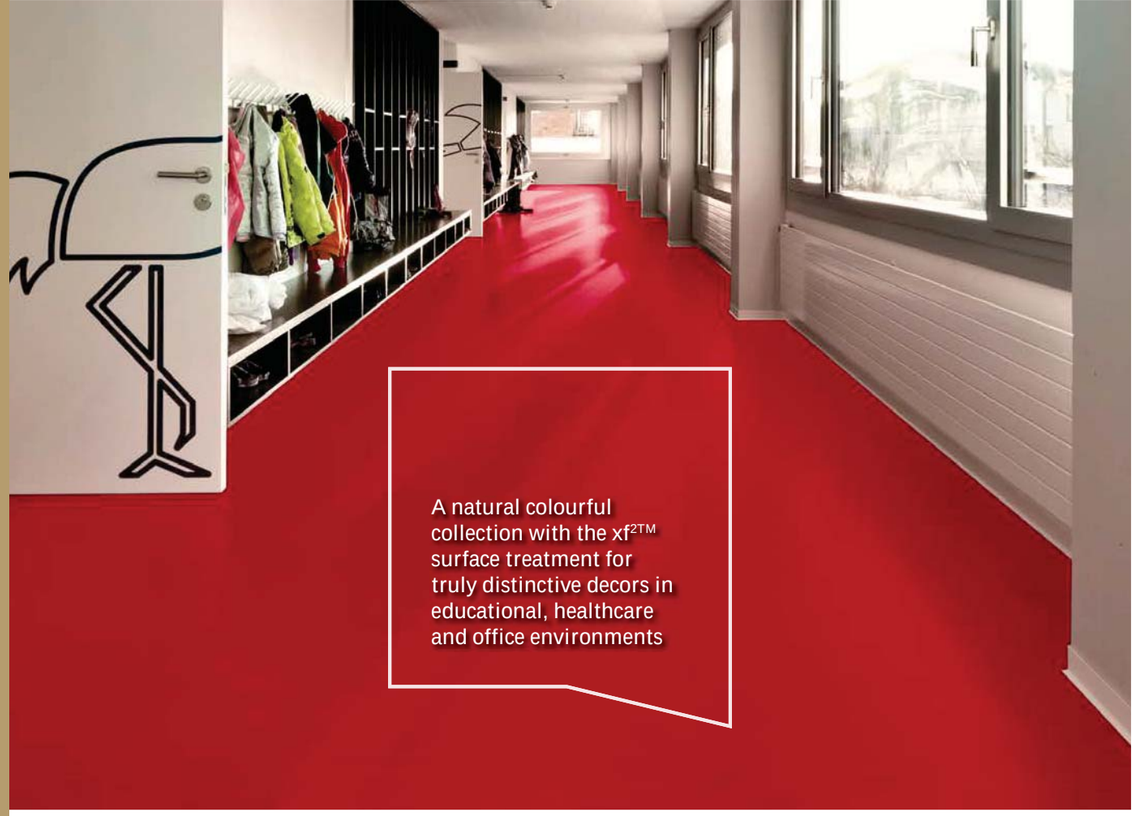
LINOLEUM ESSENZA

414 Veneto Essenza
416 Originale Essenza N

LINOLEUM
THE NATURAL OFFER

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

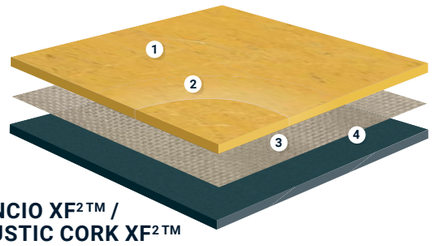




A natural colourful collection with the xf²™ surface treatment for truly distinctive decors in educational, healthcare and office environments

XF² TM COMPACT

1. **xf² TM surface treatment**
   excellent performance and resistance to abrasion
2. **Pure linoleum**
   stable design throughout product lifetime
3. **Jute backing**
   100% natural support



SILENCIO XF² TM / ACOUSTIC CORK XF² TM

1. **xf² TM surface treatment**
   excellent performance and resistance to abrasion
2. **Pure linoleum**
   stable design throughout product lifetime
3. **Jute backing**
   100% natural support
4. **Recycled polyurethane foam backing / cork backing**
   Silencio: 19dB impact sound reduction
   Acoustic Cork: 15dB impact sound reduction

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Matt appearance for a natural look
- Vibrant, contemporary colour and designs that are easy to co-ordinate
- 113 colours and 7 designs
- Acoustic options with -15dB and -19dB
- Matching skirting, corners, wall bases and welding rods available

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Save time and money on maintenance with the xf² TM surface treatment: no polish, no stripping or polymer waxing over the lifetime of the product!*
- Naturally bactericidal
- Tailored solutions for specific needs: Sicuro xf² TM R10, Linoleum xf² TM Static Dissipative and xf² TM Conductive (cf the "Static Control" section)
- LinoWall for protection and decoration (cf.p.374)

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Made with natural and renewable ingredients and produced in Narni (Italy) in a sustainable way
- First cradle to cradle certified linoleum
- Naturally phthlate-free
- Contributes to better indoor air quality (FloorScore® certified)
- Awarded by Allergy UK Seal of Approval for its undisputed healthy quality thanks to its removal ease of allergens.
- 100% recyclable
- Simplified maintenance for a reduced carbon footprint

*= providing soil barrier are correctly put in place, regular maintenance is operated (daily vacuuming and mopping), furniture have appropriate leg covering and daily surveillance

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Classification	Standards	Veneto xf² TM 2mm	Veneto xf² TM Style Emme xf² TM Style Elle xf² TM Trentino xf² 2.5mm	Linoleum xf² B_{fl} 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Veneto xf² TM 3.2mm	Veneto Sicuro xf² TM R10 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Silencio xf² TM 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf² TM 4.4mm (ON REQUEST)	Etrusco xf² TM 2.5mm
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.					-	-	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.
	EN 686	-	-	-	-	-	Linoleum on a foam backing	-	-
	EN 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	Linoleum on a corkment backing	-
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42	Classes: 23 34 43
Characteristics									
Surface Treatment		xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	2.50mm	3.80mm	4.4mm	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2 400g/m²	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 200g/m²	ca. 3 900g/m²	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 450g/m²	ca. 4 600g/m²	ca. 3 000g/m²
Technical performance									
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.07 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.10 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.30 mm ca. 0.20 mm	≤ 0.40 mm ca. 0.25 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R10 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)							
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis							
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.019m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.040m² K/W Suitable	0.045m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	5dB	8dB	6dB	19dB	15dB	6dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB	14dB	14dB	15dB	14dB	Not applicable		14dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w<75dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w<75dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix- Ecoli and MRSA)							
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement							
Colours	-	20	60 (Veneto) 13 (Style Emme) 8 (Style Elle) 10 (Trentino)	ON REQUEST 60 (Veneto) 13 (Style Emme) 8 (Style Elle) 16 (Etrusco) 10 (Trentino)	9	ON REQUEST 60 (Veneto)	27 (Veneto) 8 (Style Emme) 1 (Style Elle) 3 (Etrusco) ON REQUEST 10 (Trentino)	ON REQUEST 60 (Veneto)	16
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341	≤ 32 x 2 m	≤ 32 x 2 m	≤ 16 x 2 m	≤ 32 x 2 m	≤ 32 x 2 m	≤ 32 x 2 m or ≤ 32 x 1.95 m (subject to availability-please check upon order)		≤ 32 x 2 m
CE Marking									
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0010-DoP-2013-07	0200-0001-DoP-2013-07	0200-0014-DoP-2013-07	0200-0012-DoP-2013-07	0200-0005-DoP-2013-07	0200-0027-DoP-2013-07	0200-0025-DoP-2013-07	0200-0020-DoP-2013-07

**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

Product certification	International certification	Factory certification
Depending on colours All our linoleum ranges (except SD Static Dissipative xf2™ and Linoleum Conductive xf2™ ranges)	EPD® Declare.	Tarkett ISO 9001 · Tarkett ISO 50001 · Tarkett ISO 45001 · Tarkett ISO 14001 · Tarkett SA 8000 · Tarkett ISO 37001 · Tarkett ISO/TS 14067

VENETO xf² TM

- Superior xf² TM surface protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- The classical marbled linoleum solution with soft or intense pattern variations for a timeless effect
- All 60 Veneto colours also available on request in Acoustic Cork 15dB

Tiger Eye

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Veneto xf² TM 2mm	Veneto xf² TM 2.5mm	Veneto xf² B_{fl} 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Veneto xf² TM 3.2mm	Veneto Sicuro xf² TM R10 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Silencio xf² TM 3.8mm	Veneto Acoustic Cork xf² TM 4.4mm (ON REQUEST)
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.					-	-
	EN 686	-	-	-	-	-	Linoleum on a foam backing	-
	EN 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	Linoleum on a corkment backing
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 32 41	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41	Classes: 23 34 42
Characteristics								
Surface Treatment		xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm	2.50mm	2.50mm	3.20mm	2.50mm	3.80mm	4.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2 400g/m²	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 200g/m²	ca. 3 900g/m²	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 450g/m²	ca. 4 600g/m²
Technical performance								
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.07 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.10 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.30 mm ca. 0.20 mm	≤ 0.40 mm ca. 0.25 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R10 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 25mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 40mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)						
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis						
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.012m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.019m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.040m² K/W Suitable	0.045m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	5dB	6dB	5dB	8dB	6dB	19dB	15dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB	14dB	14dB	15dB	14dB	Not applicable	
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w<75dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)	Class B (Ln,e,w<75dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix- Ecoli and MRSA)						
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement						
CE Marking								
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0010-DoP-2013-07	0200-0001-DoP-2013-07	0200-0014-DoP-2013-07	0200-0012-DoP-2013-07	0200-0005-DoP-2013-07	0200-0027-DoP-2013-07	0200-0025-DoP-2013-07

**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

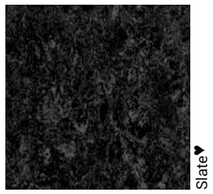
	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Veneto xf² TM	xf² A SURFACE REVOLUTION	**Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033** (2.0mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm (2.5mm) Rolls length ≤ 32lm (2.5mm B_{fl}) Rolls length: ≤16lm (3.2mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 94% 76% Natural Renewable; 100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®
Veneto Silencio xf² TM		Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 83% 65% Natural Renewable; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®
Veneto Acoustic Cork xf² TM		Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 93% 77% Natural Renewable; 100% 33% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT



Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

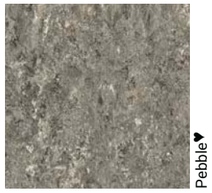


Greys



Slate ♥

- 2.5mm: 14872 674
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 674*
- 3.2mm: 14873 674
- 3.8mm: 14892 674
- 4.4mm: 14881 674*



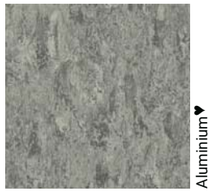
Pebble ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 604
- 2.5mm: 14872 604
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 604*
- 3.8mm: 14892 604
- 4.4mm: 14881 604*



Stone

- 2.5mm: 14872 692
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 692*
- 3.8mm: 14892 692
- 4.4mm: 14881 692*



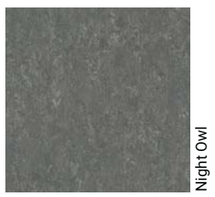
Aluminium ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 672
- 2.5mm: 14872 672
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 672*
- 4.4mm: 14881 672*



Platinium

- 2.5mm: 14872 684
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 684*
- 3.8mm: 14892 684
- 4.4mm: 14881 684*



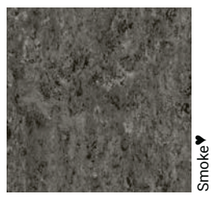
Night Owl

- 2.5mm: 14872 917
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 917*
- 3.8mm: 14892 917
- 4.4mm: 14881 917*



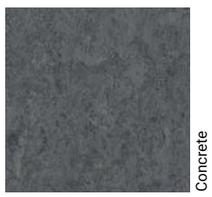
Charcoal ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 610
- 2.5mm: 14872 610
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 610*
- 4.4mm: 14881 610*



Smoke ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 608
- 2.5mm: 14872 608
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 608*
- 3.8mm: 14892 608
- 4.4mm: 14881 608*



Concrete

- 2.5mm: 14872 686
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 686*
- 3.8mm: 14892 686
- 4.4mm: 14881 686*



Pewter

- 2.5mm: 14872 685
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 685*
- 3.8mm: 14892 685
- 4.4mm: 14881 685*



Grey ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 793
- 2.5mm: 14872 793
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 793*
- 3.2mm: 14873 793
- 3.8mm: 14892 793
- 4.4mm: 14881 793*



Graphite ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 906
- 2.5mm: 14872 906
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 906*
- 3.2mm: 14873 906
- 3.8mm: 14892 906
- 4.4mm: 14881 906*



Storm ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 702
- 2.5mm: 14872 702
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 702*
- 3.8mm: 14892 702
- 4.4mm: 14881 702*



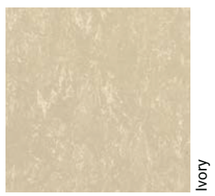
Steel ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 673
- 2.5mm: 14872 673
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 673*
- 3.2mm: 14873 673
- 3.8mm: 14892 673
- 4.4mm: 14881 673*



Zinc ♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 671
- 2.5mm: 14872 671
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 771*
- 3.8mm: 14892 671
- 4.4mm: 14881 671*



Ivory

- 2.5mm: 14872 601
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 601*
- 4.4mm: 14881 601*



Ash

- 2.0mm: 14871 704
- 2.5mm: 14872 704
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 704*
- 4.4mm: 14881 704*



Fog

- 2.0mm: 14871 703
- 2.5mm: 14872 703
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 703*
- 3.8mm: 14892 703
- 4.4mm: 14881 703*

Logistics Information

Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033

(2.0mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm
(2.5mm)	Rolls length ≤ 32lm
(2.5mm B_{fl})	Rolls length: ≤16lm
(3.2mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm
Silencio (3.8mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm
Acoustic Cork (4.4mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm

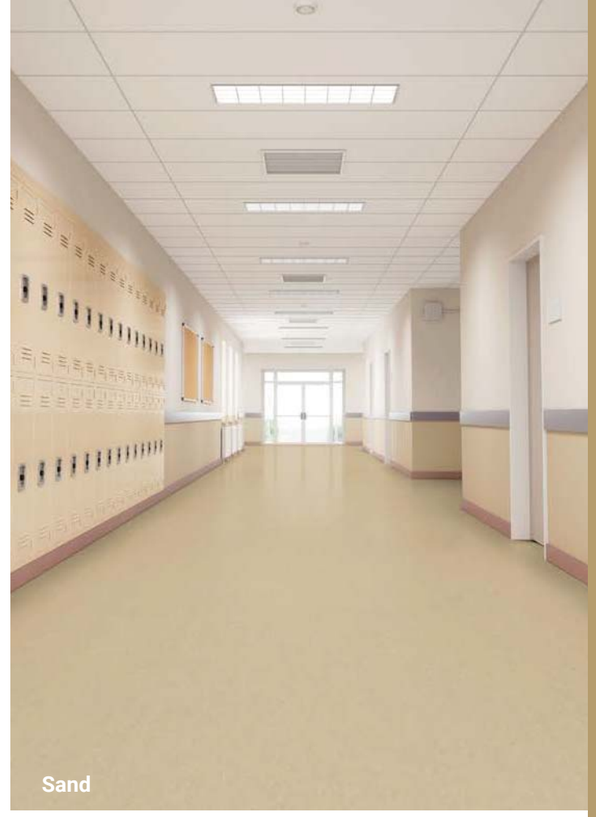
* On request.



VENETO xf^{2} ™

Taupe Dark

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Sand

Beiges



Camel ♥

2.5mm: 14872 616
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 616*
4.4mm: 14881 616*



Sisal ♥

2.0mm: 14871 611
2.5mm: 14872 611
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 611*
3.2mm: 14873 611
4.4mm: 14881 611*



Ecru ♥

2.0mm: 14871 711
2.5mm: 14872 711
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 711*
4.4mm: 14881 711*

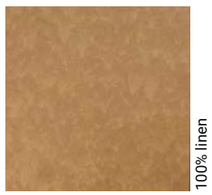
White

2.5mm: 14872 700
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 700*
4.4mm: 14881 700*



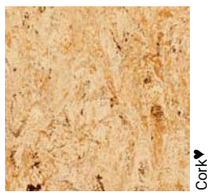
Silk

2.0mm: 14871 625
2.5mm: 14872 625
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 625*
3.8mm: 14892 625
4.4mm: 14881 625*



100% linen

2.5mm: 14872 400
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 400*
3.8mm: 14892 400
4.4mm: 14881 400*



Cork ♥

2.0mm: 14871 679
2.5mm: 14872 679
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 679*
4.4mm: 14881 679*



Azurite

2.5mm: 14872 624
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 624*
3.8mm: 14892 624
4.4mm: 14881 624*



Burlap

2.0mm: 14871 911
2.5mm: 14872 911
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 911*
4.4mm: 14881 911*



Taupe Dark

2.5mm: 14872 714
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 714*
4.4mm: 14881 714*



Tiger Eye

2.5mm: 14872 524
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 524*
4.4mm: 14881 524*



Durango

2.5mm: 14872 121
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 121*
4.4mm: 14881 121*



Neutral ♥

2.5mm: 14872 710
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 710*
4.4mm: 14881 710*



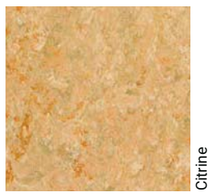
Sand

2.5mm: 14872 622
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 622*
4.4mm: 14881 622*



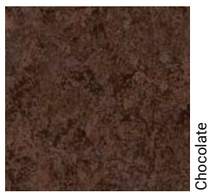
Fossil

2.0mm: 14871 502
2.5mm: 14872 502
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 502*
4.4mm: 14881 502*



Citrine

2.5mm: 14872 631
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 631*
4.4mm: 14881 631*



Chocolate

2.5mm: 14872 632
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 632*
3.8mm: 14892 632
4.4mm: 14881 632*



Almond

2.0mm: 14871 637
2.5mm: 14872 637
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 637*
4.4mm: 14881 637*

Logistics Information

Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033

(2.0mm) (2.5mm) (2.5mm B_{fl}) (3.2mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm / Rolls length ≤ 32lm / Rolls length: ≤16lm / Rolls length: ≤32lm

Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm

Acoustic Cork (4.4mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm

* On request.



VENETO xf^{2} TM

Deep Blue



VENETO xf^{2} TM

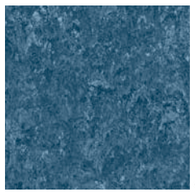
Carmine

Blues & Greens



Deep Blue

- 2.5mm: 14872 767
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 767*
- 4.4mm: 14881 767*



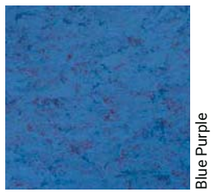
Ocean

- 2.5mm: 14872 665
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 665*
- 4.4mm: 14881 665*



Hyacinth

- 2.5mm: 14872 764
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 764*
- 3.8mm: 14892 764
- 4.4mm: 14881 764*



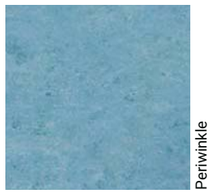
Blue Purple

- 2.5mm: 14872 762
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 762*
- 4.4mm: 14881 762*



Lavender

- 2.5mm: 14872 670
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 670*
- 4.4mm: 14881 670*



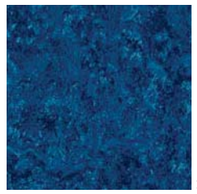
Periwinkle

- 2.5mm: 14872 761
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 761*
- 3.8mm: 14892 761
- 4.4mm: 14881 761*



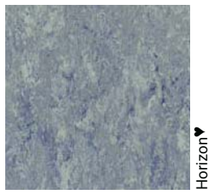
Begonia

- 2.5mm: 14872 742
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 742*
- 4.4mm: 14881 742*



Navy

- 2.5mm: 14872 688
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 688*
- 4.4mm: 14881 688*



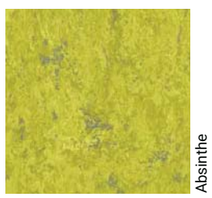
Horizon♥

- 2.0mm: 14871 663
- 2.5mm: 14872 663
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 663*
- 3.2mm: 14873 663
- 4.4mm: 14881 663*



Mint

- 2.5mm: 14872 651
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 651*
- 4.4mm: 14881 651*



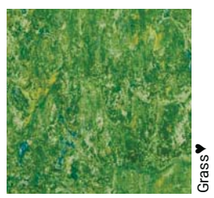
Absinthe

- 2.5mm: 14872 695
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 695*
- 3.8mm: 14892 695
- 4.4mm: 14881 695*



Apple Green

- 2.5mm: 14872 754
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 754*
- 3.8mm: 14892 754
- 4.4mm: 14881 754*



Grass♥

- 2.5mm: 14872 650
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 650*
- 4.4mm: 14881 650*

Reds



Eggshell

- 2.5mm: 14872 619
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 619*
- 3.8mm: 14892 619
- 4.4mm: 14881 619*



Sunflower

- 2.5mm: 14872 628
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 628*
- 3.8mm: 14892 628
- 4.4mm: 14881 628*



Coral

- 2.5mm: 14872 615
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 615*
- 4.4mm: 14881 615*



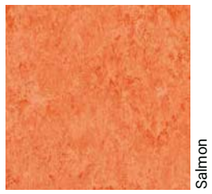
Corn♥

- 2.5mm: 14872 612
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 612*
- 3.2mm: 14873 612
- 4.4mm: 14881 612*



Amber♥

- 2.5mm: 14872 636
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 636*
- 3.2mm: 14873 636
- 4.4mm: 14881 636*



Salmon

- 2.5mm: 14872 642
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 642*
- 4.4mm: 14881 642*



Carmine

- 2.5mm: 14872 645
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 645*
- 3.8mm: 14892 645
- 4.4mm: 14881 645*



Copper

- 2.5mm: 14872 634
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 634*
- 3.8mm: 14892 634
- 4.4mm: 14881 634*



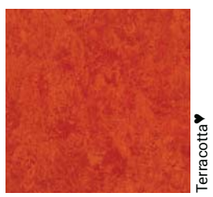
Crimson

- 2.5mm: 14872 740
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 740*
- 4.4mm: 14881 740*



Raspberry

- 2.5mm: 14872 945
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 645*
- 4.4mm: 14881 945*



Terracotta♥

- 2.5mm: 14872 641
- 2.5mm B_{fl}: 14898 641*
- 3.2mm: 14873 641
- 3.8mm: 14892 641
- 4.4mm: 14881 641*

* On request.

Logistics Information

Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033

	(2.0mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm
	(2.5mm)	Rolls length ≤ 32lm
	(2.5mm B_{fl})	Rolls length: ≤16lm
	(3.2mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm
	Silencio (3.8mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm
	Acoustic Cork (4.4mm)	Rolls length: ≤32lm



- Superior xf² ™ surface protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- A discrete directional linear design tone on tone that can provide direction in corridors or open areas
- Design range of 8 colours, where the natural patterned beauty of linoleum meets modern style
- Perfect matching with Style Emme range

STYLE ELLE xf² ™

Ferro



Sabbia

2.5mm: 14825 308
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 308*



Materia

2.5mm: 14825 300
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 300*



Abisso

2.5mm: 14825 309
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 309*



Giallo

2.5mm: 14825 319
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 319*



Ferro

2.5mm: 14825 305
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 305*



Velluto

2.5mm: 14825 303
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 303*
3.8mm: 14783 303



Verde

2.5mm: 14825 315
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 315*



Palladino

2.5mm: 14825 390
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14098 390*

* On request.

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Style Elle xf² ™ 2.5mm	Style Elle xf² B_{fl} 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Silencio xf² ™ 3.8mm
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.		-
	EN 686	-	-	Linoleum on a foam backing
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41
Characteristics				
Surface Treatment	-	xf² ™	xf² ™	xf² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	2.50mm	3.80mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 200g/m²	ca. 3 450g/m²
Technical performance				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.30 mm ca. 0.20 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)		
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.040m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	6dB	5dB	19dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix- Ecoli and MRSA)		
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement		
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0031-DoP-2013-07	0200-0014-DoP-2013-07	0200-0027-DoP-2013-07

**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Style Elle xf² ™	xf²	(2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm (2.5mm B_{fl}) Rolls length: ≤16lm		96% 74% Natural Renewable; 100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content
Silencio xf² ™		Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		84% 65% Natural Renewable; 100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content



- Superior xf² ™ surface protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- A discrete marbling tone on tone as a practical solution for maintaining a high quality appearence with a lasting impression of cleanliness.
- Perfect matching with Style Elle range
- Design range of 13 colours where the natural patterned beauty of linoleum meets modern style

STYLE EMME xf² ™

Ferro



Sabbia

2.5mm: 14835 208
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 208*



Materia

2.5mm: 14835 200
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 200*



Abisso

2.5mm: 14835 209
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 209*
3.8mm: 14782 209



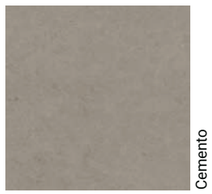
Giallo

2.5mm: 14835 219
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 219*
3.8mm: 14782 219



Ferro

2.5mm: 14835 205
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 205*
3.8mm: 14782 205



Cemento

2.5mm: 14835 202
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 202*
3.8mm: 14782 202



Asfalto

2.5mm: 14835 207
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 207*



Velluto

2.5mm: 14835 203
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 203*
3.8mm: 14782 203



Cenere

2.5mm: 14835 201
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 201*



Verde

2.5mm: 14835 215
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 215*
3.8mm: 14782 215



Jaipur pink

2.5mm: 14835 221
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 221*
3.8mm: 14782 221



Blue Nile

2.5mm: 14835 222
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 222*
3.8mm: 14782 222



Cranberry

2.5mm: 14835 223
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14088 223*

* On request.

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Style Emme xf² ™ 2.5mm	Style Emme xf² B_{fl} 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Silencio xf² ™ 3.8mm
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.		-
	EN 686	-	-	Linoleum on a foam backing
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41
Characteristics				
Surface Treatment	-	xf² ™	xf² ™	xf² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	2.50mm	3.80mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 200g/m²	ca. 3 450g/m²
Technical performance				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.30 mm ca. 0.20 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)		
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.040m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	6dB	5dB	19dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix- Ecoli and MRSA)		
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement		
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0034-DoP-2013-07	0200-0014-DoP-2013-07	0200-0027-DoP-2013-07

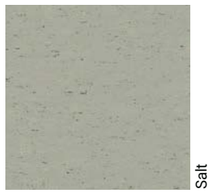
**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Style Emme xf² ™	xf²	(2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm (2.5mm B_{fl}) Rolls length: ≤16lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100 %; 96% 74% Natural Renewable; 100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®
Silencio xf² ™		Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100 %; 83% 65% Natural Renewable; 100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready



- Trentino is a collection mixing modernity and tradition.
- Trentino offers a subtle semi-directional pattern, made of 3 colours: a main uni colour, with two contrasting tones, giving the design depth.
- Trentino benefits of the superior xf² surface protection for extreme mechanical and chemical protection.

TRENTINO xf² TM •NEW•



Salt

2.5mm: 14502 501
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 501*
3.8mm: 14124 501*



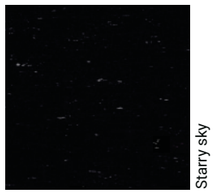
Cloud

2.5mm: 14502 505
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 505*
3.8mm: 14124 505*



Grey pepper

2.5mm: 14502 503
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 503*
3.8mm: 14124 503*



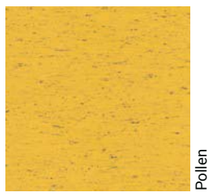
Starry sky

2.5mm: 14502 509
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 509*
3.8mm: 14124 509*



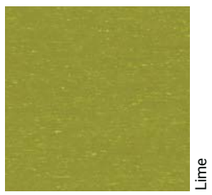
Grapefruit

2.5mm: 14502 530
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 530*
3.8mm: 14124 530*



Pollen

2.5mm: 14502 531
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 531*
3.8mm: 14124 531*



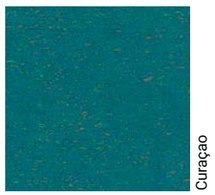
Lime

2.5mm: 14502 551
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 551*
3.8mm: 14124 551*



Moss

2.5mm: 14502 552
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 552*
3.8mm: 14124 552*



Curaçao

2.5mm: 14502 560
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 560*
3.8mm: 14124 560*



Blueberry

2.5mm: 14502 561
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14128 561*
3.8mm: 14124 561*

* On request.

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Trentino xf² TM 2.5mm	Trentino xf² B_{fl} 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Silencio xf² TM 3.8mm (ON REQUEST)
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing		-
	EN 686	-	-	Linoleum on a foam backing
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41
Characteristics				
Surface Treatment		xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	2.50mm	3.80mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 200g/m²	ca. 3 450g/m²
Technical performance				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.30 mm ca. 0.20 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)		
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.040m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	6dB	5dB	19dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix- Ecoli and MRSA)		
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement		
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0001-DoP-2013-07	0200-0014-DoP-2013-07	0200-0027-DoP-2013-07

**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Trentino xf² TM	xf² A Surface Revolution	(2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm (2.5mm B_{fl}) Rolls length: ≤16lm		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 94% 76% Natural Renewable; 100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT
Trentino Silencio xf² TM		Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 83% 65% Natural Renewable; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT



- Superior xf² TM surface protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- Etrusco is a plain design with deep and radiant colours
- To be easily combined with any other linoleum pattern


Black
2.5mm: 14877 098
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 098*
3.8mm: 14894 098


Silver
2.5mm: 14877 003
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 003*
3.8mm: 14894 003

Beige
2.5mm: 14877 002
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 002*
3.8mm: 14894 002

Red Berlin
2.5mm: 14877 094
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 094*


Red
2.5mm: 14877 041
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 041*


Orange
2.5mm: 14877 037
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 037*

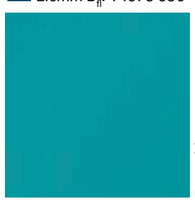

Yellow
2.5mm: 14877 036
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 036*

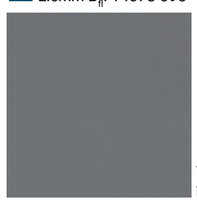

Anise
2.5mm: 14877 095
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 095*


Rainforest
2.5mm: 14877 053
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 053*

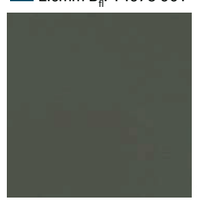

Cyan
2.5mm: 14877 061
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 061*


Iris
2.5mm: 14877 048
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 048*


Emerald
2.5mm: 14877 054
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 054*


Elephant
2.5mm: 14877 005
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 005*


Chinchilla
2.5mm: 14877 007
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 007*


Mouse
2.5mm: 14877 008
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 008*

Macaw
2.5mm: 14877 044
2.5mm B_{fl}: 14078 044*

* On request.

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Etrusco xf² TM 2.5mm	Etrusco xf² B_{fl} 2.5mm (ON REQUEST)	Silencio xf² TM 3.8mm
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.		-
	EN 686	-	-	Linoleum on a foam backing
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 34 43	Classes: 23 33 41
Characteristics				
Surface Treatment		xf² TM	xf² TM	xf² TM
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	2.50mm	3.80mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m²	ca. 3 200g/m²	ca. 3 450g/m²
Technical performance				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	C_{fl} s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm	≤ 0.30 mm ca. 0.20 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)		
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.015m² K/W Suitable	0.040m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6	≥ 6	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	6dB	5dB	19dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB	14dB	Not applicable
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)	Class A (Ln,e,w < 65dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix- Ecoli and MRSA)		
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement		
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0020-DoP-2013-07	0200-0014-DoP-2013-07	0200-0027-DoP-2013-07

**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Etrusco xf² TM	xf²	(2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm (2.5mm B_{fl}) Rolls length: ≤16lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 93% 77% Natural Renewable; 100% 34% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD®
Silencio xf² TM		Silencio (3.8mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 81% 67% Natural Renewable; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT

VENETO SICURO xf² ™ R10

- Superior xf² ™ surface protection for extreme mechanical and chemical toughness
- R10 secure grip combined with the ease of cleaning of xf² ™
- 60 colours classical marbled design available on request
- 20 colours are among the 20 Grands Classiques, granted in production untill 2033♥



Concrete

TECHNICAL DATA

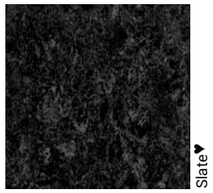
Classification	Standards	Veneto Sicuro xf² ™ R10* 2.5mm
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43
Characteristics		
Surface Treatment		xf² ™
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m²
Technical performance		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 DS: ≥ 0.30
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m² K/W Suitable
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	6dB
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w<85dB)
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix- Ecoli and MRSA)
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0020-DoP-2013-07

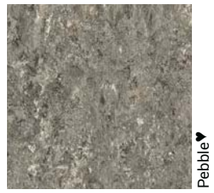
**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Veneto Sicuro xf² ™ R10	xf² R10	**Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033** (2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 95% 75% Natural Renewable; 100% 34% Recyclable Recycled content; Restart Ready; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT

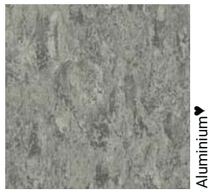
VENETO SICURO xf² ™ R10

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

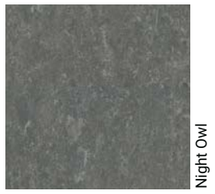

Slate♥
2.5mm: 1863 674*


Pebble♥
2.5mm: 1863 604*

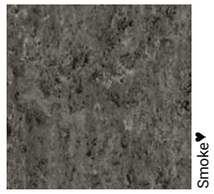

Stone
2.5mm: 1863 692*

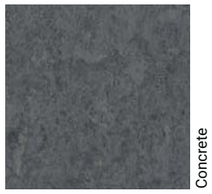

Aluminium♥
2.5mm: 1863 672*


Platinium
2.5mm: 1863 684*


Night Owl
2.5mm: 1863 917*

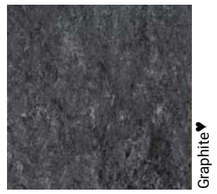

Charcoal♥
2.5mm: 1863 610*


Smoke♥
2.5mm: 1863 608*

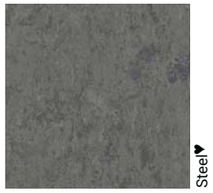

Concrete
2.5mm: 1863 686*


Pewter
2.5mm: 1863 685*


Grey♥
2.5mm: 1863 793*


Graphite♥
2.5mm: 1863 906*


Storm♥
2.5mm: 1863 702*


Steel♥
2.5mm: 1863 673*


Zinc♥
2.5mm: 1863 671*


Ivory
2.5mm: 1863 710*


Ash
2.5mm: 1863 622*


Fog
2.5mm: 1863 502*


Camel♥
2.5mm: 1863 631*


Sisal♥
2.5mm: 1863 632*


Ecru♥
2.5mm: 1863 601*

White
2.5mm: 1863 704*

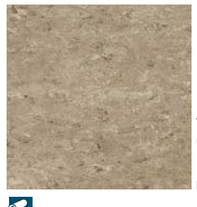

Silk
2.5mm: 1863 703*


100% linen
2.5mm: 1863 616*

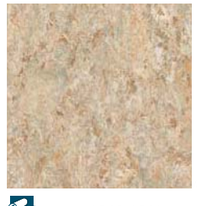

Cork♥
2.5mm: 1863 611*


Azurite
2.5mm: 1863 711*


Burlap
2.5mm: 1863 700*


Taupe Dark
2.5mm: 1863 625*


Tiger Eye
2.5mm: 1863 400*

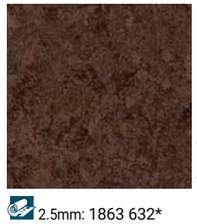

Durango
2.5mm: 1863 679*


Neutral♥
2.5mm: 1863 624*


Sand
2.5mm: 1863 911*

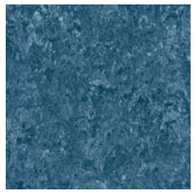

Fossil
2.5mm: 1863 714*

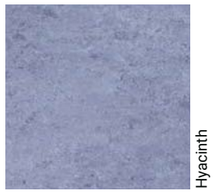

Citrine
2.5mm: 1863 524*

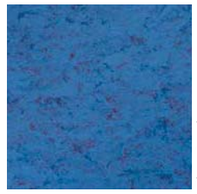

Chocolate
2.5mm: 1863 121*


Almond
2.5mm: 1863 637*


Deep Blue
2.5mm: 1863 767*


Ocean
2.5mm: 1863 665*


Hyacinth
2.5mm: 1863 764*


Blue Purple
2.5mm: 1863 762*

Lavender
2.5mm: 1863 670*

Periwinkle
2.5mm: 1863 761*

Begonia
2.5mm: 1863 742*

Navy
2.5mm: 1863 688*

Horizon♥
2.5mm: 1863 663*

Mint
2.5mm: 1863 651*

Absinthe
2.5mm: 1863 695*

Apple Green
2.5mm: 1863 754*

Grass♥
2.5mm: 1863 650*

Eggshell
2.5mm: 1863 619*

Sunflower
2.5mm: 1863 628*

Coral
2.5mm: 1863 615*

Corn♥
2.5mm: 1863 612*

Amber♥
2.5mm: 1863 636*

Salmon
2.5mm: 1863 642*

Carmine
2.5mm: 1863 645*

Copper
2.5mm: 1863 634*

Crimson
2.5mm: 1863 740*

Raspberry
2.5mm: 1863 945*

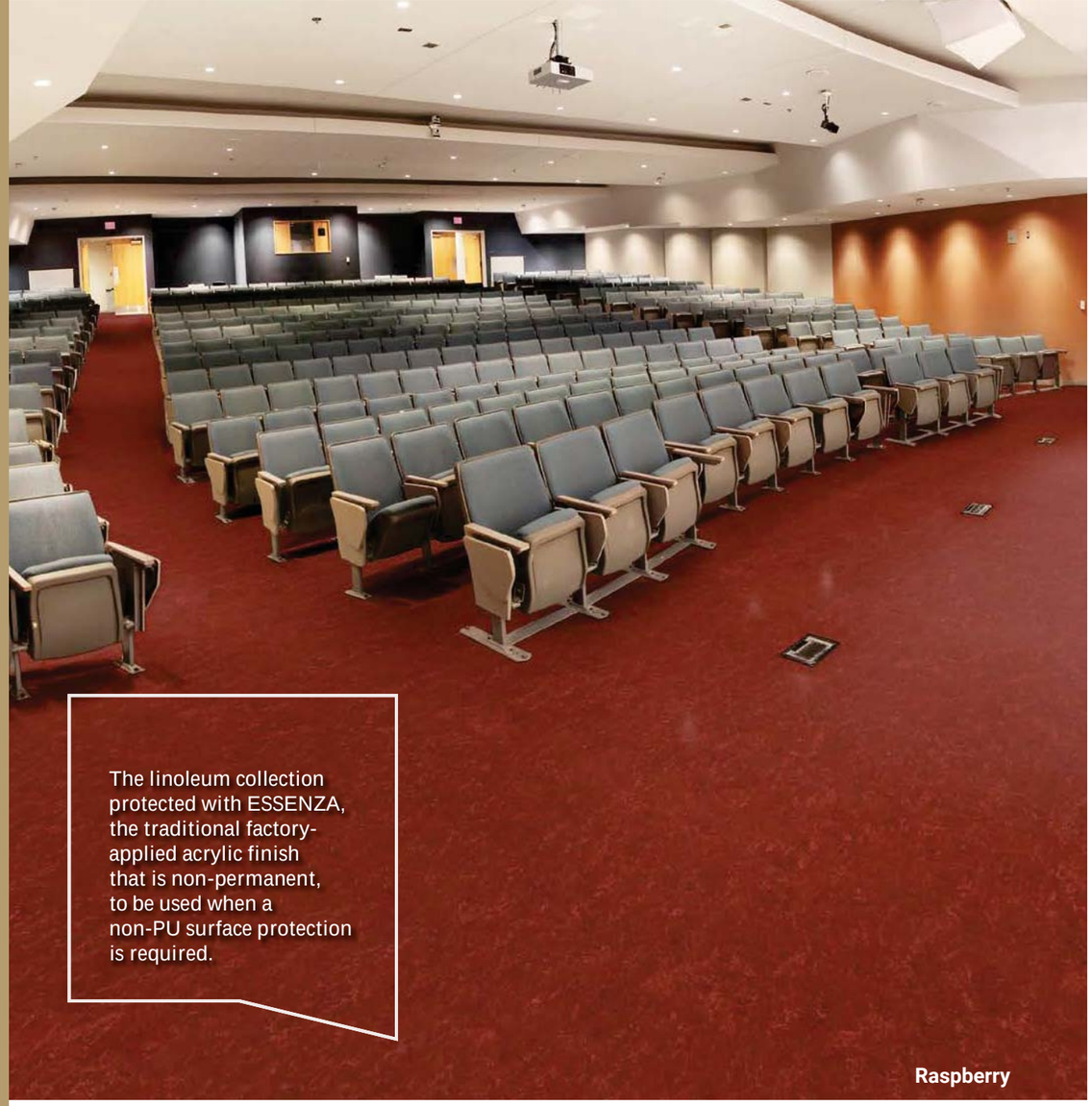
Terracotta♥
2.5mm: 1863 641 *

* On request.

Logistics Information

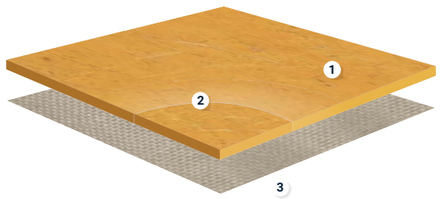
Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033

(2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm



The linoleum collection protected with ESSENZA, the traditional factory-applied acrylic finish that is non-permanent, to be used when a non-PU surface protection is required.

Raspberry



VENETO AND ORIGINALE ESSENZA

1. *ESSENZA acrylic finish protection*
2. **Pure linoleum**
   stable design throughout product lifetime
3. **Jute backing**
   100% natural support

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Natural look
- 29 colours in the classic Veneto marbled design
- Including 20 colours feature in the Grands Classiques♥ range, guaranteed to remain in production until 2033
- 6 colours, in two designs, for the ORIGINALE range, with vegetal pigments like charcol and wallnut hull.
- Matching accessories, including multicolour welding rods for Grands Classiques

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Ready to walk on: no initial wax or polish needed
- Gloss level adjustable by polishing
- Naturally bactericidal

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Natural, recyclable flooring made from sustainable materials
- Contributes to better indoor air quality (FloorScore® certified)

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Classification	Standards	Veneto Essenza 2.5mm	Originale Minerale Essenza 2.5mm	Originale Vegetale Essenza 2.5mm
Type of floor covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	One single layer calendered linoleum on jute backing.		
Classification	ISO 10874 domestic commercial light industrial	Classes: 23 34 43		
Characteristics				
Surface Treatment		Essenza		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.5mm		
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 3 000g/m^2		
Technical performance				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1 Standard requirements Best measured value	≤ 0.15 mm ca. 0.08 mm		
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 DS: ≥ 0.30		
Flexibility	ISO 24344 Method A	≤ 30mm		
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)		
Static electrical propensity	EN 1815	< 2kV		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids,oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	ISO 10456	0.015m^2 K/W Suitable		
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02 Method 3	≥ 6		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717-2	6dB		
Impact sound reduction with Elafono**		14dB		
Acoustic improvement	NF S31-074	Class C (Ln,e,w < 85dB)		
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix - EColi and MRSA)		
Odor test requirement of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI4302	Meets requirement		
Colours		29 (Veneto) 3 (Originale Vegetale) 3 (Originale Minerale)		
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341	≤ 32 x 2 m		
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0011-DoP-2013-07	0200-0047-DoP-2013-07	0200-0050-DoP-2013-07

**Elafono: 2.0 mm traditional, 100% natural corkment underlay to be installed in combination with any compact Tarkett linoleum to get additional sound reduction (up to -15dB, depending on the product). Available in rolls ≤32 x 2m.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Veneto Essenza **Originale Minerale Essenza** **Originale Vegetale Essenza**	Essenza Acrylic finish	**Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033** Available in rolls (2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 96% 76% Natural Renewable; 100% 35% Recyclable Recycled content; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT; EPD® ≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 99% 80% Natural Renewable; 100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT ≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 99% 80% Natural Renewable; 100% 30% Recyclable Recycled content; MHS BY EPEA MATERIAL . HEALTH . STATEMENT

Product certification	International certification	Factory certification
Cradle to Cradle BRONZE; Cradle to Cradle SILVER Veneto Essenza Depending on colours Cradle to Cradle GOLD Originale Minerale Essenza, Originale Vegetale Essenza and Veneto Essenza 100% Linen (1805 400)	floor score; www.bauen-impact.de/ur120; Declare.; Tarkett ISO/TS 14067	Tarkett ISO 9001; Tarkett ISO 50001; Tarkett ISO 45001; Tarkett ISO 14001; Tarkett SA 8000; Tarkett ISO 37001



VENETO ESSENZA

- Ready to walk on: no initial wax or polish needed
- Non-PU surface protection
- Gloss level adjustable by polishing
- Selection from the classical marbled design
- Veneto Essenza 100% linen is the real colour of linoleum, as made without the use of pigments. Veneto Essenza 100% linen perfectly match with the Originale Essenza range and it is also C2C Gold certified

Zinc

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Logistics Information

Grands Classiques ♥, 20 Veneto colours guaranteed in production until 2033

Available in rolls (2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm



Terracotta

Pebble♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 604
Smoke♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 608
Charcoal♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 610
Camel♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 616
Zinc♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 671
Aluminium♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 672
Steel♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 673
Slate♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 674
Cork♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 679
Storm♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 702
Sisal♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 611
Neutral♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 710
Ecru♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 711
Grey♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 793
Graphite♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 906

Corn♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 612
Sunflower — 2.5mm: 1805 628
Amber♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 636
Terracotta♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 641
Raspberry — 2.5mm: 1805 945
Horizon♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 663
Ocean — 2.5mm: 1805 665
Lavender — 2.5mm: 1805 670
Deep Blue — 2.5mm: 1805 767
Absinthe — 2.5mm: 1805 695
Apple Green — 2.5mm: 1805 754
Grass♥ — 2.5mm: 1805 650
Eggshell — 2.5mm: 1805 619
100% linen — 2.5mm: 1805 400



ORIGINALE ESSENZA •NEW•

Vegetale - Chestnut

- The only linoleum Cradle to Cradle Gold certified
- Almost 100% natural composition
- Originale is offered in two designs:
  Minerale which is a marbled soft design with a warm linoleum effet and Vegetale which is a linear design close to plant aspects, like leaf fibres.
- The colours are created using vegetal pigments like charcoal and wallnut hull
- Also available on demand with xf² surface protection (C2C Silver)
- Originale range perfectly match with Veneto 100% linen reference (1805400).

Minerale



Basalt

2.5mm: 14042 430



Clay

2.5mm: 14042 431



Tempera

2.5mm: 14042 432

Vegetale



Nutmeg

2.5mm: 14032 450



Chestnut

2.5mm: 14032 451



Walnut

2.5mm: 14032 452

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
(2.5mm) Rolls length: ≤32lm



Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer

Vegetale - Nutmeg

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR LINOLEUM

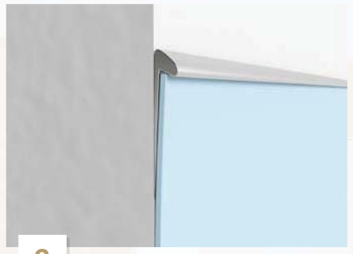


1

Set-in skirting

Preformed skirting made of linoleum, welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall to ensure easy to clean and hygienic result.

See p. 609 for detailed info



2

LinoWall

Protects the wall from impacts and decorates the wall.

See p. 504 for detailed info

Cap

Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.

See p. 624 for detailed info



3

Transition profile

TMT

Aluminiun profile used at doorstep to join different floorings.

See p. 615 for detailed info



4

Set-on skirting

Tailor-made following the colour of the floor and resistant to shocks.

See p. 609 for detailed info



5

Floorcraft

We offer a dedicated Floorcraft Service to create unique flooring concepts through highlighting visual inlays, colourways, zoning and directional design.

See p. 630 for detailed info



6

Welding rod

Secures the junction between 2 rolls of flooring or wall and floor coverings.

See p. 604 for detailed info



7

Preformed Corner

Welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall. Shock resistant & watertight.

See p. 607 for detailed info

Wood

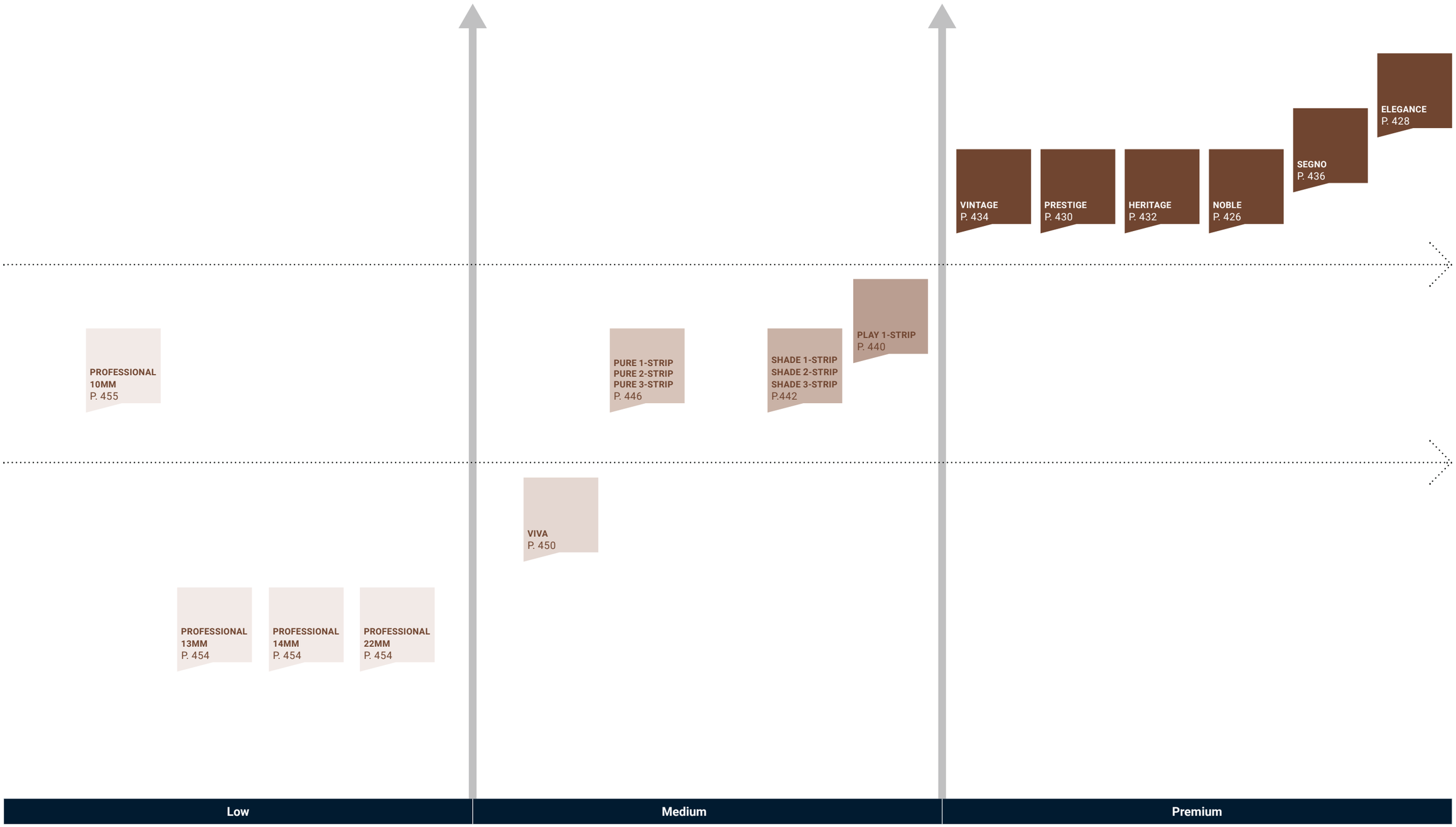
426 **NOBLE**
428 **ELEGANCE**
430 **PRESTIGE**
432 **HERITAGE**
434 **VINTAGE**
436 **SEGNO**
440 **PLAY**
442 **SHADE**
446 **PURE**
450 **VIVA**

PROFESSIONAL

454 Professional 22
454 Professional 14
454 Professional 13
455 Professional 10

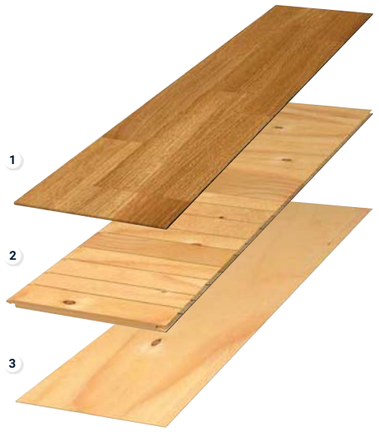
WOOD

Page 634
Coordinated accessories offer





Carefully crafted wood floorings made from the finest materials for homes, shops, hotels, restaurants and offices



MULTILAYER WOOD SOLUTIONS

1. **Wear layer of real wood**
2. **Strong and supportive middle layer with transverse wood fibres of pine and spruce**
3. **Stabilising bottom layer**

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Exclusive flooring from specially selected wood types
- Natural wood designs enhanced by crafted elements
- Unique extra-wide planks for luxury applications
- All the natural warmth and beauty of real wood
- Extensive range of installation and care accessories, such as skirting boards, mouldings and pipe covers in different wood finishes to add the final touch
- Segno has a 2-layer construction for modular pattern installation

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Stable, multi-layer structure to minimise movement in changeable humidity
- Proteco – one of the strongest protective surfaces available

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- High durability, good acoustics and long life expectancy.
- Very low VOC emission values for better indoor air quality
- Suitable for self-regulating under-floor heating systems (max 27 °C)
- Easy to clean and maintain with no need for aggressive detergents
- All our parquet floors presented in this catalogue and from 13 mm thickness are Cradle to Cradle™ certified

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Classification	Standards	Noble	Elegance	Prestige	Heritage	Vintage	Segno
Characteristics							
Total thickness	EN 13489	16mm	22mm	14mm			11mm
Width	-	190/192mm	260/280mm	162/190/194mm	190/194mm	162/190mm	120mm
Length	-	2 028 - 2 280mm	2 520mm	2 000 - 2 281mm		2 000-2 200mm	600mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm	4.0mm	3.5mm			
Weight	-	9.0kg/m²	11.7kg/m²	7.9kg/m²			7,16kg/m²
Technical performance							
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II					N/A
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1					
Reaction to fire	EN 14342 Table 1	D_{fl}-s1					C_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.132m² K/W	RT = 0.152m² K/W	RT = 0.101m² K/W			RT = 0.065m² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.152m² K/W	RT = 0.182m² K/W	RT = 0.121m² K/W			RT = 0.065m² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.172m² K/W	RT = 0.192m² K/W	RT = 0.141m² K/W			RT = 0.065m² K/W
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.121 W/m K	0.105 W/m K	0.110 W/m K			0.17 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system					Yes
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*							
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs	N/A	4000 revs			N/A
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A
CE Marking							
DoP number	-	0190-0123-DoP-2019-04	0190-0116-DoP-2019-04	0190-0105-DoP-2019-04			0190-0133-0020-0135

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information		Sustainability credentials
Noble	Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK 192 x 2028mm	2-LOCK 190 x 2280mm	97% Natural · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Elegance	Proteco Hardwax Oil	T&G Maxi plank 260 x 2520mm 280 x 2520mm		99% Natural · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Prestige	Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK 1-strip 162 x 2200mm 190 x 2000mm 190 x 2200mm	2-LOCK 3-strip 194 x 2281mm	97% Natural · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Heritage	Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK 1-strip 190 x 2000mm 190 x 2200mm	2-LOCK 3-strip 194 x 2281mm	97% Natural · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Vintage	Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK 1-strip 162 x 2000mm 190 x 2000mm 190 x 2200mm		97% Natural · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Segno	Hardwax Oil	T&G 1-strip 120 x 600mm		90 % 90 % Natural Renewable · 100% Recyclable · FSC

When sanding a wooden floor the appearance will change in colour, texture and surface effects.



- 16mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- A timeless floor in a classic wood pattern but with a new twist creates an exciting surface
- Proteco Lacquer/Proteco Hardwax Oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

Basket Weave


Oak Scandinavia
PHO 192 x 2028mm 7806 008


Oak Art Deco
PHO 192 x 2028mm 7806 009


Oak Retro
PL 192 x 2028mm 7806 007


Oak Wasa
PHO 192 x 2028mm 7806 010

Big Block


Oak Brooklyn
PHO 190 x 2280mm 7806 903


Oak Soho
PHO 190 x 2280mm 7806 012


Oak Bronx
PHO 192 x 2028mm 7806 017


Oak Broadway
PHO 190 x 2280mm 7806 013

Small Block


Oak Manhattan
PHO 190 x 2280mm 7806 014


Oak Chelsea
PHO 190 x 2280mm 7806 016

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Noble
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	16mm
Width	-	190/192mm
Length	-	2 028 - 2 280mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	9.0 kg/m^2
Technical performance		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 14342 Table 1	D_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.132m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.152m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.172m^2 K/W
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.121 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0190-0123-DoP-2019-04

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information		Sustainability credentials
Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK 192 x 2028mm	2-LOCK 190 x 2280mm	97% Natural; 100% Recyclable; cradle to cradle SILVER

PL Proteco Lacquer
PHO Proteco Hardwax Oil

WOOD



- 22mm thick and 2520mm long with a 4 mm wear layer (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- Minibevel length- and shortwise
- Proteco Hardwax oil
- T&G profile
- Recommended for glue down installation

ELEGANCE

Oak Champagne



Oak

PHO 280 x 2520mm 41008 001



Oak Champagne

PHO 260 x 2520mm 41008 005



Oak Sterling

PHO 280 x 2520mm 41008 004

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Elegance
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	22mm
Width	-	260/280mm
Length	-	2 520mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	4.0mm
Weight	-	11.7kg/m^2
Technical performance		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 14342 Table 1	D_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.152m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.182m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.192m^2 K/W
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.105 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0190-0116-DoP-2019-04

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
Proteco Hardwax Oil	T&G Maxi plank 260 x 2520mm 280 x 2520mm	99% Natural; 100% Recyclable; cradle to cradle SILVER

PHO Proteco Hardwax Oil



- 14mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- The worn effect from a new brushing technique resembles the natural wear and tear like done from sun, wind and water
- Proteco Hardwax Oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

PRESTIGE

Oak Granite



Ash Seashell

PHO 162 x 2200mm 7967 018



Oak White Sand

PHO 190 x 2200mm 7877 046



Oak

PHO 190 x 2200mm 7877 048



Oak Sand

PHO 194 x 2281mm 7870 058



Oak Granite

PHO 190 x 2000mm 7877 054



Oak Graphite

PHO 190 x 2200mm 7877 055



Oak Driftwood

PHO 194 x 2281mm 7870 059

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Prestige
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	162/190/194mm
Length	-	2 000 - 2 281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.9kg/m^2
Technical performance		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 14342 Table 1	D_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m^2
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m^2 K/W
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.110 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0190-0105-DoP-2019-04

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information		Sustainability credentials
Proteco Hardwax Oil	1-strip 162 x 2200mm 190 x 2000mm 190 x 2200mm (2-LOCK)	3-strip 194 x 2281mm (2-LOCK)	97% Natural; 100% Recyclable; cradle to cradle SILVER

PHO Proteco Hardwax Oil



- 14mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- Deep brushed surface and an extra rustic look
- Proteco hardwax oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

HERITAGE

Oak Opal White



Oak

PHO 190 x 2000mm 41007 009
PHO 190 x 2200mm 41007 001



Oak Old Brown

PHO 190 x 2200mm 41007 004



Oak Old Grey

PHO 190 x 2200mm 41007 005



Oak Urban Grey

PHO 190 x 2200mm 41007 007



Oak Blonde

PHO 190 x 2000mm 41007 013



Oak Opal White

PHO 190 x 2200mm 41007 014



Oak Chalk White

PHO 194 x 2281mm 7870 067



Oak Classic

PHO 194 x 2281mm 7870 066



Oak Lime Stone

PHO 190 x 2200mm 41007 002

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Heritage
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	190/194mm
Length	-	2 000 - 2 281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.9kg/m^2
Technical performance		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 14342 Table 1	D_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m^2 K/W
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.110 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0190-0105-DoP-2019-04

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information		Sustainability credentials
Proteco Hardwax Oil	1-strip 190 x 2000mm 190 x 2200mm (2-LOCK)	3-strip 194 x 2281mm (2-LOCK)	97% Natural; 100% Recyclable; cradle to cradle SILVER

PHO Proteco Hardwax Oil



- 14mm thick with a wear layer of 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- Mechanical stressed and stained surface for a vintage look
- Proteco Hardwax Oil
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock

VINTAGE

Oak Lund



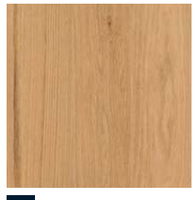
Oak Uppsala

PHO 162 x 2000mm 7876 105



Oak Copenhagen

PHO 190 x 2000mm 7877 040



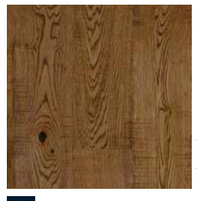
Oak Montpellier

PHO 190 x 2200mm 7877 041



Oak Lund

PHO 190 x 2000mm 7877 043



Oak Salamanca

PHO 190 x 2000mm 7877 044



Oak Chester

PHO 190 x 2200mm 7877 042



Oak Orléans

PHO 162 x 2000mm 7876 104

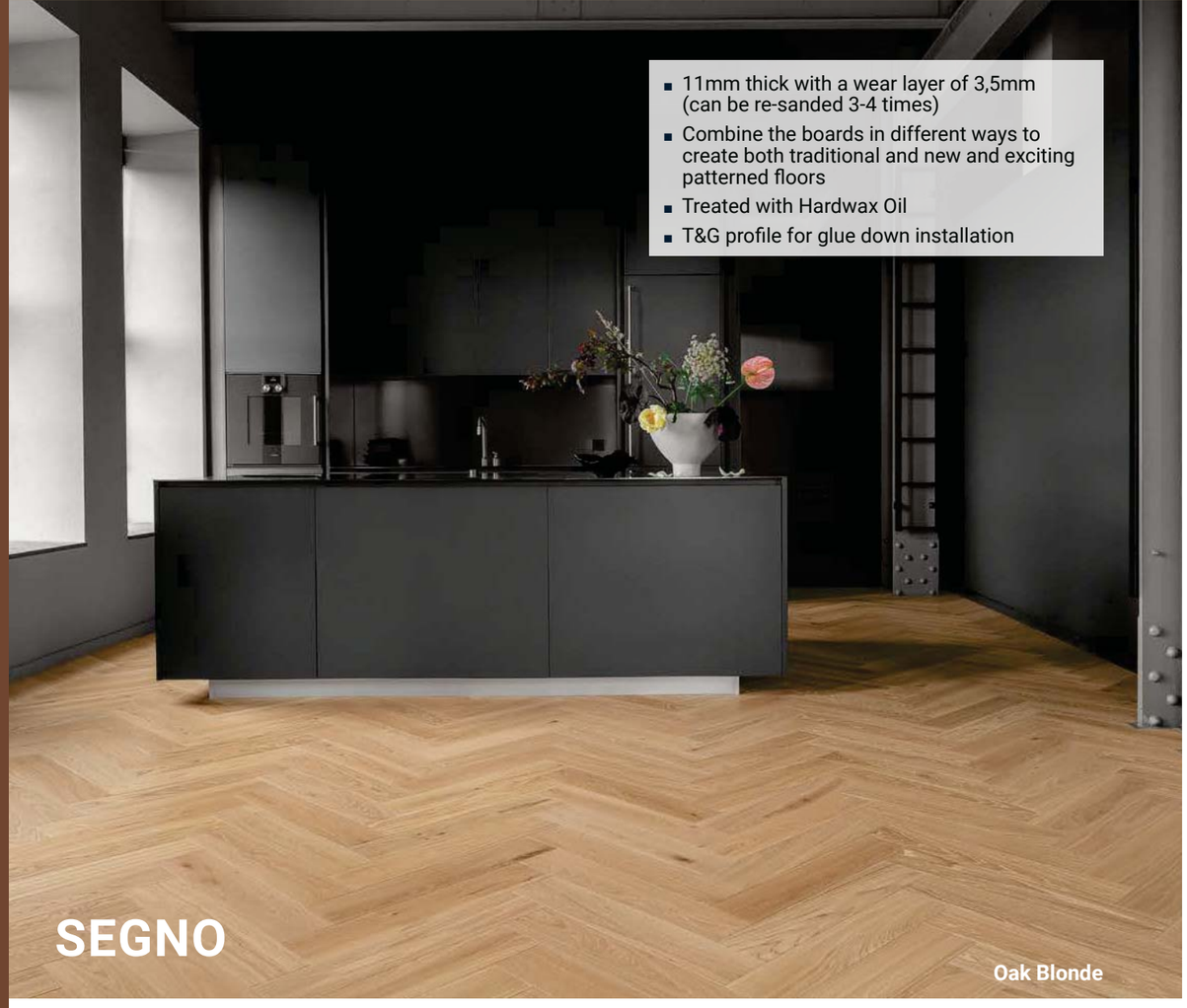
TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Vintage
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	14mm
Width	-	162/190mm
Length	-	2 000-2 200mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.9kg/m^2
Technical performance		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 14342 Table 1	D_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m^2 K/W
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.110 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible		Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0190-0105-DoP-2019-04

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
Proteco Hardwax Oil	1-strip 162 x 2000mm 190 x 2000mm 2-LOCK 190 x 2200mm	97% Natural; 100% Recyclable; cradle to cradle SILVER

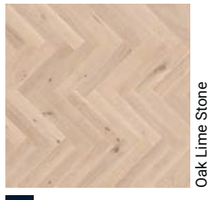
PHO Proteco Hardwax Oil



- 11mm thick with a wear layer of 3,5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)
- Combine the boards in different ways to create both traditional and new and exciting patterned floors
- Treated with Hardwax Oil
- T&G profile for glue down installation

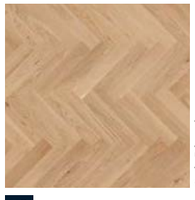
SEGNO

Oak Blonde



Oak Lime Stone

HO 120 x 600mm 41020 002



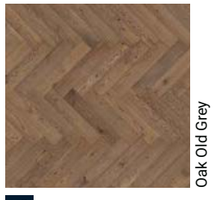
Oak Blonde

HO 120 x 600mm 41020 004



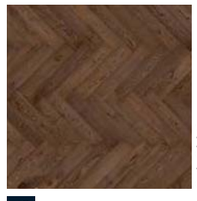
Oak

HO 120 x 600mm 41020 006



Oak Old Grey

HO 120 x 600mm 41020 008



Oak Old Brown

HO 120 x 600mm 41020 010

TECHNICAL DATA

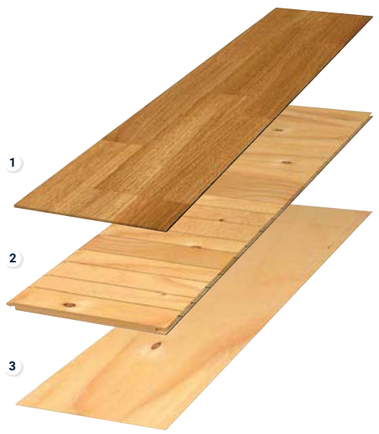
Classification	Standards	Segno
Characteristics		
Total thickness	EN 13489	11mm
Width	-	120mm
Length	-	600mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm
Weight	-	7.16kg/m^2
Technical performance		
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	N/A
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1
Reaction to fire	EN 14342 Table 1	C_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.0,65m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		N/A
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		N/A
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.17 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible		Yes
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*		
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A
CE Marking		
DoP number	-	0020-0135-DoP-2019-06

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
Hardwax Oil	T&G 1-strip 120 x 600mm	90 % 90 % Natural Renewable; 100% Recyclable; FSC

HO Hardwax Oil





MULTILAYER WOOD SOLUTIONS

1. **Wear layer of real wood**
2. **Strong and supportive middle layer with transverse wood fibres of pine and spruce**
3. **Stabilising bottom layer**

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Wood floors in a variety of species, patterns and stains to meet most design needs
- Multiple lengths, widths and thicknesses for flexible use
- Viva: veneered floor available in a host of designs and patterns
- Extensive range of installation and care accessories, such as skirting boards, mouldings and pipe covers in different wood finishes to add the final touch

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Stable, multi-layer structure to minimise movement in changeable humidity
- Proteco – one of the strongest protective surfaces available - comes in lacquer, matt lacquer and hardwax oil
- Easy, fast and safe installation with Tarkett's glue-free locking system
- Viva's slimline structure is ideal for renovations

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- High durability, good acoustics and long life expectancy
- Very low VOC emission values for better indoor air quality
- Suitable for self-regulating under-floor heating systems (max 27°C)
- Easy to clean and maintain with no need for aggressive detergents
- All our parquet floors presented in this catalogue and from 13 mm thickness are Cradle to Cradle™ certified

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Classification	Standards	Play		Shade		Pure		Viva
Characteristics								
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm	14mm	13mm	14mm	13mm	14mm	8.5mm
Width	-	162mm		117/134/162/190/194mm		117/134/162/190/194mm		110/190mm
Length	-	2 000 - 2 520mm		1 245 - 2 520mm		1 245 - 2 281mm		1 220mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm	3.5mm	2.5mm	3.5mm	2.5mm	3.5mm	0.6mm
Weight	-	7.3kg/m^2	7.9kg/m^2	7.3kg/m^2	7.9kg/m^2	7.3kg/m^2	7.9kg/m^2	7.7kg/m^2
Technical performance								
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II						
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1						
Reaction fo fire	EN 14342 Table 1 (when applicable)/ EN 13501	D_{fl}-s1						C_{fl}-s1
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m^2 K/W						RT = 0.054m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m^2 K/W						RT = 0.074m^2 K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m^2 K/W						RT = 0.094m^2 K/W
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664/ EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/m K	0.110 W/m K	0.104 W/m K	0.110 W/m K	0.104 W/m K	0.110 W/m K	0.140 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system**						
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*								
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs						
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs						
CE Marking								
DoP number	-	0190-0103-DoP-2019-04 0190-0105-DoP-2019-04		0190-0103-DoP-2019-04 0020-0104-DoP-2019-04 0190-0105-DoP-2019-04 0020-0106-DoP-2019-04		0190-0103-DoP-2019-04 0020-0104-DoP-2019-04 0190-0105-DoP-2019-04 0020-0106-DoP-2019-04		0190-0127-DoP-2019-04

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products due to the structured surface.
** Not suitable for woodspecies beech and maple, except in Viva. Due to the nature of the material, this table shows typical values.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials	
Play	Proteco Natura Lacquer	2-LOCK	98% 98% Natural Renewable — **Play 13mm Proteco Natura** 97% 97% Natural Renewable — **Play 14mm Proteco Natura**	100% Recyclable; Cradle to Cradle SILVER
Shade	Proteco Lacquer; Proteco Natura Lacquer; Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK	98% 98% Natural Renewable — **Shade 13mm Proteco Natura / 14mm Proteco Hardwax Oil** 97% 97% Natural Renewable — **Shade 14mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura**	100% Recyclable; Cradle to Cradle SILVER
Pure	Proteco Lacquer; Proteco Natura Lacquer; Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK	98% 98% Natural Renewable — **Pure 13mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura /14mm Proteco Hardwax Oil** 97% 97% Natural Renewable — **Pure 14mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura**	100% Recyclable; Cradle to Cradle SILVER
Viva	Proteco Lacquer; Proteco Natura Lacquer	ULTRALOC — 3-strip 190 x 1220mm; ULTRALOC — 2-strip 190 x 1220mm; ULTRALOC — 1-strip Miniplank 110 x 1220mm Plank 190 x 1220mm	95% 95% Natural Renewable; 100% Recyclable	

When sanding a wooden floor the appearance will change in colour, texture and surface effects.



- A collection of floors that highlights the quality of the wood through new and experimental effects on its surface, giving every board a touch of the extraordinary
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock
- Re-sandable 2-4 times depending on thickness

PLAY

Ash Ivory Plank



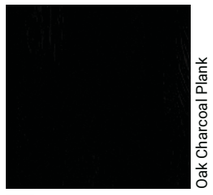
Oak Winter Plank

PNL 162 x 2000mm 7876 007
PNL 162 x 2520mm 7876 024



Oak Marble Plank

PNL 162 x 2200mm 7876 009



Oak Charcoal Plank

PNL 162 x 2000mm 7876 106

Ash Ivory Plank

PNL 162 x 2000mm 41006 008

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Play			
Size and package	-	13x162x2000	14x162x2000	14x162x2200	14x162x2520
Characteristics					
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm	14mm		
Width	-	162mm			
Length	-	2000mm	2000mm	2200mm	2520mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm	3.5mm		
Weight	-	7.3kg/m²	7.9kg/m²		
Technical performance					
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II			
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1			
Reaction fo fire	EN 14342 Table 1 (when applicable) / EN 13501	D_fl-s1			
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m² K/W			
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m² K/W			
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m² K/W			
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK	0.11 W/mK		
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system			
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*					
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	N/A			
CE Marking					
DoP number	-	0190-0103-DoP-2019-04 0190-0105-DoP-2019-04			

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials	
Proteco Natura Lacquer	2-LOCK	98% 98% Natural Renewable — Play 13mm Proteco Natura 97% 97% Natural Renewable — Play 14mm Proteco Natura	100% Recyclable — cradle to cradle SILVER

PNL Proteco Natura Lacquer

SHADE

- This elegant collection enhances the warmth of wood using a wide palette of light and dark colors in soft and natural tones to highlight each authentic and unique design
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock
- Re-sandable 2-4 times depending on thickness

Oak Essence Plank XT

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Shade						
Size and package	-	13x134 x1850	13x162 x2000/ 2200	13x194 x2281	14x117 x1245	14x162 x2000/ 2200/ 2520	14x190x2000/ 2200/2520	14x194 x2281
Characteristics								
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm			14mm			
Width	-	134mm	162mm	194mm	117mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	1850mm	2000/ 2200mm	2281mm	1245mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm	2000/ 2200/ 2520mm	2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm			3.5mm			
Weight	-	7.3kg/m^2			7.9kg/m^2			
Technical performance								
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II						
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1						
Reaction fo fire	EN 14342 Table 1 (when applicable) / EN 13501	D_{fl}-s1						
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m^2 K/W						
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m^2 K/W						
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m^2 K/W						
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK			0.11 W/mK			
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system						
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*								
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	N/A						
Proteco Natura		N/A						
Proteco Hardwax Oil		N/A						
CE Marking								
DoP number	-	0190-0103-DoP-2019-04 0020-0104-DoP-2019-04 0190-0105-DoP-2019-04 0020-0106-DoP-2019-04						

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura Lacquer / Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK	98% 98% Natural Renewable — **Shade 13mm Proteco Natura / 14mm Proteco Hardwax Oil** 97% 97% Natural Renewable — **Shade 14mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura** 100% Recyclable — cradle to cradle SILVER

SHADE

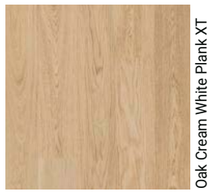

Oak Italian Brown Plank
PNL 162 x 2000mm 7876 112


Oak Italian Brown DuoPlank
PNL 194 x 2281mm 8727 013


Oak Cumin MidiPlank
PNL 134 x 1850mm 41016 003


Oak Cumin TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 8723 919


Oak Stone Grey Plank
PNL 162 x 2000mm 7876 088


Oak Cream White Plank XT
PNL 190 x 2000mm 7877 049


Oak Cream White MidiPlank
PNL 134 x 1850mm 41016 001


Oak Cream White MiniPlank
PNL 117 x 1245mm 8720 009


Oak Cream White DuoPlank
PNL 194 x 2281mm 8727 901


Oak Cream White TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7870 916


Oak Antique White Plank XT
PNL 190 x 2520mm 7877 014
PNL 190 x 2200mm 7877 002
PNL 190 x 2000mm 7877 013


Oak Antique White Plank
PNL 162 x 2520mm 7876 950
PNL 162 x 2200mm 7876 949
PNL 162 x 2000mm 7876 962


Oak Soft Beige Plank
PNL 162 x 2200mm 7878 023

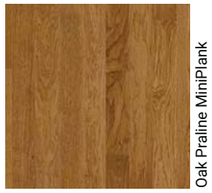

Oak Soft Beige TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 8723 030


Oak Essence Plank XT
PNL 190 x 2200mm 7877 050


Oak Essence DuoPlank
PNL 194 x 2281mm 8727 009


Oak Almond TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7870 070


Oak Antique Praline Plank
PNL 162 x 2200mm 7876 109


Oak Praline MiniPlank
PNL 117 x 1245mm 8720 016


Oak Praline TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7870 037

Ash Pearl White Plank
PL 162 x 2200mm 7967 007

Ash Pearl White TreS
PL 194 x 2281mm 7965 007


Oak Cotton White Plank XT
PNL 190 x 2000mm 7877 034
PNL 190 x 2200mm 7877 033


Oak Cotton White DuoPlank
PNL 194 x 2281mm 8727 004


Oak Cotton White TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7870 031

Ash Linen White Plank
PNL 162 x 2200mm 7967 908
PNL 162 x 2000mm 7967 909

Ash Linen White TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7965 014


Ash Melange TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7964 901


Oak Northern White TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 41025 001


Oak Snow Flake Plank
PNL 162 x 2000mm 7876 114
PNL 162 x 2200mm 7876 113

Page 634
Coordinated accessories offer


Oak Soft Beige Plank


Oak Stone Grey TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7870 053


Oak Soft Grey Plank
PNL 162 x 2000mm 7878 010


Oak Evening Grey MidiPlank
PNL 134 x 1850mm 4101 6002


Oak Evening Grey TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7870 065


Oak Cloud Grey Plank
PHO 162 x 2000mm 7876 111
PHO 162 x 2200mm 7876 110


Oak Misty Grey Plank
PNL 162 x 2520mm 7876 085


Oak Misty Grey TreS
PNL 194 x 2281mm 7870 052


Oak Satin White Plank
PHO 162 x 2200mm 7876 094
PHO 162 x 2000mm 7876 031


Oak Satin Soft White TreS
PHO 194 x 2281mm 7870 068

PL Proteco Lacquer
PNL Proteco Natura Lacquer
PHO Proteco Hardwax Oil

PURE

- The authentic design of Mother Nature is left untouched in this collection that enhances and preserves the unique character of each board, to create floors with an everlasting style
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock
- Re-sandable 2-4 times depending on thickness

Oak Rustic TreS

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Pure							
Size and package	-	13x134 x1850	13x162 x2000/ 2200	13x190 x2000/ 2200	13x194 x2281	14x117 x1245	14x162 x2000/ 2200	14x190 x2000/ 2200	14x194 x2281
Characteristics									
Total thickness	EN 13489	13mm				14mm			
Width	-	134mm	162mm	190mm	194mm	117mm	162mm	190mm	194mm
Length	-	1850mm	2000/2200mm		2281mm	1245mm	2000/2200mm		2281mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	2.5mm				3.5mm			
Weight	-	7.3kg/m²				7.9kg/m²			
Technical performance									
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II							
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1							
Reaction fo fire	EN 14342 Table 1 (when applicable) / EN 13501	D_{fl}-s1							
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.101m² K/W							
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.121m² K/W							
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.141m² K/W							
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.104 W/mK				0.11 W/mK			
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system**							
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*									
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs							
Proteco Natura		3500 revs							
Proteco Hardwax Oil		N/A							
CE Marking									
DoP number	-	0190-0103-DoP-2019-04 0020-0104-DoP-2019-04 0190-0105-DoP-2019-04 0020-0106-DoP-2019-04							

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.
** Not suitable for woodspecies beech and maple, except in Viva.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials	
Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura Lacquer / Proteco Hardwax Oil	2-LOCK	98% 98% Natural Renewable — Pure 13mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura /14mm Proteco Hardwax Oil 97% 97% Natural Renewable — Pure 14mm Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura	100% Recyclable; cradle to cradle SILVER

PURE



Oak Select TreS

PL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7870 024



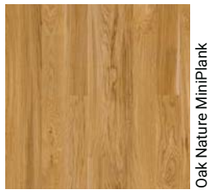
Oak Nature Plank XT

PNL 14 x 190 x 2200mm 7877 027
PNL 14 x 190 x 2000mm 7877 028



Oak Nature MidiPlank

PNL 13 x 134 x 1850mm 41016 004



Oak Nature MiniPlank

PNL 14 x 117 x 1245mm 8720 020



Oak Nature DuoPlank

PNL 13 x 194 x 2281mm 8727 002



Oak Nature TreS

PL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7869 015
PL 13 x 194 x 2281mm 8723 001
PNL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7869 017
PNL 13 x 194 x 2281mm 8723 004
PHO 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7870 038



Oak Nature Plank

PL 14 x 162 x 2200mm 7876 001
PNL 14 x 162 x 2200mm 7876 070
PNL 14 x 162 x 2000mm 7876 069
PNL 13 x 162 x 2200mm 7878 002
PNL 13 x 162 x 2000mm 7878 001



Oak Nature TreS (brushed)

PNL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7870 061



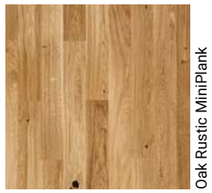
Oak Rustic Plank XT

PNL 13 x 190 x 2200mm 7879 004
PNL 13 x 190 x 2000mm 7879 003



Oak Rustic Plank

PNL 14 x 162 x 2200mm 7876 957
PNL 14 x 162 x 2000mm 7876 958
PHO 14 x 162 x 2200mm 7876 037
PHO 14 x 162 x 2000mm 7876 030



Oak Rustic MiniPlank

PNL 14 x 117 x 1245mm 8720 008



Oak Rustic DuoPlank

PNL 13 x 194 x 2281mm 8727 003



Oak Rustic TreS

PL 13 x 194 x 2281mm 8723 020
PNL 13 x 194 x 2281mm 8723 021



Oak Antique Plank

PNL 14 x 162 x 2200mm 7876 018



Maple Nature TreS

PL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 8517 003



Birch TreS

PL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 8540 002



Ash Nature TreS

PL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7965 005
PNL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7965 008



Beech Nature TreS

PL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 7930 003



Walnut TreS

PL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 8577 007
PNL 14 x 194 x 2281mm 8577 008

PL Proteco Lacquer
PNL Proteco Natura Lacquer
PHO Proteco Hardwax Oil

Page 634
Coordinated accessories offer

Oak Rustic Plank XT



- 8.5 mm floor with a thin veneer layer on top of an HDF core, giving you a hard and durable floor with good acoustic comfort
- Very hard surface (brinell value 6)
- Refreshable but not re-sandable

VIVA

Oak White (1-strip)

Viva 1-strip
190 x 1220mm



Oak Off-White

PNL 7828 012



Oak White

PNL 7828 013



Oak Grey

PNL 7828 014



Oak

PNL 7828 009

Viva 2-strip
190 x 1220mm



Oak White

PNL 7829 002

Viva 3-strip
190 x 1220mm



Oak

PL 7828 001
PNL 7828 002



Walnut

PNL 8581 002

Viva Line
110 x 1220mm



Oak

PNL 7831 002



Oak Brushed

PNL 7831 003



Walnut

PNL 8582 002

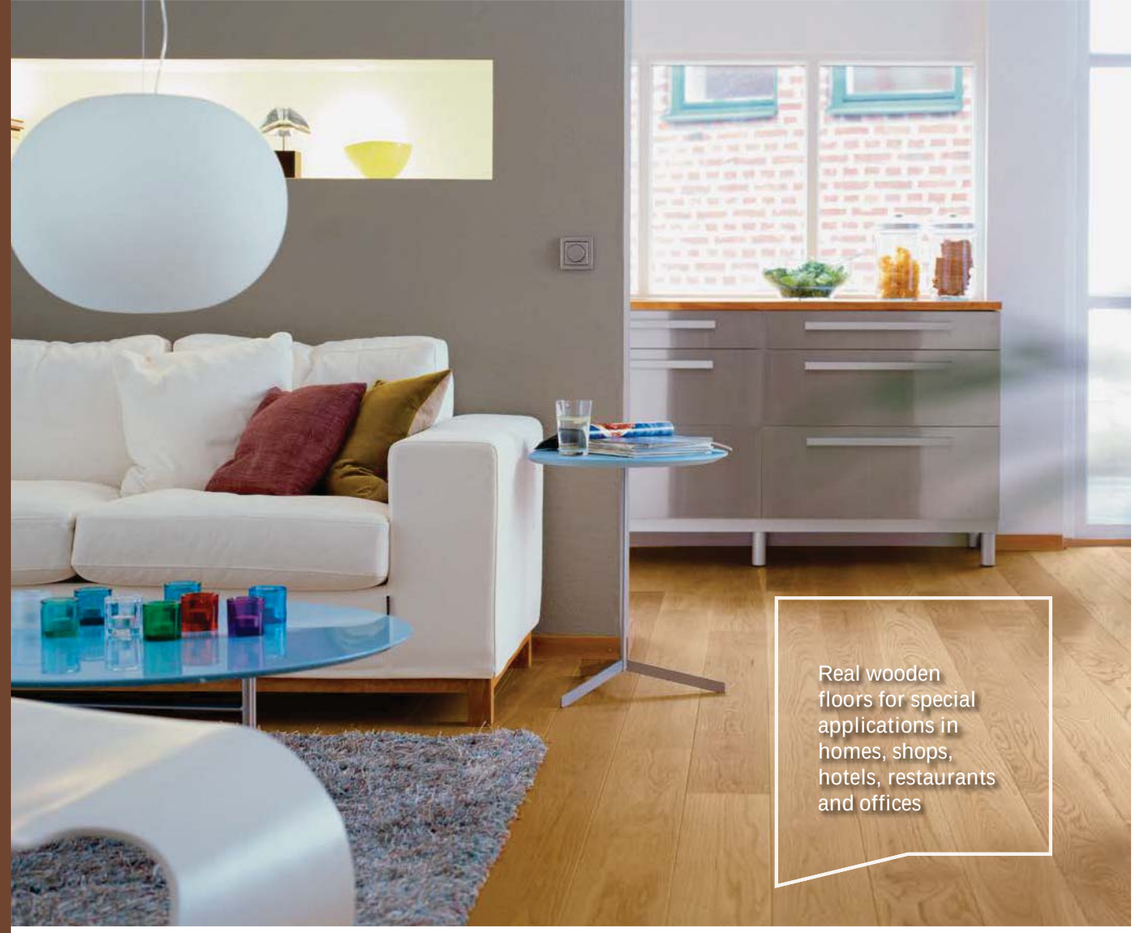
TECHNICAL DATA

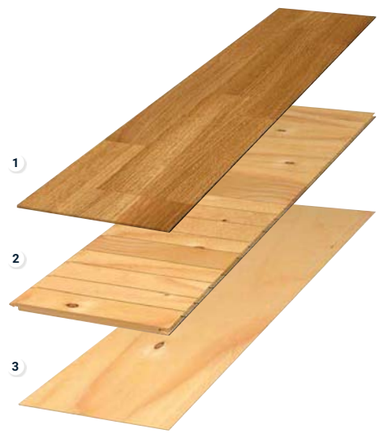
Classification	Standards	Viva Line	Viva
Size and package	-	8.5x110x1220	8.5x190x1220
Characteristics			
Total thickness	EN 14354	8.5mm	
Width	-	110mm	190mm
Length	-	1220mm	
Wearlayer thickness	-	0.6mm	
Weight	-	7.7kg/m^2	
Technical performance			
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II	
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501	C_{fl}-s1	
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.054m^2 K/W	
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.074m^2 K/W	
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.094m^2 K/W	
Thermal conductivity	EN 12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.14 W/m K	
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system	
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*			
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs	
Proteco Natura		3500 revs	
CE Marking			
DoP number	-	0190-0127-DoP-2019-04	

* These typical values are not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products. Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information			Sustainability credentials
Proteco Lacquer / Proteco Natura Lacquer	ULTRALOC 3-strip 190 x 1220mm	ULTRALOC 2-strip 190 x 1220mm	ULTRALOC 1-strip Miniplank 110 x 1220mm Plank 190 x 1220mm	95% 95% Natural Renewable / 100% Recyclable

PL Proteco Lacquer
PNL Proteco Natura Lacquer





MULTILAYER WOOD SOLUTIONS

1. **Wear layer of real wood**
2. **Strong and supportive middle layer with transverse wood fibres of pine and spruce**
3. **Stabilising bottom layer**

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- A limited range of 3-strip and small planks for special applications
- Standard patterns in oak with or without stain
- Extensive range of installation and care accessories, such as skirting boards, mouldings and pipe covers in different wood finishes to add the final touch

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Limited selection of flooring formats ideal for special applications
- Professional 22mm, 3-strip design for installation on joists or floating
- Professional 10mm planks: suitable for the renovation market as a very stable alternative for locations where low structural height is required
- Optimised package dimensions for easier handling on installation site

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- High durability, good acoustics and long life expectancy
- Very low VOC emission values for better indoor air quality
- Suitable for self-regulating under-floor heating systems (max 27°C)
- Easy to clean and maintain with no need for aggressive detergents
- All our parquet floors presented in this catalogue and from 13 mm thickness are Cradle to Cradle™ certified

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Classification	Standards	Professional 22	Professional 14	Professional 13	Professional 10
Characteristics					
Total thickness	EN 13489	22mm	14mm	13mm	10mm
Width	-	194mm	194mm	194mm	162mm
Length	-	2535mm	2027mm	2027mm	1245mm
Wearlayer thickness	-	3.5mm	3.5mm	2.5mm	2.5mm
Weight	-	10.6kg/m²	7.9kg/m²	7.3kg/m²	5.4kg/m²
Technical performance					
Reduction of sound weighted index	NF EN ISO 140-8/ Acc to NF EN ISO 717-2	ΔL_w = 17dB with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II			
Emission of formaldehyde	EN 14342	E1			
Reaction fo fire	EN 14342 Table 1 (when applicable) / EN 13501	D_{fl}-s1			
Thermal insulation value board only	EN ISO 10456:2007	RT = 0.152m² K/W	RT = 0.101m² K/W		RT = 0.079m² K/W
Thermal insulation value with ragfelt		RT = 0.182m² K/W	RT = 0.121m² K/W		RT = 0.099m² K/W
Thermal insulation value with 2mm Tarkofoam/flex II		RT = 0.192m² K/W	RT = 0.141m² K/W		RT = 0.119m² K/W
Thermal conductivity	12664 / EN 14342:2013	0.136 W/m K	0.110 W/m K	0.104 W/m K	0.102 W/m K
Underfloor heating compatible	-	Maximum floor surface temperature 27°C with self-regulating under-floor heat system			
Taber abraser/Lacquer's wear resistance*					
Proteco Lacquer	EN 13696	4000 revs			
Proteco Natura	EN 13696	3500 revs			
CE Marking					
DoP number	-	0020-0117-DoP-2019-04	0020-0106-DoP-2019-04	0020-0104-DoP-2019-04	0190-0102-DoP-2019-04

* Data show results with new components according to 2006 update. Method not applicable for stained, brushed or hardwax oiled products.
Due to the nature of the material this table shows typical values.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
Professional 22	Proteco Lacquer	T&G 194 x 2535mm	99% 99% Natural Renewable · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Professional 14	Proteco Lacquer · Proteco Natura Lacquer	2-LOCK 194 x 2027mm	98% 98% Natural Renewable · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Professional 13	Proteco Lacquer · Proteco Natura Lacquer	2-LOCK 194 x 2027mm	98% 98% Natural Renewable · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER
Professional 10	Proteco Natura Lacquer	T&G 162 x 1245mm	98% 98% Natural Renewable · 100% Recyclable · cradle to cradle SILVER

When sanding a wooden floor the appearance will change in colour, texture and surface effects.



- For nail down installation on joists
- Wear layer thickness approx. 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)

PROFESSIONAL 22

Oak Nature



Oak Nature

PL 7825 011



- Real wooden floors for special applications
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock
- Wear layer thickness approx. 3.5mm (can be re-sanded 3-4 times)

PROFESSIONAL 14

Oak Nature



Oak Nature

PL 8721 001
PNL 8721 002



- Real wooden floors for special applications
- Three layer construction with excellent stability
- User friendly, glue-free locking system: 2-lock
- 2.5mm wear layer (can be re-sanded 2-3 times)

PROFESSIONAL 13

Oak Nature



Oak Nature

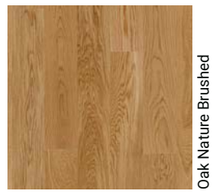
PL 8722 011
PNL 8722 002



- Made for renovation areas
- Recommended for glued down applications
- 2.5mm wear-layer (can be re-sanded 2-3 times)

PROFESSIONAL 10

Oak Nature



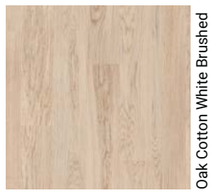
Oak Nature Brushed

PNL 8725 006



Oak Country Brushed

PNL 8725 002



Oak Cotton White Brushed

PNL 8725 003



Oak Sandy Grey Brushed

PNL 8725 004



Oak Country Praline Brushed

PNL 8725 005



Oak Authentic Brushed

PNL 8725 010

PL Proteco Lacquer
PNL Proteco Natura Lacquer

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR WOOD

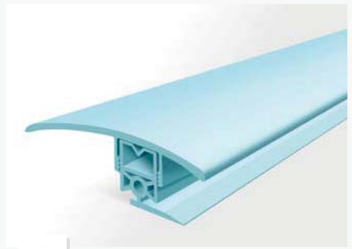


1

Pipe cover

Protects the bottom of pipes.
Made of solid wood.

See p. 636 for detailed info

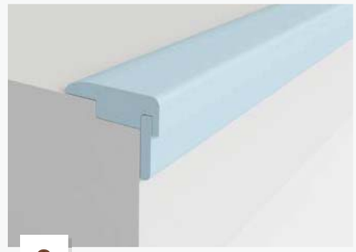


2

Alustar transition profile

Creates perfect finishes between 2 floorings.
Very easy to fit and match with wood species.

See p. 634 for detailed info

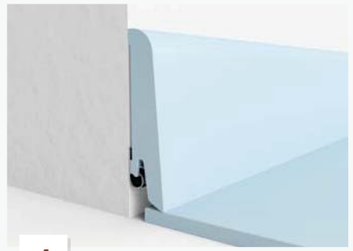


3

Stair nosing

Perfect colour match solution made from our Hardwax oiled floors or in natural oak of solid wood.

See p. 636 for detailed info



4

Skirting

Veneer skirting matching various wood species, adapted for Clipstar system.

See p. 634 for detailed info

Specific Solutions

WETROOM CONCEPT

FLOORCOVERINGS

466 Granit Multisafe
468 Optima Multisafe
470 iQ Optima 1.5mm
472 Multisafe Aqua
474 Aquarelle Floor
478 Aquarelle Floor Design

WALLCOVERINGS

482 Aquarelle Wall HFS
484 Aquarelle Wall
488 Aquarelle Wall Borders

WALL PROTECTIONS

496 Wallgard
498 ProtectWALL 2CR
500 ProtectWALL 1.5mm
504 LinoWall (N)

STATIC CONTROL

HOMOGENEOUS VINYL

512 iQ Toro SC
514 iQ Granit SD
516 Primo SD

LINOLEUM

518 Linoleum SD Static Dissipative xf²™
520 Linoleum Conductive xf²™

SAFETY

HOMOGENEOUS VINYL

528 Granit Safe.T
530 Primo Safe.T

HETEROGENEOUS VINYL

534 Safetred Design
538 Safetred Ion
542 Safetred Spectrum
544 Safetred Universal
546 Safetred Universal Plus (R11)
550 Transport Safetred
552 Transport Exclusive

STAIRS & ACCESSIBILITY

558 Tapiflex Stairs & Stairs Self-Adhesive

INDOOR SPORTS

566 10 things to consider
568 Introduction to standards
570 Product Overview

VINYL SPORTS SOLUTIONS

574 Omnisports Compact, Speed & Training
578 Omnisports Reference *Multi-use*, Active & Pureplay
582 Omnisports Specialties

WOOD SPORTS SOLUTIONS

S'MATCH-IT

586 Proflex M
587 Flexlock
588 Multiflex M
589 Reflex M Evolution

COMBINATED SPORTS SOLUTIONS

LUMAFLEX

592 Lumaflex Extreme
594 Lumaflex Energy

FLOOR PROTECTION

PROTECTION

598 ProtecTiles+
599 Touchdown

Wetroom Concept

FLOORCOVERINGS

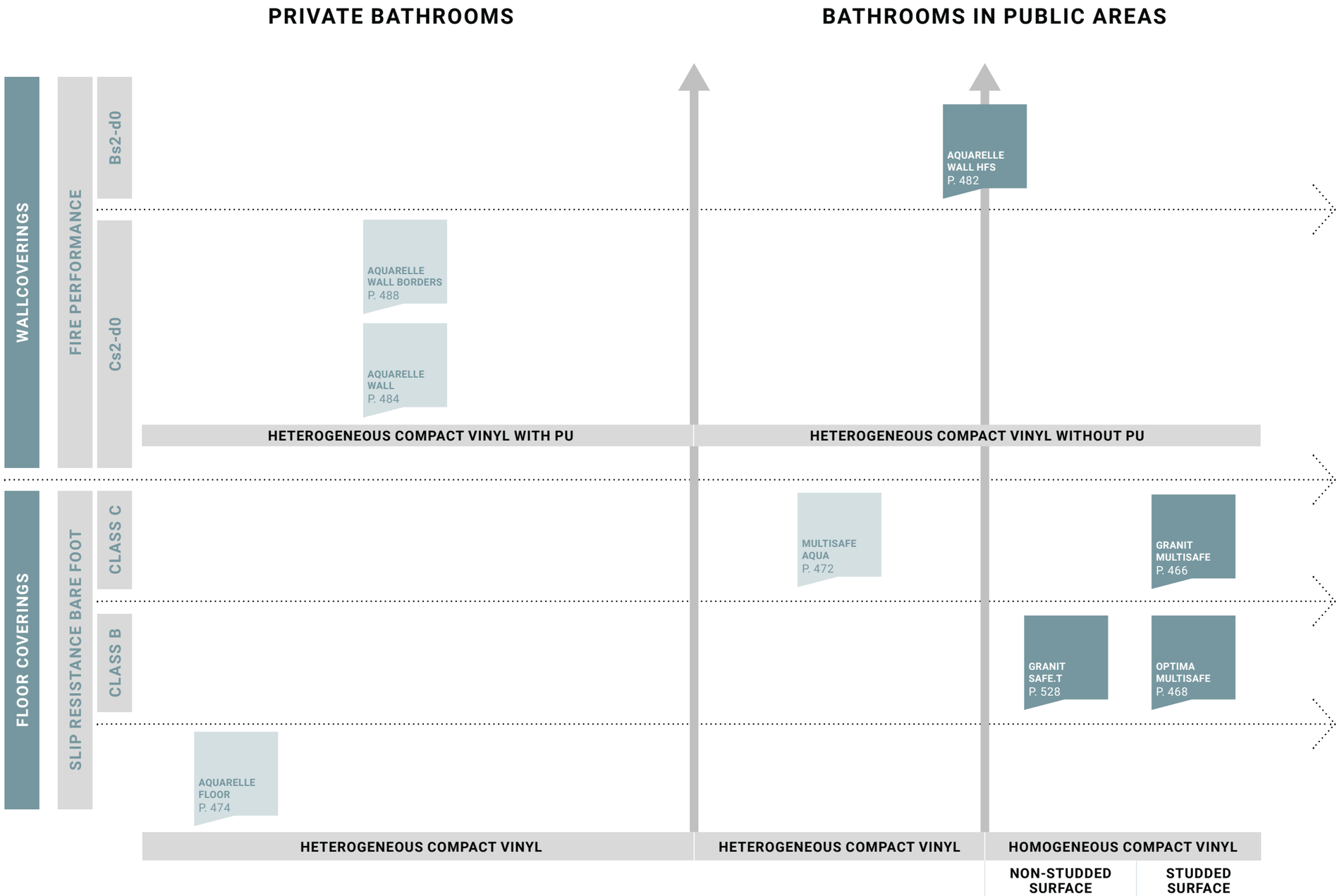
466 Granit Multisafe
468 Optima Multisafe
470 iQ Optima 1.5mm
472 Multisafe Aqua
474 Aquarelle Floor
478 Aquarelle Floor Design

WALLCOVERINGS

482 Aquarelle Wall HFS
484 Aquarelle Wall
488 Aquarelle Wall Borders

TARKETT WETROOM OFFER
FLOORS, WALLS & ACCESSORIES

Page 622 Wetroom Concept
Page 624 Wall Protection
Page 645 Static Control
Page 620 Safety
Page 618 Stairs & Accessibility
Coordinated accessories offer





SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Unique all-in-one concept: coordinated floors, walls and accessories
- 81 attractive, practical colour and design options
- Mix and match with other Tarkett ranges (Tapiflex & Acczent Platinium, Tapiflex & Acczent Excellence, ProtectWALL)

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Hygienic and clean
- Hard-wearing and watertight
- Easy access and enhanced safety (Class B or C floorings) for healthcare or aged-care applications
- Easy to maintain

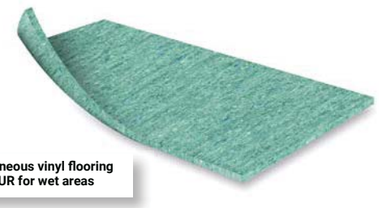
ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Healthier interior with optimal indoor air quality
- 100% recyclable



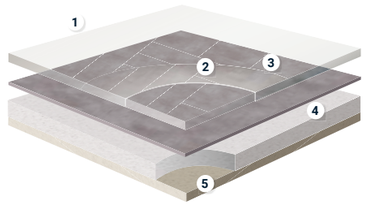
Homogeneous vinyl flooring with studded surface for excellent slip resistance in wet areas.

GRANIT MULTISAFE
OPTIMA MULTISAFE



Homogeneous vinyl flooring with iQ PUR for wet areas

IQ OPTIMA 1.5MM



AQUARELLE FLOOR
MULTISAFE AQUA

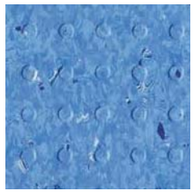
1. **Safety Clean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** *Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining and easy maintenance*
2. **Transparent wear layer**
3. **Printed film**
4. **Intermediate layer**
5. **Backing layer**

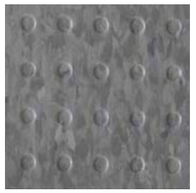
TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Granit Multisafe	Optima Multisafe	iQ Optima 1.5mm	Multisafe Aqua	Aquarelle Floor	Aquarelle Floor Design
Classification							
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581 - homogeneous ISO 10582 - heterogeneous	Homogeneous compact vinyl			Heterogeneous vinyl floor covering		
Classification	ISO 10874 (EN 685) domestic commercial industrial	Class: 31		Classes: 32 41	Classes: 33 42	Class: 31	Class: 31
Characteristics							
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm	2.30mm	1.50mm	2.00mm	1.50mm	2.0mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm	2.00mm	1.50mm	0.55 mm	0.35mm	0.40mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 010g/m²	2 820g/m²	2 100g/m²	3 100g/m²	2 400g/m²	2 150g/m²
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581 - homogeneous ISO 10582 - heterogeneous	Type I					
Technical performance							
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm			≤ 0.10mm		
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm					
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%			≤ 0.20%	≤ 0.40%	
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	< 2mm			≤ 8mm		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1	B_{fl} s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (on cement) C_{fl} s1 glued over any derivative wood substrate	B_{fl}-s1 glued on any derivative wood panel	C_{fl} s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate
Marine equipment	EN ISO 9239-1	≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	–	–	–
	EN ISO 11925-2	0575			–	–	–
	IMO FTPC Part 5 and 2 IMO Res. A653				–	–	–
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (Wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 EN 13893 Surface roughness Rz	≥ 36 Low risk of slip R10 μ ≥ 0.30 > 30μm		≥ 36 – R9 μ ≥ 0.30 > 30μm	– – R10 μ ≥ 0.30 –	– – R9 μ ≥ 0.30 –	– – R10 μ ≥ 0.30 –
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class C (27°)	Class B (18°)	–	Class C (27°)	–	–
Seam strength (N/50mm)	EN 684	Average value ≥ 240 N/50mm Individual values ≥ 180 N/50mm					
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV			≤ 2 kW	< 2kV	
	EN 1081				–	–	
	EN 14041				Antistatic on concrete	–	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7			≥ 6		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance		Excellent	Good resistance	Not affected (0)	
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth			–	–	–
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.013m² K/W Suitable - max 27 °C	Approx. 0.01m² K/W Suitable - max 27 °C	0.015m² K/W Suitable - max 27°C	0.02m² K/W Suitable	0.01m² K/W Suitable	0.02m² K/W Suitable
Form of delivery	ISO 24341	Rolls: 25lm x 2m		Rolls: 30lm x 2m	Rolls: 20lm x 2m	Rolls: 20lm x 2m	Rolls: 23lm x 3m
Colours	–	16	12	12	12	21	8



- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet commercial applications
- Studded surface for excellent slip resistance
- Warm and vivid tones to coordinate with Aquarelle Wall HFS
- Hygienic and easy to maintain


3476 379


3476 740


3476 741


3476 742

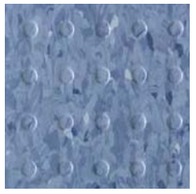

3476 743


3476 744


3476 745


3476 746


3476 747


3476 748


3476 749


3476 750


3476 382


3476 383


3476 770


3476 751

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Granit Multisafe
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581	Homogeneous compact vinyl
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial	Class: 31
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.5mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 010g/m²
Wear layer reinforcement	–	–
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	Type I
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	–
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	0.40%
Curl resultant to heat	EN 424	–
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (18°)
Seam strength (N/50mm)	EN 684	Average value ≥ 240 N/50mm Individual values ≥ 180 N/50mm
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	Approx. 0.01m² K/W Suitable - max 27 °C

Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 25lm		Optimal Indoor Air Quality ≤10 µg/m³ TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable; ReStart Ready



OPTIMA MULTISAFE

3240 838 - 3240 848


3240 838


3240 848


3240 861


3240 853


3240 873

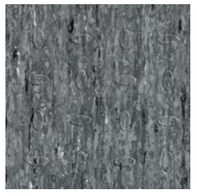

3240 874


3240 886


3240 860


3240 820


3240 863


3240 866


3240 845

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Optima Multisafe
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581	Homogeneous compact vinyl
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial	Class: 31
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.30mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 820g/m²
Wear layer reinforcement	–	–
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	Type I
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	–
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	0.40%
Curl resultant to heat	EN 424	–
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (18°)
Seam strength (N/50mm)	EN 684	Average value ≥ 240 N/50mm Individual values ≥ 180 N/50mm
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	Approx. 0.01m² K/W Suitable - max 27 °C

Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 25lm		

WETROOM CONCEPT



- Elegant natural travertine design
- 12 colourways, allowing great colour choice
- 1.5mm version also ideal as wall covering, installed vertically or horizontally for fewer seams
- Quality and composition of the whole construction give superior cleaning characteristics
- Best life cycle cost

iQ OPTIMA 1.5mm

3247 825


Blue
3247 250


Blue Green
3247 251


White
3247 862


Light Sand Beige
3247 246


Light Gold Beige
3247 247


Yellow Beige
3247 825

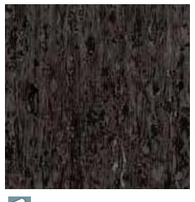

Cool Light Beige
3247 248


Neutral Grey
3247 242


Light Grey
3247 864


Medium Grey
3247 853


Dark Grey
3247 866


Neutral Black
3247 244

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Optima 1.5mm
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10581	Homogeneous compact vinyl
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial industrial	Classes: 32 41
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.50mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	1.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 100g/m²
Wear layer reinforcement	–	–
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	Type I
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	–
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	Best measured value	0.02mm
	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	0.40%
Curl resultant to heat	EN 424	–
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	–
Seam strength (N/50mm)	EN 684	Average value ≥ 240 N/50mm Individual values ≥ 180 N/50mm
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Excellent
Fungi and bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.015m² K/W Suitable - max 27°C

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 30lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready

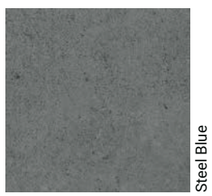


MULTISAFE AQUA

25910 011

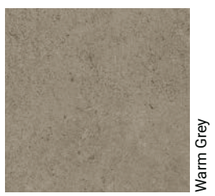
- New generation of designs for use in wetroom with highly decorative colours
- Only class C for high slip resistance in wet areas
- Easy maintenance thanks to specially designed top embossing and TopClean XP™ PUR reinforcement
- Bare foot comfort in wet areas
- Flexible structure for easy installation
- Colour-matched solution with Aquarelle Wall HFS

Concrete



Steel Blue

25910 007



Warm Grey

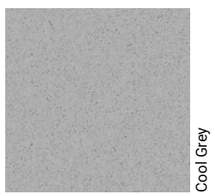
25910 008

Granito



Warm Grey

25910 009



Cool Grey

25910 010

Stone

Cold Light Grey

25910 000



Cold Grey

25910 001



Light Grege

25910 002

Uni



Intense Water

25910 013

Fiber wood



Grege

25912 202



Natural

25912 203

Terrazzo



Green

25910 011

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Multisafe Aqua
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous vinyl flooring for use in wetrooms
Classification	EN 10874	Classes: 33 42
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.55 mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 100g/m^2
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.20%
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (on cement) C_{fl} s1 glued over any derivative wood substrate
Slip resistance	EN 13893 DIN 51130 DIN 51097	≥ 0.3µ R10 Class C
Seam strength (N/50mm)	EN 684	≥ 240/50mm
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	≤ 2 kW Antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m^2 K/W Suitable

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 20lm	Fiber wood	

AQUARELLE FLOOR

- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- Unique wetroom concept: floors, walls and accessories available (compatible with Granit and/or Aquarelle Wall)
- Fresh colours and modern designs
- Hygienic and easy to maintain



Floor: Raw Concrete - Dark Grey
Wall: Concrete Flower - Grey

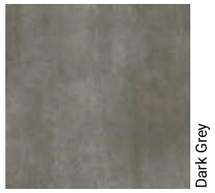
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Aquarelle Floor
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous vinyl floor covering
Classification	ISO 10874	Class: 31
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.50mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.35mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 400g/m^2
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 8mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued on any derivative wood panel
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R9 ≥ 0.3
Seam strength (N/50mm)	EN 684	Average value ≥ 240 N/50mm Individual values ≥ 180 N/50mm
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.01m^2 K/W Suitable

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Xtreme Performance Top Room XP PUR REINFORCED	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 20lm	Ship Deck Oak	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% Recyclable; ReStart Ready

AQUARELLE FLOOR

Raw Concrete


Dark Grey
25905 136

Medium Grey
25905 135

Medallion

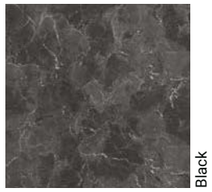

Dark Brown
25905 137

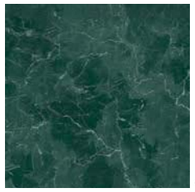
Kiruma


Aluminium
25905 146


Dark Grey
25905 031

Royal Marble


Black
25905 155


Green
25905 164

Pebble

Carrare White
25905 064


Brushed Metal Gold
25905 053


Light Grey
25905 154

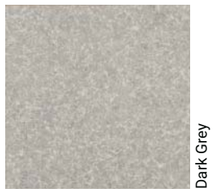
Rust Metal


Graphite
25905 156


Dark Copper
25905 157

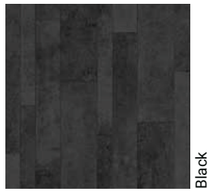
Aquastone


Dark Aqua
25905 158


Dark Grey
25905 014


Beige
25905 142

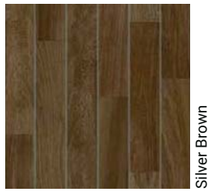
Variata


Black
25905 151


Brown
25905 152

Ship Deck


Anthracite
25905 134


Silver Brown
25905 159

Skiffer


Dark Grey
25905 132

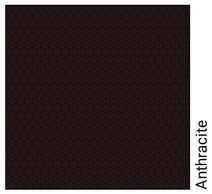
Oak


Black
25905 038


Grey
25905 147

Pastilles


Brown
25905 153


Anthracite
25905 035

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: approx. 20lm

Page 622
Coordinated accessories offer

Floor: Ship Deck - Silver Brown
Wall: French Lilly - Silver Grey



- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- 3m width rolls
- Unique wetroom concept: floors, walls and accessories available (compatible with Granit and/or Aquarelle Wall)
- Fresh colours and modern designs
- Hygienic and easy to maintain

AQUARELLE FLOOR DESIGN

Floor: Circle Flower - Soft Grey
Wall: Soft - White

Istanbul



Medium Grey

24554 001



Dark Grey

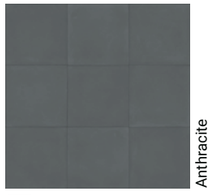
24554 002

Baldosa



Graphite

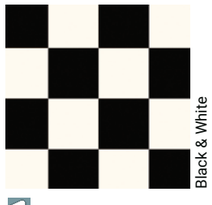
24554 006



Anthracite

24554 007

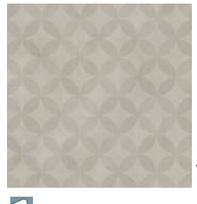
Square



Black & White

24554 003

Circle Flower



Soft Grey

24554 010

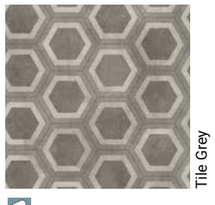
Zigzag



Aqua

24554 008

Honeycomb



Tile Grey

24554 009

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Aquarelle Floor Design
Classification		
Type of floor covering	ISO 10582	Heterogeneous vinyl floor covering
Classification	ISO 10874 commercial	Class: 31
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.0mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.40mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 150g/m^2
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10582	Type I
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%
Curl resultant to heat	EN 434	≤ 8mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate
Slip resistance	DIN 51130 EN 13893	R10 ≥ 0.3
Seam strength (N/50mm)	EN 684	Average value ≥ 240 N/50mm Individual values ≥ 180 N/50mm
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN ISO 10456	0.02m^2 K/W Suitable

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in: 3m rolls Rolls length: approx. 23lm		

WETROOM CONCEPT



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

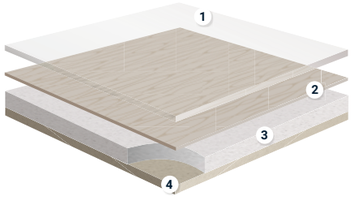
- Unique all-in-one concept: coordinated floors, walls and accessories
- Mix and match with other Tarkett ranges (Tapiflex & Acczent Platinium, Tapiflex & Acczent Excellence, ProtectWALL)

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Hygienic and clean
- Hard-wearing and watertight
- Easy to maintain

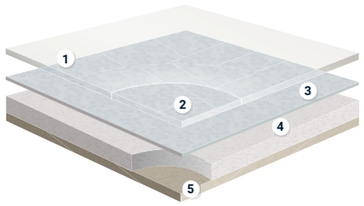
ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Healthier interior with optimal indoor air quality
- 100% recyclable



AQUARELLE WALL HFS

1. **Transparent wear layer**
2. **Printed film**
3. **Intermediate layer**
4. **Backing layer**



AQUARELLE WALL

1. **TopClean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** *Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining and easy maintenance.*
2. **Transparent wear layer**
3. **Printed film**
4. **Intermediate layer**
5. **Backing layer**

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Aquarelle Wall HFS	Aquarelle Wall	Aquarelle Wall Borders
Classification				
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering		
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm		
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm		
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m²		
Technical performance				
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2,d0 on non metal A1 or A2-s1,d0 class substrate	C-s2,d0 on gypsum plasterboard A1 or A2-s1,d0 substrate	
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance Leger (1)	Not affected (0)	
Form of delivery	NF EN 12956	Rolls: 35lm x 2m Borders: 49cm x 30-35m	Rolls: 35lm x 2m Borders: 49cm x 35m	
Colours	–	26 + 2 borders	30 + 13 borders	
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 15102	0131-0032-DOP-2013-07	0131-0031-DoP-2013-07	0131-0031-DoP-2013-07



AQUARELLE WALL HFS

- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- Fresh & trendy colours and modern designs
- Unique wetroom concept: matching floors, walls, borders and accessories available (compatible with Granit and/or Aquarelle Floor)
- Hygienic and easy to maintain

Kiruma

Yellow
3942 027

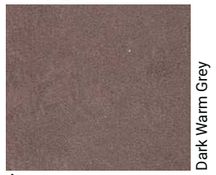
Grey
3942 033

White
3942 034

Super White
3942 037

Light Warm Grey
3942 040


Warm Grey
3942 041


Dark Warm Grey
3942 042


Light Grey
3942 043


Medium Grey
3942 044

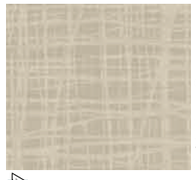

Green
3942 047

Vogue


Orange
3942 048


Light Grey
3942 050

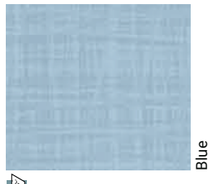

Grey
3942 051


Light Warm Grey
3942 052


Warm Grey
3942 053

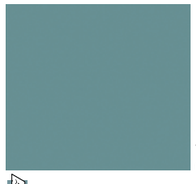
Uni


Light Beige
3942 054

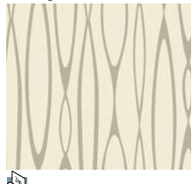

Blue
3942 057

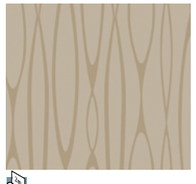
Green Celadon
3942 076

White Blue
3942 077


Dark Aqua
3942 082

Graphic Lines


3942 058


3942 059

Brushed Metal


Gold
3942 078

Marble

Carrare
3942 079

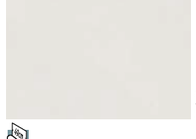
Transition*

Grey
3942 080

Jungle

Grey
3942 081

Aquarelle Wall HFS borders


White
25900 034


Extra White
25900 037

* Discontinuity in the color. In the center, the lines are darker and become lighter and lighter on the extremities.

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Aquarelle Wall HFS
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m²
Technical performance		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B-s2,d0 on non metal A1 or A2-s1,d0 class substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance Leger (1)
Form of delivery	NF EN 12956	Rolls: 35lm x 2m Borders: 49cm x 30-35m
Colours	–	26 + 2 borders
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 15102	0131-0032-DOP-2013-07

Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
2m Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 35lm 49cm Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 35lm	Marble Carrare - Transition Grey - Jungle Grey -	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS phthalate-free 100% 100% Recyclable ReStart Ready EPD®

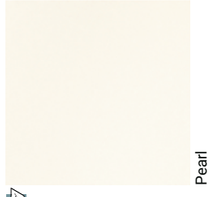


- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- Fresh & trendy colours and modern designs
- Unique wetroom concept: matching floors, walls, borders and accessories available (compatible with Granit and/or Aquarelle Floor)
- Hygienic and easy to maintain

AQUARELLE WALL

Concrete Flower - Grey

Aquastone



Pearl

25903 114

Concrete Flower



Grey

25903 136

Brick



Anthracite

25903 109



Dark Sand

25903 126



Light Grey

25903 125

Raw Concrete



Grey

25903 135

Royal Marble



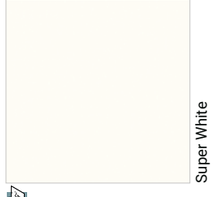
Light Grey

25903 132

Soft

White

25903 034



Super White

25903 037



Light Grey

25903 101

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Aquarelle Wall
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m²
Technical performance		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C-s2,d0 on gypsum plasterboard A1 or A2-s1,d0 substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Form of delivery	NF EN 12956	Rolls: 35lm x 2m Borders: 49cm x 35m
Colours	–	30 + 13 borders
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 15102	0131-0031-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Xp	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 35lm	horizontal installation recommended	Optimal Indoor Air Quality, 100% Recyclable, ReStart Ready, EPD



AQUARELLE WALL

Wall: French Lily - Dark Sand
Border: Decor Dots - Sand
Floor: Medallion - Dark Brown

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Vogue - Light Grey

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: approx. 35lm

Soft


Light Sand
25903 127

Grege
25903 128


Contrast grey
25903 129


Light Aqua
25903 130


Contrast Aqua
25903 131

Kimono


White
25903 070

Simone

White
25903 121

Quadros

White
25903 122

Ginkgo


Black
25903 137


Dark Aqua
25903 138

Retro Line


Black
25903 139

Sand
25903 140

Tile

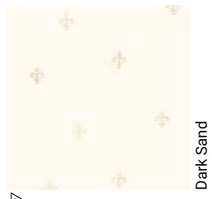
Light Grey
25903 141

Light Sand
25903 142

French Lilly

Silver Grey
25903 143

Vogue


Dark Sand
25903 144

Not matching leaf grey border.

Light Grey
25903 133

Light Sand
25903 134

Mountain

Sand
25903 146

Silver Grey
25903 145



- Matching borders with Aquarelle Wall ranges to upgrade your installation
- Waterproof installation, ideal for wet domestic applications
- Unique wetroom concept: matching floors, walls, and accessories available

AQUARELLE WALL BORDERS

Border: Decor Ornament - Black
Wall: Royal Marble - Light Grey
Floor: Royal Marble - Black

Soft

White — 25906 034

Super White — 25906 037

Decor Line

Black — 25906 133

Dark Sand — 25906 134

Aqua — 25906 135

Decor Dots

Light Grey — 25906 136

Sand — 25906 137

Silver Grey — 25906 138

Pearl — 25906 139

Raw Concrete

Light Grey — 25906 132

Decor Ornament

Black — 25906 140

Grey — 25906 142

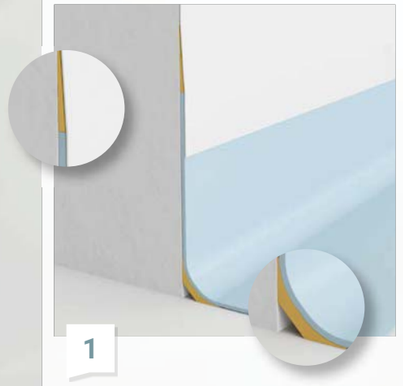
Silver Grey — 25906 141

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Aquarelle Wall Borders
Classification		
Type of wall covering	EN 233	Heterogeneous vinyl compact wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	0.92mm
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	0.12mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	1 500g/m²
Technical performance		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C-s2,d0 on gypsum plasterboard A1 or A2-s1,d0 substrate
Seam strength	EN 684	≥ 150 N/50mm
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Form of delivery	NF EN 12956	Rolls: 35lm x 2m Borders: 49cm x 35m
Colours	–	13 borders
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 15102	0131-0031-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 35lm	horizontal installation recommended	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% Recyclable

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR WETROOM



1

Aquarelle Wall HFS

Secures the wall and protects it from water infiltration.

Junction profile

PJ30

Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.

Cove former

PA20

Improves hygiene inside wall corner and makes maintenance easier.

See p. 482, 606 & 623 for detailed info



2

Rectangular drain

Flooring to be inserted into the drain for perfect water tightness.

See p. 622 for detailed info



3

Skirting

PTS

Rubber transition profile. To be welded to floorings on both sides.

See p. 623 for detailed info

Wall Protections

496 Wallgard
498 ProtectWALL 2CR
500 ProtectWALL 1.5mm
504 LinoWall Ⓝ

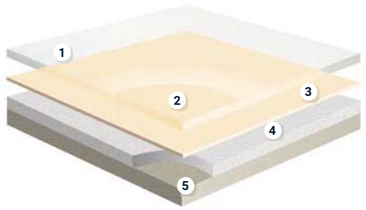




WALLGARD

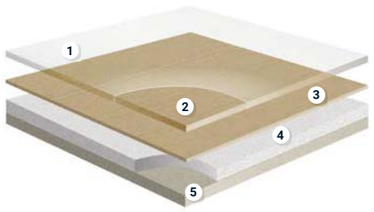
Homogeneous vinyl wall covering with PU-Shield surface treatment for hygienic, watertight walls

PROTECTWALL 2CR



1. **TopClean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** *Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining and easy maintenance.*
2. **Transparent wear layer**
3. **Printed film**
4. **Intermediate layer**
5. **Backing layer**

PROTECTWALL 1.5MM



1. **TopClean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** *Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining and easy maintenance.*
2. **Transparent wear layer**
3. **Printed film**
4. **Intermediate layer**
5. **Backing layer**

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Attractive, functional designs
- Colour-co-ordinated with other Tarkett ranges
- Wide variety of accessories

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Low VOC emissions contribute to better indoor air quality
- Reduced carbon footprint

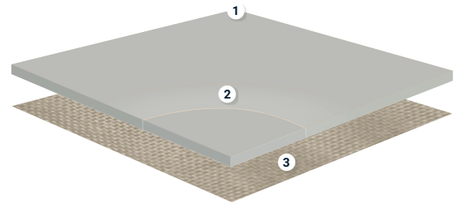
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- High-performance protection from staining and mechanical damage
- Clean Room certified solutions: ProtectWALL 2CR and Wallgard
- Easy to install
- Easy to clean and maintain

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Wallgard	ProtectWALL 2 CR (Clean Room)	ProtectWALL 1.5mm Bs2	LinoWall 2 mm
Description					
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Homogeneous vinyl wall covering	Heavy duty wall covering		–
	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	–	–		Approved linoleum for walls application
Characteristics					
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.3mm	2.00mm	1.50mm	2.0 mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 100g/m²	3 000g/m²	2 400g/m²	ca. 2 900 g/m²
Transparent wear layer	ISO 24340	1.3mm	0.55mm	0.35mm	–
Surface Treatment	–	PU-Shield	TopClean XP™		xf²™
Technical performance					
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%	≤ 1% Lengthwise		–
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 2mm			–
Wetroom test	GBR Class VT	Approved	–		–
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1	Class B s2,d0	B-s3,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate	B-s2,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate	B-s2 d0
	AS/NZS 3837	Class B	–	–	
Fire effluent toxicity	ISO 5659-2 (evaluating according to EN 45545-2 Annex C)	–	–	–	CITg (4min) = 0,06 and CITg (8min) = 0,09 testing with irradiance of 50 KW/m² without pilot flame
Thermal resistance	EN 12524	–	0.01m² K/W		-
	EN ISO 10456	–	–		0.018 m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7	≥ 6		≥ 6
Resistance to impacts	EN 259-2 / ASTM D 4226	–	Resistant to impacts No visible bursts nor cracks		–
	EN 259-2	–	–		Resistant to impacts
Scratch resistance	–	–	Sclerometer test: Excellent No visible scratch with naked eye		–
Scuff resistance	–	–	Excellent - No visible mark after cleaning		–
Determination of Flexibility	ISO 24344	–	No damage, no cracks		–
Determination of seam strength	EN 684	> 400 N/50 mm			–
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)			Resistant to dilute acids, oils, facts, current solvents and alkalis
Spongeability washability brushability	EN 12956 EN 233	–	Super-washable and -brushable		Extra washable
Contamination control	EN 14644-1	ISO Class 4 / GMP Class A	ISO Class 1 / GMP Class A	–	–
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	–	Good	–	–
Clean room test	ASTM F24/65 ASTM F51/00 ISO 14644-1	Satisfactory Class A ISO class 4	–		–
Presence of Phthalate compounds	CEN ISO/TS 16181	–	–		Phthalate free
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth	–		
Odor test requirements of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI 4302	–	–		Meets requirements
Determination for antibacterial activity	EN 22196	–	–		Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix - E Coli and MRSA)
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	Rolls: approx. 30lm x 2m	20lm x 2m		≤ 16lm x 2 m (1m width on demand)
Colours	–	13	Uni: 5	45	6
CE Marking					
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0043-DoP-2013-07	0131-0051-DoP-2013-07	0132-0065-DoP-2016-07	–
	EN 15102	–	–	–	0200-0045-DoP-2013-07

The ONLY linoleum approved for use on walls and featuring Bs2-d0 fire certification



LINOWALL 2MM

1. **xf² ™ surface treatment** *excellent performance and resistance to abrasion*
2. **Pure linoleum** *stable design throughout product lifetime*
3. **Jute backing** *100% natural support*



- Best in class functional performance
- Impervious surface with PU-Shield
- Hygienic and watertight
- Easy to install - vertically or horizontally
- Extensive color offer in soft, modern pattern and in contrasted colours

Coloured White

White
21055 220

White Grey
21055 221

White Grey Beige
21055 222

White Beige
21055 223

White Yellow
21055 224

Contrast Color

White Green
21055 225

White Blue
21055 226

Contrast Grey
21055 231

Contrast Blue
21055 232

Strong Pastel

Orange
21055 227

Yellow
21055 228

Green
21055 229

Blue
21055 230

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Wallgard
Description		
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Homogeneous vinyl wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.3mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 100g/m²
Transparent wear layer	ISO 24340	1.3mm
Surface Treatment	–	PU-Shield
Technical performance		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 2mm
Wetroom test	GBR Class VT	Approved
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1 AS/NZS 3837	Class B s2,d0 Class B
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 7
Determination of seam strength	EN 684	> 400 N/50 mm
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Contamination control	EN 14644-1	ISO Class 4 / GMP Class A
Clean room test	ASTM F24/65 ASTM F51/00 ISO 14644-1	Satisfactory Class A ISO class 4
Bacteria resistance	ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	Rolls: approx. 30lm x 2m
Colours	–	13
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0043-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
PU SHIELD	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 30lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready



- Clean Room ISO class 1 certified
- Impact and scratch resistant
- Stain and chemical resistant
- PUR surface treatment for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Reduced damage to walls = lower repair and maintenance costs

PROTECTWALL 2 CR

Uni



26501 063 | 26501 061 | 26501 044 | 26501 049 | 26501 062

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	ProtectWALL 2 CR (Clean Room)
Description		
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Heavy duty wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m²
Transparent wear layer	ISO 24340	0.55mm
Surface Treatment	–	TopClean XP™
Technical performance		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 1% Lengthwise
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 2mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1	B-s3,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate
Thermal resistance	EN 12524	0.01m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Resistance to impacts	EN 259-2 / ASTM D 4226	Resistant to impacts No visible bursts nor cracks
Scratch resistance	–	Sclerometer test: Excellent No visible scratch with naked eye
Scuff resistance	–	Excellent - No visible mark after cleaning
Determination of Flexibility	ISO 24344	No damage, no cracks
Determination of seam strength	EN 684	> 400 N/50 mm
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Spongeability washability brushability	EN 12956	Super-washable and -brushable
Contamination control	EN 14644-1	ISO Class 1 / GMP Class A
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Good
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	20lm x 2m
Colours	–	Uni: 5
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0131-0051-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 20lm		



- Impact and scratch resistant
- Stain and chemical resistant
- PUR surface treatment for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Colour coordination with various Tarkett ranges for one global design solution
- Reduced damage to walls = lower repair and maintenance costs

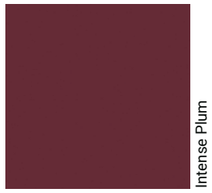
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	ProtectWALL 1.5mm Bs2
Description		
Type of wall covering	EN 259-1	Heavy duty wall covering
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	1.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 400g/m²
Transparent wear layer	ISO 24340	0.35mm
Surface Treatment	–	TopClean XP™
Technical performance		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999	≤ 1% Lengthwise
Curl resultant to heat	ISO 23999	≤ 2mm
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1	B-s2,d0 glued on any non metal A2-s1 d0 class substrate
Thermal resistance	EN 12524	0.01m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Resistance to impacts	EN 259-2 / ASTM D 4226	Resistant to impacts No visible bursts nor cracks
Scratch resistance	–	Sclerometer test: Excellent No visible scratch with naked eye
Scuff resistance	–	Excellent - No visible mark after cleaning
Determination of Flexibility	ISO 24344	No damage, no cracks
Determination of seam strength	EN 684	> 400 N/50 mm
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Not affected (0)
Spongeability washability brushability	EN 12956	Super-washable and -brushable
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	20lm x 2m
Colours	–	45
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0132-0065-DoP-2016-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls Rolls length: approx. 20lm		

PROTECTWALL 1.5mm

Uni


Intense Plum
26500 051


Bright Red
26500 045


Bright Orange
26500 036


Intense Olive
26500 047


Bright Anis
26500 039


Bright Yellow
26500037

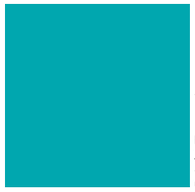

Dark Aqua
26500 135

Fresh Green
26500 134

Light Yellow
26500 050

Green Celadon
26500 038


Bright Ice Blue
26500 048

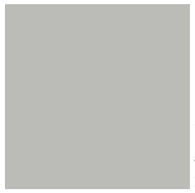

Bright Turquoise
26500 046

White Blue
26500 049


Bright Extreme blue
26500 042

White Grey
26500 132

Super White
26500 221


Medium Grey
26500 044

Light Beige
26500 122

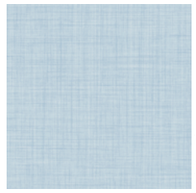
Light Grey
26500 060

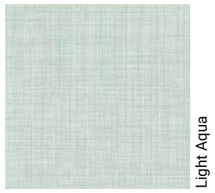

Warm Grey
26500 043

Tissé


Dark Grey
26500 041


Bright Dark Turquoise
26500 040


White Blue
26500 056


Light Aqua
26500 029

Fresh Green
26500 028

Grey Beige
26500 057

Warm Grey
26500 005

Light Yellow
26500 055


Grey
26500 004

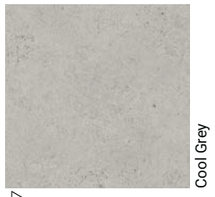
Light Grey
26500 003

Page 604
Coordinated accessories offer



Concrete


Chalk
26500 059


Cool Grey
26500 058

Jungle


Intense
26500 069

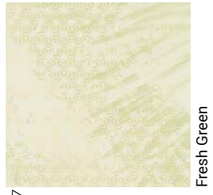

Green Celadon
26500 070


Tonic
26500 068

Marble


Beige
26500 073


Grey
26500 072


Fresh Green
26500 071


Carrare
26500 064

Brushed Metal

Silver
26500 054

Gold
26500 053

Copper
26500 052

Transition*

Yellow Green
26500 067

Blue Green
26500 066

Grey
26500 065

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: approx. 20lm

* Discontinuity in the color. In the center, the lines are darker and become lighter and lighter on the extremities.



•NEW•

LINOWALL

- LinoWall is the ONLY linoleum approved for wall application and featuring Bs2-d0 fire classification
- LinoWall is the non-PVC solution
- Decorative and impact resistant
- Homogeneous construction on jute backing support
- Easy to clean and maintain, thanks to xf² surface protection
- Naturally bactericidal properties
- No fire effluent toxicity



Cashmere

14010300



Poplin

14010363



Angora

14010302



Flax

14010350



Mohair

14010308



Jute

14010315

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	LinoWall 2 mm
Description		
Type of wall covering	ISO 24011 (EN 548)	Approved linoleum for walls application
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.0 mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	ca. 2 900 g/m²
Surface Treatment	–	xf²™
Technical performance		
Reaction to fire	EN ISO 13501-1	B-s2 d0
Fire effluent toxicity	ISO 5659-2 (evaluating according to EN 45545-2 Annex C)	CITg (4min) = 0,06 and CITg (8min) = 0,09 testing with irradiance of 50 KW/m² without pilot flame
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0.018 m² K/W
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Resistance to impacts	EN 259-2	Resistant to impacts
Stain resistance Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, facts, current solvents and alkalis
Spongeability washability brushability	EN 12956	Extra washable
Presence of Phthalate compounds	CEN ISO/TS 16181	Phthalate free
Odor test requirements of emission class M1	EN ISO 16000-28 i. A., VDI 4302	Meets requirements
Determination for antibacterial activity	EN 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix - E Coli and MRSA)
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	≤ 16 x 2 m (1m width on demand)
Colours	–	6
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 15102	0200-0045-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials	Product certification	International Certification
xf²	Available in rolls Rolls length: ≤ 16lm	horizontal installation recommended	Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%	Depending on colours	ReStart Ready

WALL PROTECTIONS

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR WALL PROTECTIONS

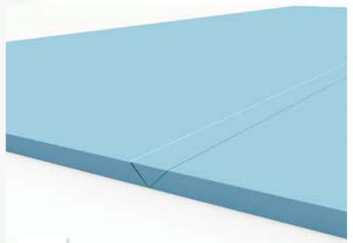


1

Set-in corner

Protects the external corner of walls vs impacts and provides neat finish.
Installed under the wall covering.

See p. 625 for detailed info



2

Welding rod

Secures the junction between 2 rolls of floor coverings or wall and floor coverings.

See p. 604 for detailed info

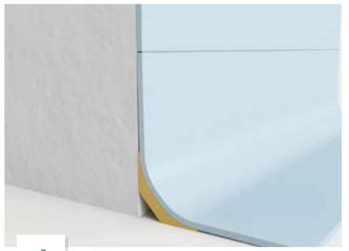


3

Set-on corner

Protects the external corner of walls vs impacts and provides neat finish.
Installed over the wall covering.

See p. 625 for detailed info

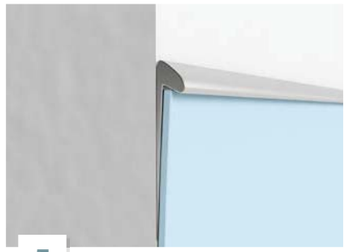


4

Cove former

PA20
Improves hygiene inside wall corner and makes maintenance easier.

See p. 606 for detailed info



5

LinoWall

Protects the wall from impacts
Decorates the wall

See p. 504 for detailed info

Static Control

HOMOGENEOUS VINYL

512 iQ Toro SC

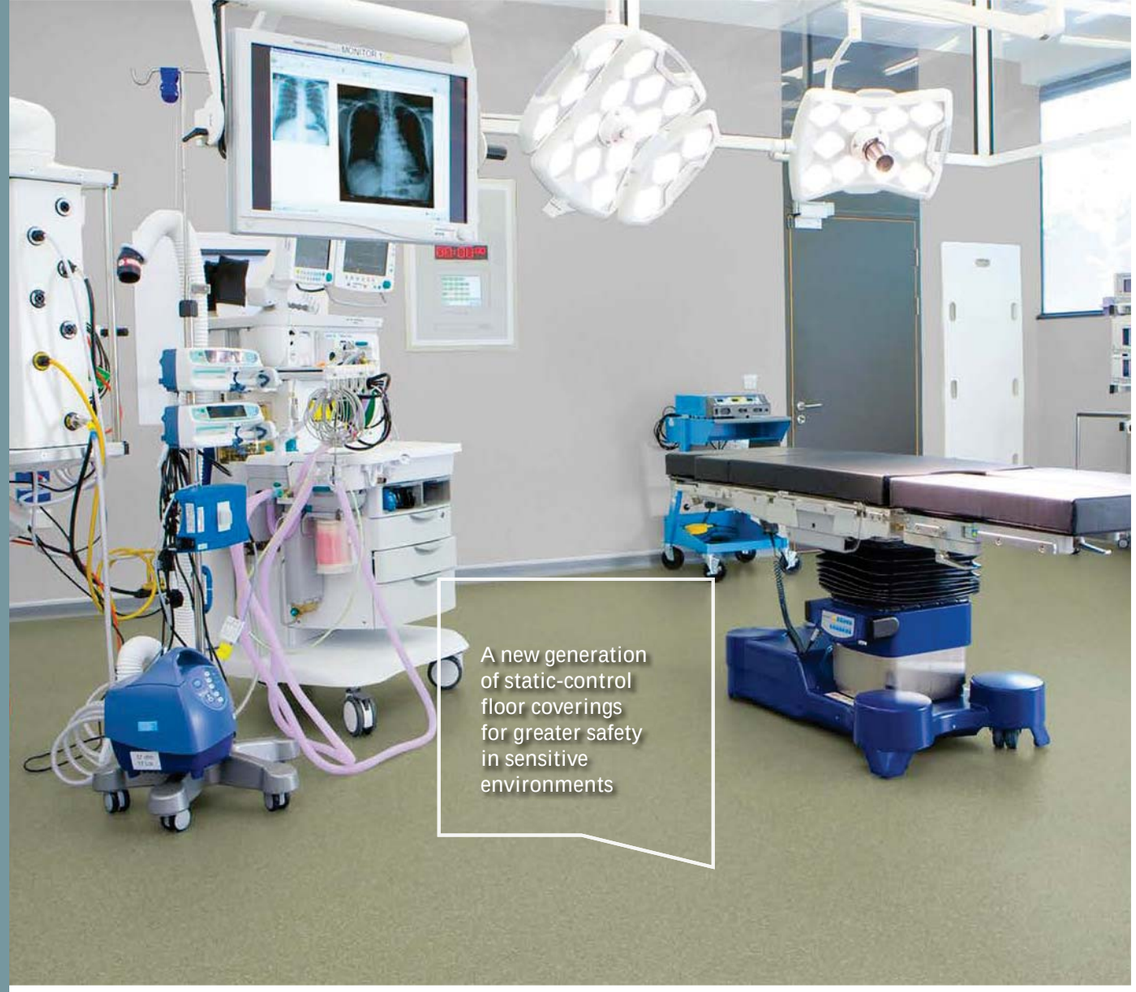
514 iQ Granit SD

516 Primo SD

LINOLEUM

518 Linoleum SD Static Dissipative xf²™

520 Linoleum Conductive xf²™



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Multi-material range includes homogenous vinyl and linoleum variants
- Colour-co-ordinated with other Tarkett ranges
- Matching accessories available

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Reduced carbon footprint

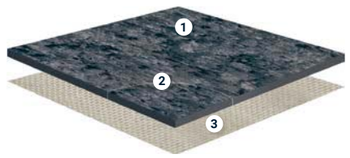
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Stable and reliable conductivity solution.
- Efficient static-dissipative solutions up to 1x10⁸ Ohms
- Easy to maintain



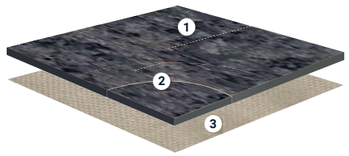
iQ TORO SC

1. **Homogeneous vinyl flooring:** *requires only dry buffing to regenerate its original appearance thoughout lifetime*
2. **Static conductive backing**



LINOLEUM CONDUCTIVE xf²™

1. **xf²™ surface treatment:** *excellent performance and resistance to abrasion*
2. **Pure linoleum:** *stable design throughout product lifetime*
3. **Jute backing:** *natural, 100% natural support*



LINOLEUM SD STATIC DISSIPATIVE xf²™

1. **xf²™ surface treatment:** *excellent performance and resistance to abrasion*
2. **Pure linoleum:** *stable design throughout product lifetime*
3. **Jute backing:** *natural, 100% natural support*

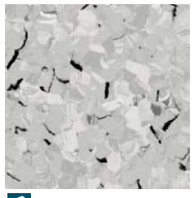
TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	iQ Toro SC	iQ Granit SD	Primo SD	Linoleum SD Static Dissipative xf²™	Linoleum Conductive xf²™
Classification						
Classification	ISO 10581	Permanently static conductive pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring	Permanently static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring	Static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring	-	-
	ISO 24011 - linoleum	-	-	-	Static dissipative linoleum flooring	Conductive linoleum flooring
	EN ISO 10874	34-43	34-43	34-43	23-34-43	
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	TYPE I	TYPE I	TYPE I	Not applicable	
Technical characteristics						
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm			2.50mm	
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 950g/m²		3 000g/m²	3 000g/m²	
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm			2.50mm	
Surface Treatment		iQ Pur		-	xf²™	
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)						
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass		B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass	C_{fl} s1	B_{fl}-s1
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV		< 2 kV	< 2kV	
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W		Approx. 0.01 m² K/W	0.015m² K/W	
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip		≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip	DS: ≥ 0.30	
Technical performance						
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10mm Best measured value: 0.02mm		Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value: 0.03 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.15mm Best measured value: 0.08mm	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	-		-	6dB	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9		R9	R9	
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	ISO class 3	ISO class 4	- -	- -	- -
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Excellent		Good	-	-
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth		Does not favour growth	-	
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	-			Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix - Ecoli and MRSA)	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance		Good resistance	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis	
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable		Suitable	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)	
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass		Pass	≤ 30mm	
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls / ≤ 0.25% for tiles		≤ 0.40 % for rolls / ≤ 0.25 % for tiles	Not applicable	
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> level 7		≥ 6	≥ 6	
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	$R_i \leq 5 \times 10^4$ Ω	$R_i \geq 5 \times 10^4$ Ω	$R_i \geq 5x10^4$ Ω	-	-
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1 EN/IEC 61340-4-1, 100V EN/IEC 61340-4-5	R ≤ 10^9 ohms R_1 5 x 10^4 ≤ R ≤ 10^6 ohms R_2 5 x 10^4 ≤ R ≤ 10^6 ohms – R 5 x 10^4≤ R ≤ 10^6 ohms ≤ 3.5 x 10^7 ohms	R ≤ 10^9 ohms $R_1 \leq 10^8$ ohms $R_2 \leq 10^8$ ohms – – – $R_s \leq 10^8$ ohms –	$R_1 \leq 10^8$ Ω	1x10^6 < R < 1x10^8 Ω $R_1 \leq 10^8$ Ω $R_2 \leq 10^8$ Ω – R ≤ 10^8 Ω – –	R ≤ 10^6Ω - $R_1 \leq 10^6$ Ω $R_2 \leq 10^6$ Ω – R ≤ 10^6 Ω – –
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm		Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm		
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max 27°C		Suitable - max. 27°C	Suitable - max 27°C	
Environmental performances						
Total VOC emissions	ISO 16000-9 Indoor air quality	≤ 10 µg/m³ (after 28 days) Platinum				
Colours	–	14	14	8	3	1
CE Marking						
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0038-DoP-2013-07	0019-0033-DoP-2013-07	0019-0047-DoP-2013-07	0200-0017-DoP-2013-07	0200-0041-DoP-2013-07

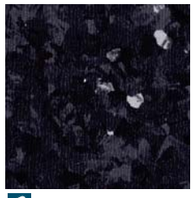


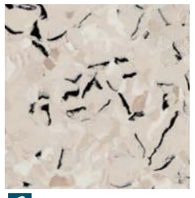
- 14 colours available both in sheets and tiles
- Colour coordinated with iQ Granit
- $5x10^4 \leq R \leq 10^6$ ohms
- Unique patented conductive iQ PUR


3093 100
3094 100

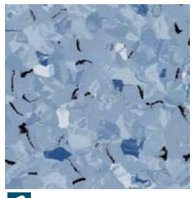

3093 101
3094 101


3093 102
3094 102


3093 103
3094 103

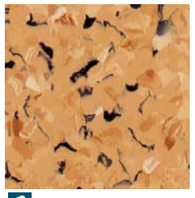

3093 104
3094 104

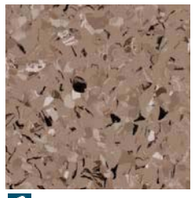

3093 105
3094 105


3093 107
3094 107

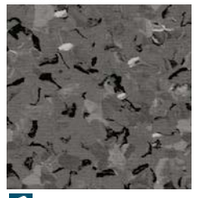

3093 570
3094 570

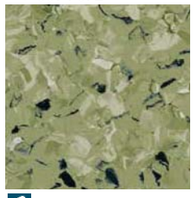

3093 572
3094 572


3093 573
3094 573


3093 574
3094 574


3093 575
3094 575


3093 578
3094 578


3093 576
3094 576

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Toro SC
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10581	Permanently static conductive pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring
	EN ISO 10874	34-43
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	TYPE I
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 950g/m^2
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Surface Treatment		iQ Pur
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m^2 Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m^2 K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10mm Best measured value: 0.02mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	ISO class 3
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Excellent
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls / ≤ 0.25% for tiles
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> level 7
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	$R_i \leq 5 \times 10^4\ \Omega$
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1 EN/IEC 61340-4-1, 100V EN/IEC 61340-4-5	R ≤ 10^9 ohms R_1 5 x 10^4 ≤ R ≤ 10^6 ohms R_2 5 x 10^4 ≤ R ≤ 10^6 ohms – R 5 x 10^4≤ R ≤ 10^6 ohms ≤ 3.5 x 10^7 ohms
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max 27°C
Colours	–	14
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0038-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		Optimal Indoor Air Quality ≤10 µg/m³ *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recycled Recycled content; ReStart Ready



- 14 colours available both in sheets and tiles
- Colour coordinated with iQ Granit
- $10^6 \leq R \leq 10^8$ ohms
- Unique patented conductive iQ PUR

iQ GRANIT SD

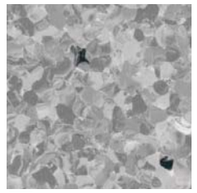
3096 713



3096 710
3097 710



3096 711
3097 711



3096 712
3097 712



3096 713
3097 713



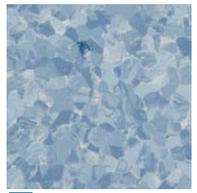
3096 714
3097 714



3096 715
3097 715



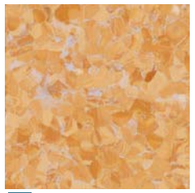
3096 716
3097 716



3096 718
3097 718



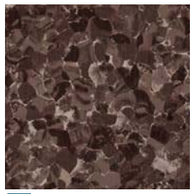
3096 719
3097 719



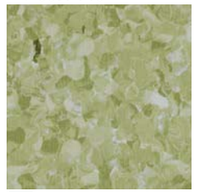
3096 721
3097 721



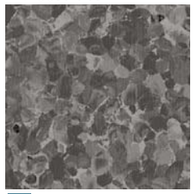
3096 722
3097 722



3096 723
3097 723



3096 724
3097 724



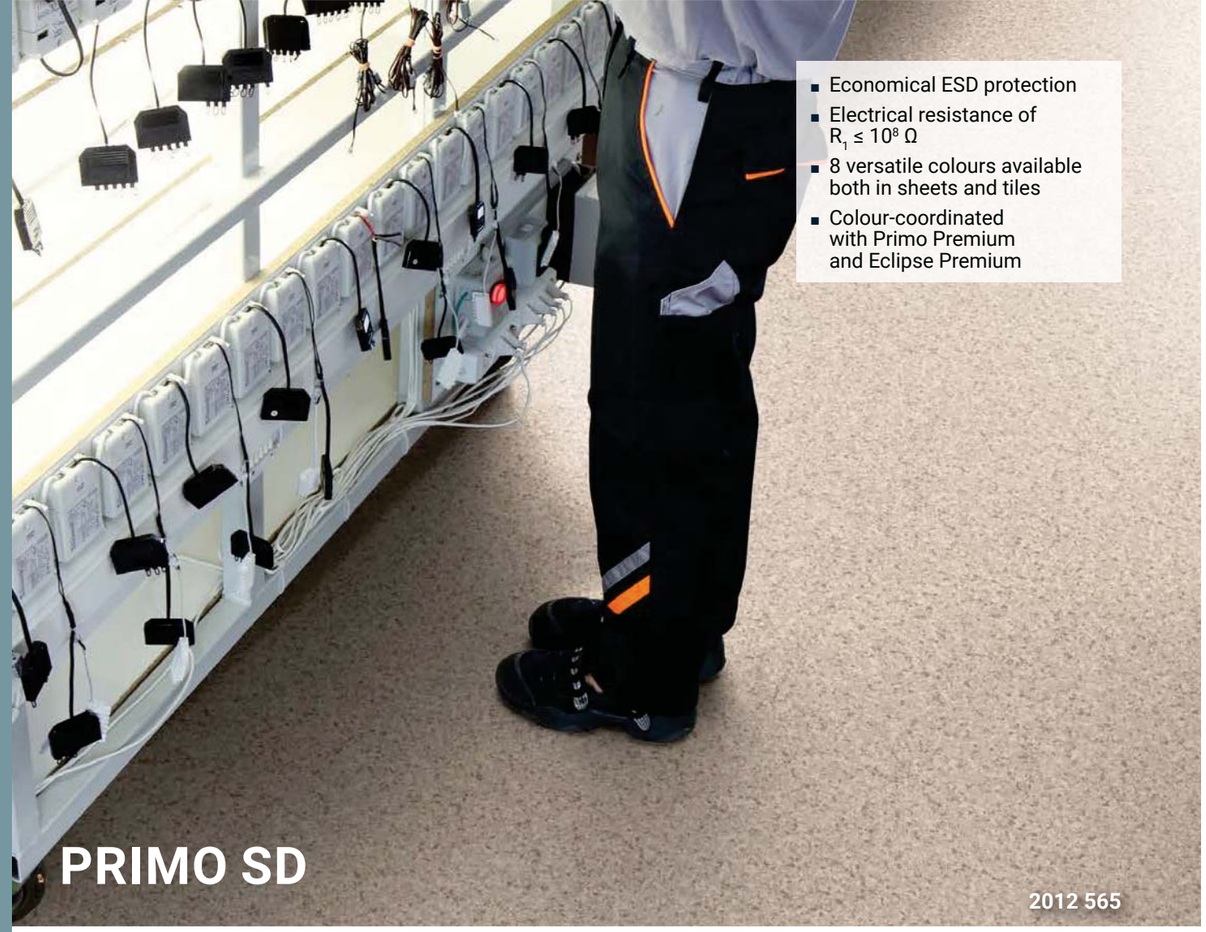
3096 726
3097 726

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	iQ Granit SD
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10581	Permanently static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring
	EN ISO 10874	34-43
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	TYPE I
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	2 950g/m^2
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Surface Treatment		iQ Pur
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m^2 Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m^2 K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10mm Best measured value: 0.02mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	–
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	ISO class 4
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Excellent
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40% for rolls / ≤ 0.25% for tiles
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> level 7
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	$R_i \geq 5 \times 10^4$ Ω
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1, 100V	R ≤ 10^9 ohms $R_1 \leq 10^8$ ohms $R_2 \leq 10^8$ ohms – $R_5 \leq 10^8$ ohms
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	-
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max 27°C
Colours	–	14
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0033-DoP-2013-07

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
iQ NEW FOR LIFE™	Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready

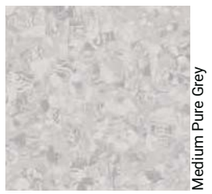
STATIC CONTROL



- Economical ESD protection
- Electrical resistance of $R_1 \leq 10^8\ \Omega$
- 8 versatile colours available both in sheets and tiles
- Colour-coordinated with Primo Premium and Eclipse Premium

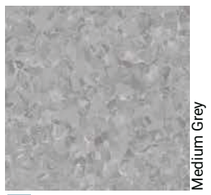
PRIMO SD

2012 565



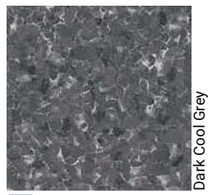
Medium Pure Grey

21012 561
21016 561



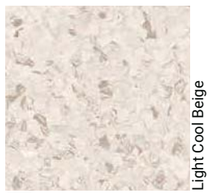
Medium Grey

21012 562
21016 562



Dark Cool Grey

21012 563
21016 563



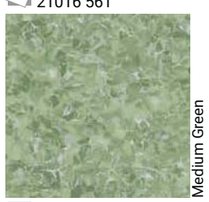
Light Cool Beige

21012 564
21016 564



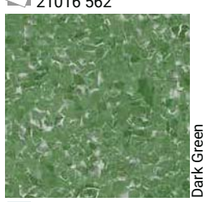
Medium Warm Beige

21012 565
21016 565



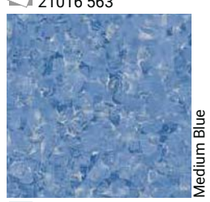
Medium Green

21012 567
21016 567



Dark Green

21012 568
21016 568



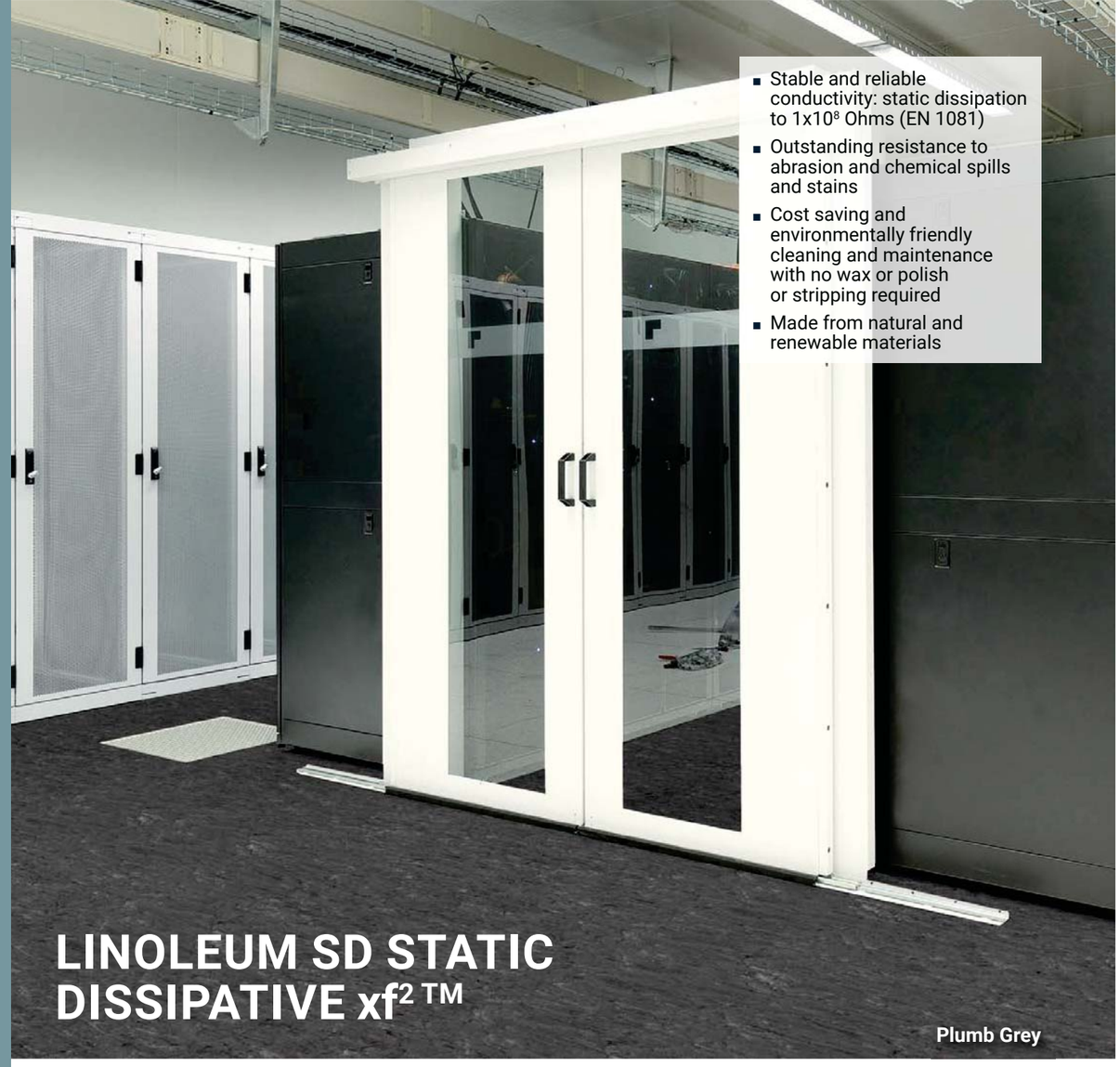
Medium Blue

21012 569
21016 569

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Primo SD
Classification		
Classification	ISO 10581	Static dissipative pressed homogeneous vinyl flooring
	EN ISO 10874	34-43
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	TYPE I
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m²
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.00mm
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2 kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*:0.03 mm
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	Good
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40 % for rolls / ≤ 0.25 % for tiles
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	$R_i \geq 5x10^4\ \Omega$
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	$R_1 \leq 10^8\ \Omega$
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	-
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max. 27°C
Colours	–	8
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0047-DoP-2013-07

Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm Available in tiles		



- Stable and reliable conductivity: static dissipation to 1x10⁸ Ohms (EN 1081)
- Outstanding resistance to abrasion and chemical spills and stains
- Cost saving and environmentally friendly cleaning and maintenance with no wax or polish or stripping required
- Made from natural and renewable materials

LINOLEUM SD STATIC DISSIPATIVE xf² TM

Plumb Grey



Cocoa

2.5mm: 14995 824



Dark Grey

2.5mm: 14995 808



Plumb Grey

2.5mm: 14995 892

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Linoleum SD Static Dissipative xf² TM
Classification		
Classification	ISO 24011 - linoleum	Static dissipative linoleum flooring
	EN ISO 10874	23-34-43
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m²
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.50mm
Surface Treatment		xf² TM
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	C_{fl} s1
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	0.015m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	DS: ≥ 0.30
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.15mm Best measured value: 0.08mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	6dB
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1	1x10⁶ < R < 1x10⁸ Ω - R_1 ≤ 10⁸ Ω R_2 ≤ 10⁸ Ω R ≤ 10⁸ Ω
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max 27°C
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix - Ecoli and MRSA)
Colours	–	3
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0017-DoP-2013-17

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
xf²	Available in rolls Rolls length: ≤ 32lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 98% 58% Natural Renewable; 100% 18% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready



- The ONLY conductive reference on the linoleum market
- Stable and reliable conductivity to $R_1 \leq 10^6\ \Omega$ - $R_2 \leq 10^6\ \Omega$ (EN 1081)
- Oustanding resistance to abrasion and chemical spills and stains
- Cost saving and environmentally friendly cleaning and maintenance with no wax or polish or stripping required
- Made from natural and renewable materials

LINOLEUM CONDUCTIVE xf² ™

Dark Grey



Dark Grey

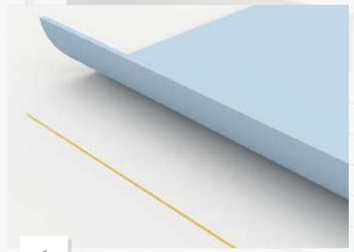
2.5mm: 14991 808

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Linoleum Conductive xf² ™
Classification		
Classification	ISO 24011 - linoleum	Conductive linoleum flooring
	EN ISO 10874	23-34-43
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997	3 000g/m²
Wear layer thickness	ISO 24340	2.50mm
Surface Treatment		xf² ™
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl}-s1
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	0.015m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	DS: ≥ 0.30
Technical performance		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.15mm Best measured value: 0.08mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	6dB
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R9
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Resistant to dilute acids, oils, fats, current solvents and alkalis
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable for office chairs with castors type W (Norm EN 12529)
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Electrical resistance	ESD-approval SP-method 2472 EN 1081 EN/IEC 61340-4-1	– $R \leq 10^6\ \Omega$ $R_1 \leq 10^6\ \Omega$ $R_2 \leq 10^6\ \Omega$ $R \leq 10^6\ \Omega$
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max 27°C
Determination of antibacterial activity	ISO 22196	Naturally bactericidal (Bacteria mix - Ecoli and MRSA)
Colours	–	1
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0200-0041-DoP-2013-17

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
xf²	Available in rolls Rolls length: ≤ 32lm		Optimal Indoor Air Quality ≤10 µg/m³ *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 96% 58% Natural Renewable; 100% 18% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR STATIC CONTROL

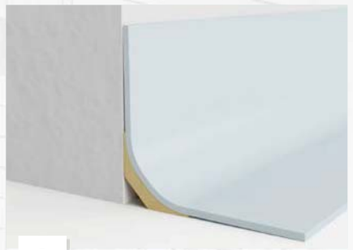


1

Copper strips

Copper thread to be installed in a grid-pattern underneath the flooring to facilitate static dissipative properties.

See p. 645 for detailed info



2

Cove former

PA20

Improves hygiene inside wall corner and makes maintenance easier.

See p. 606 for detailed info



3

Capping

CAP3

Protects the upper edge of the flooring.

See p. 606 for detailed info

Safety

HOMOGENEOUS VINYL

528 Granit Safe.T

530 Primo Safe.T

HETEROGENEOUS VINYL

534 Safetred Design

538 Safetred Ion

542 Safetred Spectrum

544 Safetred Universal

546 Safetred Universal Plus (R11)

550 Transport Safetred

552 Transport Exclusive





GRANIT SAFE.T
PRIMO SAFE.T

Homogeneous vinyl flooring with Safety Clean XP™ surface treatment:
better slip resistance

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Matching designs with Tarkett iQ Granit, Primo Premium and Eclipse Premium ranges
- Coordinated accessories for a perfect finish

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Exceptional and durable slip resistance (R10)
- Reinforced surfaces for easy maintenance
- Easy to install

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Reduced carbon footprint

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Granit Safe.T	Primo Safe.T
Classification			
Classification	EN 13845	Slip resistant homogeneous vinyl flooring	Slip resistant homogeneous vinyl flooring
	ISO 11638	-	-
	EN 13845	-	-
	EN ISO 10874	34-43	34-43
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581		-
	ISO 11638		-
Technical characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm	2.0 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	2 950g/m^2	3000 g/m^2
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	2.0 mm	2.0 mm
Foam layer thickness	EN ISO 24340		-
Adhesive foil thickness	EN ISO 24340		-
Surface treatment		Safe.T clean XP™	Safe.T clean XP™
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	25lm x 2m	23lm x 2m
	EN ISO 24342 Tiles (box)		-
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8kW/m^2 Pass	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m^2 Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2 kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	0.01m^2 K/W	Approx. 0.01 m^2 K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performances			
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value: 0.02 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.03 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2		-
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10	R10
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1		- -
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690		-
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%	≤ 0.40 %
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> 7	≥ 6
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600		-
Electrical resistance	EN 1081		-
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (≥ 18°)	Class B (≥ 18°)
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - Max 27°C	Suitable - max. 27°C
Environmental performances			
Total VOC emissions	ISO 16000-9 Indoor air quality	≤ 10 µg/m^3 (after 28 days) Platinum	≤ 10 µg/m^3 (after 28 days) Platinum
Colours			
		16	15
CE Marking			
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0006-DoP-2013-07	0019-0048-DoP-2013-07

*For information - not binding. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com. Tarkett's instructions regarding installation, cleaning and maintenance should be observed. Please contact Tarkett at the address shown for these instructions.



- Excellent slip resistance properties
- 2mm wear layer for extreme durability
- Approved also for wetrooms

GRANIT SAFE.T

3052 704

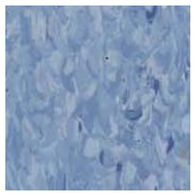

3052 690


3052 691


3052 692

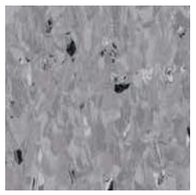

3052 693

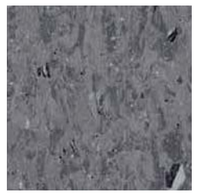

3052 694


3052 695


3052 696


3052 697


3052 698


3052 699


3052 700


3052 702


3052 703


3052 704


3052 705


3052 706

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Granit Safe.T
Classification		
Classification	EN 13845	Slip resistant homogeneous vinyl flooring
	ISO 11638	-
	EN 13845	-
	EN ISO 10874	34-43
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	
	ISO 11638	
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	2 950g/m^2
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	2.0 mm
Foam layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	
Adhesive foil thickness	EN ISO 24340	
Surface treatment		Safe.T clean XP™
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	25lm x 2m
	EN ISO 24342 Tiles (box)	
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8kW/m^2 Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	0.01m^2 K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value: 0.02 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40%
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	> 7
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (≥ 18°)
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - Max 27°C
Colours		
		16
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0006-DoP-2013-07

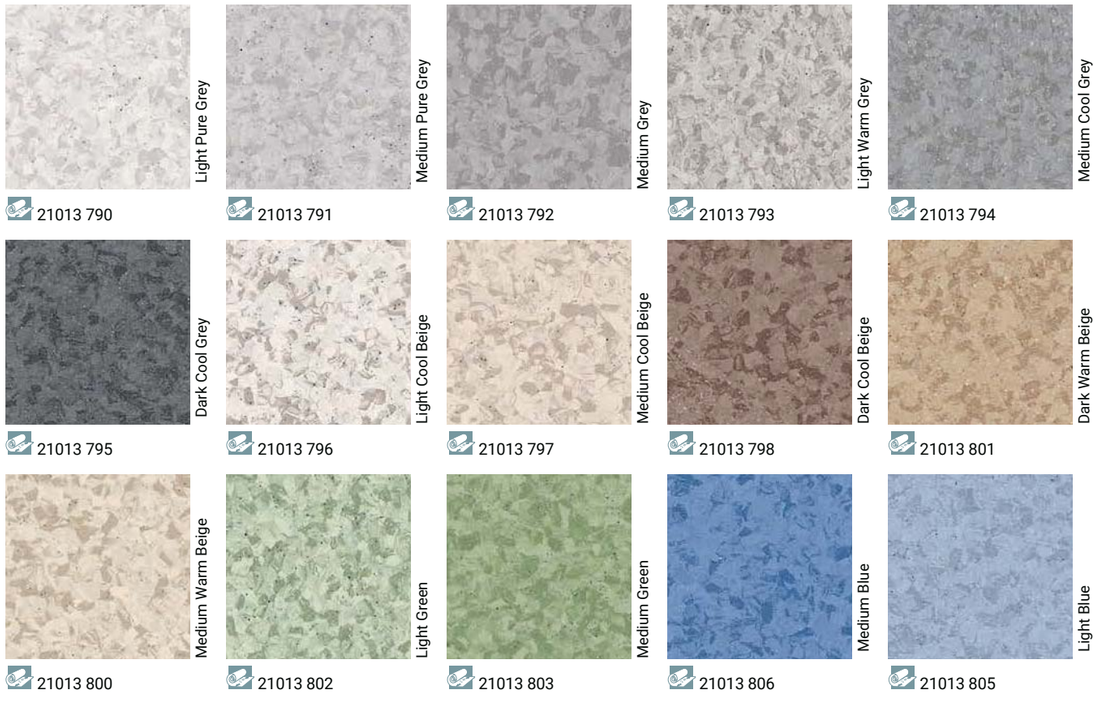
*For information - not binding. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com. Tarkett's instructions regarding installation, cleaning and maintenance should be observed. Please contact Tarkett at the address shown for these instructions.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls Rolls length: 25lm		

SAFETY



- Excellent slip resistance properties
- 2mm wear layer for extreme durability
- Approved also for wetrooms



TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Primo Safe.T
Classification		
Classification	EN 13845	Slip resistant homogeneous vinyl flooring
	ISO 11638	-
	EN 13845	-
	EN ISO 10874	34-43
Wear layer binder content	ISO 10581	-
	ISO 11638	-
Technical characteristics		
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	2.0 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3000 g/m²
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	2.0 mm
Foam layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	-
Adhesive foil thickness	EN ISO 24340	-
Surface treatment		Safe.T clean XP™
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 Sheet (rolls)	23lm x 2m
	EN ISO 24342 Tiles (box)	-
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 14041)		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1 EN ISO 9239-1 EN ISO 11925-2	Class B_{fl} s1 ≥ 8 kW/m² Pass
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	< 2 kV
Thermal resistance	EN 12667/DIN 52612	Approx. 0.01 m² K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893 BS 7976-2	≥ 0.3 Low risk of slip
Technical performances		
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.10 mm Best measured value*: 0.03 mm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 717/2	-
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10
Clean room test	ASTM F24 F51 ISO 14644-1	- -
Ease of decontamination	ISO 8690	-
Bacteria resistance	EN ISO 846: Part C	Does not favour growth
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987	Good resistance
Castor chair	ISO 4918	Suitable
Flexibility	ISO 24344	Pass
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	≤ 0.40 %
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6
Electrical insulation	VDE 0100, Part 600	-
Electrical resistance	EN 1081	-
Bare foot test	DIN 51097	Class B (≥ 18°)
Seam strength	EN 684	Average value: ≥ 240 N/50 mm Individual values: ≥ 180 N/50 mm
Underfloor heating		Suitable - max. 27°C
Colours		
		15
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0019-0048-DoP-2013-07

*For information - not binding. According to the European Regulation N°305/2011 for CE Marking, the Declarations of Performance are available on our website www.tarkett.com. Tarkett's instructions regarding installation, cleaning and maintenance should be observed. Please contact Tarkett at the address shown for these instructions.

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Safe.T clean XP Per Reinforcer	Available in rolls Rolls length: 25lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 100% 25.5% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready



An extensive range of heterogenous safety floors combining contemporary design with slip resistance

SENSORIAL BENEFITS

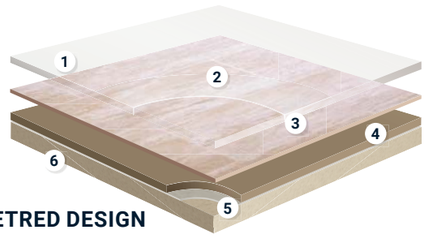
- Wide range of colours and designs
- Easy to co-ordinate with other Tarkett ranges
- Matching accessories for a perfect finish

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Reduced carbon footprint

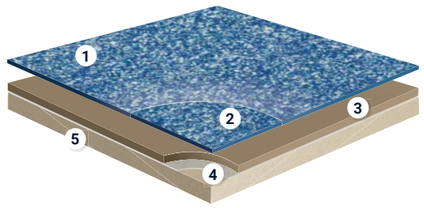
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Large range of floorcovering options to meet all needs
- Exceptional, durable slip resistance (R10 & R11 options)
- Reinforced surfaces for easy maintenance
- Easy to install
- Safetred Transport range available for buses and coaches



SAFETRED DESIGN

1. **Safety Clean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** *Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining, and easy maintenance*
2. **Transparent wear layer**
3. **Pigmented wear layer/Class T. Optimum resistance to wear:** *Aluminum oxide and/or carborundum extra hard particles: Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life, and enhanced abrasion and scratch resistance*
4. **Compact calendared sheet:** *Very high static point properties. Increased resistance to tear. Flexible and easy to install*
5. **Glass fibre non woven reinforcement:** *Unique dimensional stability and anti curl effect*
6. **Impregnation coating**



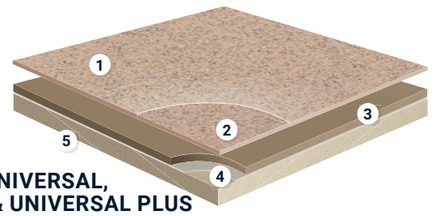
SAFETRED ION

1. **Safety Clean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** *Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining, and easy maintenance*
2. **Pigmented wear layer/Class T. Optimum resistance to wear:** *Aluminium oxide: Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life, and enhanced abrasion and scratch resistance*
3. **Compact calendared sheet:** *Very high static point properties. Increased resistance to tear. Flexible and easy to install*
4. **Glass fibre non woven reinforcement:** *Unique dimensional stability and anti curl effect*
5. **Impregnation coating**

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Safetred									
		Design	**Design LL**	**Design Acoustic**	**Ion Compact**	**Ion Loose Lay (LL)**	**Ion Acoustic**	**Spectrum**	**Universal**	**Spectrum and Universal accoustic**	**Universal Plus**
Classification											
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings									
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43									
Characteristics											
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.0mm	2.35mm	2.50mm	2.00mm	2.35mm	2.50mm	2.00mm	2.00mm	2.50mm	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 340g/m²	3 410g/m²	2 700g/m²	3 340g/m²	3 410g/m²	2 700g/m²	3 230g/m²	3 230g/m²	2 600g/m²	3 850g/m²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	–	Yes									
Technical performance											
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles									
Residual indentation	Average measured value	≤ 0.10mm		0.15mm	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.11mm	0.15mm	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.15mm	≤ 0.10mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement			≤ 0.20mm			≤ 0.20mm				
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage									–
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage									
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%									
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm									
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement	B_{fl}s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement	B_{fl} s1 on cement	B_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement	B_{fl} s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36 R10 > 20µm						> 36 R10 > 20µm			> 63 R11 ≥ 35µm
	EN 13893	≥ 0.3	≥ 0.3	≥0.3							
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 11dB	ΔL_w = 17dB	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 11dB	ΔL_w = 18dB	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 17 dB	ΔL_w = 4dB
Electrical properties	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 Ω Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10^9 Ω Not antistatic on concrete	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 Ω Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms Not antistatic on concrete	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 Ω Antistatic on concrete		< 2kV on concrete R1 < 1 10^9 ohms Antistatic	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 Ω Antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7								≥ 7	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances									
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading									
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C									
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m²)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m²)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²) Tiles: 50 x 50cm	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m²)
Colours	–	Colours : Wood : 12 Natural : 11			20	20*	20*	Rolls: 16 Tiles: 9	Rolls: 16	8	9
CE Marking											
DoP number	EN 14041	0170-0008-DoP-2015-08	0170-0007-DoP-2015-08	0170-0010-DoP-2015-08	0170-0014-DoP-2014-08	0170-0015-DoP-2014-07	0170-0016-DoP-2014-07	0170-0003-DoP-2015-05	0170-0001-DoP-2015-05		0170-0002-DoP-2015-05

* Available on request



SAFETRED UNIVERSAL, SPECTRUM & UNIVERSAL PLUS

1. **Safety Clean XP™ Pur reinforced surface:** *Excellent resistance to scuffing, soiling and staining, and easy maintenance*
2. **Pigmented wear layer/Class T. Optimum resistance to wear:** *Aluminum oxide and/or carborundum extra hard particles: Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life, and enhanced abrasion and scratch resistance*
3. **Compact calendared sheet:** *Very high static point properties. Increased resistance to tear. Flexible and easy to install*
4. **Glass fibre non woven reinforcement :** *Unique dimensional stability and anti curl effect*
5. **Impregnation coating**

SAFETRED DESIGN



- R10 slip resistance, sustainable through product life
- Designed not to look like a safety floor: wide offer of wood designs
- Safetred Design Loose-Lay (LL) option: ideal for refurbishments projects
- Safetred Design Acoustic option: 17dB sound reduction
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for improved stain resistance and easy maintenance

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Safetred		
		Design	Design LL	Design Acoustic
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings		
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.35mm	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 340g/m²	3 410g/m²	2 700g/m²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	–	Yes		
Technical performance				
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles		
Residual indentation	Average measured value	≤ 0.10mm		0.15mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement			≤ 0.20mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage		
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%		
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz EN 13893	> 36 R10 > 20µm ≥ 0.3		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 11dB	ΔL_w = 17dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms. Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms Not antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances		
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m² K/W - Max 27°C		
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 14041	0170-0008-DoP-2015-08	0170-0007-DoP-2015-08	0170-0010-DoP-2015-08

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Safetred Design	Power Performance Safety Floor Safety Clean XP PUR REINFORCED	Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm	Wood Natural	≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; EPD®
Safetred Design LL		Available in rolls Rolls length: 15lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; EPD®
Safetred Design Acoustic		Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 36% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready

SAFETRED DESIGN

Traditional Oak



Light

4676 001
26752 001
26753 001



Natural

4676 002
26752 002
26753 002



Dark

4676 004
26752 004
26753 004



Grey White

4676 011
26752 011
26753 011



Middle Natural

4676 012
26752 012
26753 012

Trend Oak



Mid Grey

4676 013
26752 013
26753 013



Warm

4676 014
26752 014
26753 014



Natural

4676 006
26752 006
26753 006



White

4676 007
26752 007
26753 007



Steel Grey

4676 015
26752 015
26753 015

Natural



Smart Walnut

4676 016
26752 016
26753 016



Beech Natural

4676 009
26752 009
26753 009



Linen

4677 001
26754 001
26755 001



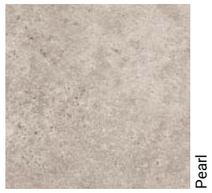
Lime Stone

4677 002
26754 002
26755 002



Earth

4677 003
26754 003
26755 003



Pearl

4677 004
26754 004
26755 004



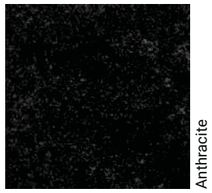
Smoke

4677 005
26754 005
26755 005



Pewter

4677 006
26754 006
26755 006



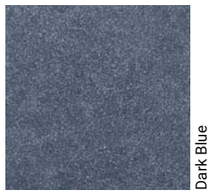
Anthracite

4677 007
26754 007
26755 007



Mist

4677 008
26754 008
26755 008



Dark Blue

4677 010
26754 010
26755 010



Steel

4677 009
26754 009
26755 009



Grey Beige

4677 011
26754 011
26755 011

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm

Page 620
Coordinated accessories offer



Trend Oak Natural

SAFETRED ION

- Sustainable slip resistance throughout the product life
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for improved stain resistance and ease of maintenance
- Extremely low VOCs contributing to better interior air quality
- Phthalate free



Contrast Dark Blue

TECHNICAL DATA

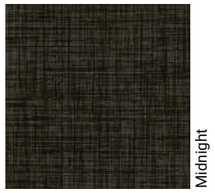
	Standards	Safetred Ion Compact	Safetred Ion Loose Lay (LL)	Safetred Ion Acoustic
Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous compact vinyl		
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43		
Characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.35mm	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 340g/m²	3 410g/m²	2 700g/m²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	–	Yes		
Technical performance				
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles		
Residual indentation	Average measured value	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.11mm	0.15mm
	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement			≤ 0.20mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage		
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage		
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%		
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36 R10 > 20µm		
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 11dB	ΔL_w = 18dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms. Antistatic on concrete		> 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms Not antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7		
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances		
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading		
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C		
Form of delivery	ISO 24341 (EN 426) ISO 24342 (EN 427)	Rolls: 20lm x 2m (40m²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m²)	Rolls: 15lm x 2m (30m²)
Colours	–	20	20*	20*
CE Marking				
DoP number	EN 14041	0170-0014-DoP-2014-08	0170-0015-DoP-2014-07	0170-0016-DoP-2014-07

* Available on request.
For more detailed technical information please contact Tarkett. Follow Tarkett's installation and maintenance instruction carefully, available on request.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Safetred Ion		Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm		
Safetred Ion LL		Available in rolls Rolls length: 15lm		
Safetred Ion Acoustic		Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm		

SAFETRED ION

Safetred Ion Linen



Midnight

26763 004
26764 004*
26765 004*



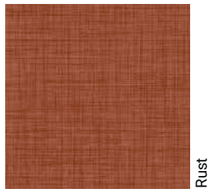
Charcoal

26763 005
26764 005*
26765 005*



Chocolate

26763 015
26764 015*
26765 015*



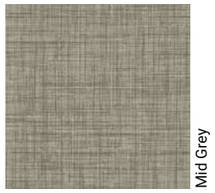
Rust

26763 001
26764 001*
26765 001*



Titanium

26763 009
26764 009*
26765 009*



Mid Grey

26763 006
26764 006*
26765 006*



Steel

26763 008
26764 008*
26765 008*



Latte

26763 014
26764 014*
26765 014*



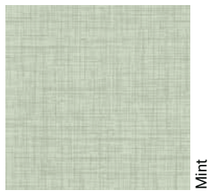
Sand

26763 013
26764 013*
26765 013*



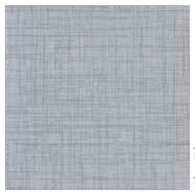
Light Grey

26763 007
26764 007*
26765 007*



Mint

26763 011
26764 011*
26765 011*



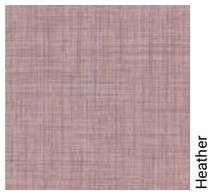
Sky Blue

26763 012
26764 012*
26765 012*



Dark Blue

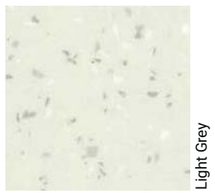
26763 003
26764 003*
26765 003*



Heather

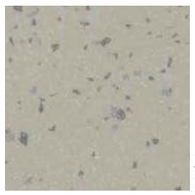
26763 010
26764 010*
26765 010*

Safetred Ion Contrast



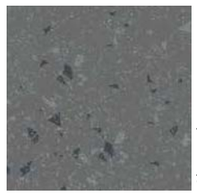
Light Grey

26766 007
26767 007*
26768 007*



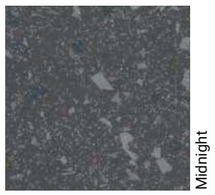
Mid Grey

26766 006
26767 006*
26768 006*



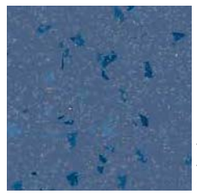
Charcoal

26766 005
26767 005*
26768 005*



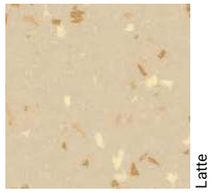
Midnight

26766 004
26767 004*
26768 004*



Dark Blue

26766 003
26767 003*
26768 003*



Latte

26766 014
26767 014*
26768 014*

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 15lm

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20lm

* On demand - Minimum 2 rolls

Page 620
Coordinated accessories offer



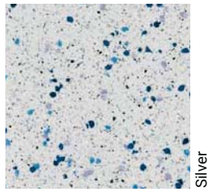
Linen Dark Blue



- Heavy duty general purpose for domestic and commercial areas
- R10 slip resistance
- Mix and match designs in rolls and tiles
- More flexibility with tiles (50 x 50cm) with excellent dimensional stability without welding
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for easy maintenance
- Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life

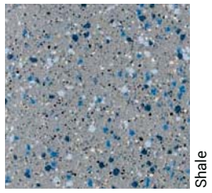
SAFETRED SPECTRUM

Riviera / Silver



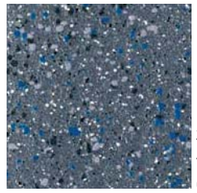
Silver

3819 800
26770 800
3792 800



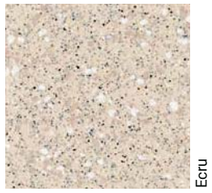
Shale

3819 805
26770 805
3792 805



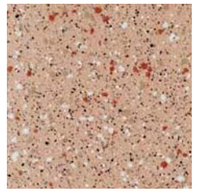
Battleship

3819 810
26770 810
3792 810



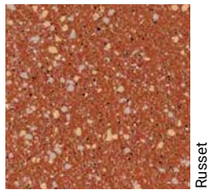
Ecru

3819 815
26770 815
3792 815



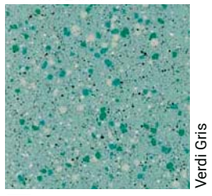
Sepia

3819 820
26770 820
3792 820



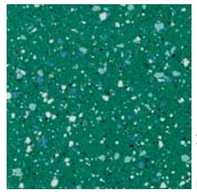
Russet

3819 825
26770 825



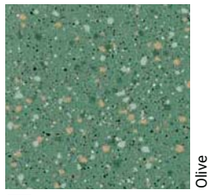
Verdi Gris

3819 830
26770 830
3792 830



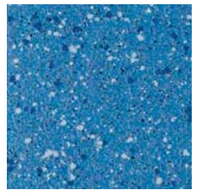
Emerald

3819 835
26770 835



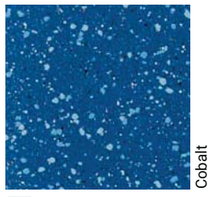
Olive

3819 840
26770 840



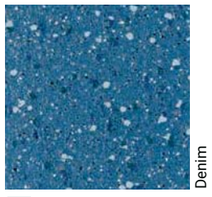
Riviera

3819 845
26770 845
3792 845



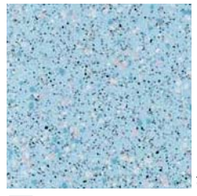
Cobalt

3819 850
26770 850
3792 850



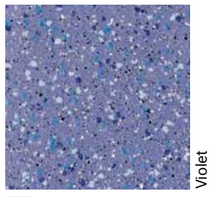
Denim

3819 855
26770 855



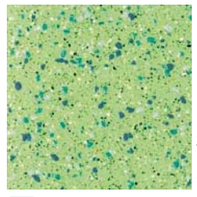
Sky

3819 860
26770 860



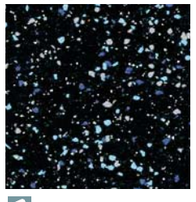
Violet

3819 865
26770 865



Pistachio

3819 890
26770 890



Onyx

3819 895
26770 895
3792 895

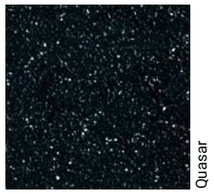
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Safetred Spectrum	Safetred Spectrum Acoustic
Classification			
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings	
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 230g/m²	2 600g/m²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	–	Yes	
Technical performance			
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.15mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage	
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%	
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36 R10 > 20µm	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 17 dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms. Antistatic on concrete	< 2kV on concrete R1 < 1 10^9 ohms Antistatic
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7	≥ 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances	
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C	
CE Marking			
DoP number	EN 14041	0170-0003-DoP-2015-05	

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Safetred Spectrum	Safety Performance SAFETRED xp PUR REINFORCED	Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm Acoustic Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm Available in tiles		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; EPD®
Safetred Spectrum Acoustic				≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready

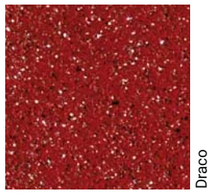


- R10 slip resistance
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for easy maintenance
- Flexible and easy to install
- Sustainable slip resistance throughout product life

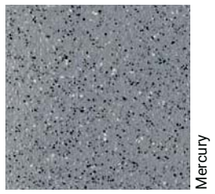

Quasar
3820 100
26520 100
3879 100


Venus
3820 110
26520 110
3879 110


Orion
3820 140
3879 140

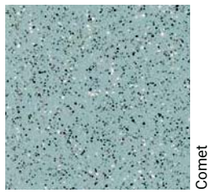

Draco
3820 160
3879 160

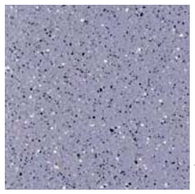

Jupiter
3820 170
26520 170
3879 170

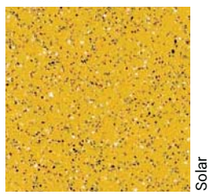

Mercury
3820 180
26520 180
3879 180


Constellation
3820 190
26520 190
3879 190


Moon
3820 210
26520 210
3879 210

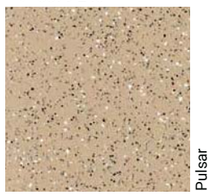

Comet
3820 240
26520 240
3879 240


Zodiac
3820 250
3879 250

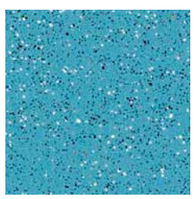

Solar
3820 260
3879 260


Nebula
3820 270
26520 270
3879 270


Pegasus
3820 280
3879 280


Pulsar
3820 290
3879 290


Neutron
3820 300
3879 300


Triton
3820 310
3879 310

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Safetred Universal	Safetred Universal Acoustic 17
Classification			
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings	
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43	
Characteristics			
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.00mm	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 230g/m²	2 600g/m²
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	–	Yes	
Technical Performance			
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.15mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage	
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%	
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm	
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 on cement	C_{fl} s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 36 R10 > 20µm	
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 4dB	ΔL_w = 17 dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms. Antistatic on concrete	< 2kV on concrete R1 < 1 10^9 ohms Antistatic
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7	≥ 7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances	
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading	
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m² K/W Suitable - Max 27°C	
CE Marking			
DoP number	EN 14041	0170-0001-DoP-2015-05	

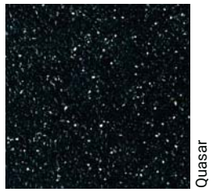
	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Safetred Universal	Safety Clean XP PUR REINFORCED	Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm Acoustic Available in rolls Rolls length: 20lm Available in tiles		≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready; EPD®
Safetred Universal acoustic 17				≤10µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 40% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready



- Heterogeneous floorcovering
- High level of slip resistance (R11)
- Sustainable slip resistance throughout the product life
- Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforced surface for easy maintenance
- For demanding locations where toughness and safety are paramount

SAFETRED UNIVERSAL PLUS

Constellation



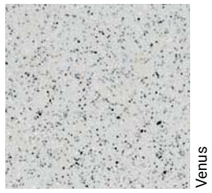
Quasar
3822 100



Nebula
3822 270



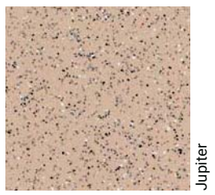
Mercury
3822 180



Venus
3822 110



Moon
3822 210



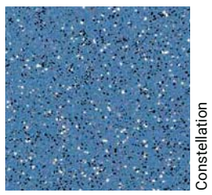
Jupiter
3822 170



Pegasus
3822 280



Neutron
3822 300



Constellation
3822 190

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Safetred Universal Plus
Classification		
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Heterogeneous safety floorings
Classification	EN 13845 commercial industrial	Classes: 34 43
Characteristics		
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.50mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 850g/m^2
Safety Clean XP™ PUR reinforcement	–	Yes
Technical performance		
Abrasion	EN 13845 Annex D	≤10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433) requirement	≤ 0.10mm
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918 (EN 425)	No damage
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.40%
Curl resistance to heat	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 2mm
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 on cement
Slip resistance	TRRL Pendulum 4S (wet) BS 7976 part 2 DIN 51130 Surface Roughness Rz	> 63 R11 ≥ 35µm
Impact sound reduction	EN ISO 10140-3 EN ISO 717/2	ΔL_w = 4dB
Electrical resistance	EN 1815 EN 1081 EN 14041	< 2kV on concrete > 10^9 ohms. Antistatic on concrete
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	Good resistance to everyday substances
Hygiene	–	Does not contribute to infection spreading
Thermal resistance Underfloor heating	EN 12524	0.01m^2 K/W Suitable - Max 27°C
CE Marking		
DoP number	EN 14041	0170-0002-DoP-2015-05

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
	Available in rolls Rolls length: 15lm		



TRANSPORT SAFETRED COLLECTION

- **Extremely durable:** This high quality resilient flooring delivers superior resitance to abrasion and sets new market standards in terms of surface volume loss
- **Enhanced slip resistance:** We understand that flooring is a key element in the safety of your passengers. Our products are especially engineered to provide sustainable R10 slip resistance throughout product life
- **Choose from a large variety of designs:** We are able to match design expectations through our wide selections of designs and colours. For further design aspirations we have a dedicated team of experts that can meet customer specific needs
- **Customised delivery to your needs:** We can easily adapt to your internal processes by offering a choice in roll dimension, pre-cut services or supporting with our floorplan layout service

TRANSPORT EXCLUSIVE COLLECTION

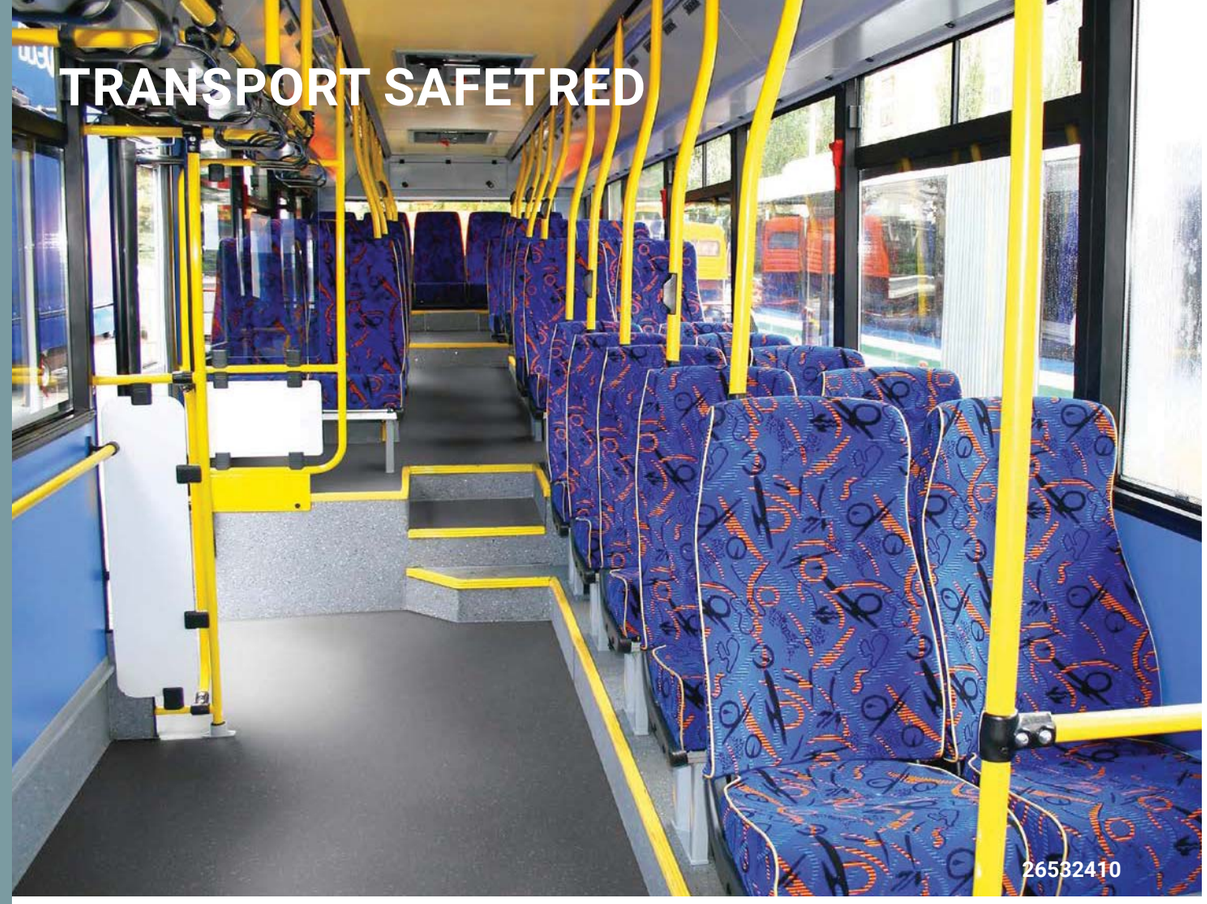
- **Excellent acoustics:** Carefully engineered for optimized phonic insulation of up to 18 dB, setting new acoustic standards and comfort levels
- **Lightweight solutions:** This collection offers the lightest solutions in the market, improving energy and fuel efficiency
- **Great performance:** Easy-to-clean, extremely durable, offering outstanding performance in abrasion and R10 slip resistance
- **Design and delivery as required:** Meet your customer's design expectations with our flexible design customization and delivery service

TECHNICAL DATA

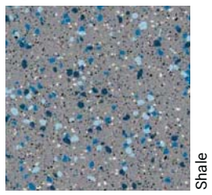
	Standards	Transport Safetred			Transport Exclusive	
		Universal Bus	Spectrum Bus	Wood Bus	City Line Comfort	Travel Line Acoustic
Classification						
Type of floor covering	EN 13845	Vinyl floorcovering with particle enhanced slip resistance			-	-
Characteristics						
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2.20mm			2.25mm	3.00mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	2 300g/m²		2 500g/m²	1 690g/m²	2 020g/m²
Form of delivery	EN ISO 24341 (EN 246)	24 lm x 2 m (48 m²) 26530 _ _ _	24 lm x 2 m (48 m²) 26532 _ _ _	24 lm x 2 m (48 m²) 26531 _ _ _	24 lm x 2 m (48 m²) 26533 _ _ _	24 lm x 2 m (48 m²) 26534 _ _ _
Self adhesive backing		Available on request			Available on request	
Technical performance						
Abrasion group	EN 13845 Annex D	≤ 10% particle loss after 50,000 cycles			-	-
	TABER ISO 9352	< 100mg		< 150mg	< 200mg	
	EN 660-2 remain	T ≤ 0.04mm			Group T ≤ 0.04mm	
Residual indentation	ISO 24343-1 (EN 433)	≤ 0.20mm			≤ 0.20mm	
Dimensional stability	ISO 23999 (EN 434)	≤ 0.10%			≤ 0.10%	
Slip resistance	DIN 51130	R10			R10	
	EN 13893	≥ 0.3			≥ 0.3	
Phonic insulation	EN ISO 717/2	6 dB			15 dB	18 dB
Fire resistance	EC R118-3 (Annex 8: Vertical)	Pass			Pass	
Low temp	RENAULT D42 1235/A	-25°C			-25°C	-20°C
Thermal Resistance	ISO 10456	0.03m² K/W			-	-
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	7			≥ 6	
Chemical resistance	ISO 26987 (EN 423)	High resistance			High resistance	

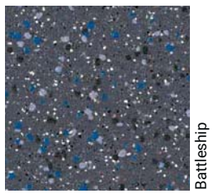
	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Transport Safetred	only for Wood Bus	Available in rolls Rolls length: 24lm (other dimensions available upon request)		
Transport Exclusive				

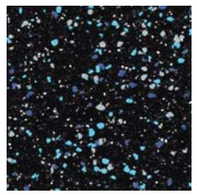
TRANSPORT SAFETRED

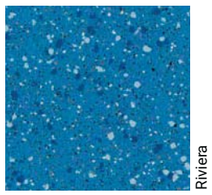


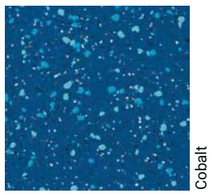
Spectrum Bus

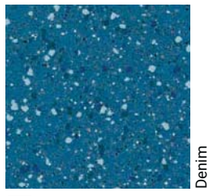

Shale
26532 805

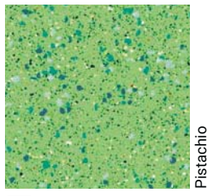

Battleship
26532 810

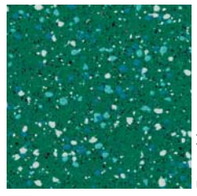

Onyx
26532 895

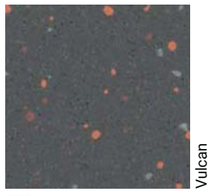

Riviera
26532 845

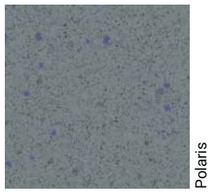

Cobalt
26532 850

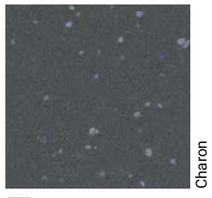

Denim
26532 855

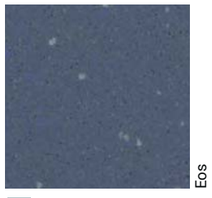

Pistachio
26532 890

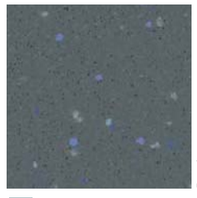

Emerald
26532 835

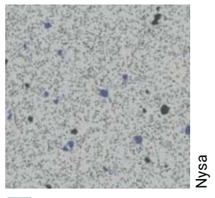

Vulcan
26532 400


Polaris
26532 405

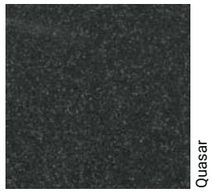

Charon
26532 410

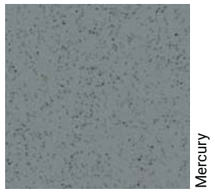

Eos
26532 415

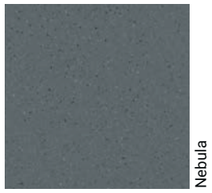

Dacite
26532 420

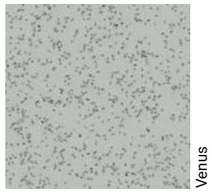

Nysa
26532 425

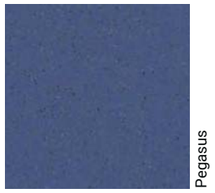
Universal Bus

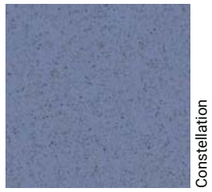

Quasar
26530 100

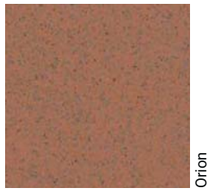

Mercury
26530 180

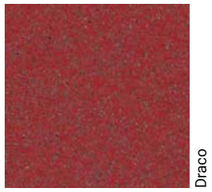

Nebula
26530 270

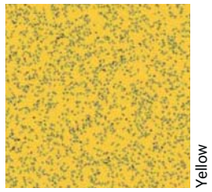

Venus
26530 110


Pegasus
26530 280


Constellation
26530 190

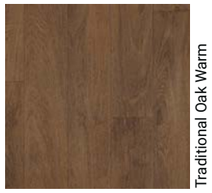

Orion
26530 140


Draco
26530 160


Yellow
26530 320

Wood Bus


Traditional Oak Mid Grey
26531 013


Traditional Oak Warm
26531 014


Traditional Oak Dark
26531 004


Trend Oak Steel Grey
26531 015


Traditional Oak Mid Natural
26531 012


Trend Oak Natural
26531 006


Trend Oak White
26531 007


Beech Natural
26531 009


Traditional Oak Grey White
26531 011


Traditional Oak Light
26531 001


Traditional Oak Natural
26531 002


Trend Oak Smart Walnut
26531 016

TRANSPORTATION

TRANSPORT EXCLUSIVE

Travel Line Acoustic



Boatdeck Natural

26534 001



Boatdeck Exotic

26534 002



Boatdeck Dark Natural

26534 003



Stencil Concrete Middle Grey

26534 008



Legacy Oak Grey

26534 009



Erable Exotic

26534 015



Maya Noir

26534 016



Swan Dark Grey

26534 006

City Line Comfort



Swan Dark Brown

26533 002



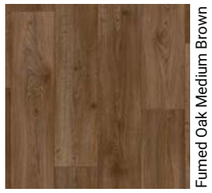
Swan Dark Grege

26533 003



Ancares Oak Plank Grey

26533 016



Fumed Oak Medium Brown

26533 018



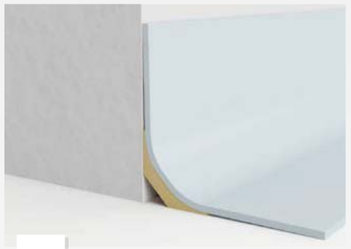
Gala Dark Grey

26533 021



26533016

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR SAFETY SOLUTIONS



1

Cove former

PA20

Improves hygiene inside wall corner and makes maintenance easier.

See p. 606 for detailed info



2

Tactile guide

Specially designed for visually impaired people to help finding their way with blind stick.

See p. 621 for detailed info



3

Warning tile

Helps recognize a change in level for visually impared people, in accordance with regulatory requirements.

See p. 620 for detailed info



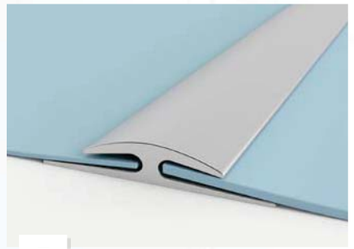
4

Stair nosing

NM1

Flexible PVC stair nosing. Cut to size on site and fixed with adhesive before floor covering.

See p. 618 for detailed info



5

Transition profile

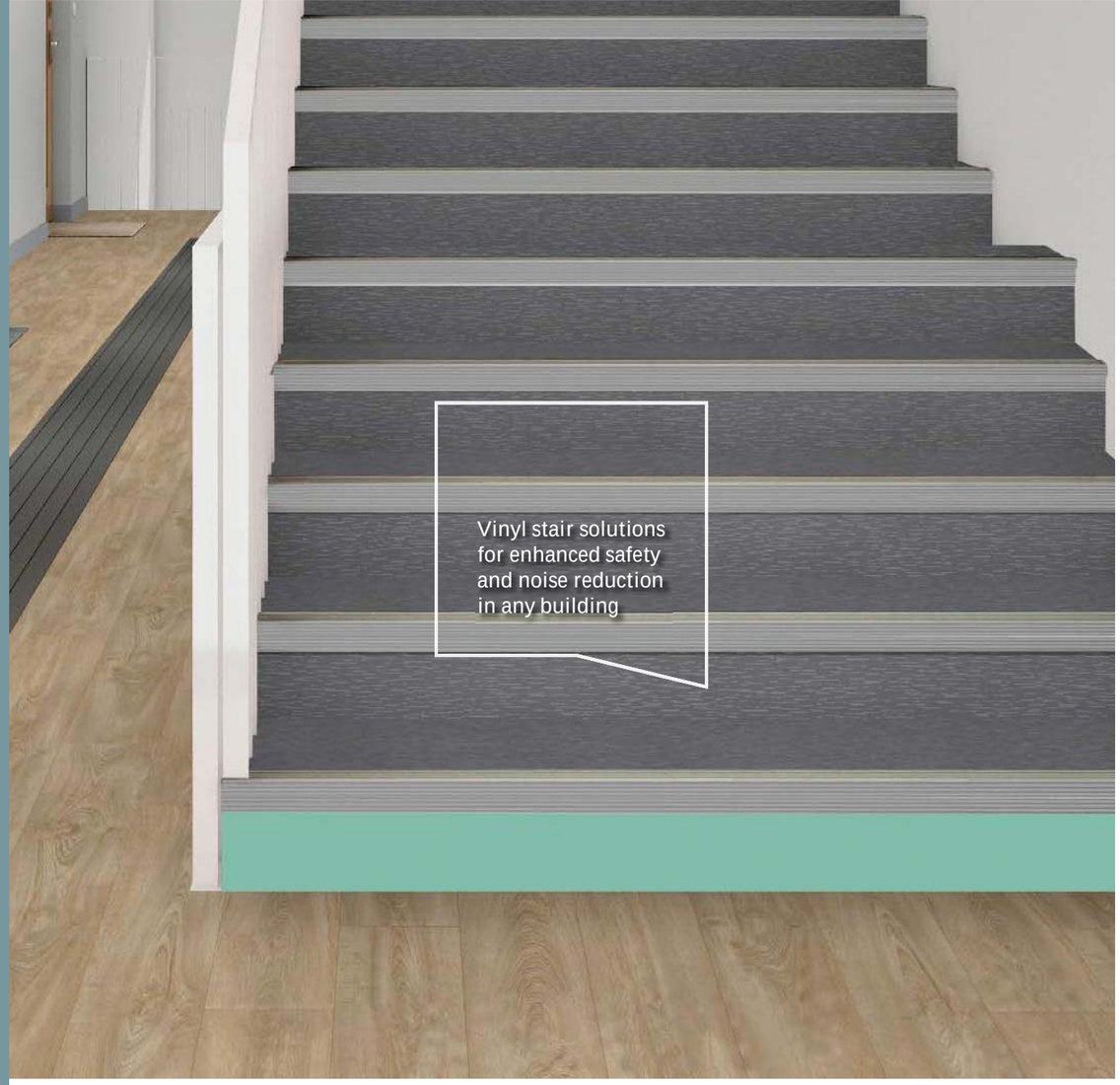
TTP

Transition strip used to join different floorings of the same or slightly different heights.

See p. 605 for detailed info

Stairs & Accessibility

558 Tapiflex Stairs & Stairs Self-Adhesive



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Wide range of stair designs ready to lay, with contrasting wood, craft and concrete effects
- Matching designs in Platinium, Excellence and Essential ranges.
- Wide range of dedicated accessories

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

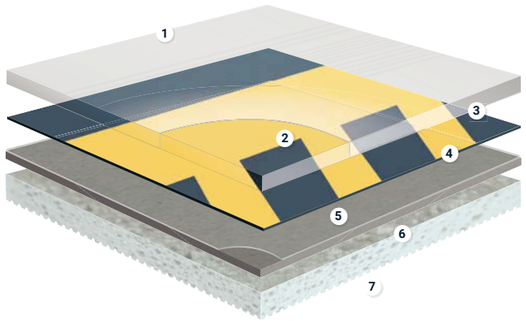
- Unrivalled indoor air quality
- Reduced carbon footprint

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Built-in stair noses to create contrast and increase user safety
- Highly resistant and easy to maintain thanks to TopClean XP surface treatment
- Combined accessibility kit for the visually impaired, meeting regulatory requirements (warning tile and tactile strip)

TAPIFLEX STAIRS & TAPIFLEX STAIRS SELF-ADHESIVE

1. **TopClean XP – reinforced treatment:** *very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance*
2. **Pure transparent vinyl wear layer:** *resistance to abrasion*
3. **Contrasting decors:** *visual guidance and safety*
4. **Glass fibre non-woven reinforcement:** *superior dimensional stability*
5. **Solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl:** *resistance to indentation and tearing*
6. **High density closed-cell foam backing:** *sound reduction and comfort underfoot*
7. **Tapiflex Stairs SA:** *self-adhesive backing*



TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Tapiflex Stairs	Tapiflex Stairs Self-Adhesive
Classification			
Classification	EN 651	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl	Heterogeneous Acoustic Vinyl
	EN ISO 10874	34	34
Wear Group	EN 651	T	T
Technical characteristics			
Total thickness	EN ISO 24346	3.50 mm	3.50 mm
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	3670 g/m^2	3670 g/m^2
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	1 mm	1 mm
Performances for ce marking requirements (EN 15102)			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate	C_{fl}-s1 glued over any $A2_{fl}$ or $A1_{fl}$ substrate (concrete) C_{fl}-s1 glued over any derivate wood substrate
Electrostatic properties	EN 1815	≤ 2.0 kV	≤ 2.0 kV
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	0.04 m^2 K/W	0.04 m^2 K/W
Slip resistance	EN 13893	μ ≥ 0,3	μ ≥ 0,3
Technical performances			
Residual indentation	EN ISO 24343-1	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm Best measured value*: 0.10 mm Average measured value*: 0.17 mm	Required value: ≤ 0.20 mm Best measured value*: 0.10 mm Average measured value*: 0.17 mm
Impact sound reduction	NF EN ISO 717 / 2	ΔLw = 18 dB	ΔLw = 18 dB
Acoustical improvement	NF S31-074	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65 dB - Class A	$L_{n,e,w}$ < 65 dB - Class A
Slip resistance(1)	DIN 51130	R10	R10
Furniture leg	EN 424	No damage	No damage
Castor chair	ISO 4918	No damage	No damage
Light fastness	EN ISO 105-B02	≥ 6	≥ 6
Dimensional stability	EN ISO 23999	< 0.10%	< 0.10%
Chemical resistance	EN ISO 26987	High resistance	High resistance
Underfloor heating		Suitable	Suitable
Colours			
		22	10
CE Marking			
DoP number	EN 14041	0120-0025-DOP-2013-04	0120-0069-DoP-2014-12

*For information - not binding.
(1) Please note that slip resistance may be impacted by usage and cleaning operations. For more detailed technical information, please contact Tarkett.

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
Tapiflex Stairs	xp PUR REINFORCED; NO WAX NO POLISH FOR LIFE	Available in rolls: 1.02m Rolls length: 23lm	≤10 μg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 23% Recyclable Recycled content
Tapiflex Stairs Self-Adhesive		SA Available in rolls Rolls length: 23lm	≤100 μg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 23% Recyclable Recycled content

TAPIFLEX STAIRS & STAIRS SELF-ADHESIVE



- Specially designed ridges to increase slip resistance and safety
- Stair noses with higher contrast for higher visibility
- Elastic foam backing to cushion impact in the event of falling and to reduce noise
- Save 25% installation time with self-adhesive stairs version available in 10 colours
- 1mm thick pure PVC wear layer: excellent resistance to scratches, abrasion, scuffing and soiling
- TopClean XP PUR: easy, low-cost maintenance

Concrete



Cool Grey

25171 000
SA 25173 000

Esquisse



Light Grey

25171 018



Dark Grey

25171 015

Fusion Lines



Phospho

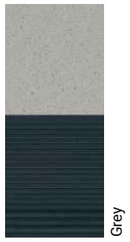
25172 024



Dark Grey

25172 025

Granito



Grey

25171 012



Beige

25171 013

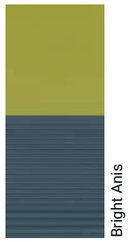
Tissage



Soft Grege

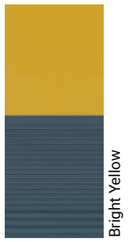
25171 032
SA 25173 032

Uni



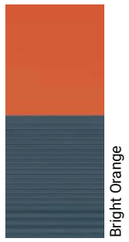
Bright Anis

25172 121
SA 25174 121



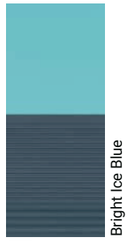
Bright Yellow

25172 120
SA 25174 120



Bright Orange

25172 119



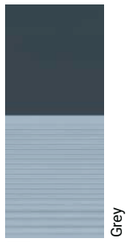
Bright Ice Blue

25172 122
SA 25174 122



Medium Grey

25172 123
SA 25174 123



Grey

25172 117
SA 25174 117



Medium Alu

25172 118
SA 25174 118



Dark Beige

25172 116

Oak Tree



Grey

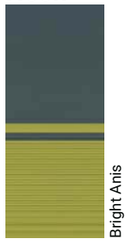
25171 031



Beige

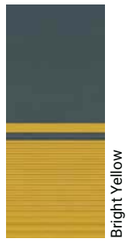
25171 030
SA 25173 030

Neon



Bright Anis

25172 028



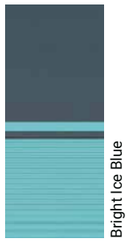
Bright Yellow

25172 027



Bright Orange

25172 026



Bright Ice Blue

25172 029
SA 25174 029

Logistics Information

Available in rolls: 1.02m
Rolls length: 23lm

SA Available in rolls
Rolls length: 23lm

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR
STAIRS & ACCESSIBILITY



1

Warning tile

Helps recognize a change in level for visually impared people, in accordance with regulatory requirements.

See p. 620 for detailed info



2

Stair nosing

NM1

Flexible PVC stair nosing. Cut to size on site and fixed with adhesive before floor covering.

See p. 618 for detailed info



3

Stair borders

Form a neat and attractive edge around the open end of a step. Colour combination with PVC stair nosing.

Indoor Sports

INDOOR SPORTS

566 10 things to consider
568 Introduction to standards
570 Product Overview

VINYL SPORTS SOLUTIONS

574 Omnisports Compact, Speed & Training
578 Omnisports Reference *Multi-use*, Active & Pureplay
582 Omnisports Specialties

WOOD SPORTS SOLUTIONS

S'MATCH-IT

586 Proflex M
587 Flexlock
588 Multiflex M
589 Reflex M Evolution

COMBINATED SPORTS SOLUTIONS

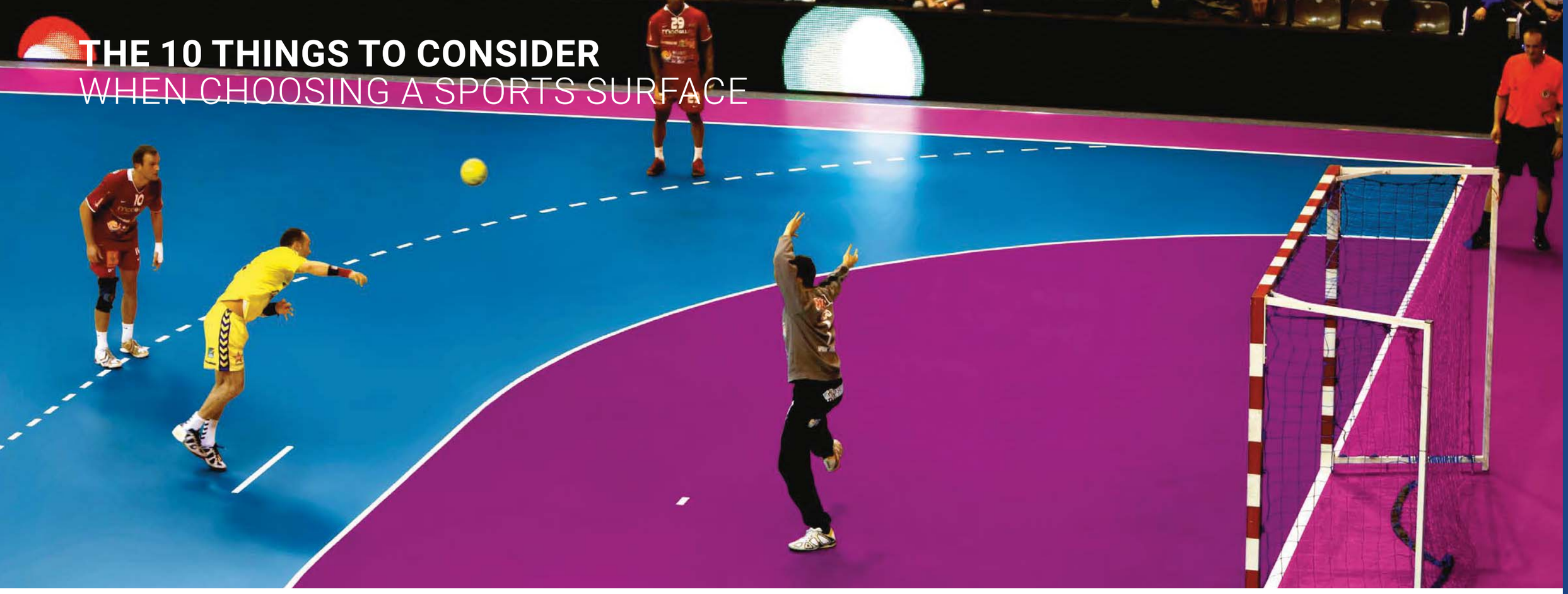
LUMAFLEX

592 Lumaflex Extreme
594 Lumaflex Energy

FLOOR PROTECTION

PROTECTION

598 ProtecTiles+
599 Touchdown



THE 10 THINGS TO CONSIDER
WHEN CHOOSING A SPORTS SURFACE

STANDARDS	PRACTICE	SUBFLOOR AND INSTALLATION	COST	DURABILITY	COLOUR PERSONALISATION	GLOBAL THINKING	WARRANTY	LONG TERM RENOVATION	HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT
Understand the standards defined (EN 14904) and how they relate to the different requirements of sports surfaces.	Choose the right product for the right usage: profile and age of users, type and levels of sports played, number of hours of usage etc.	Find a solution adapted to the subfloor in place (renovation) or build an adapted subfloor (new construction).	Optimise your budget in minimising downtime in installation and reducing future maintenance costs.	Identify and minimise the potential weak areas of your surface.	Choose the right colours to create a dynamic environment, enhance the visibility of court markings and define the identity of your facility.	Look at all the flooring needs within your facility in order to optimise project management and colour matching.	Secure your investment over time.	Think about renovation constraints from the beginning to make it easier and save time and money.	Choose materials that contribute to friendly sports spaces with good indoor air quality and which also preserves the natural environment.
› Tarkett solutions meet the EN 14904 standard and ensure athlete body integrity and high technical features to ease sports practice.	**› Vinyl point-elastic surfaces for comfort and safety (Omnisports).** **› Wooden and combined area-elastic surfaces for performance (S'match-it) or *multi-use* (Lumaflex Extreme).** **› Combined-elastic surfaces for performance and versatility (Lumaflex Energy).** **› Protections to keep your investment safe.**	**› Tarkett guides you through the steps of choosing the appropriate solution to meet existing constraints.**	**› Save time on installation with easy to install solutions.** **› Engineered surface treatments (TopClean XP, Sports Lacquer, xf²™) reducing maintenance costs by up to 30%.**	**Choose a resistant sports flooring:** **› Our products are engineered to be highly resistant to day-to-day usage.** **› Our top layer surfaces are designed to offer a great crack and wear resistance, and to provide a durable lasting aspect of your installation.**	**› On-trend colour ranges to allow personalisation and trendy atmosphere.**	**› Tarkett provides you with integrated flooring solutions for all areas like entrance, changing rooms, lockers, corridors, administration zones as well as sports courts.**	**› Tarkett offers a 10 years warranty for the systems - except for removable systems.**	**› GreenLay® is a loose-lay technique offering a quick and easy solution that's resistant to heat and humidity, and facilitates the removal and recyclability of Omnisports.**	**› Omnisports: GreenLay® installation 98% adhesive free. 100% phthalates free** **› All ranges: Extremely low VOC emissions 100 times lower than European requirements (after 28 days) at 10 µg/m².** **› Linosport solutions: one layer natural product naturally bacteriostatic - Silver Cradle-to-Cradle certified.** **› Wood solutions: low environemental impact by the use of 4 times less slow growing hard wood than a comparable solid surface.**

* For Omnisports Reference *Multi-Use*, Active & Pureplay

INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS
SURFACES STANDARDS EN 14904



WHAT IS IT?

The construction and installation of sports floorings in Europe is set out in EN 14904*, which specifies certain requirements for *multi-use* sports surfaces in indoor facilities. It has been mandatory since February 2008, and replaces older local standards across the European Union.

WHY IS IT IMPORTANT?

The requirements of this standard act as a guarantee of finding the best compromise of:

- A safe and adapted surface for sports performance and comfort.
- A durable and resistant flooring throughout its lifespan, for a better return on investment.

HOW CAN I BE SURE THAT A PRODUCT IS OF EN STANDARD?

Managed by independent certified testing bodies, the tests conducted are based on strict criteria, whose exact results are shown in official test reports. These reports are the guarantee that the product you've chosen meets the requirements.

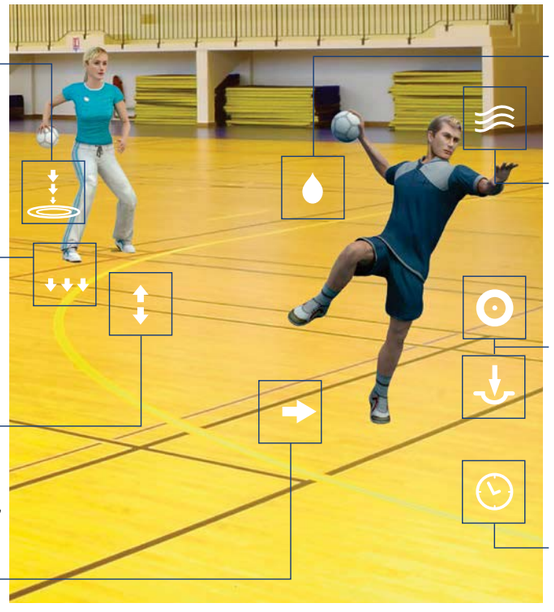
PERFORMANCE

Vertical ball behaviour
A uniformly reactive surface provides a consistent ball bounce, close to the rebound on a concrete slab.

Shock absorption
- Improve comfort of the player by decreasing the risk of wound.
- Choose the right level of shock absorption according to the weigth of the athletes and the level of performance required.

Vertical deformation
A limited vertical deformation provides good foot support, reactivity and playability, as well as a consistent surface behaviour, for more safety.

Friction
Good surface friction must be balanced to control the grip support and sliding required for acceleration, deceleration, and sudden changes of direction without risk to the athlete.



HEALTH & HYGIENE

Hygiene
Strengthen the resistance of the sports surface to scratches and stains - where germs can develop - with efficient surface treatments.

Low TVOC emissions
All Tarkett floors contribute to better air quality with under 100µg/m² TVOC emissions (after 28 days) - 10 times lower than standard level.

DURABILITY

Resistance to indentation and rolling load
Floorings must be resistant to static load, indentation and pressure marks thanks to their inner construction, as well as resistant to tear when heavy furniture, both static and rolling loads, are moved.

Resistance to wear
Cleaning and maintenance represent 92% of the cost of a floor over its lifetime. Save time and money with surfaces treatments engineered to require fewer cleaning agents.

*The EN standard is the basis of the CE marking for indoor sports surfaces.

EN 14904

The EN 14904 standard is the basis of the EC marking for indoor sports surfaces. This standard is mandatory and specifies certain requirements for Multi-Use sports surfaces in indoor facilities. The standard guarantees a safe and adapted surface for sports performance and comfort, as well as a durable and resistant flooring throughout its lifespan.

Requirements for safety in use	Standards	Requirements
Shock absorption	EN 14808	≥ 25%
Friction	EN 13036-4	80-110
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	≤ 5mm
Technical requirements	**Standards**	**Requirements**
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	≤ 0.5mm
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	< 1g
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	According to standard
Resistance to indentation	EN 1516	< 0.5mm
Resistance to impact	EN 1517	< 0.5mm
Formaldehyde emission and content of pentachlorophenol	EN 717-1 EN 717-2	Declaration
Specular reflectance	EN 13745	According to standard
Specular gloss	EN ISO 2813	≤ 30% at 85° angle

3 SPORTS SURFACE CLASSIFICATIONS

Point-elastic floor



A surface that provides deflection only at or close to the point of impact – for example vinyl floorings with cushion backing.

Comfort and safety

Type of users: For younger users of low to medium weight, looking for underfoot comfort and support.

TARKETT SPORTS SOLUTION

Omnisports

Area-elastic floor



A surface that deflects the force of point impact over a relatively large area – for example parquet floors.

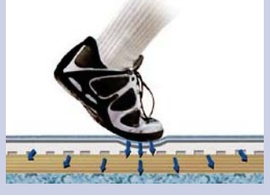
Performance & shock absorption for competition level

Type of users: adult athletes, medium to heavier weight requiring reactive surfaces.

TARKETT SPORTS SOLUTION

S'Match-it
Lumaflex Extreme Linosport xf²
Lumaflex Energy Linosport xf²
Lumaflex Energy Omnisports Compact

Combined-elastic floor



Area elastic floor with a point elastic top layer, which provides both localized deflection and deflection over a wide area of the force of point impact – typically cushion vinyl floors over a sub-construction.

Comfort, safety, performance, versatility

Type of users: all athletes.

TARKETT SPORTS SOLUTION

Lumaflex Energy
Omnisports Reference
Multi-use

TARKETT INDOOR SPORTS SOLUTIONS

Page 638 Omnisports
Page 642 S'Match-it & Lumaflex
Page 643 Protection

Coordinated accessories offer

Our PVC solutions (Omnisports)

- **OMNISPORTS COMPACT 2mm** P. 574
- **OMNISPORTS SPEED 3.45mm** P. 574
- **OMNISPORTS TRAINING 5mm** P. 574
- **OMNISPORTS REFERENCE *MULTI-USE* 6.1mm** P. 578
- **OMNISPORTS ACTIVE 7.1mm** P. 578
- **OMNISPORTS PURE PLAY 9.4mm** P. 578

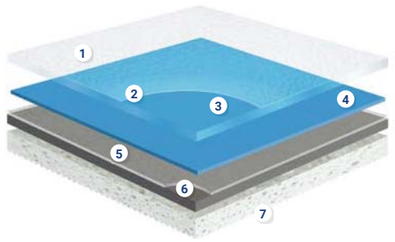
Our wood system (S-match-it)

- **PROFLEX M** P. 586
- **FLEXLOCK** P. 587
- **MULTIFLEX M** P. 588
- **REFLEX M EVOLUTION** P. 589

Our combined systems (Lumaflex)

- **LUMAFLEX EXTREME LINOSPORT xf²** P. 592
- **LUMAFLEX ENERGY OMNISPORTS COMPACT** P. 594
- **LUMAFLEX ENERGY OMNISPORTS REFERENCE *MULTI-USE*** P. 594
- **LUMAFLEX ENERGY LINOSPORT xf²** P. 594





OMNISPORTS

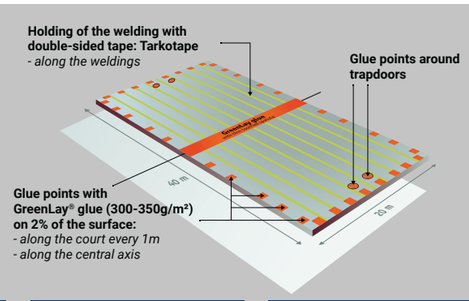
1. **Adequate balance of friction and grip control:** *Specific engineered surface embossing*
2. **Very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance:** *TopCLEAN XP™ treatment*
3. **Exceptional resistance to wear:** *Pure transparent vinyl wear layer*
4. **Dynamic colours and realistic decors:** *High definition printing for a perfect wood surface appearance and built-in unis for higher colour intensity*
5. **Superior dimensional stability (<0.10%):** *Unwoven glass fibre*
6. **High resistance to indentation and tearing:** *Solid homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl*
7. **Comfort, safety and sound reduction:** *High-density closed-cell foam with engineered honeycomb backing. NEW! XCS foam extremely danse cellular structure for excellent recovery - available with Omnisports Reference Multi-use*



Greenlay® unique, convenient and sustainable installation method

Greenlay is a sustainable loose-lay installation method – only 2% of the surface is glued – offering an economical and easy installation solution. This unique method is made possible by:

- **The product's exceptional dimensional stability (0.10%)**
- **Omnisports Reference *Multi-Use*, Active, Excel & Pureplay's weight**
- **The honeycomb backing, creating a suction effect**



COMPLIANT & EFFICIENT	QUICK & EASY TO USE	CONVENIENT & PRACTICAL	ANSWERING JOBSITES NEEDS
- EN 14904 compliant - Over 2 millions m² installed over 20 years - 10 year warrantied installation method	- Reduced installation time by 20% - Immediately playable	- Easy access to subfloor after installation with no damage to the subfloor - Resistance to rolling load	- Resistant to rising moisture (up to 7% CCM) - Compatible with heated subfloor

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

Classification	Standards	Compact	Speed	Training	Reference *Multi-use*	Active	PurePlay
Certification & Classification							
Type of floor covering	EN 14041	Heterogeneous compact indoor floorcoverings	Heterogeneous indoor floorcoverings		-	-	-
	EN 14904	-	-	-	Heterogeneous indoor sport floorcoverings		
Declaration of Performance	EN 14041	0120-003-DoP-2013-04	0120-006-DoP-2013-04	0120-026-DoP-2013-04	-	-	-
	EN 14904	-	-	-	0120-080-DoP-2018-11	0120-076-DoP-2017-10	0120-071-DoP-2016-04
Technical characteristics							
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2mm	3.45mm	5mm	6.1mm	7.1mm	9.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 045g/m²	3 295g/m²	4 080g/m²	3950g/m²	4795g/m²	6 200g/m²
Width	ISO 24341 (EN 426)	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m	2m
Length	ISO 24341 (EN 426)	23lm	20.5lm	20.5lm	20.5lm	20.5lm	20.5lm
Requirements for use							
Shock absorption	Average measured value	–	≥ 4%	≥ 17%	P1	P1	P2
	EN 14808 requirement	–	–	–	≥ 25%	≥ 25%	≥ 35%
Friction	Average measured value	Compliant					
	EN 13036-4 requirement	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110
Vertical deformation	Average measured value	–	≤ 0.8mm	≤ 1mm	P1	P1	P2
	EN 14809 requirement	–	≤ 5mm	≤ 5mm	≤ 2mm	≤ 2mm	≤ 3mm
Technical requirements							
Vertical ball behaviour	Average measured value	–	Compliant		Compliant		
	EN 12235 requirement	–	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1*	C_{fl} s1*	C_{fl} s1*	C_{fl} s1*/**	C_{fl} s1*/**	C_{fl} s1*/**
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	–	≤ 1g	≤ 1g	≤ 1g	≤ 1g	≤ 1g
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	–	≤ 0.18mm	≤ 0.16mm	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.15mm	Compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	–	≤ 0.50mm	≤ 0.50mm	≤ 0.50mm	≤ 0.50mm	≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	Average measured value	–	–	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant
	EN 1569 requirement	–	–	≤ 0.5mm	≤ 0.5mm	≤ 0.5mm	≤ 0.5mm
In room noise	NFS 31-074	–	Class A ≤ 65dB	Class A ≤ 65dB	Class A ≤ 65dB	Class A ≤ 65dB	Class A ≤ 65dB
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	Approx. 0.02m² K/W	Approx. 0.05m² K/W	Approx. 0.07m² K/W	Approx. 0.09m² K/W	Approx. 0.10m² K/W	Approx. 0.14m² K/W
Environmental performances							
Total VOC emissions	ISO 16000-9	≤ 10µg/m³ (after 28 days)					
Colours							
		Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8

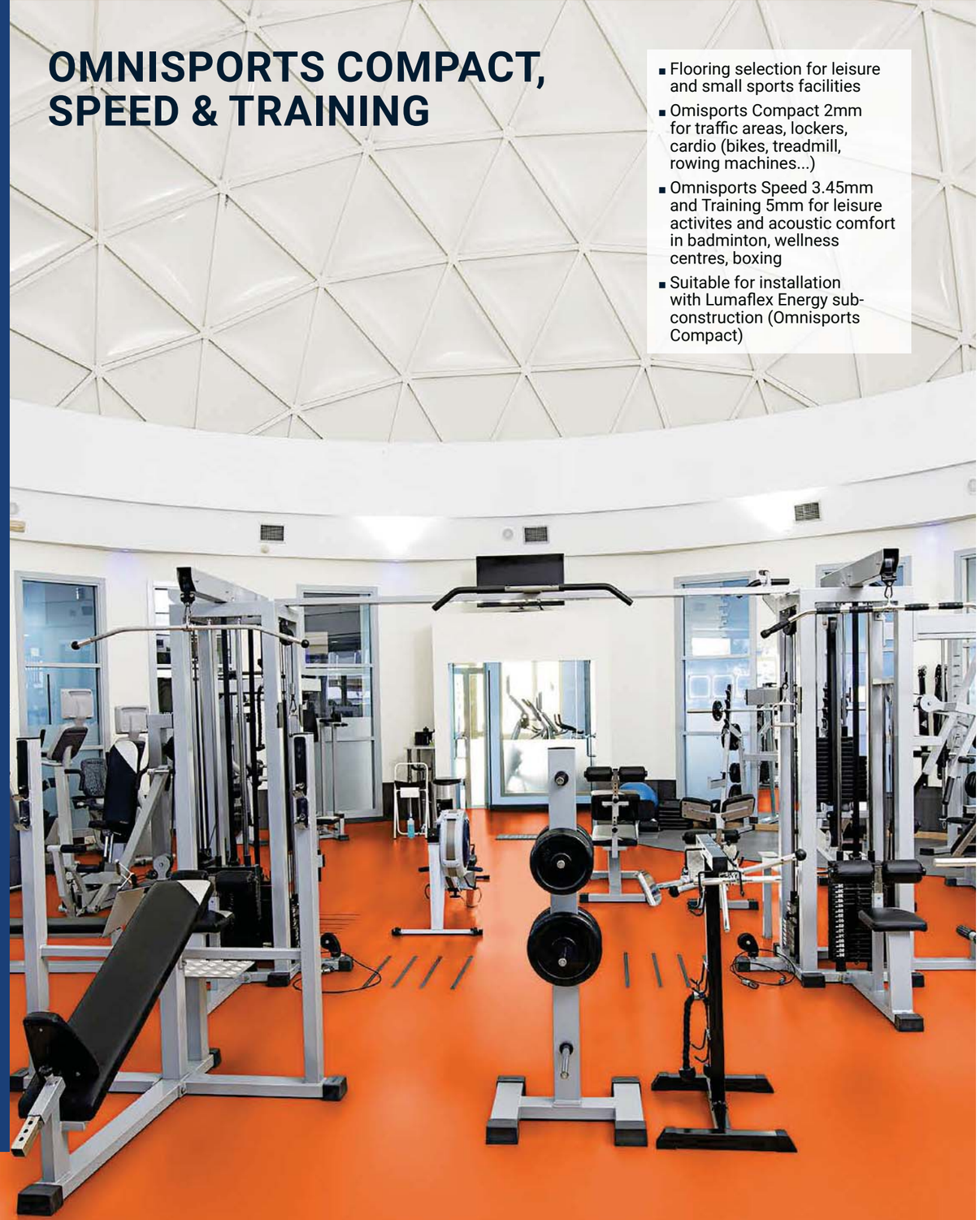
* Glued installation ** GreenLay installation

Logistics Information	Product certification	Guarantee	Factory certification
	GreenLay (1)	10 years GUARANTEE COMMERCIAL USE	Tarkett ISO 9001 QUALITY SYSTEM; Tarkett ISO 14001 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM; Tarkett OHSAS 18001 HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

(1) Available for Reference *Multi-Use*, Active & Pureplay

OMNISPORTS COMPACT, SPEED & TRAINING

- Flooring selection for leisure and small sports facilities
- Omisports Compact 2mm for traffic areas, lockers, cardio (bikes, treadmill, rowing machines...)
- Omnisports Speed 3.45mm and Training 5mm for leisure activites and acoustic comfort in badminton, wellness centres, boxing
- Suitable for installation with Lumaflex Energy sub-construction (Omnisports Compact)



TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Compact	Speed	Training
Certification & Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 14041	Heterogeneous compact indoor floorcoverings	Heterogeneous indoor floorcoverings	
Declaration of Performance	EN 14041	0120-003-DoP-2013-04	0120-006-DoP-2013-04	0120-026-DoP-2013-04
Technical characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	2mm	3.45mm	5mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3 045g/m²	3 295g/m²	4 080g/m²
Width	ISO 24341 (EN 426)	2m	2m	2m
Length	ISO 24341 (EN 426)	23lm	20.5lm	20.5lm
Requirements for use				
Shock absorption	Average measured value	–	≥ 4%	≥ 17%
	EN 14808 requirement	–	–	–
Friction	Average measured value	Compliant		
	EN 13036-4 requirement	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110
Vertical deformation	Average measured value	–	≤ 0.8mm	≤ 1mm
	EN 14809 requirement	–	≤ 5mm	≤ 5mm
Technical requirements				
Vertical ball behaviour	Average measured value	–	Compliant	
	EN 12235 requirement	–	≥ 90%	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1*	C_{fl} s1*	C_{fl} s1*
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	–	≤ 1g	≤ 1g
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	–	≤ 0.18mm	≤ 0.16mm
	EN 1516 requirement	–	≤ 0.50mm	≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	Average measured value	–	–	Compliant
	EN 1569 requirement	–	–	≤ 0.5mm
In room noise	NFS 31-074	–	Class A ≤ 65dB	Class A ≤ 65dB
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	Approx. 0.02m² K/W	Approx. 0.05m² K/W	Approx. 0.07m² K/W
Colours				
		Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8

* Glued installation ** GreenLay installation

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Compact		Compact 2mm	Wood, Esquisse	
Speed		Speed 3.45mm		
Training		Training 5.00mm		

OMNISPORTS COMPACT, SPEED & TRAINING

Royal Blue
2mm: 3917016
3.45mm: 3707016
5.00mm: 3708016

Night Blue ●
2mm: 3917 024
3.45mm: 3707 024
5.00mm: 3708 024

Sky Blue
2mm: 3917017
3.45mm: 3707004
5.00mm: 3708017

Teal
2mm: 3917015
3.45mm: 3707015
5.00mm: 3708015

Lagoon* ●
2mm: 3917 034
3.45mm: 3707 034
5.00mm: 3708 034

Coral* ●
2mm: 3917 033
3.45mm: 3707 033
5.00mm: 3708 033

Magenta ●
2mm: 3917 022
3.45mm: 3707 022
5.00mm: 3708 022

Purple ●
2mm: 3917 025
3.45mm: 3707 025
5.00mm: 3708 025

Red
2mm: 3917011
3.45mm: 3707003
5.00mm: 3708011

Grey
2mm: 3917009
3.45mm: 3707009
5.00mm: 3708009

Black
2mm: 3917010
3.45mm: 3707010
5.00mm: 3708010

Orange
2mm: 3917012
3.45mm: 3707012
5.00mm: 3708012

Yellow
2mm: 3917013
3.45mm: 3707013
5.00mm: 3708013

Mint Green
2mm: 3917 026
3.45mm: 3707 002
5.00mm: 3708 026

Light Green ●
2mm: 3917 020
3.45mm: 3707 020
5.00mm: 3708 020

Lime* ●
2mm: 3917 035
3.45mm: 3707 035
5.00mm: 3708 035

Light Maple ●
2mm: 3916 019
3.45mm: 3911 019
5.00mm: 3709 019

Beech
2mm: 3916001
3.45mm: 3911001
5.00mm: 3709001

Golden Maple
2mm: 3916002
3.45mm: 3911002
5.00mm: 3709002

Classic Oak
2mm: 3916003
3.45mm: 3911003
5.00mm: 3709003

Dark Beech ●
2mm: 3916 020
3.45mm: 3911 020
5.00mm: 3709 020

Maple Red ●
2mm: 3916 006
3.45mm: 3911 006
5.00mm: 3709 006

Maple Grey ●
2mm: 3916 005
3.45mm: 3911 005
5.00mm: 3709 005

Maple Sky Blue ●
2mm: 3916 017
3.45mm: 3911 017
5.00mm: 3709 017

Logistics Information

Compact 2mm

Speed 3.45mm

Training 5.00mm

● ON DEMAND available, minimum quantity: 700m² (+/- 10%). * New



Page 638
Coordinated accessories offer



OMNISPORTS REFERENCE *MULTI-USE*, ACTIVE, PUREPLAY

- Choose between 3 thicknesses to meet the right level of performance and resistance reaching EN 14904 standard
- NEW! Omnisports Reference *Multi-use* with exceptional resistance to indentation: accomodate non-sporting events while providing ideal performance for sports practice
- Omnisports PurePlay P2 classified for the highest level of players comfort and performance
- 24 uni & wood decors to mix & match
- Available with GreenLay® installation method

TECHNICAL DATA

Classification	Standards	Reference *Multi-use*	Active	PurePlay
Certification & Classification				
Type of floor covering	EN 14904	Heterogeneous indoor sport floorcoverings		
Declaration of Performance	EN 14904	0120-080-DoP-2018-11	0120-076-DoP-2017-10	0120-071-DoP-2016-04
Technical characteristics				
Total thickness	ISO 24346 (EN 428)	6.1mm	7.1mm	9.4mm
Total weight	ISO 23997 (EN 430)	3950g/m²	4795g/m²	6 200g/m²
Width	ISO 24341 (EN 426)	2m	2m	2m
Length	ISO 24341 (EN 426)	20.5lm	20.5lm	20.5lm
Requirements for use				
Shock absorption	Average measured value	P1	P1	P2
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 25%	≥ 25%	≥ 35%
Friction	Average measured value	Compliant		
	EN 13036-4 requirement	80 to 110	80 to 110	80 to 110
Vertical deformation	Average measured value	P1	P1	P2
	EN 14809 requirement	≤ 2mm	≤ 2mm	≤ 3mm
Technical requirements				
Vertical ball behaviour	Average measured value	Compliant		
	EN 12235 requirement	≥ 90%	≥ 90%	≥ 90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl} s1*/**	C_{fl} s1*/**	C_{fl} s1*/**
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g	≤ 1g	≤ 1g
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	≤ 0.10mm	≤ 0.15mm	Compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm	≤ 0.50mm	≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	Average measured value	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant
	EN 1569 requirement	≤ 0.5mm	≤ 0.5mm	≤ 0.5mm
In room noise	NFS 31-074	Class A ≤ 65dB	Class A ≤ 65dB	Class A ≤ 65dB
Thermal resistance	EN ISO 10456	Approx. 0.09m² K/W	Approx. 0.10m² K/W	Approx. 0.14m² K/W
Colours				
		Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8	Uni: 16 / Wood: 8

* Glued installation ** GreenLay installation

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Reference *Multi-Use*	Active Performance XP Pur Renforcé	Reference *Multi-Use* 6.1mm	Wood / Esquisse	100% Recyclable 14% Recycled content
Active		Active 7.1mm		100% Recyclable 17% Recycled content
PurePlay		PurePlay 9.4mm		100% Recyclable 5% Recycled content

INDOOR SPORTS

OMNISPORTS REFERENCE *MULTI-USE*, ACTIVE, PUREPLAY

Royal Blue
- 6.1mm: 26528 016
- 7.1mm: 26524 016
- 9.4mm: 26513 016

Night Blue
- 6.1mm: 26528 024
- 7.1mm: 26524 024
- 9.4mm: 26513 024

Sky Blue
- 6.1mm: 26528 017
- 7.1mm: 26524 017
- 9.4mm: 26513 017

Teal
- 6.1mm: 26528 015
- 7.1mm: 26524 015
- 9.4mm: 26513 015

Lagoon*
- 6.1mm: 26528 034
- 7.1mm: 26524 034
- 9.4mm: 26513 034

Coral*
- 6.1mm: 26528 033
- 7.1mm: 26524 033
- 9.4mm: 26513 033

Magenta
- 6.1mm: 26528 022
- 7.1mm: 26524 022
- 9.4mm: 26513 022

Purple
- 6.1mm: 26528 025
- 7.1mm: 26524 025
- 9.4mm: 26513 025

Red
- 6.1mm: 26528 011
- 7.1mm: 26524 011
- 9.4mm: 26513 011

Grey
- 6.1mm: 26528 009
- 7.1mm: 26524 009
- 9.4mm: 26513 009

Black
- 6.1mm: 26528 010
- 7.1mm: 26524 010
- 9.4mm: 26513 010

Orange
- 6.1mm: 26528 012
- 7.1mm: 26524 012
- 9.4mm: 26513 012

Yellow
- 6.1mm: 26528 013
- 7.1mm: 26524 013
- 9.4mm: 26513 013

Mint Green
- 6.1mm: 26528 026
- 7.1mm: 26524 026
- 9.4mm: 26513 026

Light Green
- 6.1mm: 26528 020
- 7.1mm: 26524 020
- 9.4mm: 26513 020

Lime*
- 6.1mm: 26528 035
- 7.1mm: 26524 035
- 9.4mm: 26513 035

Light Maple
- 6.1mm: 26528 019
- 7.1mm: 26525 019
- 9.4mm: 26505 019

Beech
- 6.1mm: 26528 001
- 7.1mm: 26525 001
- 9.4mm: 26505 001

Golden Maple
- 6.1mm: 26528 002
- 7.1mm: 26525 002
- 9.4mm: 26505 002

Classic Oak
- 6.1mm: 26528 003
- 7.1mm: 26525 003
- 9.4mm: 26505 003

Dark Beech
- 6.1mm: 26528 007
- 7.1mm: 26525 020
- 9.4mm: 26505 020

Maple Red
- 6.1mm: 26528 006
- 7.1mm: 26525 011
- 9.4mm: 26505 011

Maple Grey
- 6.1mm: 26528 005
- 7.1mm: 26525 009
- 9.4mm: 26505 009

Maple Sky Blue
- 6.1mm: 26528 014
- 7.1mm: 26525 017
- 9.4mm: 26505 0017

Logistics Information

Reference *Multi-Use*	6.1mm
Active	7.1mm
PurePlay	9.4mm

* New



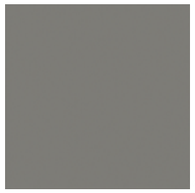
Page 638
Coordinated accessories offer

DANCEFLOOR 3,45 mm



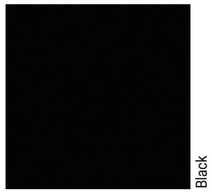
THE IDEAL SOLUTION FOR DANCE STUDIOS PROFESSIONAL AND AMATEUR CLASSIC BALLET

- Excellent grip.
- Reduced risk of injury.
- Increased performance.



Grey

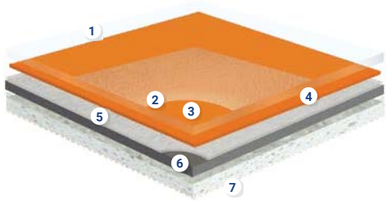
3685 002



Black

3685 001

On stock



SPECIALTIES

1. **Adequate balance of friction and grip control:** *Specific engineered surface embossing (except for Dancefloor)*
2. **Very high resistance to scratches and easy maintenance:** *TopCLEAN XP™ treatment*
3. **Exceptional resistance to wear:** *Pure transparent vinyl wear layer*
4. **Dynamic colours and realistic decors:** *High definition printing for a perfect wood surface appearance and built-in unis for higher colour intensity*
5. **Superior dimensional stability (<0.10%):** *Unwoven glass fibre*
6. **High resistance to indentation and tearing:** *Solid Homogeneous calendered sheet made of recycled vinyl*
7. **Comfort, safety and sound reduction:** *High-density closed-cell foam with engineered honeycomb backing*

BADMINTON KIT 3,45 mm



READY TO USE ROLLS FOR BADMINTON PRACTICE

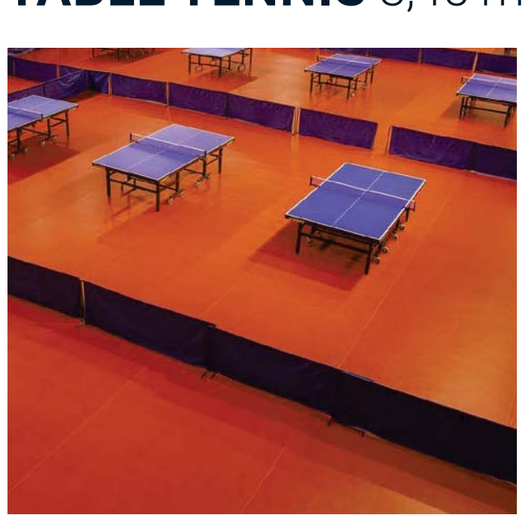
- To be layed over existing flooring.
- Covers confusing existing game lines for optimal badminton practice experience.

Mint Green

3920 002

Kit of 2 rolls of 33lm

TABLE TENNIS 3,45 mm



TEXTURED SPORTS SURFACE IDEAL TABLE TENNIS PRACTICE

- Balanced grip thanks to textured surface with specific embossing.
- Superior resistance to indentation marks: tables...
- Underfoot comfort.

Red

3910 002

«Roll length» on demand Minimum quantity 550m² (on global order)



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

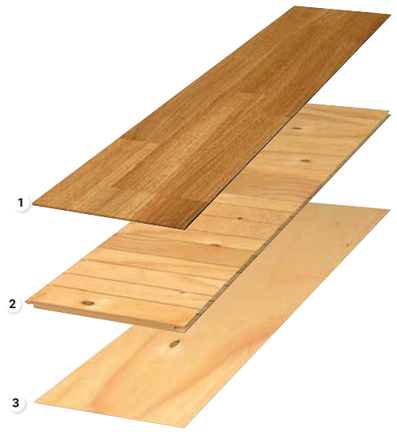
- A variety of solutions offering high performance (shock absorption, truer bounce, lower surface friction)
- Full set of matching accessories available

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Approved by the highest national and international authorities (FIBA, WSF, IHF)
- Easy to install with 2-lock (14mm) or T&G (22mm) interlocking systems and Flexlock pre-fabricated modules
- Extremely durable and safe with specific Sports surface treatment
- Easy to maintain

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Multi- layer system: 4 times less slow growing hard wood than a comparable solid surface



TOP-LAYER BOARD CONSTRUCTION

1. **Wear layer of hard wood**
2. **Pine middle layer**
3. **Plywood veneer bottom layer**

TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Proflex M	Flexlock	Multiflex M	Reflex M Evolution
Classification					
Type of floor covering	EN 14904	Area elastic wood floorings			
Characteristics					
Total weight	EN ISO 23997	20kg/m²	22.26kg/m²	16.10kg/m²	15.90kg/m²
Width	EN ISO 24342	194mm	194mm	194mm	194mm
Length	EN ISO 24341	2 520mm	2 520mm	2 281mm	2 520mm
Total thickness	EN ISO 24340	88mm	64mm	38mm	56mm
Wear layer thickness	EN ISO 24340	3.5mm			
Requirements for safe use					
Friction / Slipperiness	EN 13036-4	80 - 110			
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A4	A3	A4	
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 55% < 75%	≥ 40% < 55%	≥ 55% < 75%	
Vertical deformation	Average measured value	A4	A3	A4	
	EN 14809 requirement	≥ 2.3mm < 5.0mm	≥ 1.8mm < 3.5mm	≥ 2.3mm < 5.0mm	
Specular gloss	EN ISO 2813	compliant			
Technical performance					
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	≥ 90%			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1			
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	< 80mg			
Resistance to indentation	Average measured value	compliant			
	EN 1516 requirement	< 0.5mm			
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant			
Resistance to impact	EN 1517	compliant <0.5mm			
CE Marking					
DoP number	EN 14904	0020-0026-DoP-2020-01	0020-0030-DoP-2018-08	0020-0029-DoP-2018-08	0020-0027-DoP-2020-01

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials		Guarantee
Proflex M	Sports Lacquer	Available in planks Width: 194mm Length: 2 520mm (T&G)	Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; 99% 96% Natural Renewable; 100% Recyclable	PEFC*	10 years GUARANTEE COMMERCIAL USE
Flexlock		Available in planks Width: 194mm Length: 2 520mm (T&G)	Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; 99% 96% Natural Renewable; 100% Recyclable		
Multiflex M		Available in planks Width: 194mm Length: 2 281mm (2-LOCK)	Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; 98% 94% Natural Renewable; 100% Recyclable	PEFC*	
Reflex M Evolution		Available in planks Width: 194mm Length: 2 520mm (T&G)	Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; 99% 96% Natural Renewable; 100% Recyclable		

*Top board only

PROFLEX M



- Ideal solution for professional facilities and specially basketball competition
- Double-batten system for excellent shock absorption (60%) and consistent ball bounce.
- Able to withstand frequent training sessions and use.
- Reduced risk of players injuries



Beech

22mm multi-layer Beech: 8786005



Oak

22mm multi-layer Oak: 8787006



Ash

22mm multi-layer ash: 41026001



1. **Multi-layer Sports floor** *(22mm) 3 strips*
2. **Double batten system with elastomeric pads** *1551001 (box of 650)*
3. **Tarfoam 100:** *1029009*
4. **Tarfilm:** *1027006 (roll of 40lm x 3m)*

Logistics Information

T&G

Available in planks
Width: 194mm
Length: 2 520mm

Foam colour is not contractual

FLEXLOCK



- Easy, fast and secure installation for multi-sports facilities
- Unique patented wood flooring system: Ready to assemble modules and cross air ventilation ub-floor design
- Good and uniform sports performances thanks to its engineered construction for maximized sports experience
- Good shock absorption (>50%)
- Stable and secure system thanks to its double reinforced structure and high quality foam for good dimensional stability



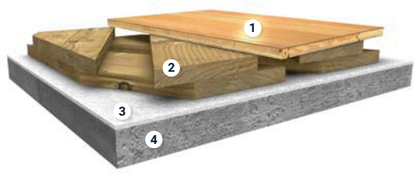
Beech

22mm multi-layer Beech: 8786005



Oak

22mm multi-layer Oak: 8787006



1. **Multi-layer Sports floor** *(22mm) 3 strips*
2. **Flexlock pre-fabricated module** *30mm 10260010*
3. **12 mm cushion foam:** *1027007*
4. **Tarfilm:** *1027006 (roll of 40lm x 3m)*

Logistics Information

T&G

Available in planks
Width: 194mm
Length: 2 520mm



MULTIFLEX M

- Comfortable solution for multi-sports and leaisure facilities
- Continuous sub-construction creating soft and homogeneous surface
- Good shock absorption (>55%) and vertical deformation
- Excellent underfoot comfort and acoustic insulation
- Adapted to renovation (38mm thickness)

Oak



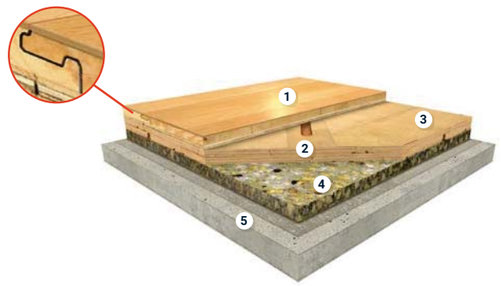
Beech

14mm multi-layer Beech:
8771003



Oak

14mm multi-layer Oak:
8772003

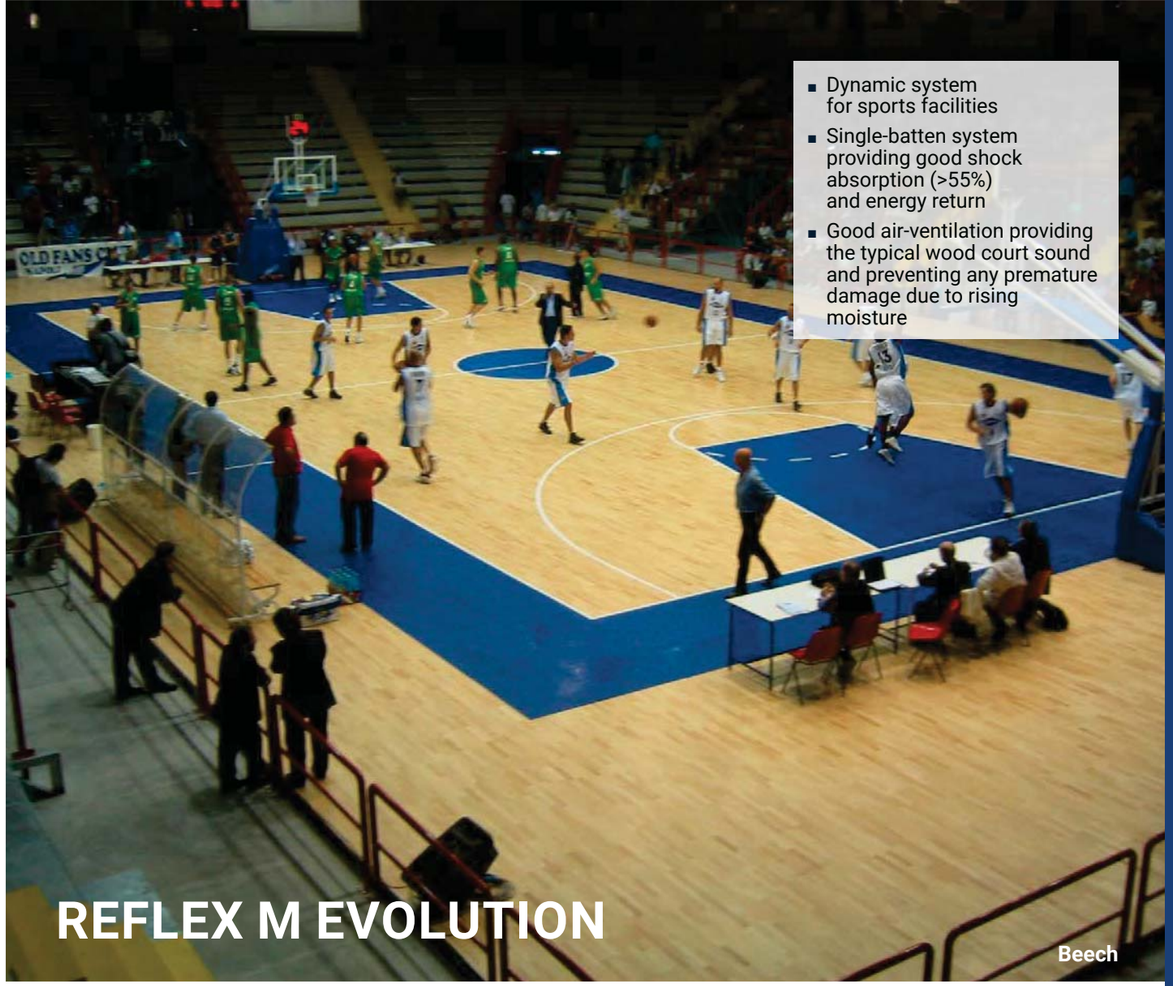


1. **Multi-layer Sports floor** *(14mm)*
   3 strips/2-Lock interlocking system
2. **Targlue**
3. **Tarflex:** *1026004 (1 pack of 8 units = 6.05sqm. 9mm thick x 310mm width x 2.44m long)*
4. **Tarfoam 60:** *1027008*
5. **Tarfilm:** *1027006 (roll of 40lm x 3m)*

Logistics Information

2-LOCK Available in planks
Width: 194mm
Length: 2 281mm

Foam colour is not contractual



REFLEX M EVOLUTION

- Dynamic system for sports facilities
- Single-batten system providing good shock absorption (>55%) and energy return
- Good air-ventilation providing the typical wood court sound and preventing any premature damage due to rising moisture

Beech



Beech

22mm multi-layer Beech:
8786005



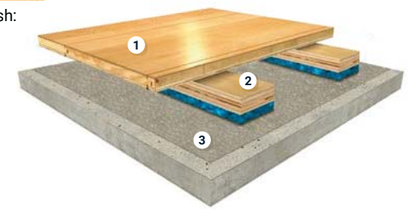
Oak

22mm multi-layer Oak:
8787006



Ash

22mm multi-layer ash:
41026001



1. **Multi-layer sports floor**
   (22mm)3 strips/Tongue & Groove interlocking system
2. **Single batten system with PU foam included:** *1026009*
   (1 pack of 4 units = 9.76lm. 34mm thick x 60mm wide x 2.44m long)
3. **Tarfilm:** *1027006 (roll of 40lm x 3m)*

Logistics Information

T&G Available in planks
Width: 194mm
Length: 2 520mm

Foam colour is not contractual



SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- Choose the surface you need - linoleum or Omnisports Compact for multi-use, cushioned vinyl for high-level multisport performance
- Unique playing comfort and safety for users
- Multiple design options: 24 exclusive colours for Omnisports top-layer, 19 colours for Linosport top-layer

FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

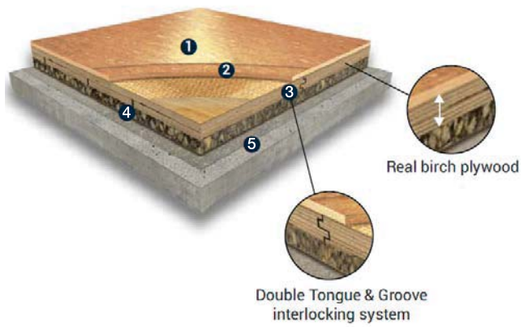
- EN 14904 compliant
- High-quality birch plywood sub-construction (available in 18mm and 15mm) for optimum dimensional stability, homogeneous behaviour, and enhanced shock absorption
- Easy installation
- Easy maintance with TopClean XP™ (Lumaflex Omnisports) and xf²™ (Lumaflex Linosport xf²™) surface treatments

ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFITS

- Contributes to better indoor air quality with TVOC <10µg/m³ (Omnisports) and <100µg/m³ (Linosport)
- Linosport top-layer certified Cradle to Cradle
- Reduced carbon footprint with GreenLay® installation option*: 98% adhesive free

LUMAFLEX PRODUCT CONSTRUCTION

1. **X-treme xf² finish (Linosport) or Top Clean XP treatment (Omnisports)**
2. **Homogeneous monolayer linoleum (Linosport) or Heterogeneous vinyl (Omnisports)**
3. **Lumaflex Extreme**
   (birch plywood – 18 mm thick board dimensions 2490 x 395 mm 1026 011)
   Lumaflex Energy
   (birch plywood – 15 mm thick board dimensions 2490 x 395 mm 1026 012)
4. **Tarfoam 60 : 1027 008**
5. **Tarfilm : 1027 006**



* For Lumaflex Energy Omnisports only

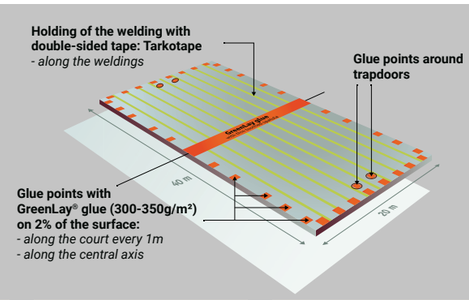
TECHNICAL OVERVIEW

	Standards	Lumaflex Extreme	Lumaflex Energy		
		Lumaflex Extreme Linosport xf²	Lumaflex Energy Omnisports Compact	Lumaflex Energy Omnisports Reference Multi-use	Lumaflex Energy Linosport xf²
Classification					
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Area-elastic sports floorings	Area-elastic sports floorings	Combined-elastic sports floorings	Area-elastic sports floorings
Characteristics					
Total weight	EN 430 - ISO 23997	15.4kg/m²	13.8kg/m²	14.6kg/m²	15kg/m²
Width	EN 427 - ISO 24342	2m			
Length	EN 426 - ISO 24341	ca. 28lm	23lm	20.5lm	ca. 28lm
Strip dimension	EN 426 - ISO 24341 EN 427 - ISO 24342	2 490 x 395 x 18mm	2490 x 395 x 15mm		
Total thickness	EN 429 - ISO 24340	36.2mm	32mm	36.3mm	33mm
Requirements for safe use					
Friction	EN 13036-4	compliant			
Shock absorption – Average measured value		A3	A4	C4	A4
Shock absorption – EN 14808 requirement		≥ 40% < 75%	≥ 55% <75%		
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A3	A4	C4	A4
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant			
Technical performance					
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	>90%			
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1			
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g			
Resistance to indendation – Average measured value		compliant			
Resistance to indendation – EN 1516 requirement		≤ 0.50mm			
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant			
Colours		19	Uni: 16 Wood: 8	Uni: 16 Wood: 8	19

Greenlay® unique, convenient and sustainable installation method

Greenlay is a sustainable loose-lay installation method – only 2% of the surface is glued – offering an economical and easy installation solution. This unique method is made possible by:

- **The product's exceptional dimensional stability (0.10%)**
- **Omnisports Reference *Multi-Use*, Active & Pureplay's weight**
- **The honeycomb backing, creating a suction effect**



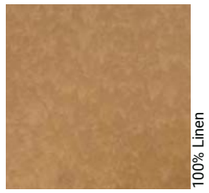
COMPLIANT & EFFICIENT	QUICK & EASY TO USE	CONVENIENT & PRACTICAL	ANSWERING JOBSITES NEEDS
- EN 14904 compliant - Over 2 millions m² installed over 20 years - 10 year warrantied installation method	- Reduced installation time by 20% - Immediately playable	- Easy access to subfloor after installation with no damage to the subfloor - Resistance to rolling load	- Resistant to rising moisture (up to 7% CCM) - Compatible with heated subfloor

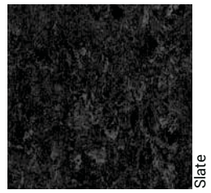


- The only multi-sports and extreme multi-use solution with exceptional resistance to heavy rolling loads and point loads
- Exceptional resistance to heavy rolling loads (up to 2000kg) and point loads (up to 1200kg) without any protection, thanks to a unique double Tongue & Groove interlocking system
- Multi-sports up to competition level thanks to 18mm real wood subconstruction made exclusively from birch, that provides stability and performance for enhanced sports experience and extreme resistance to use
- Increased lifespan thanks to linoleum durability

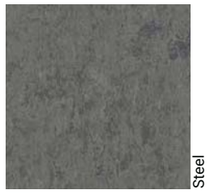
LUMAFLEX EXTREME

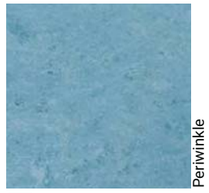

Sisal
3.2mm: 14849 611

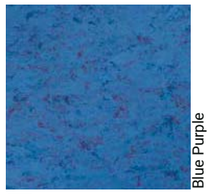

100% Linen
3.2mm: 14849 400

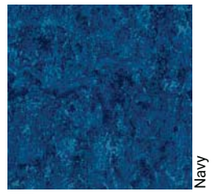

Slate
3.2mm: 14849 674

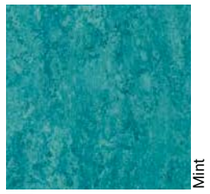

Grey
3.2mm: 14849 793

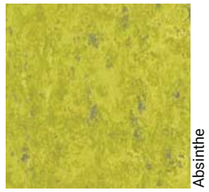

Steel
3.2mm: 14849 673

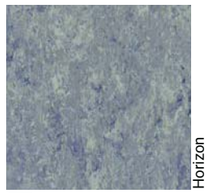

Periwinkle
3.2mm: 14849 761


Blue Purple
3.2mm: 14849 762

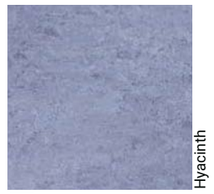

Navy
3.2mm: 14849 688

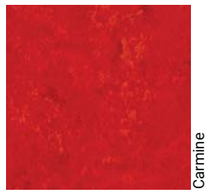

Mint
14849 651


Absinthe
3.2mm: 14849 695


Horizon
3.2mm: 14849 663

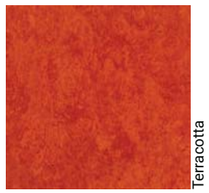

Begonia
3.2mm: 14849 742


Hyacinth
3.2mm: 14849 764

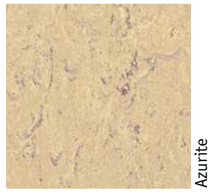

Carmine
3.2mm: 14849 645


Sunflower
3.2mm: 14849 628


Amber
3.2mm: 14849 636


Terracotta
3.2mm: 14849 641


Chocolate
3.2mm: 14849 632


Azurite
3.2mm: 14849 624

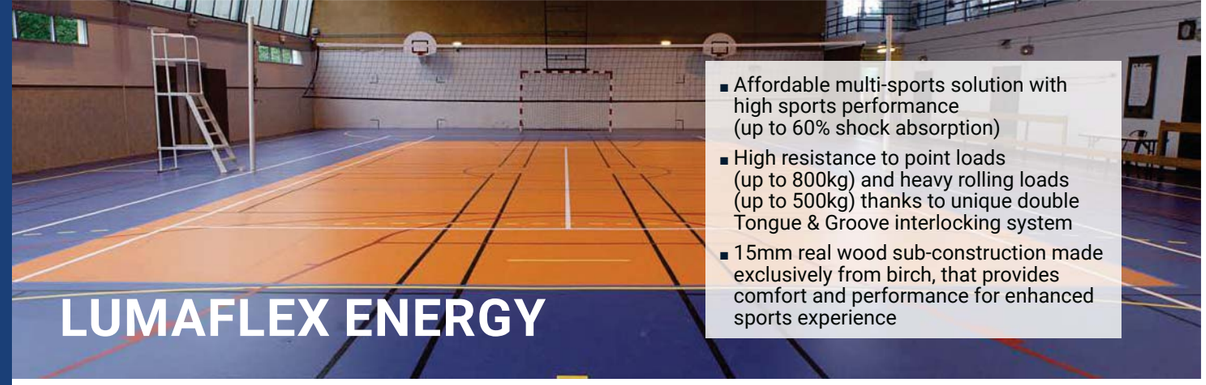
Also available with Lumaflex Energy

TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Lumaflex Extreme Lumaflex Extreme Linosport xf²
Classification		
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Area-elastic sports floorings
Characteristics		
Total weight	EN 430 - ISO 23997	15.4kg/m²
Width	EN 427 - ISO 24342	2m
Length	EN 426 - ISO 24341	ca. 28lm
Board dimensions	EN 426 - ISO 24341 EN 427 - ISO 24342	2490 x 395 x 18mm
Total thickness	EN 429 - ISO 24340	36.2mm
Requirements for safe use		
Friction	EN 13036-4	compliant
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A3
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 40% < 75%
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A3
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant
Technical performance		
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	>90%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g
Resistance to indendation	Average measured value	compliant
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant
Colours		19

Surface Treatment	Logistics Information		Laying direction	Sustainability credentials	Product certification
xf²	Linosport xf²™ 3.2mm	Available in rolls Rolls length: ca. 28lm		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; Phthalate-free 100%; 93% 78% Natural Renewable; 100% 39% Recyclable Recycled content; Restart Ready (1)	Depending on colours

(1) Top layer only



LUMAFLEX ENERGY

- Affordable multi-sports solution with high sports performance (up to 60% shock absorption)
- High resistance to point loads (up to 800kg) and heavy rolling loads (up to 500kg) thanks to unique double Tongue & Groove interlocking system
- 15mm real wood sub-construction made exclusively from birch, that provides comfort and performance for enhanced sports experience

Colour	Code	Code
Royal Blue	2mm: 3917 016	6.1mm: 26528 016
Night Blue	2mm: 3917 024	6.1mm: 26528 024
Sky Blue	2mm: 3917 017	6.1mm: 26528 017
Teal	2mm: 3917 015	6.1mm: 26528 015
Lagoon*	2mm: 3917 034	6.1mm: 26528 034
Coral*	2mm: 3917 033	6.1mm: 26528 033
Magenta	2mm: 3917 022	6.1mm: 26528 022
Purple	2mm: 3917 025	6.1mm: 26528 025
Red	2mm: 3917 011	6.1mm: 26528 011
Grey	2mm: 3917 009	6.1mm: 26528 009
Black	2mm: 3917 010	6.1mm: 26528 010
Orange	2mm: 3917 012	6.1mm: 26528 012
Yellow	2mm: 3917 013	6.1mm: 26528 013
Mint Green	2mm: 3917 026	6.1mm: 26528 026
Light Green	2mm: 3917 020	6.1mm: 26528 020
Lime*	2mm: 3917 035	6.1mm: 26528 035
Light Maple	2mm: 3916 019	6.1mm: 26528 019
Beech	2mm: 3916 001	6.1mm: 26528 001
Golden Maple	2mm: 3916 002	6.1mm: 26528 002
Classic Oak	2mm: 3916 003	6.1mm: 26528 003
Dark Beech	2mm: 3916 020	6.1mm: 26528 007
Maple Red	2mm: 3916 006	6.1mm: 26528 006
Maple Grey	2mm: 3916 005	6.1mm: 26528 005
Maple Sky Blue	2mm: 3916 017	6.1mm: 26528 014

Logistics Information

Compact 2mm

Reference *Multi-Use* 6.1mm

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 20.5lm
(Omnisports Compact 23lm)

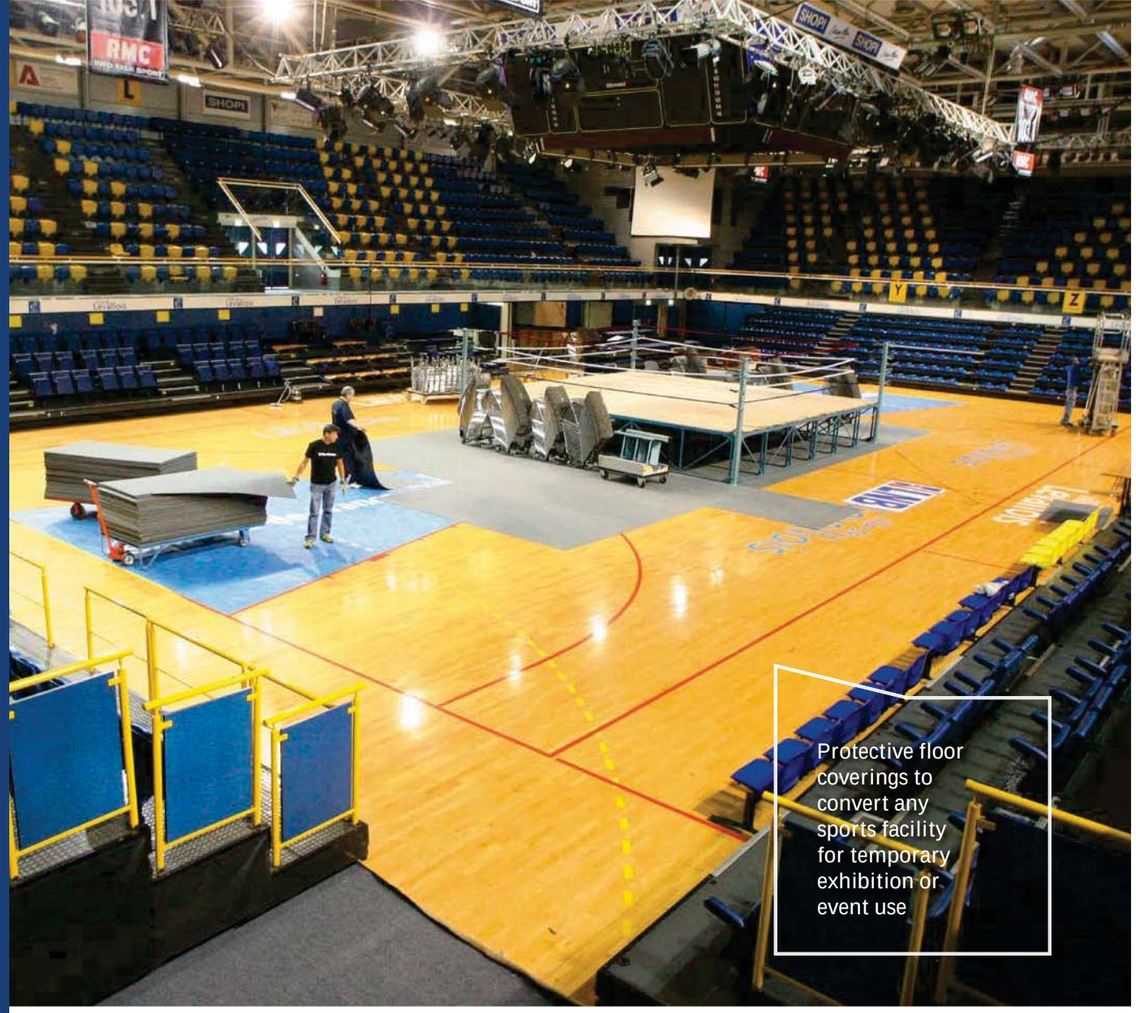
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	Lumaflex Energy		
		Lumaflex Energy Omnisports Compact	Lumaflex Energy Omnisports Reference Multi-use	Lumaflex Energy Linosport xf²
Classification				
Type of floorcovering	EN 14904	Area-elastic sports floorings	Combined-elastic sports floorings	Area-elastic sports floorings
Characteristics				
Total weight	EN 430 - ISO 23997	13.8kg/m²	14.6kg/m²	15kg/m²
Width	EN 427 - ISO 24342	2m		
Length	EN 426 - ISO 24341	23lm	20.5lm	ca. 28lm
Strip dimension	EN 426 - ISO 24341 EN 427 - ISO 24342	2490 x 395 x 15mm		
Total thickness	EN 429 - ISO 24340	32mm	36.3mm	33mm
Requirements for safe use				
Friction	EN 13036-4	compliant		
Shock absorption	Average measured value	A4	C4	A4
	EN 14808 requirement	≥ 55% <75%		
Vertical deformation	EN 14809	A4	C4	A4
Specular gloss	EN 13745 EN ISO 2813	compliant		
Technical performance				
Vertical ball behaviour	EN 12235	>90%		
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	C_{fl}-s1		
Resistance to wear	EN ISO 5470-1	≤ 1g		
Resistance to indendation	Average measured value	compliant		
	EN 1516 requirement	≤ 0.50mm		
Resistance to a rolling load	EN 1569	compliant		
Colours		Uni: 16 Wood: 8	Uni: 16 Wood: 8	19

	Surface Treatment	Logistics Information		Laying direction	Sustainability credentials
Compact	Xp	Compact 2mm	Available in rolls Rolls length: 20.5lm (Omnisports Compact 23lm)		≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 33% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready (1)
Reference *Multi-Use*		Reference *Multi-Use* 6.1mm			≤10 µg/m³ Optimal Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 14% Recyclable Recycled content; ReStart Ready (1)

(1) Top layer only

INDOOR SPORTS

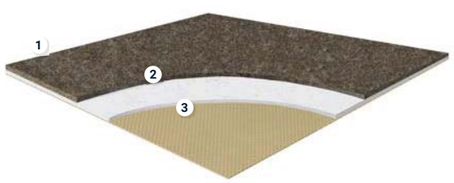


SENSORIAL BENEFITS

- A variety of products for all needs, from one-off use to reusable temporary solutions

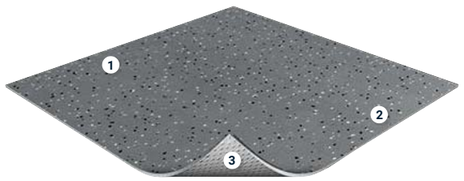
FUNCTIONAL BENEFITS

- Quick and easy to install and remove (under 2 hours)
- High resistance to wear and tear
- Durable solution



PROTECTILES+

1. Polypropylene
2. Latex
3. Polyolefin backing



TOUCHDOWN

1. Transparent wear layer
2. Decorated compact impregnation
3. Calandered sheet + coated glass fibre no woven

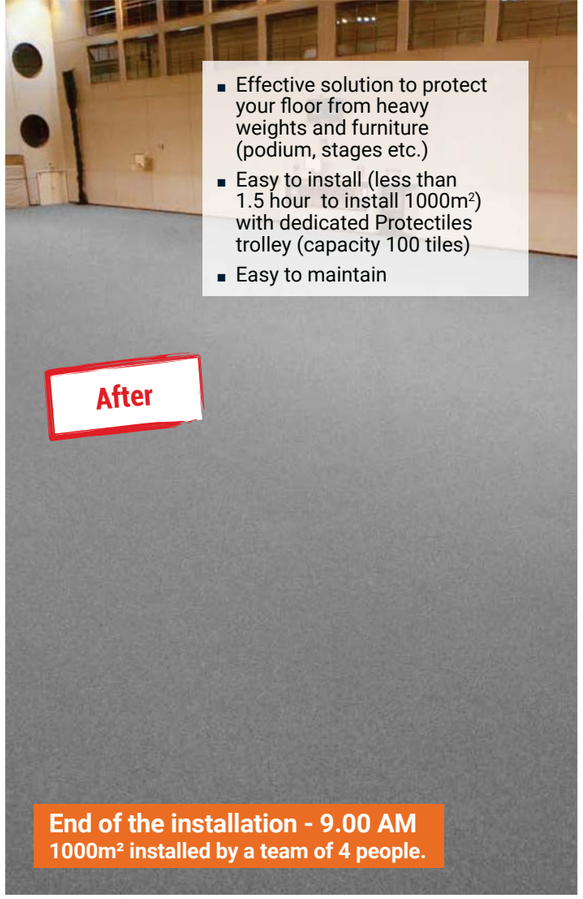
TECHNICAL DATA

	Standards	ProtecTiles+	Touchdown
Characteristics			
Description		Polypropylene textile pile on polyolefin under layer	Compact vinyl floor covering
Total thickness	EN 428 ISO 24346	5.2mm (± 0.4mm)	1.3mm
Total weight	EN 430 ISO 23997	3.060kg/m²	1.8kg/m²
Technical performance			
Residual indentation	EN 433	–	0.10mm
Dimensional stability	EN 434	< 0.2%	0.1%
Reaction to fire	EN 13501-1	B_{fl} s1 on cement	Cfl-s1 (on Cfl and Bfl support)
Slip resistance	EN 13893	–	≥ 0.3
Acoustic absorption	EN 20354 ISO354	(alpha) w=0.15 (H)	–
Impact sound reduction	ISO 140/8 NF EN ISO 717/2	I_w=19dB	I_w=2dB
Electrical properties	EN 1081	–	R1 > 10^{10} ohms
Static electrical charge	EN 1815	< 2kV	< 2kV
Formaldehyde	EN 717-1 EN 727-2	No formaldehyde - E1	No formaldehyde
Pentachlorophenol	EN 12673	No pentachlorophenol	
Underfloor heating compatibility	EN 12524	0.08 Ru=m² K/W Suitable - max 27°C	–
Colours		7	3
Form of delivery	EN 427	Tiles: 1 x 2m	Roll: 2m x 10 to 40lm
CE Marking			
DoP number	EN 14041	<25> GCDSW-QUADREA CONCORD	0120-013DoP-2013-04

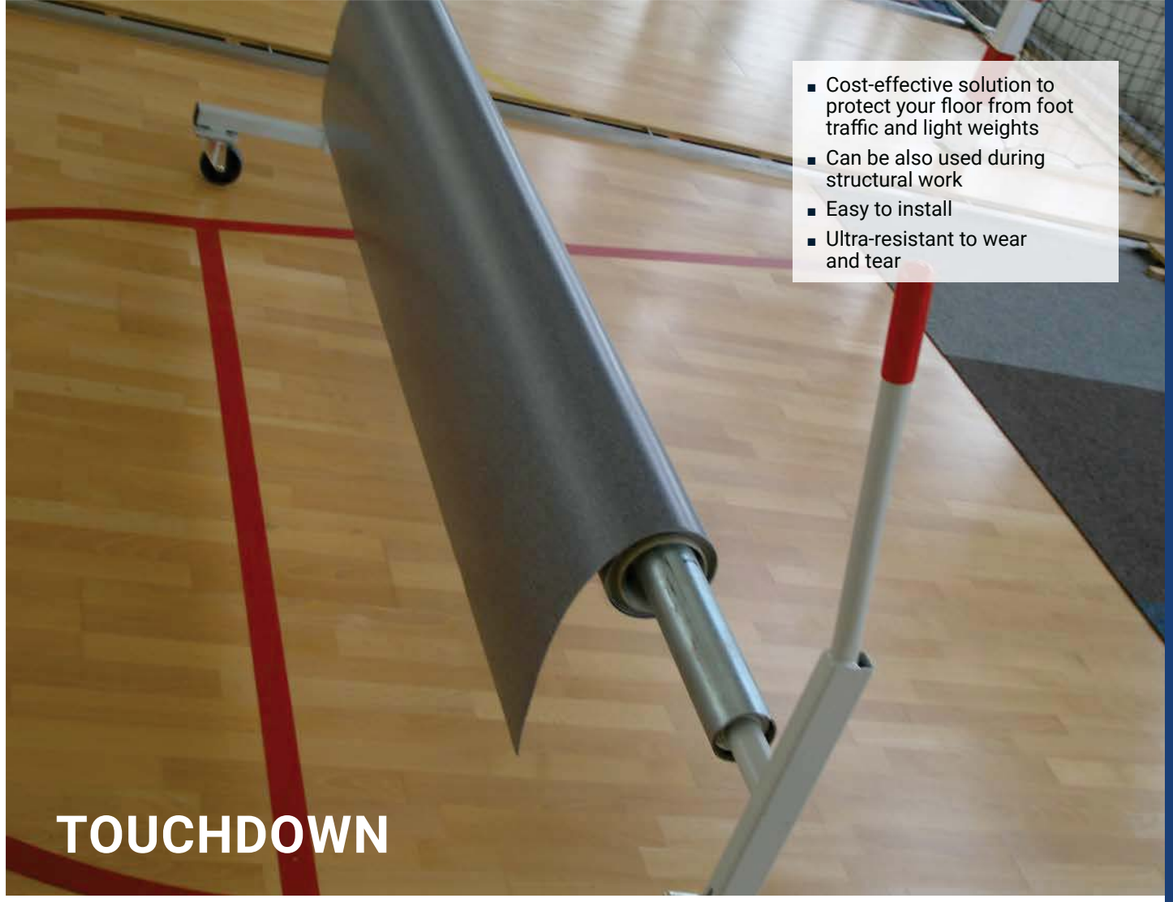
	Logistics Information	Sustainability credentials
Protectiles+	Available in tiles 1 x 2m	≤100µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%
Touchdown	Available in rolls Rolls length: 10lm to 40lm	≤100µg/m³ Better Indoor Air Quality *TVOC AT 28 DAYS; phthalate-free 100%; 100% 19% Recyclable Recycled content; Restart Ready

PROTECTILES+



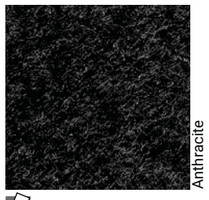


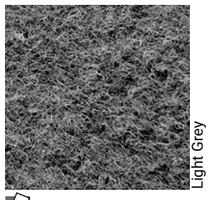
- Effective solution to protect your floor from heavy weights and furniture (podium, stages etc.)
- Easy to install (less than 1.5 hour to install 1000m²) with dedicated Protectiles trolley (capacity 100 tiles)
- Easy to maintain

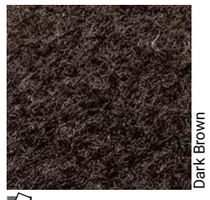


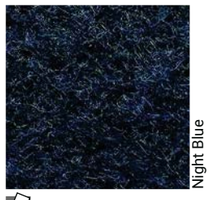
TOUCHDOWN

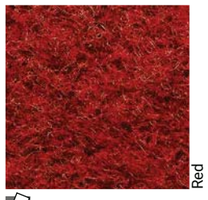
- Cost-effective solution to protect your floor from foot traffic and light weights
- Can be also used during structural work
- Easy to install
- Ultra-resistant to wear and tear

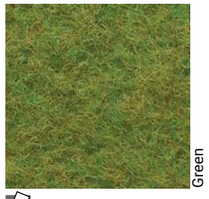

Anthracite
44003 000

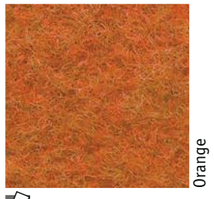

Light Grey
44003 001

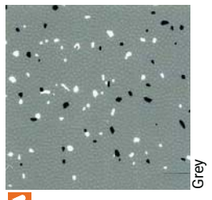

Dark Brown
44003 002


Night Blue
44003 003

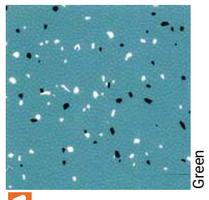

Red
44003 004


Green
44003 005


Orange
44003006


Grey
3964 001


Beige
3964 002


Green
3964 003

Logistics Information

Available in tiles 1 x 2m

Logistics Information

Available in rolls
Rolls length: 10lm to 40lm

OUR SELECTION OF ACCESSORIES FOR INDOOR SPORTS



1

Skirting

PVC semi-rigid skirting matching the colour of the flooring.

See p. 638 for detailed info



2

ProtectWALL

Protects the wall from impacts.

Cap

Provides a perfect finish and protects the edge of the wall covering.

See p. 624 for detailed info

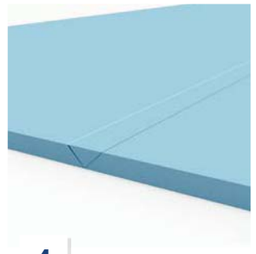


3

Transition set

Facilitates access to wood or combined sports systems (up to 40mm high).

See p. 641 for detailed info



4

Welding rod

Secures the junction between 2 rolls of flooring or wall and floor coverings.

See p. 604 for detailed info



5

Trapdoor

Secures the anchorage of goals while being invisible with colour matching with flooring (wood or PVC/ linoleum covered for S'Match-It or Lumaflex ranges).

See p. 640 for detailed info



6

ProtecTiles trolley

Easy storage of protection tiles in case of *multi-use* need.

See p. 643 for detailed info



7

Wood ventilated skirting

Specific wood varnished skirting with spaces made to allow cross ventilation of the subfloor when installing Lumaflex, S'Match-It systems or Omnisports Reference *Multi-use*, Active and Pureplay by using GreenLay® method.

See p. 640 for detailed info



8

ProtecTiles

Carpet tiles used to protect the sports flooring for muti-use. Easy to set up and remove.

See p. 596 for detailed info



Accessories

604 ACCESSORIES FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

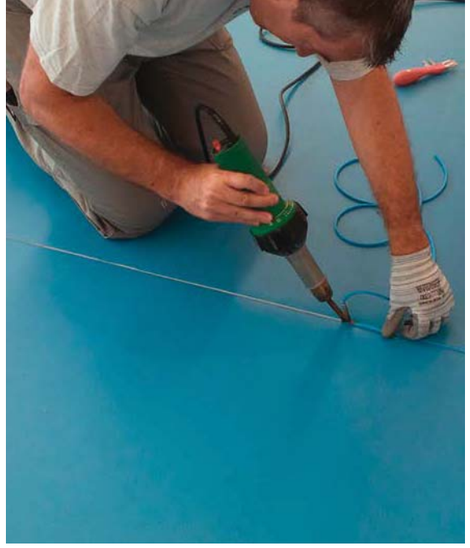
630 FLOORCRAFT

634 ACCESSORIES FOR HARD FLOORINGS

638 ACCESSORIES FOR SPORTS FLOORINGS

644 ACCESSORIES FOR ALL TYPES OF FLOORINGS

ACCESSORIES
FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS



PVC WELDING RODS

COLD

Creation of a watertight join which is necessary to prevent any penetration of water after the vinyl floorcovering has been laid.

Name of the product	Reference	Description	Logistic information
Cold welding - Commercial use	Type A	Specially designed for PVC floorcoverings that have been overlapped and double cut.	Art code: 1490 002 1 box of 24 tubes A tube for a 20 lm welding
Cold welding - Commercial use	Type C	Specially designed for PVC floorcoverings with joint opening from 0.3 mm to 4 mm.	Art code: 1490 003 1 box of 24 tubes A tube for a 10 to 15 lm welding

HOT

Name of the product	Reference		Logistic information
Welding rods	Unicolor: 1287 --- 1288 --- 1289 --- 1290 011 > 1290 018 1291 --- 1291 --- 1292 --- 1294 --- 24806 ---	Multicolor: 1290 --- (except 011 > 018) 1439 --- 26760 --- 26761 --- 26762 ---	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm

Name of the product	Reference		Logistic information
Welding rods	iQ Natural Unicolor: 1296 ---	Multicolor: 1297 ---	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm

SPORT

Name of the product	Logistic information	
Welding rods Omnisports Compact / Speed / Speed Table tennis / Badminton kit / Dancefloor	diameter= 4mm / 1 bobbin of 50lm	1287--- / 1291--- / 1292---
Welding rods - Omnisports Training / Reference *Multi-use* / Active / Pure play	diameter= 5mm / 1 bobbin of 40lm	1285 ---

NON-PVC WELDING RODS

FOR VINYL

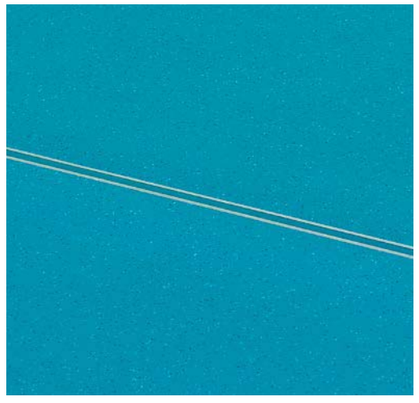
Name of the product	Reference	Logistic information
Welding rods	iQ One Unicolor: 21201 ---	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm

FOR LINOLEUM

Name of the product	Reference	Logistic information
Welding rods	Unicolor: 1751 --- Available in stock for the compact linoleum range	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm
Welding rods	Unicolor: 14009 --- Available in stock for the acoustic linoleum range	diameter= 4mm 1 bobbin of 50lm

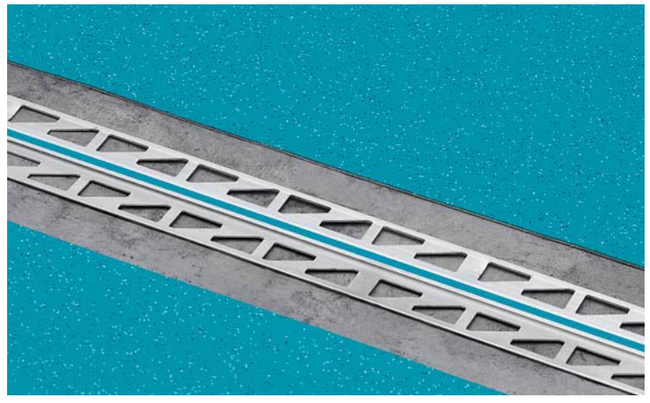
TRANSITION PROFILES

EXPANSION JOINTS FOR ROLLS



Screed and expansion joints are made in nearly all buildings and have to be taken over by the floor. If no joints are made, the floor covering may tear or dish, which would require complex and costly repair.

Expansion joint sections offer a perfect solution to avoid such problems.



2.2/3.7 x 2500mm, made upon request in any colour for perfect matching

Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

Art codes: **Expansion joint 2.2:** 26600 --- (for 2.00mm compact flooring)
Expansion joint 3.7: 26601 --- (for 3.0/3.5mm acoustic flooring)

All Tarkett resilient ranges offer a complete list of matching unicolour or multicolour welding rods according to the design and colour chosen.

Please refer to:

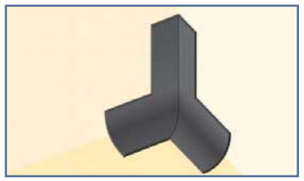
http://professionals.tarkett.com

(UNDER PRODUCTS / ACCESSORIES / WELDING RODS)

Build the future. Together.

CORNERS FOR CLEAN ROOMS

INTERNAL PREFORMED COVE



26623 007

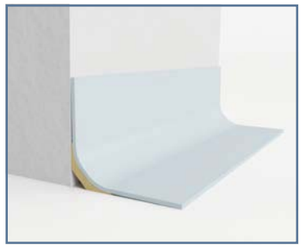
Internal Floormitres are designed to make the fitting of vinyl in floor corners as simple and as hygienic as possible.
These products are designed to make the fitting of vinyl in corners easier, quicker and smoother.
These durable corner junctions are unique allowing the perfect uniform finish every time.

Delivery: 1 box (250 units)

Color: dark grey

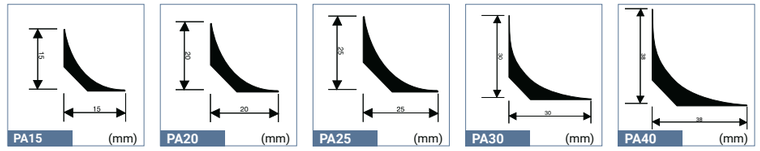
COVINGS

PVC COVE FORMER



Used to form a cove where floor coverings are continued up the wall.
Usually used with a capping seal or cap to finish the raw edge of the floor covering.

Delivery: PA15 = 25 (50lm)
PA40 = 30 (60lm)



26617 001 | 1441 000 | 26629 001 | 1442 000 | 26618 001

PVC CAPPING

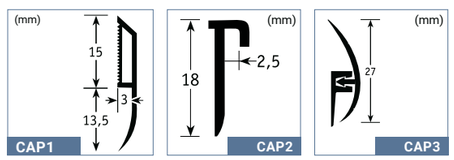


Used to finish the top of a resilient floor covering where it has been coved up the wall.
Usually used with a cove former.

CAP1: semi-flexible, cost-effective

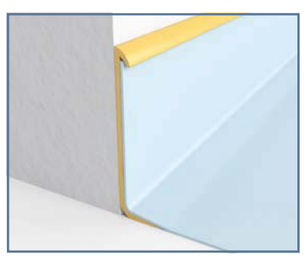
CAP2: self-adhesive, easy to install

CAP3: two-parted, hygienic

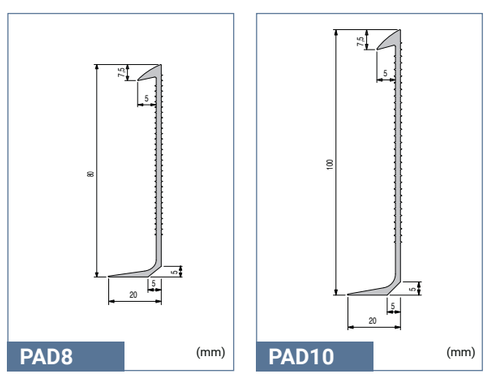


		CAP1	CAP2	CAP3
	Medium grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1443 000	-	-
	Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3000 N	1443 001	-	-
	White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1443 002	1444 001	1445 001
	Black RAL: 1500 NCS: S 9000 N	-	1444 000	1445 000
	Silver	-	1444 002	-
	Wood colour matched RAL: 070 80 30 NCS: S 2020 Y 30 R	-	-	1445 002
Delivery		25 units of 2.70lm per box	25 units of 2.70lm per box	25 units of 2.70lm per box

2 IN 1: COVE FORMER & CAPPING



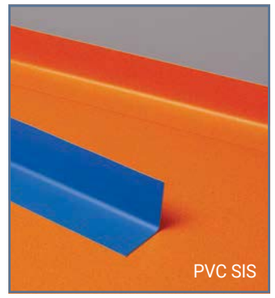
Provides a neat cove allowing floor coverings to be dressed up the wall to form a skirting, supports floor covering at a weak point, and protects the exposed edge.



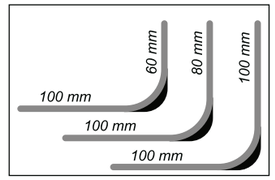
		PAD8	PAD10
	Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3000 N	1438 001	1437 001
	White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1438 002	1437 002
Delivery		20 units in 2lm per box	20 units in 2lm per box

SKIRTINGS

PREFORMED SKIRTING - PVC / LINO



Preformed set-in skirting made of PVC or Linoleum flooring, reinforced with polymer on backside. Welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall. Ensure easy to clean and hygenic result.

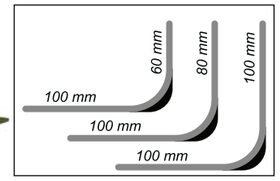


PVC
60/80/100 x 100x2 400mm, available upon request with all colours
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs = 24lm (min order 2 boxes)

	Acoustic	Compact
100 x 100mm:	26611 ---	26614 ---
100 x 80mm:	26612 ---	26615 ---
100 x 60mm:	26613 ---	26616 ---



Lino SIS

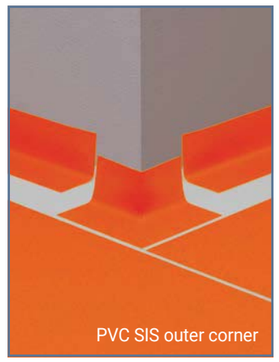


LINOLEUM
60/80/100 x 100x2 400mm, available upon request with all colours
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs = 24lm (min order 2 boxes)

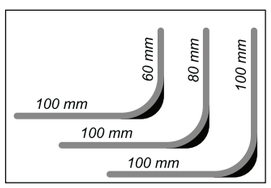
	Compact 2mm	Compact 2.5mm	Acoustic 3.8mm
100 x 100mm:	1746	1743	1719
100 x 80mm:	1747	1744	1741
100 x 60mm:	1748	1745	1742

Available upon request also on 20 cm, onto the floor

PREFORMED OUTER CORNER - PVC / LINO

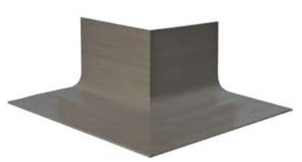


Preformed outside corner made of PVC or Linoleum flooring, reinforced with polymer on backside. Welded to the floor covering and glued to the wall. Shock resistant & watertight.

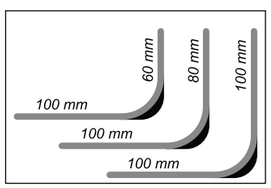


PVC
Shock resistant & watertight outside corner made of Evolution flooring, Polymer reinforced structure.
To be glued or welded.
60/80/100 x 100 x 130mm, available upon request with all colours
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pcs

	Acoustic	Compact
100 x 100mm:	26605 ---	26608 ---
100 x 80mm:	26606 ---	26609 ---
100 x 60mm:	26607 ---	26610 ---



Lino SIS outer corner



LINOLEUM
Size of the corner 130x130mm.
Available upon request with all colours.
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 pieces

	Compact 2mm	Compact 2.5mm	Acoustic 3.8mm
100 x 100mm:	1766	1763	1760
100 x 80mm:	1767	1764	1761
100 x 60mm:	1768	1765	1762

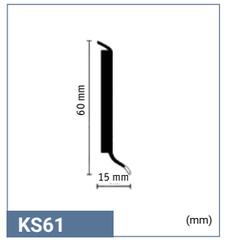
Available upon request also on 20 cm, onto the floor

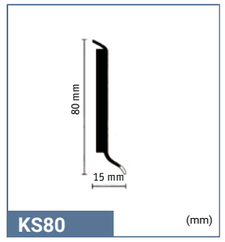
SKIRTINGS

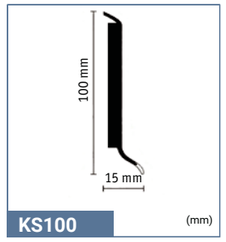
SEMI-FLEXIBLE DECORATIVE SKIRTING



PVC semi-rigid skirting for decorative use, available in 3 heights:
KS61: 6cm
KS 80: 8cm
KS 100: 10cm







		KS61
NEW!	**Oak long strip natural** RAL: NCS: S4020-Y10R	1411 052
NEW!	**Concrete cool grey** RAL: NCS: S3500-N	1411 053
NEW!	**Aluminium** RAL: NCS:	1411 051
	White RAL: 9010 NCS: S 0410-R50B	1411 002
	Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1411 007
	Dark grey RAL: 7043 NCS: S 7500 N	1411 008
	Medium grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6502 B	1411 009
	Grey RAL: 7004 NCS: S 4500-N	1411 010
	Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3500 N	1411 011
	Very light grey RAL: 7035 NCS: S 2002 Y	1411 012
	Light beige RAL: 080 80 20 NCS: S 2010 Y20 R	1411 027
	Beige RAL: 070 60 20 NCS: S 4020 Y20 R	1411 021
NEW!	**Dark beige** RAL: NCS: S4005-Y20R	1411 054
	Dark brown RAL: 060 40 05 NCS: S 7005 Y50 R	1411 013
NEW!	**Intense Plum** RAL: NCS: S 6020 R10 B	1411 049
	Rose wood RAL: 060 60 10 NCS: S 3010 Y50 R	1411 032

		KS61
	Grege RAL: 070 80 10 NCS: S 2005 Y40 R	1411 026
	Medium beige RAL: 070 80 30 NCS: S 2020 Y30 R	1411 025
NEW!	**Bright orange** RAL: NCS: S 3040-Y70R	1411047
	Red RAL: 030 40 60 NCS: S 1080 Y90 R	1411 019
NEW!	**Bright yellow** RAL: NCS: S2050-Y10R	1411 048
NEW!	**Intense olive** RAL: NCS: S3030-G90Y	1411 050
	Green yellow RAL: 100 70 60 NCS: S 2050 G70 Y	1411 036
NEW!	**Bright turquoise** RAL: NCS: S3040-B40G	1411 055
NEW!	**Intense petrole** RAL: NCS: S5020-B30G	1411 056
	Green blue RAL: 200 60 20 NCS: S 3030-B50G	1411 044
	Blue green RAL: 190 60 10 NCS: S 3010 B70 G	1411 035
	Sky blue RAL: 230 70 15 NCS: S 2020 B	1411 042
	Medium blue RAL: 250 50 20 NCS: S 4030 R90 B	1411 041
	Dark blue RAL: 270 40 25 NCS: S 5030 R80 B	1411 039
Delivery		20 units of 2.50lm

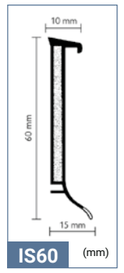
		KS80
NEW!	**Concrete cool grey** RAL: NCS: S3500-N	1411 262
NEW!	**Dark grey** RAL: 7043 NCS: S7500-N	1411 258
NEW!	**Medium grey** RAL: 7012 NCS: S6502-B	1411 259
NEW!	**Grey** RAL: 7004 NCS: S 4500-N	1411 260
NEW!	**White** RAL: 9010 NCS: S 0410-R50B	1411 257
NEW!	**Dark beige** RAL: NCS: S4005-Y20R	1411 261

		KS100
NEW!	**Concrete cool grey** RAL: NCS: S3500-N	1411 168
NEW!	**Dark grey** RAL: 7043 NCS: S7500-N	1411 164
NEW!	**Medium grey** RAL: 7012 NCS: S6502-B	1411 165
NEW!	**Grey** RAL: 7004 NCS: S 4500-N	1411 166
NEW!	**White** RAL: 9010 NCS: S 0410-R50B	1411 163
NEW!	**Dark beige** RAL: NCS: S4005-Y20R	1411 167

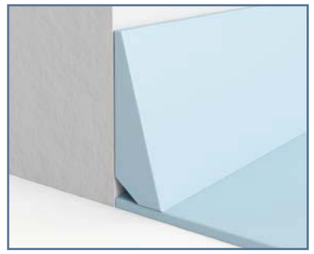
RIGID DECORATIVE SKIRTING WITH MATERIAL TO BE INSERTED



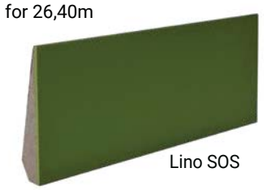
		IS60
	Medium grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1448 000
	Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3000 N	1448 001
	White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1448 002
Delivery		20 units of 2.57lm



LINOLEUM SKIRTING



Made with a MDF support for resistance to shocks.
Tailor-made following the colour of the floor.
- 6/8cm high x 220cm long
- Colour upon request
Ordering unit: 1 box with 12 pieces, for 26,40m


Lino SOS

Description		Product group
Set on skirting of 6cm for Linoleum with 2.5mm thickness	SOS 25 6 cm	1736
Set on skirting of 8cm for Linoleum with 2.5mm thickness	SOS 25 8cm	1737

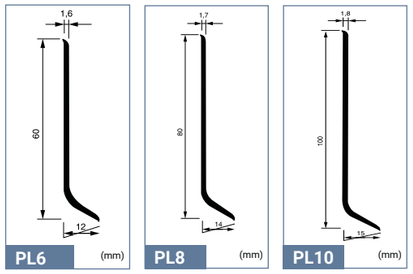
SKIRTING SET ON

FLEXIBLE SKIRTING

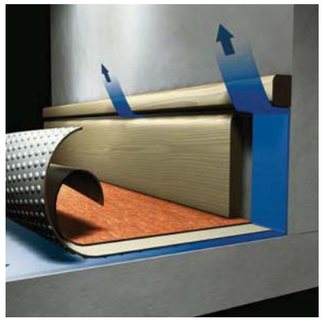


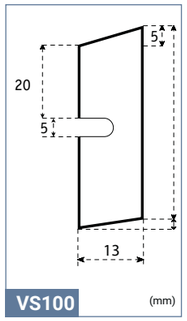
Flexible PVC skirting used where a neat and clean finishing is required in non critical areas.

		PL6	PL8	PL10
	Matched to wood RAL: 070 80 30 NCS: S 2020 Y 30 R	1449 000	1458 000	1450 000
	Black RAL: 1500 NCS: S 9000 N	1449 001	1458 001	1450 001
	Medium grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1449 002	1458 002	1450 002
	Silver grey RAL: 070 80 10 NCS: S 2005 Y 40 R	1449 003	1458 003	1450 003
	Light grey RAL: 8500	1449 004	1458 004	1450 004
	White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1449 005	1458 005	1450 005
Delivery		1 unit of 50lm per box	1 unit of 50lm per box	1 unit of 50lm per box



VENTILATED SKIRTING



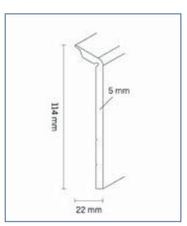


Ventilated skirting made of wood to be painted.
To be used in combination with loose lay floorings or with floor coverings on Tarkolay.

Article code: 1252 030 (unfinished)

PVC RENOVATION SKIRTING





White PVC skirting to be placed over existing skirting in renovation projects avoiding additional handling costs.

Article code: 1411300 (available in one colour = white)

COVING CAPPINGS FOR LVT

LVT SKIRTING CAP

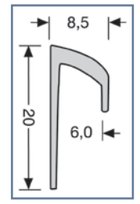


Aluminium skirting cap for LVT Click & Loose-Lay to be combined with skirting bottom.

- To be glued.
- Perfect protection of the edge of the product
- Elegant finish

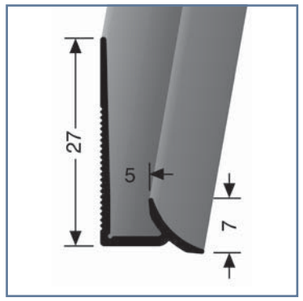
Size: 20mm wide x 6mm high inside x 8.5mm high outside x 2500 mm long

Packaging: 10 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box ie 25lm



	Silver	26626 011
	Stainless steel	26626 012

LVT SKIRTING BOTTOM



Aluminium skirting bottom for LVT Click & Loose-Lay, to be combined with the cap for skirting.
To be glued.

- Real material to be inserted
- Elegant finish with 100 % color matching with floor covering
- Also compatible for perfect finish in stairs

Size: 5mm inside x 27mm high x 7mm lower lip x 2500 mm long

Packaging: 10 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box = 25lm

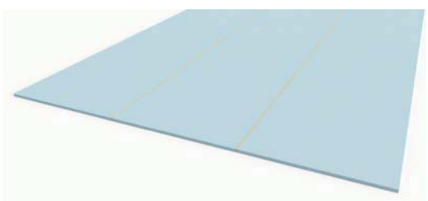
	Silver	26626 021
	Stainless steel	26626 022

SPECIAL STRIPS DECORATIVE STRIPS FOR LVT

LVT FEATURE STRIPS



Create visual effects with contrasts of colour - to highlight interior features, shape perceptions of room size or personalise your flooring design in plank or tile arrangements.



BLACK	1421 001
SILVER	1421 002
GOLD	1421 003
COPPER	1421 012
EGGSHELL	1421 013
TAUPE	1421 007
DARK GREY	1421 009
ROYAL BLUE	1421 011
RED	1421 010

DECORATIVE SET-ON SKIRTINGS

LVT PVC SKIRTING



- compact PVC skirting with decorative film and **PUR treatment**, to be glued
- **easy maintenance** with water-resistant material
- perfect finishing with **matching colours**

Size: 60mm high x 10mm thick x 2020mm long

Packaging: 10 pieces in one box = 20,20lm

iD Inspiration Loose-lay			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference NEW (10 units)**
LIMED OAK	BEIGE	000	26640 250
LIMED OAK	GREY	001	26640 251
MOUNTAIN OAK	NATURAL	003	26640 249
MOUNTAIN OAK	BLACK	005	26640 247
CHRISTMAS PINE	WHITE	006	26640 246
CHRISTMAS PINE	NATURAL	007	26640 245
BETON	GREY	002	26640 239
BEACH WOOD	BEIGE	009	26640 253
BEACH WOOD	GREY	010	26640 254
DELICATE WOOD	WHITE	011	26640 258
DELICATE WOOD	GREGE	012	26640 260
DELICATE WOOD	BLACK	013	26640 259
ELEGANT OAK	BEIGE	014	26640 243
ELEGANT OAK	NATURAL	015	26640 242
SAWN OAK	GREY	016	26640 255
SAWN OAK	BROWN	017	26640 256
LIMED OAK	HONEY	019	26640 803
LIVING OAK	BROWN	020	26640 804
LIVING OAK	GREY	021	26640 805
LIVING OAK	NATURAL	022	26640 806
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	LIGHT GREY	023	26640 807
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	LIGHT BEIGE	024	26640 808
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	MEDIUM BEIGE	025	26640 809
BETON	LIGHT GREY	026	26640 810
CONCRETE	SAND	027	26640 811
CONCRETE	ANTHRACITE	028	26640 812
CONCRETE	WHITE	029	26640 813
MARBLE	BLACK	030	26640 814
SLATE	RELAXED	031	26640 815
COTTON	BROWN	032	26640 816
COTTON	LIGHT GREY	033	26640 817
COTTON	MEDIUM GREY	034	26640 818
MODERN TERAZZO	GREY	035	26640 819
MODERN TERAZZO	BLACK	036	26640 820
METAL PLATE	GRID	037	26640 821
METAL PLATE	SAND	038	26640 822

iD TILT	
Skirting colour	**Skirting reference NEW (10 units)**
WHITE	26640 700
ALUMINIUM	26640 701

iD Essential Click			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference**
LIMEWASHED OAK	BEIGE	000	26640 707
LIMEWASHED OAK	BROWN	001	26640 708
DELICATE OAK	NATURAL	002	26640 715
TOASTED OAK	LIGHT GREY	003	26640 710
TOASTED OAK	DARK GREY	004	26640 711
STONE	GREY	000	26640 724
RUST METAL	BROWN	001	26640 727
RUST METAL	BLACK	002	26640 726
COUNTRY OAK	LIGHT BEIGE	005	26640 788
COUNTRY OAK	COLD GREY	006	26640 787
RETRO	INDIGO	003	26640 729
RETRO	BLACK WHITE	004	26640 730

iD Essential 30			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference**
COUNTRY OAK	BEIGE	001	26640 738
COUNTRY OAK	NATURAL	002	26640 737
COUNTRY OAK	GREY	003	26640 736
WASHED PINE	WHITE	004	26640 706
WASHED PINE	BEIGE	005	26640 704
WASHED PINE	LIGHT BROWN	006	26640 705
WASHED PINE	SNOW	007	26640 702
WASHED PINE	BLUE	008	26640 703
CERUSED OAK	BEIGE	009	26640 707
CERUSED OAK	LIGHT BROWN	010	26640 709
CERUSED OAK	BROWN	011	26640 708
SOFT OAK	NATURAL	008	26640 715
SOFT OAK	BEIGE	009	26640 717
SOFT OAK	LIGHT GREY	010	26640 719
SOFT OAK	LIGHT BROWN	012	26640 718
SMOKED OAK	BROWN	001	26640 712
SMOKED OAK	DARK GREY	003	26640 711
SMOKED OAK	LIGHT GREY	004	26640 710
SOFT OAK	NATURAL	008	26640 715
SOFT OAK	BEIGE	009	26640 717
SOFT OAK	LIGHT GREY	010	26640 719
SOFT OAK	LIGHT BROWN	012	26640 718
SOFT OAK	LIGHT BEIGE	015	26640 716
VENEZIA	GREY	001	26640 724

iD Inspiration 55/ 70 High Traffic			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference NEW (10 units)**
ANTIK OAK	BEIGE	01	26640 601
ANTIK OAK	BROWN	02	26640 602
ANTIK OAK	DARK GREY	03	26640 603
ANTIK OAK	GREY	04	26640 264
ANTIK OAK	NATURAL	05	26640 605
ANTIK OAK	LIGHT GREY	06	26640 261
ANTIK OAK	ANTHRACITE	07	26640 262
ANTIK OAK	MIDDLE GREY	08	26640 263
BRUSHED PINE	BROWN	13	26640 613
BRUSHED PINE	GREY	14	26640 614
BRUSHED PINE	NATURAL	15	26640 265
BRUSHED PINE	WHITE	16	26640 266
ENGLISH OAK	BEIGE	24	26640 624
ENGLISH OAK	BROWN	25	26640 625
ENGLISH OAK	LIGHT	26	26640 626
ENGLISH OAK	NATURAL	27	26640 627
ENGLISH OAK	LIGHT BEIGE	28	26640 267
ENGLISH OAK	GREY BEIGE	29	26640 268
PALLET PINE	WHITE	30	26640 339
PALLET PINE	BEIGE	31	26640 340
PALLET PINE	NATURAL	32	26640 341
PALLET PINE	BROWN	33	26640 342
VINTAGE TEAK	GREY	92	26640 692
VINTAGE TEAK	NATURAL	93	26640 693
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	LIGHT BEIGE	100	26640 333
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	MEDIUM BEIGE	101	26640 334
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	DARK BEIGE	102	26640 335
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	LIGHT GREY	103	26640 336
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	MEDIUM GREY	104	26640 337
SCANDINAVIAN OAK	DARK GREY	105	26640 338
PATINA ASH	BEIGE	106	26640 343
PATINA ASH	BROWN	107	26640 344
PATINA ASH	GREY	108	26640 345
CONTEMPORARY OAK	GREY	109	26640 346
CONTEMPORARY OAK	GREGE	110	26640 347
CONTEMPORARY OAK	NATURAL	111	26640 348
CONTEMPORARY OAK	BROWN	112	26640 349
ELM	LIGHT GREY	113	26640 350
ELM	BEIGE	114	26640 351
ELM	NATURAL	115	26640 352
ELM	GREGE	116	26640 353
ELM	BROWN	117	26640 354
RUSTIC OAK	STONE BROWN	121	26640 370
RUSTIC OAK	DARK GREY	122	26640 371
RUSTIC OAK	MEDIUM GREY	123	26640 372
RUSTIC OAK	LIGHT GREY	124	26640 373
RUSTIC OAK	NATURAL	125	26640 374
RUSTIC OAK	BEIGE	126	26640 375
RUSTIC OAK	BROWN	127	26640 376
RUSTIC OAK	MEDIUM BROWN	128	26640 377
ROCK	BEIGE	62	26640 269
ROCK	BLACK	63	26640 270
ROCK	BROWN	64	26640 271
ROCK	GREGE	65	26640 272
ROCK	GREY	66	26640 273
RUSTIC SLATE	BLACK	69	26640 274
RUSTIC SLATE	BEIGE	70	26640 275
RUSTIC SLATE	GREY	71	26640 276
TISSE	BEIGE	82	26640 277
TISSE	BLACK	83	26640 278
TISSE	LIGHT	84	26640 279
TISSE	BROWN	85	26640 280
TISSE	RED	86	26640 281
TISSE	BLUE	87	26640 282
TISSE	GREEN	91	26640 283
TREND LINE	BLACK	88	26640 284
TREND LINE	INTERFERENTIAL	89	26640 285
TREND LINE	SILVER	90	26640 286
VINTAGE ZINC	BLACK	94	26640 287
VINTAGE ZINC	RUST	95	26640 288
VINTAGE ZINC	SILVER	96	26640 289
WENGE	BLACK	9	26640 290
WENGE	NATURAL	10	26640 291
WENGE	GREY	11	26640 292
WENGE	GREGE	12	26640 315
COMPOSITE	WARM GREY	72	26640 316
COMPOSITE	COOL GREY	73	26640 317
COMPOSITE	BLACK	74	26640 318
POLISHED CONCRETE	LIGHT GREY	75	26640 319
POLISHED CONCRETE	MEDIUM GREY	76	26640 320
POLISHED CONCRETE	DARK GREY	77	26640 321
METAL FRAME	ROSE	78	26640 322
METAL FRAME	PLATINUM	79	26640 323
METAL FRAME	ALUMINIUM	80	26640 324
METAL FRAME	STAINLESS	81	26640 325
CAVIAR	MISTY GREY	17	26640 326
CAVIAR	TOBACCO	18	26640 327
CAVIAR	GREY	19	26640 328
CAVIAR	BROWN	20	26640 329
CAVIAR	MAUVE	21	26640 330
CAVIAR	BEIGE	22	26640 331
CAVIAR	FOGGY BLUE	23	26640 332
BARDIGLIO	LIME STONE	34	26640 355
BARDIGLIO	GREY	35	26640 356
BARDIGLIO	DARK GREY	36	26640 357
BARDIGLIO	ANTHRACITE	37	26640 358
OXIDE	COPPER	118	26640 359
OXIDE	STEEL	119	26640 360
OXIDE	BLACK STEEL	120	26640 361
TWINE	LIGHT GREY	38	26640 362
TWINE	MEDIUM GREY	39	26640 363
TWINE	DARK GREY	40	26640 364
TWINE	BLUE GREY	41	26640 365
TWINE	TURQUOISE	42	26640 366
TWINE	DENIM	43	26640 367
TWINE	INDIGO	44	26640 368
TWINE	PURPLE	45	26640 369
TERRAZZO	GREY	129	26640 378
TERRAZZO	GREEN	130	26640 379
TERRAZZO	ANTHRACITE	131	26640 380

iD Inspiration 55/ 70 High Traffic PLUS			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference**
LIME OAK	WHITE	48	26640 761
LIME OAK	LIGHT BEIGE	49	26640 762
LIME OAK	BEIGE	50	26640 763
LIME OAK	NATURAL	51	26640 764
LIME OAK	GREY	52	26640 765
LIME OAK	GREGE	53	26640 766
LIME OAK	DARK GREY	54	26640 767
LIME OAK	BROWN	55	26640 768
LIME OAK	BLACK	56	26640 769
ALPINE OAK	NATURAL	57	26640 770
ALPINE OAK	BROWN	58	26640 771
ALPINE OAK	GREY	59	26640 772
ALPINE OAK	BLACK	60	26640 773
ALPINE OAK	WHITE	61	26640 774
LEGACY PINE	LIGHT GREY	154	26640 775
LEGACY PINE	MEDIUM GREY	155	26640 776
LEGACY PINE	DARK GREY	156	26640 777
LEGACY PINE	BROWN	157	26640 778
ROUGH CONCRETE	WHITE	158	26640 779
ROUGH CONCRETE	GREY	159	26640 780
ROUGH CONCRETE	DARK GREY	160	26640 781
ROUGH CONCRETE	BLACK	161	26640 782

iD Inspiration 40			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference**
ANTIK OAK	LIGHT BROWN	132	26640 381
ANTIK OAK	WHITE	133	26640 382
ANTIK OAK	GREGE	134	26640 383
ANTIK OAK	CLASSICAL	135	26640 384
ANTIK OAK	DARK BROWN	136	26640 385
BRUSHED PINE	WHITE	016	26640 386
BRUSHED PINE	NATURAL GREY	137	26640 387
BRUSHED PINE	LIGHT BROWN	138	26640 388
ENGLISH OAK	GREGE	139	26640 389
ENGLISH OAK	DARK BROWN	140	26640 390
ENGLISH OAK	CLASSICAL	141	26640 391
LARGE BEECH	NATURAL	142	26640 392
MAPLE	STUDIO	143	26640 393
MODERN OAK	WHITE	144	26640 394
MODERN OAK	BEIGE	145	26640 395
MODERN OAK	CLASSICAL	146	26640 396
ROCK	GREY	066	26640 397
ROCK	NATURAL GREY	147	26640 398
SOFT WALNUT	RED BROWN	148	26640 399
SOFT WALNUT	CLASSICAL	149	26640 400
VINTAGE ZINC	ALU	150	26640 401
WHITE OAK	LIGHT	151	26640 402
WHITE OAK	GREY	152	26640 403
WHITE OAK	BLACK	153	26640 404
POLISHED CONCRETE	LIGHT GREY	75	26640 319
POLISHED CONCRETE	MEDIUM GREY	76	26640 320
POLISHED CONCRETE	DARK GREY	77	26640 321
PATINA ASH	BEIGE	106	26640 343
PATINA ASH	BROWN	107	26640 344
PATINA ASH	GREY	108	26640 345
RUSTIC OAK	MEDIUM GREY	123	26640 372
RUSTIC OAK	LIGHT GREY	124	26640 373
RUSTIC OAK	NATURAL	125	26640 374
RUSTIC OAK	BROWN	127	26640 376

iD Inspiration Click 55/ 70 High Traffic			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference**
PATINA ASH	BROWN	107	26640 344
PATINA ASH	BEIGE	106	26640 343
PATINA ASH	GREY	108	26640 345
CONTEMPORARY OAK	BROWN	112	26640 349
CONTEMPORARY OAK	NATURAL	111	26640 348
CONTEMPORARY OAK	GREGE	110	26640 347
CONTEMPORARY OAK	GREY	109	26640 346
ELM	NATURAL	115	26640 352
ELM	BEIGE	114	26640 351
ELM	LIGHT GREY	113	26640 350
OXIDE	BLACK STEEL	120	26640 361
OXIDE	COPPER	118	26640 359
OXIDE	STEEL	119	26640 360
RUSTIC OAK	LIGHT GREY	124	26640 373
RUSTIC OAK	DARK GREY	122	26640 371
RUSTIC OAK	STONE BROWN	121	26640 370
RUSTIC OAK	MEDIUM GREY	123	26640 372
TERRAZZO	ANTHRACITE	131	26640 380
TERRAZZO	GREEN	130	26640 379
TERRAZZO	GREY	129	26640 378

iD Inspiration Click 55/ 70 High Traffic PLUS			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference**
LIME OAK	GREGE	053	26640 766
LIME OAK	DARK GREY	054	26640 767
LIME OAK	LIGHT BEIGE	049	26640 762
LIME OAK	BLACK	056	26640 769
LIME OAK	WHITE	048	26640 761
LIME OAK	BROWN	055	26640 768
LIME OAK	GREY	052	26640 765
LIME OAK	NATURAL	051	26640 764
LIME OAK	BEIGE	050	26640 763
ALPINE OAK	GREY	059	26640 772
ALPINE OAK	NATURAL	057	26640 770
ALPINE OAK	BROWN	058	26640 771
ALPINE OAK	WHITE	061	26640 774
ALPINE OAK	BLACK	060	26640 773
LEGACY PINE	BROWN	157	26640 778
LEGACY PINE	DARK GREY	156	26640 777
LEGACY PINE	MEDIUM GREY	155	26640 776
LEGACY PINE	LIGHT GREY	154	26640 775
ROUGH CONCRETE	GREY	158	26640 780
ROUGH CONCRETE	BLACK	160	26640 782
ROUGH CONCRETE	WHITE	157	26640 779
ROUGH CONCRETE	DARK GREY	159	26640 781

- compact PVC skirting with decorative film and **PUR treatment**, to be glued
- **easy maintenance** with water-resistant material
- perfect finishing with **matching colours** for:

■ all references of iD Click Ultimate

Size: 80mm high x 10mm thick x 2020mm long

Packaging: 10 pieces in one box = 20.20lm

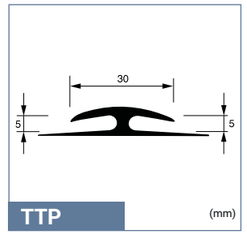
iD Click Ultimate 55/70			
LVT Design	**LVT Colour**	**LVT Colour reference (3 last digits)**	**Skirting reference**
STYLISH OAK	NATURAL	000	26643 000
STYLISH OAK	GREY	001	26643 001
STYLISH OAK	BEIGE	002	26643 002
STYLISH OAK	WHITE	003	26643 003
LIGHT OAK	BROWN	012	26643 012
LIGHT OAK	LIGHT GREY	013	26643 013
LIGHT OAK	WARM BROWN	014	26643 014
RIVIERA OAK	GREY	015	26643 015
RIVIERA OAK	WARM BROWN	016	26643 016
RIVIERA OAK	LIGHT BROWN	017	26643 017
SOFT ASH	WHITE	018	26643 018
ISOFT ASH	NATURAL	019	26643 019
TIMELESS CONCRETE	ANTRACITE	021	26643 021
TIMELESS CONCRETE	GREY	022	26643 022
TIMELESS CONCRETE	LIGHT GREY	020	26643 020

TRANSITION PROFILES

PVC PROFILES FOR ROLLS



One piece vinyl transition strip used to join different floorings of the same or slightly different heights. To be glued.



		TTP
	Dark grey RAL: 5000 NCS: S 5502 B	1452 000
	Light grey RAL: 7500 NCS: S 3000 N	1452 001
	White RAL: 9003 NCS: S 0500 N	1452 002
Delivery		2 units of 25lm

ALUMINIUM PROFILES FOR LVT

VERY HIGH TRAFFIC

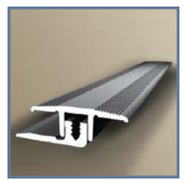


Aluminium transition strip for LVT Click & Loose-Lay in very high traffic.

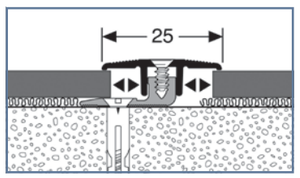
- To be screwed.
- Very resistant to very high traffic & rolling loads.
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance.

Size: 25mm wide x 4/9.5mm high x 2700mm long

Packaging: Full kit including Bottom & Top profiles with screws:
10 units of 2,7lm in a cardboard box = 27lm



	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	1451 011
	Stainless steel NCS:S 6005-Y20R	1451 012



GENERAL TRAFFIC

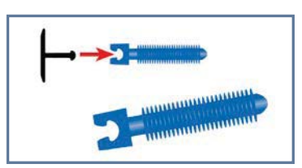


Aluminium transition strip for LVT Click & Loose-Lay used in general traffic areas.

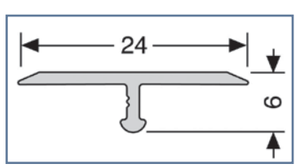
- To be screwed.
- Elegant finish with smooth surface and no visual screws.
- Bendable with radius 60 cm.

Size: 24mm wide x 6mm high x 2700mm long

Packaging: Full kit including top profiles and dowls.
10 units of 2,7lm in a cardboard box = 27lm

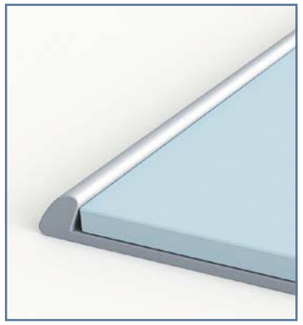


	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	1451 021
	Stainless steel NCS:S 6005-Y20R	1451 022

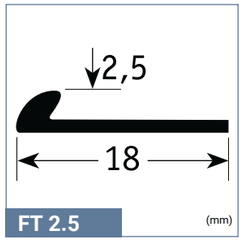


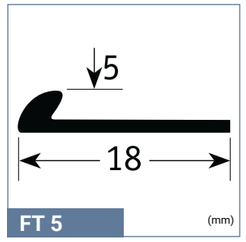
STOP TRANSITION PROFILES

FLEXIBLE RAMP PROFILE FOR ROLLS



Bendable aluminium profiles used to form a join between different types of floor coverings. Can be manually curved on site to accomodate shaped and radius designs. Two heights available: one for compact floors (FT 2.5) and one for acoustic floors (FT 5). To be glued.





Silver	FT 2.5mm	FT 5.0mm
	1456 000	1456 001
Delivery	10 units of 2.5lm	10 units of 2.5lm

LVT BENDALE STOP PROFILE

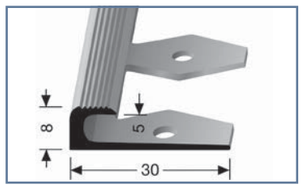


Aluminium stop profile to be screwed.

- Very resistant to wear & traffic
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance
- Bendable with radius 80cm

Size: 30mm wide x 5mm high inside x 8mm high outside 30mm high x 2500mm long

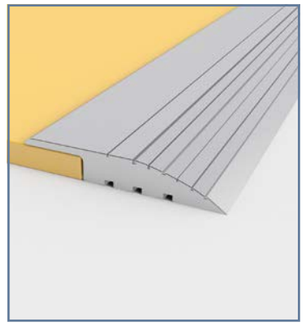
Packaging: Full kit including stop profiles, screws and dowls.
10 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box = 25lm



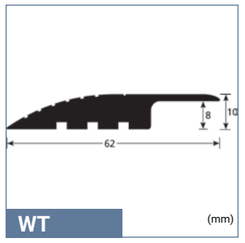
	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	1456 011
	Stainless steel NCS:S 6005-Y20R	1456 012

RAMPS TRANSITION PROFILES

METALLIC RAMP FOR ROLLS



Metallic floor trim providing a neat and simple solution to join floor coverings with major difference in thickness. To be screwed. Compatible with Omnisports floorings and carpet.



Silver	WT
	1455 000
Delivery	5 units of 3lm

LVT RAMP PROFILE VERY HIGH TRAFFIC

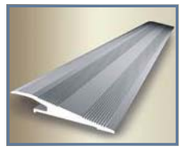


Aluminium transition strip for LVT Click & Loose-Lay used in very heavy traffic areas.

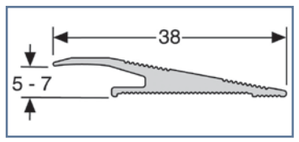
- To be screwed.
- Very resistant to very high traffic & rolling loads – with long ramp to ease transfers.
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance.

Size: 38mm wide x 5/7mm high x 2700mm long

Packaging: Kit including ramp profile and screws.
10 units of 2,7lm in a cardboard box = 27lm

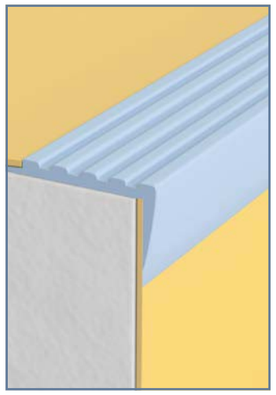


	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	1454 011
	Stainless steel NCS:S 6005-Y20R	1454 012



STAIR NOSINGS FOR ROLLS

PVC STAIRNOSE

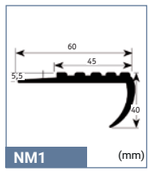


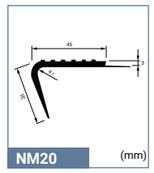
Flexible PVC stairnose. Cut to size on site and fixed with adhesive before floor covering. Typically used with resilient floor coverings.

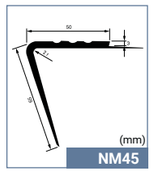
NM1: specially designed for round-shaped stair noses, with bending radius 8R.

NM20: designed for slight round-shaped stair noses in housing, with bending radius 4R.

NM45: designed for sharp-angled stair noses, with bending radius 2R, for stairs over 16cm high.







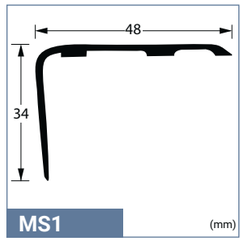
		NM1	NM20	NM45
	Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1401 004	1404 004	1403 004
	Medium grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6500 N	1401 005	1404 005	1403 005
	Light grey RAL: 7040 NCS: S 2500 N	1401 006	1404 006	1403 006
Delivery		12 units of 3lm	12 units of 3lm	12 units of 3lm

ALUMINIUM STAIRNOSE



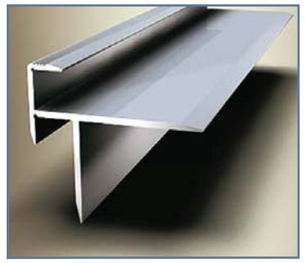
Aluminium stairnose. To be screwed over the floor covering.

	MS1
Silver	1434 001
Delivery	10 units of 3lm



STAIR NOSINGS FOR LVT

LVT CLICK & LOOSE-LAY STAIRNOSE HIGH TRAFFIC

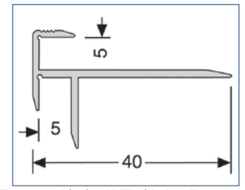


- Aluminium stairnose to be screwed. Very resistant to wear & traffic
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance
- Elegant finish

Size: 40mm wide x 5mm inside x 2500mm long

Packaging: Full kit inclusing stairnose profile, screws and dowls. 10 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box = 25lm

	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	1434 021	**Stainless steel** NCS:S 6005-Y20R 1434 022



To use with the LVT Skirting Bottom

LVT CLICK & LOOSE-LAY STAIRNOSE VERY HIGH TRAFFIC

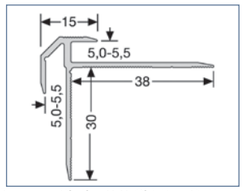


- Aluminium stairnose for LVT used in very high traffic areas. To be screwed.
- Very resistant to very high traffic
- Ribbed surface for slip-resistance

Size: 38mm wide x 5/5.5mm inside x 30mm high x 2500mm long

Packaging: Full kit including stairnose profiles, screws and dowls. 5 units of 2,5lm in a cardboard box = 12.5lm

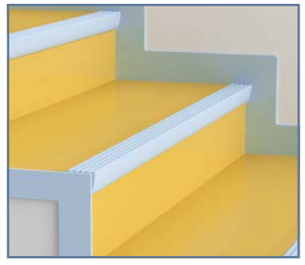
	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	1434 011	**Stainless steel** NCS:S 6005-Y20R 1434 012



To use with the LVT Skirting Bottom

STAIR CORNERS

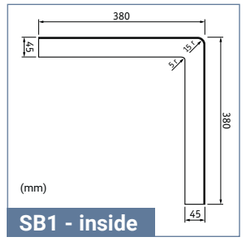
INSIDE & OUTSIDE STAIR CORNER

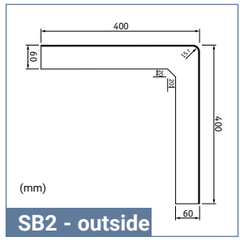


Corners designed to form a neat and attractive edge around the open end of a step by concealing the edge of the floor covering and stair edging. Colour combination with PVC stair nosing.

SB1: used to protect the bottom of the wall alongside the staircase

SB2: used to protect the edge of the floor covering and to hide it

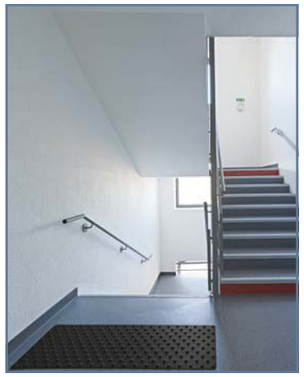




		SB1 interior	SB2 exterior
	Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1432 004	1433 004
	Medium grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6500 N	1432 005	1433 005
	Light grey RAL: 7040 NCS: S 2500 N	1432 006	1433 006
Delivery		20 units per box	20 units per box

ACCESSIBILITY SAFETY & GUIDANCE

WARNING TILE – TO BE GLUED



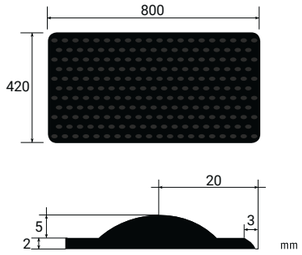
Helps recognize a change in level, in accordance with regulatory requirements for disabled access and safety. Various formats available. Self-adhesive or to be glued to the floorcovering (according to product).

Rectangular tiles (to be glued)
Format: 800 x 420 x 7mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 6 tiles



		WS1
	White RAL: 9010 NCS: S 0500 N	1431 001
	Black RAL: 9004 NCS: S 8500 N	1431 002
	Light grey RAL: 7035 NCS: S 2002 G	1431 003

GLUE-DOWN SYSTEM



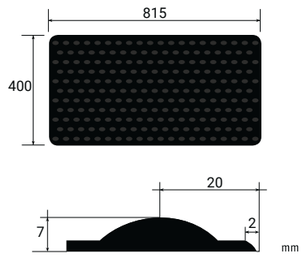
WARNING TILE – SELF-ADHESIVE



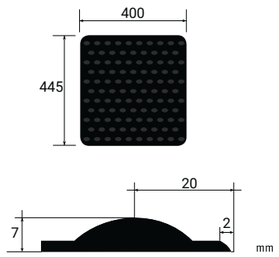
Self-adhesive rectangular tiles
Format: 815 x 400 x 7mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 tiles

Self-adhesive square tiles
Format: 445 x 400 x 7mm
Ordering unit: 1 box of 10 tiles

SELF-ADHESIVE RECTANGULAR TILE



SELF-ADHESIVE SQUARE TILE



		Self-adhesive	
		Rectangular tile	**Square tile**
	White	1440 350	1440 450
	Grey	1440 351	1440 451
	Black	1440 352	1440 452
	Ivory	1440 353	1440 453
	Red	1440 354	1440 454
	Yellow	1440 355	1440 455

EASY KIT 3D STUDS



Ready to use self-adhesive warning studs kits for heavy traffic.
Kit of 33 studs already pre-mounted in template, allowing the simultaneous installation of 33 studs. Easy, effective and reliable installation.

Format: 42cm
Width: 22,5cm
Height: 5mm
Net weight : 0,13kg
Type kit of 33 studs

Packaging
Pieces per box: 8 kits
Box size: 44x27x7cm
Box weight: 1kg

	Grey	1440551
	Black	1440552

TACTILE STRIPS



Designed for visually impaired people to help finding their way with blind stick. The strip should contrast in colour with the surrounding floor covering to ensure clear visibility.

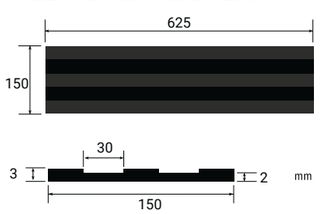
Tactile strip
(self-adhesive)
Available in rolls
Roll length: 15.24lm
Width: 30.48cm
Thickness: 1.6mm + studs 3.2mm

	Tactile strip	Self adhesive
	Snow White	1440 001
	Charcoal	1440 020
	Black	1440 040
	Ordering unit	1 box of 1 roll

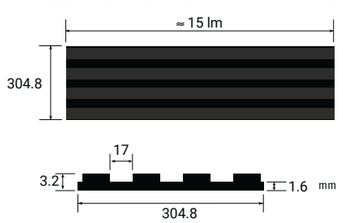
Linear strip: white stick follows channel
(self-adhesive)
Available in tiles
Format: 625 x 150mm
Thickness: 2mm + studs 3mm

	Linear strip
White	1440 250
Grey	1440 251
Black	1440 252
Ordering unit	1 box of 15 strips

SELF-ADHESIVE LINEAR STRIP



SELF-ADHESIVE STRIP IN ROLLS



WETROOM

DRAINS

PVC and stainless steel drains and gratings, adapted to various conditions of use: outlet, height, diameter, and outflow.

GRATINGS

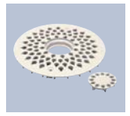
PVC



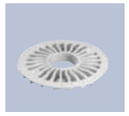
Standard
ø150 1417 001



Art Deco
ø130 26658 001



Drop
ø150 26657 001
Grating "Drop" with hole for pipe



Hole for pipe
ø130 26659 001



Hole for pipe
ø150 26660 001

INOX



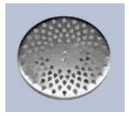
Wave
ø130 26653 001



Wave
ø150 26652 001



Drop
ø130 26651 001



Drop
ø150 26650001



Art Deco
ø130 1417 013



Art Deco
ø150 1417 010



SR
ø150 26652002

PURUS ITEMS



Brage/Oden water trap
1417 005



Freja water trap
1417 007



Locking set for PVC gratings
1417 006



Locking set for inox gratings
1417 021



Purus knife
1417 003

Extra blades for Purus knife (x5) 1417 016

Purus knife safe
1417 023



DuschBrunn water trap
1417 008



Support
1417 004



Clamping ring: 150mm
1417 002

RECTANGULAR DRAINS

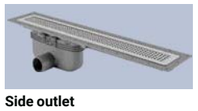


Dimensions
Lenght: 600, 900mm
Width: 130mm
Note that the height depends on which gully you choose

Bottom outlet



Side low outlet

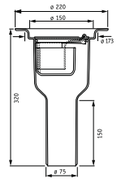


Side outlet

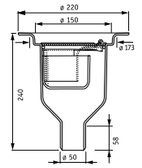
CLASSIC DRAINS

VERTICAL OUTLET Five models

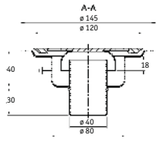
SIPHON PURUS BRAGE 75
ref. 1416 005 outflow 0.8 L/s



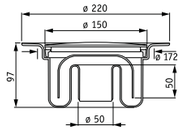
SIPHON PURUS BRAGE 50
ref. 1416 004 outflow 0.8 L/s

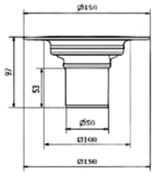


SIPHON STAINLESS STEEL 40*
ref. 1416 007 outflow 0.66 L/s



SIPHON PURUS DUSCH BRUNN 50
ref. 1416 001 outflow 0.8 L/s

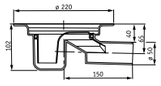




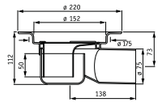
SIPHON SAFE
ref. 1416 014 Outflow 0.4 L/s

HORIZONTAL OUTLET Four models

SIPHON PURUS FREJA 50
ref. 1416 002 outflow 0.8 L/s

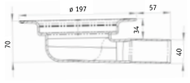


SIPHON PURUS ODEN 75
ref. 1416 003 outflow 0.8 L/s



Special renovation

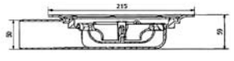
SIPHON MINIMAX
ref. 1416 006/ø50mm/outflow 0.8 L/s
ref. 1416 010/ø40mm/outflow 0.8 L/s



SIPHON S-SERIE MINIMAX
ref. 1416 013 Outflow 0.5 L/s

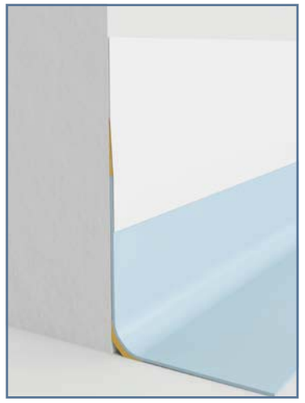
SIPHON GRATING S-SERIE MINIMAX PLASTIC
ref. 26660 002

SIPHON GRATING S-SERIE MINIMAX STAINLESS STEEL
ref. 26650 002

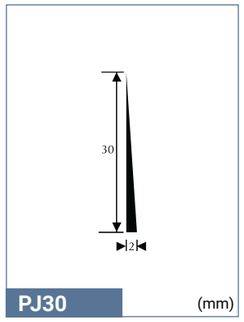


	TARKETT MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
26687101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø50 side 600mm
26691101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø50 side low 600mm
26689101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø75 side 600mm
26688101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø75 bottom 600mm
26693101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø50 side 900mm
26697101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø50 side low 900mm
26695101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø75 side 900mm
26694101	Siphon Vinyl Plus Chess Ø75 bottom 900mm

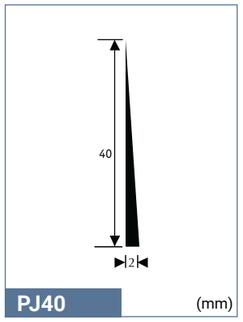
FLEXIBLE JUNCTION PROFILES



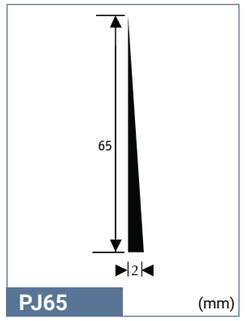
Flexible PVC junction profiles for wetrooms. Reduce thickness difference between floor rising to the wall and Aquarelle wall coverings.



PJ30 (mm)
1418 001
1 roll of 25lm in one box

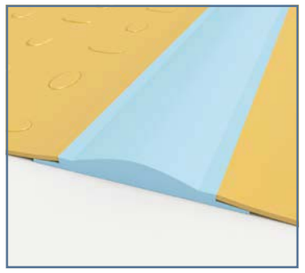


PJ40 (mm)
1418 002
1 roll of 25lm in one box



PJ65 (mm)
26661 001
1 roll of 15lm in one box

THRESHOLD TRANSITION FOR WETROOMS



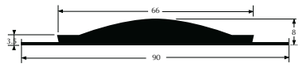
Rubber & PVC transition profiles for wetrooms.
RTS: Rubber. Flattens when doors opens
PTS: PVC. Hot weldable with flooring

RTS



Available in one colour
Grey / ref. 1255 748
1 box = 20lm

PTS



Available in four colours
Grey / ref. 26664 001
Dark grey / ref. 26664 002
White / ref. 26664 003
Beige / ref. 26664 004
1 box = 30lm

WETROOM PIPE COLLARS

WATERPROOF PIPE COLLARS



Offer watertight finish for small diameter pipework in a variety of sizes.

STOSETT LOW TOPMEMBRANE

Diameter*	Reference	Packaging
8 - 12mm	1420 001	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
11 - 15mm	1420 002	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
15 - 19mm	1420 003	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
18 - 22mm	1420 004	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
21 - 26mm	1420 005	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
26 - 31mm	1420 006	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
30 - 35mm	1420 007	24 sleeves + 12 clamps
35 - 42mm	1420 008	6 sleeves + 3 clamps
100 - 127mm	1420 009	1 sleeve
Adhesive for Stosett	1460 100	1 tube = 160lm

* The first figure indicates the diameter of the upper part; the second indicates the diameter at the groove.

PROTECTWALL

CAPS

Aluminium and PVC caps (flexible and solid) to provide a perfect finish and protect the edge of the wall covering.





ALUMINIUM CAP 2.5

Self adhesive
3.5mm (ext.) x 2.5mm (int.) x 18mm x 2500mm

Delivery:
1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	26621 001
	Stainless steel NCS:S 6005-Y20R	26621 002



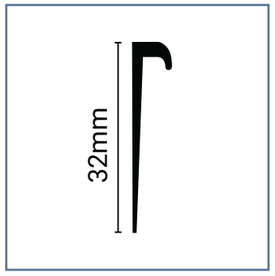


ALUMINIUM CAP 3

Self adhesive
5.2mm (ext.) x 3mm (int.) x 28mm x 2500mm

Delivery:
1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

	Silver NCS:S 2500-N	26626 001
	Stainless steel NCS:S 6005-Y20R	26626 002



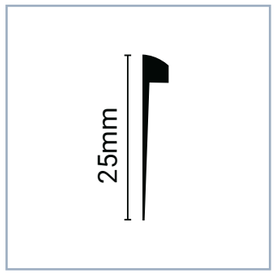


SOLID PVC CAP

32mm x 4.5mm (ext.) x 2.5mm x 2500mm

Delivery:
1 box of 20 pcs = 50

	White RAL: 9010 NCS: 1940	26619 001
	Beige NCS: S 40-Y30R	26619 002
	Brown RAL: L8014V	26619 003
	Light Grey NCS: S 4000N	26619 004
	Silver RAL: 9022	26619 005



FLEXIBLE PVC CAP

6mm (ext.) x 2.5mm (int.) x 25mm x 25m

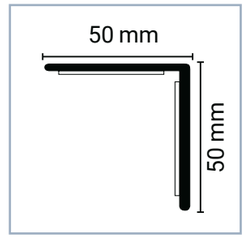
Delivery: 1 roll 25lm

	Caramel NCS: S 3010-Y30R	26620 001
	Dark Grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6502-B	26620 002
	Light Grey RAL: 7038 NCS: S 3000-N	26620 003
	White RAL: 9010 NCS: 1940	26620 004
	Aluminium NCS: S 3005-R80B	26620 005

SET-ON CORNERS

Aluminium and flexible PVC outside corners used to protect the external corner of walls vs impacts and provide neat finish. Installed over the wall covering.



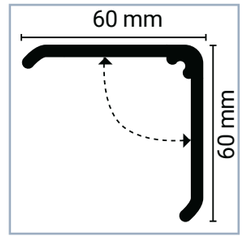


SOLID PVC 90°

Self adhesive
50mm x 50mm x 1000mm

Delivery:
20 pieces per box = 20lm

	White NCS: S 0603-R80B	26625 101
	Ecru NCS: S 2002-Y50R	26625 102
	Light Beige NCS: S 1505-Y	26625 104
	Light Grey NCS: S 1010-Y30R	26625 105



ADJUSTABLE PVC CORNER

Self adhesive
60° à 130°
60mm x 60mm x 2700mm

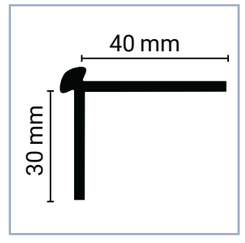
Delivery:
20 pieces per box = 54lm

	White NCS: S 0603-R80B	26627 101

SET-IN CORNERS

Aluminium and flexible PVC outside corners (flexible and solid) used to protect the external corner of walls vs impacts and provide neat finish. Installed under the wall covering.



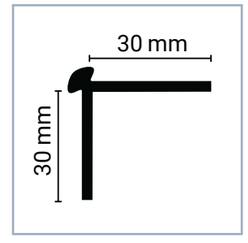


ALUMINIUM

30mm x 40mm x 4.5mm (ext.) x 2.5mm (int.) x 2500mm

Delivery:
1 box of 10 pcs = 25lm

	Silver	26624 001
	Stainless steel	26624 002

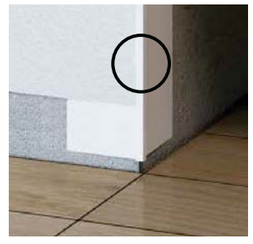


FLEXIBLE PVC

30mm x 30mm x 4.5mm (ext.) x 2mm (int.) x 2500mm

Delivery: 1 roll 25lm

	Caramel NCS: S 3010-Y30R	26623 001
	Dark Grey RAL: 7012 NCS: S 6502-B	26623 002
	Light Grey RAL: 7038 NCS: S-3000 N	26623 003
	White RAL: 9010 NCS: 1940	26623 004
	Aluminium NCS: S 3005-R80B	26623 005



SOLID PVC

22.2mm x 20mm x 2.2mm (int.) x 2600mm

Delivery:
1 box of 20 pcs = 52lm

	White RAL: 9010 NCS: S 0603-R80B	26622 001

UNDERLAYERS

WET SUBSTRATE



Tarkolay

- Quicker and more cost-effective solution that copes with up to 7% humidity rate CCM.
- Quick and easy to install and ready-to-use solution.
- Loose-lay and easy to remove solution not to damage the substrate.

Material: PVC coated glass fibre with 0.30mm thick studs
Total weight: 1 160g per m^2
Total thickness: 1.3mm
Article code: 3960 004 - Blue

Compatible with: Heterogeneous & Homogeneous vinyl (rolls)

UNEVEN SUBSTRATE & FLOOR PRESERVATION



Tarkoflat Loose-lay

- Ready-to-use solution to reduce slight unevenness by up to 1.5mm depth.
- Ideal choice to protect floor during temporary installations.
- Quick and easy to install solution.

Material: calandered PVC foil, loose-lay (naked)
Total weight: 1 500g per m^2
Total thickness: 1.0mm
Article code: 3568 004 - Grey

Compatible with:
- Heterogeneous vinyl rolls for temporary installations (up to one month)

FAST TRACK RENOVATION SYSTEMS



Jumpax®

- Revolutionary solution for levelling performance offering exceptional stability and resistance.
- Quieter and harder-wearing underlayer, reducing noise by 23 dB with linoleum flooring (21dB vith LVT flooring).
- Unparalleled ease of installation and removal, leaving no residue.

Material: MDF, polystyrene foam covered with aluminium film
Total density: 585Kg/m^3
Total thickness: 10mm
Article code: 2499 3010

Compatible with:
- LVT click, glued and loose-laid (planks and tiles)
- Homogeneous and heterogeneous flooring (rolls)
- Linoleum (rolls)



Marathon Dual®

- The ready-to-use solution for renovating over an existing subfloor.
- Easy to install and remove thanks to its simple loose-lay solution.
- Superior performance in impact sound reduction (23dB) and indentation.

Material: MDF and coniferous woods
Total density: 240Kg/m^3
Total thickness: 6mm
Article code: 2499 3020

Compatible with:
- LVT click and loose-laid (planks and tiles)
- Heterogeneous loose-laid flooring (rolls)

UNDERLAYERS FOR ACOUSTIC COMFORT



Tarkomfort Premium

- High-performance acoustic insulation: high-impact sound reduction (19 dB with iD Inspiration Click) and in-room noise reduction (72 dB).
- High-performance solution to improve static indentation resistance (0.18mm with iD Inspiration Click).
- Quick and easy to install.

Material: viscoelastic polymer based on polyolefins and EVA
Total weight: 100g per m^2
Total thickness: 1mm
Article code: 15lm: 2499 2030
73lm: 2499 2032

Compatible with: iD Inspiration Click (planks and tiles)
- Available in 15lm et 73lm



Elafono

- High-performance acoustic insulation: in-room noise (up to 65 dB) and impact sound (up to 15 dB) reduction with any compact linoleum.
- 100% natural.
- Superior performances in static indentation, thermal resistance and underfoot comfort.

Material: cork linoleum underlayer
Total weight: 1 450g per m^2
Total thickness: 2.0mm
Article code: 1861 030 - Brown

Compatible with:
- Compact Linoleum (rolls)
- Homogeneous vinyl (rolls)
- Heterogeneous vinyl (rolls)
- iD Revolution



Tarkomfort Pro

- Powerful acoustic insulation, reducing both impact sound and in-room noise (13dB).
- Enhanced durability thanks to its high-density, heavy-duty composition (1,500g per m^2).
- Simple to install solution with woven anti-slip surface to grip floor covering.

Material: siliconised PET carrier film with high-resistance polyurethane layer and non-woven white fleece backing
Total weight: 1 500g/m^2
Total thickness: 1.5mm
Article code: 2499 2020

Compatible with: LVT click (planks and tiles)



Tarkomousse

- Improved acoustic comfort in wet areas: in-room acoustic performance by up to 19dB (Granit Multisafe).
- Greater walking comfort.
- Superior durability.

Material: PVC foam
Total weight: 1 200g per m^2
Total thickness: 2.0mm
Article code: 3965 001 - White

Compatible with: Wetroom floorings



Tarkomfort Self-adhesive

- High-class solution for reducing both impact sound and in-room noise.
- 90% natural raw materials, free from plasticizers and heavy metals.
- Resistance to high-traffic thanks to its high-density material.
- Quick & easy installation with self-adhesive surface.

Material: transparent PET-foil and heavy-duty polyurethane layer, with mineral fillers and polyurethane binders
Total weight: 2 600g/m^2
Total thickness: 1.80mm
Article code: 2499 2040

Compatible with: LVT glued and loose-laid(planks and tiles) in residential and light commercial areas*

* Please contact your technical service

FLOORCRAFT

DESIGN YOUR BESPOKE FLOORING WITH FLOORCRAFT

FROM STYLISHLY SLEEK

To impressively intricate, our Floorcraft sonic-cutting service brings shape to your most complex bespoke projects contributing its love of fine craftsmanship and design expertise for a perfect creative collaboration.

Our floors are sonic cut to a design and pieced together before being protected with a clear adhesive film that holds the pieces together during installation. This film is then removed once the flooring adhesive has set.

Tarkett is one of the few companies to use the sonic cutting method ensuring advanced technical sophistication and extreme accuracy. Most of our Luxury vinyl tiles, Linoleum, Homogenous and Heterogeneous floors are suitable for Floorcraft design solutions.

All designs are scalable to fit any space, so there is no limit to the size of a customised flooring scheme.



New Children's hospital Helsinki

by SARC Architect, Finland

Entrances and common areas play an important role in providing patients and visitors with a positive impression, helping to reduce stress.

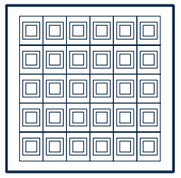
Colourful motifs and themes can be a helpful and reassuring distraction, particularly in children's wards.

Our Floorcraft sonic-cutting customisation service offers scope for stunning effects and eye-catching concepts.

FLOORCRAFT...

...is about bringing your bespoke projects to life. You imagine your unique creation and we make it for you!

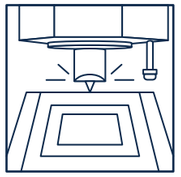
...is also about providing you with an ever greater choice through our predefined shapes library to save you time.

1 

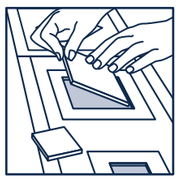
Create your own layout or choose one from our Floorcraft library

2 

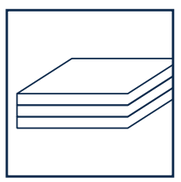
Choose your flooring collections* and colours amongst our wide range of resilient floorings**

3 

Your flooring is sonic-cut into your bespoke design

4 

Your flooring is pieced together and protected with an adhesive film

5 

You can receive your flooring pre-assembled and protected with an adhesive carrier tape. Your floor is ready to install!

*You may use one collection or combine multiple resilient floorings in the same project. Please contact your sales representative to get details about possible combinations.

**Colour palettes are specific to every collection. Please visit our website to browse through our resilient flooring ranges. professionals.tarkett.com

FLOORCRAFT DESIGN LIBRARY

The FLOORCRAFT Design Library has an extensive range of standard designs that can be implemented in any colour, and with practically any flooring in the Tarkett portfolio (please see you local sales rep for complete up to date list). You can also choose to provide us with your own design or to create a design together with our designers.

Squares

Squares

Diagonal

3D

Lines & Stars

Radials

Classic



Hexagons

Diamonds

Geometric

Hive

Stars



Scales

Scallops, Ridgetiles & Print Fold



The appearance of the floor can be emphasised by using imaginative decorative borders. In addition to aesthetic appeal, these designs can also be used to define different areas, or to indicate a path for pedestrians.

Center pieces

Wind roses

Ethnic & Geometric

Rosettes



Borders

Zoning

Walkway Edging

Decorative Definition

Directional path



Signage

Flow Indication

Utility Logos

Sports Motifs

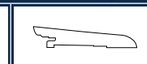
Emblems

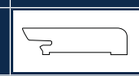
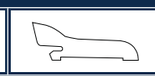


ACCESSORIES
FOR HARD FLOORINGS

MATCHING ACCESSORIES WOOD

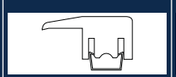
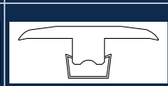
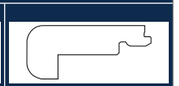
Tarkett offers a wide selection of accessories to complete the appearance of your wooden floor.
Since wood is a living material you should always leave a space – an expansion gap – of 1.5mm permetre of floor, or at least 8–10mm between the floor and walls, thresholds, pipes, steps, fireplaces, stone floors etc. The expansion gap can be concealed using skirtings,mouldings and pipe collars.
Clipstar and Alustar veneer skirtings are available in a large assortment of wood species. Clipstar is extremely user-friendly: the skirtings are simply mounted on clips that are attached to the wall separately. Alustar, aluminium covered with veneer for high stability and durability, is suitable for high traffic areas. The reducer can also be used as a T-profile.
Matching surface finish
Regardless of surface treatment you'll be able to find matching skirtings.

VENEER SKIRTINGS		CLIPSTAR - VENEER			ALUSTAR - ALUMINIUM/ VENEER	
		Skirting			Reducer	End Profile
						
DIMENSIONS		60 x 16 x 2400mm	80 x 16 x 2400mm	60 x 22 x 2400mm	43 x 8 x 900mm	34 x 8 x 900mm
Ash		8791 738			8791 928	8791 957
Birch		8791 783			8791 974	8791 981
Maple		8791 742			8791 932	8791 961
Beech		8791 744			8791 933	8791 962
Oak		8791 734	8791 760	8791 770	8791 910	8791 939
Oak Brushed		8791 843			8791 911	8791 940
Walnut		8791 745			8791 934	8791 963
White Foiled		8791 740			8791 935	8791 964
Ash Ivory		8791 852			8791 931	8791 960
Ash White Pearl		8791 842			8791 930	8791 959
Ash White		8791 741			8791 929	8791 958
Oak Snow White		8791 855			8791 320	8791 321
Oak Snow Flake		8791 784			8791 992	8791 987
Oak Cotton White		8791 841			8791 914	8791 943
Oak White Light		8791 853			8791 913	8791 942
Oak Lime Stone		8791 845			8791 915	8791 944
Oak White		8791 736			8791 912	8791 941
Oak Soft Beige		8791 785			8791 983	8791 988
Oak Blonde		8791 846			8791 916	8791 945
Oak Winter		8791 839			8791 938	8791 967
Oak Urban Grey		8791 851			8791 927	8791 956
Oak Warm Grey		8791 854			8791 924	8791 953

VENEER SKIRTINGS		CLIPSTAR - VENEER			ALUSTAR - ALUMINIUM/VE-NEER	
		Skirting			Reducer	End Profile
						
DIMENSIONS		60 x 16 x 2400mm	80 x 16 x 2400mm	60 x 22 x 2400mm	43 x 8 x 900mm	34 x 8 x 900mm
Oak Cloud Grey		8791 787			8791 985	8791 990
Oak Light Grey		8791 757			8791 923	8791 952
Oak Evening Grey		8791 849			8791 925	8791 954
Oak Dark Grey		8791 756			8791 922	8791 951
Oak Soft Grey		8791 781			8791 972	8791 979
Oak Old Grey		8791 850			8791 926	8791 955
Oak Concrete		8791 779			8791 970	8791 977
Oak Graphite		8791 789			8791 993	8791 995
Oak Stone Grey		8791 832			8791 936	8791 965
Oak Almond		8791 786			8791 984	8791 989
Oak Praline		8791 834			8791 937	8791 966
Oak Umber Brown		8791 847			8791 920	8791 949
Oak Italian Brown		8791 788			8791 986	8791 991
Oak Cumin		8791 758			8791 919	8791 948
Oak Old Brown		8791 848			8791 921	8791 950
Oak Charcoal		8791 780			8791 971	8791 978

CLIPS FOR CLIPSTAR SKIRTINGS

50 clips in a box		8791 800

SOLID PROFILES		TRANSITION MOULDING						END COVER	STAIRNOSE		
		Reducer		Square		Threshold		End Cover	Stairnose		
											
FLOOR THICKNESS		13-17mm	8-12mm	13-17mm	8-12mm	13-17mm	8-12mm		13-14mm	8,5mm	13-14mm
DIMENSIONS		58 x 19 x 2000mm	44 x 12 x 2000mm	38 x 19 x 2000mm	32 x 12 x 2000mm	58 x 20 x 2000mm	44 x 12 x 2000mm	21 x 9 x 2000mm	66 x 20 x 2000mm	48 x 19 x 2000mm	60 x 26 x 2000mm
Oak		8791 107	8791 126	8791 136	8791 144	8791 157	8791 175	8791 300	8791 446	8791 505	8791 466
Oak Unfinished		8791 105		8791 134		879 1156					8791 465

STAIR NOSING SOLUTION

		Coordinated stair nosing	Top stair nosing
			Only to be used together with a floating floor installation to allow movements.
		14 x 43 x 51,4 x 1950mm	14 x 40 x 51,4 x 1950mm
Heritage Oak Opal White		8795021	8795221
Heritage Oak Lime Stone		8795022	8795222
Heritage Oak Urban Grey		8795023	8795223
Heritage Oak Blonde		8795024	8795224
Heritage Oak		8795025	8795225
Heritage Oak Old Grey		8795026	8795226
Heritage Oak Old Brown		8795027	8795227
Prestige Ash Seashell		8795033	8795233
Prestige Oak White Sand		8795029	8795229
Prestige Oak		8795031	8795231
Prestige Oak Granite		8795041	8795241
Vintage Oak Copenhagen		8795034	8795234
Vintage Oak Uppsala		8795035	8795235
Vintage Oak Lund		8795036	8795236
Vintage Oak Orléans		8795037	8795237
Vintage Oak Montpellier		8795038	8795238
Vintage Oak Chester		8795039	8795239
Vintage Oak Salamanca		8795040	8795240

For the best results, use a professionally-trained installer. (Staircase installation instructions available at www.tarkett.com).
When ordering stair nosings, please bear in mind that a typical staircase is 900 mm wide with 14-17 steps.
As our stair nosings have the same composition as our standard floors, you can use the maintenance and technical data sheet for the relevant floor. All stair nosings are treated with hardwax oil and will require regular maintenance.
To give your installation the final touch, we recommend our hardwax oiled floor repair kit.

PIPE COVERS IN SOLID WOOD		17,1 mm	22,0 mm
Oak		8791 810	8791 811
Oak Unfinished		8791 825	8791 826
Beech		8791 812	8791 813
Ash		8791 814	8791 815
Maple		8791 816	8791 817
Dark (stained)		8791 818	8791 819

DOUBLE PIPE COVERS IN SOLID WOOD
Holes to be drilled afterwards

Oak		8791 820
Oak Unfinished		8791 827



UNDERLAYERS FOR WOOD

SOLUTION FOR UNEVEN FLOOR & ACOUSTIC COMFORT



Tarkoflex II

- High-Effective and immediate solution to reduce smaller bumps and indentations
- Extreme durability thanks to its polyethylene foam and its high-density composition
- High-impact sound reduction, up to 17dB according to the norm

Material: Polyethylene foam with a 100µ moisture-barrier film
Total weight: 150g per m²
Total thickness: 2.0mm
Article code: 8790312 / 8790316

Compatible with: Wood floorings (planks)



Tarkofoam II

- Reduction of slight unevenness
- High durability thanks to its polyethylene foam material
- High-impact sound reduction, up to 17dB according to the norm

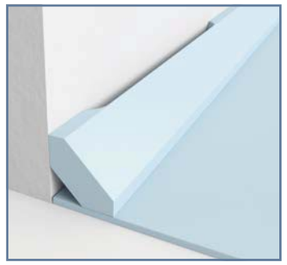
Material: Polyethylene foam
Total weight: 60g per m²
Total thickness: 2.0mm
Article code: 8790314 / 8790315

Compatible with: Wood floorings (planks)

ACCESSORIES
FOR SPORTS FLOORINGS

RESILIENT FINISHING ACCESSORIES

WOOD VENTILATED SKIRTINGS



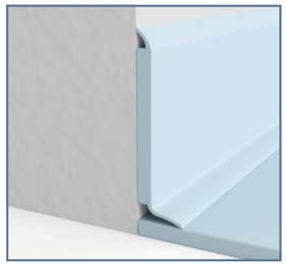
Specific wood varnished skirting with spaces made to allow cross ventilation of the vinyl flooring when installed with GreenLay® method.

	Wood Ventilated Skirting	
	(standard)	(wide)
Oak varnished	1551067	1551068
Beech varnished	1551065	1551066
Maple varnished	1551069	1551070

Wood Ventilated Skirting (standard)
1 box of 5 units= 11.75 lm
Thickness: 22mm
Width: 65 mm
Length: 2350mm

Wood Ventilated Skirting (wide)
1 box of 4 units= 9.40 lm
Thickness: 27mm
Width: 84 mm
Length: 2350mm

VINYL SKIRTINGS



Flexible PVC skirting for Omnisports range used in sports halls to finish the installation. Available in 5 colours and 3 wood species.

1 box of 20 pcs = 51.40lm
60mm high x 15mm wide x 2570mm long

Characteristics	Article code
Beech	**1551064**
Maple	**1551062**
Oak	**1551063**
Royal blue	**1551061**
Sky blue	**1551059**

THRESHOLD STRIP

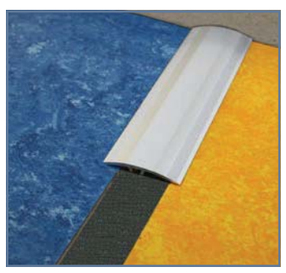


Aluminium one-piece transition strip used to join the sport flooring to surrounding floorings. Reinforced for heavy loading and striated for better grip. 4 different sizes to match various thickness differences. To be screwed.

60 or 80mm wide: 1 box of 10 pcs = 30lm
100 or 130mm wide: 1 box of 5 pcs = 15lm
5mm high x 3000mm long

Characteristics	Article code
60mm wide	**1551078**
80mm wide	**1551079**
100mm wide	**1551080**
130mm wide	**1551081**

ADAPTABLE TRANSITION STRIP



Aluminium adaptable transition strip for floorings with leveling up to 14mm. Striated for a better grip. To be screwed.

1 box of 10 pcs = 27lm
41mm high x 2700mm long
Article code: 1551071

RESILIENT INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

LINOFINISH



PU finish for Linosport Classic (4mm), ensuring sports performance and resistance of the surface. To be applied in situ.

Linofinish Kit
(5 liters Primer Can + 2 cans of 5 liters of Linofinish to be mixed with the Linofinish hardener)
Article code: 1551083

GREENLAY® INSTALLATION KIT

Specifically adapted to ensure the durability of GreenLay® installation.

GreenLay® glue: Used to form a cove where floor coveringsare contined up the wall.
2 components (A+B), 1 pot of 5kg each

Tarkotape: Used to reinforce junction between 2 rolls.
1 box of 12 tapes (15cm x 33lm)
Article code: 1551185

Component	Article code
A	**1551057**
B	**1551058**

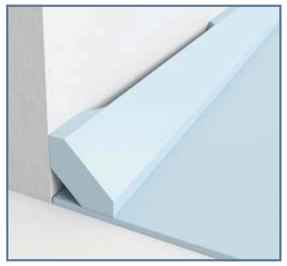
TABLE TENNIS



Double-tape unroller enabling the application of double-tape and the assembly of the 2 vinyl rolls of table tennis temporary solution.
Article code: 1430002

SPORTS FINISHING ACCESSORIES

WOOD VENTILATED SKIRTINGS



Specific wood varnished skirting with spaces made to allow cross ventilation of the wood flooring or sub-construction.
For S'Match-it and Lumaflex ranges.

	Wood Ventilated Skirting	
	(standard)	(wide)
Oak varnished	1551067	1551068
Beech varnished	1551065	1551066
Maple varnished	1551069	1551070

Wood Ventilated Skirting (standard)
1 box of 5 units=
11.75 lm
Thickness: 22mm
Width: 65 mm
Length: 2350mm

Wood Ventilated Skirting (wide)
1 box of 4 units=
9.40 lm
Thickness: 27mm
Width: 84 mm
Length: 2350mm

TRAPDOORS

Trapdoors used to ensure the positioning of goals in sports halls.
Filled with wood (S'Match-it range) or vinyl/linoleum (Lumaflex range) for perfect colour matching.

TRAPDOORS FOR WOOD RANGE



	Diameter 135mm (net opening 90mm)	Diameter 220mm (net opening 180mm)
Oak	1551028	1551086
Beech	1551030	1551087

TRAPDOORS FOR LUMAFLEX RANGE



	Diameter 135mm (net opening 90mm)	Diameter 220mm (net opening 170mm)
"bare" trapdoor to be filled with Linosport or Omnisports	1551034	1551035

HARD FLOORING FINISHING ACCESSORIES

TRANSITION SET FOR WOOD AND LUMAFLEX



Facilitates access to wood or combined sports systems (up to 40mm high).
Made of exotic wood for extreme resistance.

40mm x 2700mm
5.4lm per bundle
Article code: 1551072

ADJUSTABLE RAMP



Aluminium adaptable ramp even for high thickness floorings.
Conforms to accessibility standards and regulations.

140 x 960 mm
Order per unit
Max Height 100mm
Article code: 1551074

HARD FLOORING INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

WOOD (TARGLUE / TARGUN)



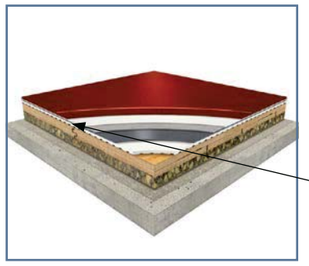
Targlue (PU mastic glue) and Targun have been specifically designed for the installation of Multiflex M. Applied with Targun, Targlue fixes the Tarflex subconstruction with the 14mm multi-layer.



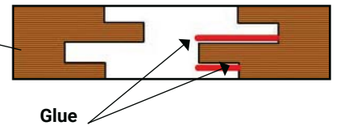
Targlue
1 cardboard of 20 bags of 600ml each
1 carboard = 200sqm
Article code: 1551006

Targun
order per unit
Article code: 1551007

LUMAFLEX GLUE



Lumaglue specially designed for Lumaflex sub-constructions.



LUMAGLUE
5kg bucket
Article code: 1551075

PROTECTIONS INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

UNROLLER FOR TOUCHDOWN



(Special no stock)
Support article code: 1562001
Roller article code: 1562002

Unroller designed to facilitate the installation of Touchdown rolls.
Made up of 2 supporting frameworks fitted with castors and one mandrel.



TROLLEY FOR PROTECTILES



Article code: 1568001

Trolley made of 4 articulated wheels with rubber strips and 2 brakes.
Capacity: 100 ProtecTiles



ACCESSORIES
FOR ALL TYPES OF FLOORING

UNDERLAYERS FOR DAMP PROOF

TarkoDry Wall & Floor

- Watertight layer under ceramic tile (wetroom floor and wall) for a safe and long-lasting solution.
- Long-term waterproof warranty.
- Internally flexible homogeneous structure for easy installation and welding.



TarkoDry Wall
Material: homogeneous PVC underlayer
Total weight: 2 600g per m^2
Total thickness: 1.5mm
Article code: 3137 028 - Grey

Compatible with: ceramic tiles

TarkoDry Floor
Material: homogeneous PVC underlayer
Total weight: 2 000g per m^2
Total thickness: 1.2mm
Article code: 3138 027 - Grey

Compatible with: ceramic tiles

OVERLAYERS FOR FLOOR PROTECTION

Tarkoprotect 180

- High-performance protection and safety and perfect grip to flooring.
- Cost-effective solution by avoiding cleaning or replacement.
- Loose-lay installation to be removed easily and re-used.



Tarkoprotect 180
Material: tackified polyester veil reinforced with PE foil
Total weight: 180g per m^2
Total thickness: 1.2mm
Article code: 24990 000 - White

Compatible with: all types of flooring

ADHESIVES SPRAY

TARKOSPRAY



Water based and easy to use flooring adhesive as a spray: 70% faster to apply, immediately ready for use and ideal for easy renovation, and environmental friendly.



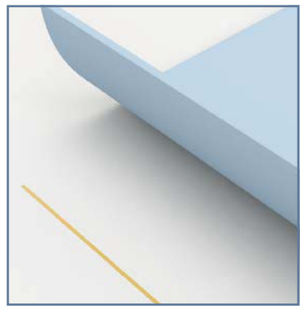
Non-contractual illustration

Article codes:
France / Germany / The Netherlands 1460 001
United Kingdom / Poland
Italy / Spain / Sweden / Portugal 1460 005

1 box of 6 cans.
Min order: 20 boxes.

SPECIAL STRIPS STATIC CONTROL STRIPS FOR ROLLS

COPPER STRIPS



Copper thread to be installed in a grid-pattern underneath the flooring to facilitate static dissipative properties.

SAP code: 1256 727

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

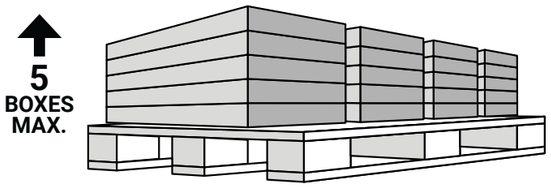
1 TRANSPORT & STORAGE

In general the rolls and boxes must be stored in a sheltered clean and dry indoor place and free from any pollution. Before installation, the rolls with 2ml width should be stored upright and safely secured; other dimension above 2ml should be stored horizontally. Tiles should be stored flat in their packages, in small neat piles (not more than 5 boxes high in the locality prior to installation).

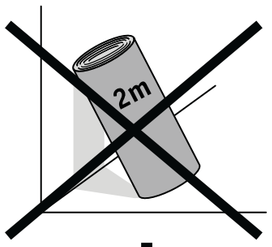
They should also be protected from extreme temperature (heat and cold), moist, rust, rot, free from any contamination and not piled-up nor crushed under heavy weight. State of the art handling must be respected.

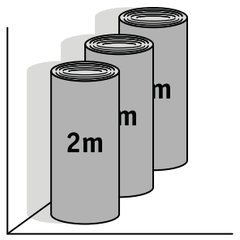
Rolls and tiles must be stored during 48 hours before starting the operation. For installation, room temperature should always be above 15°c or 18°c for linoleum. *Check the rules in your country; those temperatures could be different.*

Before installation, sheets and tiles should relax minimum 24h, out of packaging.

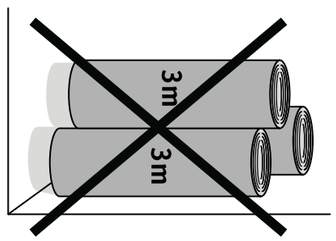


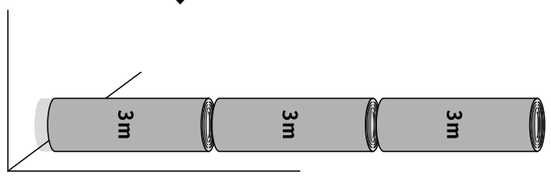
For modular products





For 2m rolls: upright storage





For ≥2m rolls: horizontal storage

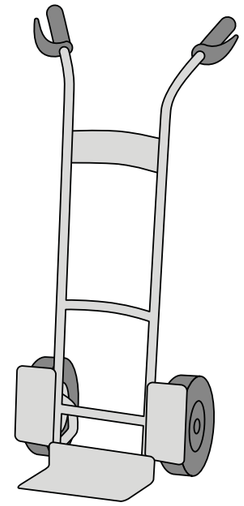
2 HANDLING

For the best results, follow the installation instructions below, and use the tools and the accessories recommended by the manufacturer.

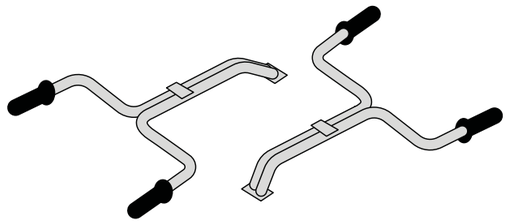
Care should be taken when handling all types of floorcoverings to ensure that safety procedures are followed and damage does not occur to the material or people.

Check the material for visible defects and/or damage before and during installation and report to Tarkett representative.

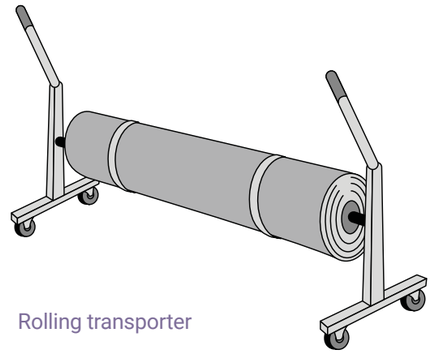
For each continuous surface use the same batch number and install rolls/boxes in sequential order.



Trolley



Roll carrying handles



Rolling transporter

Wrong transport, storage and/or handling could damage the flooring, causing aesthetical or technical issues.
Tarkett does not warrant or guarantee flooring problems caused by inappropriate storage or handling.

3 SUBFLOOR CONTROL

The subfloor quality is the 1st condition for a successful installation, so make sure it is in good condition to do a flooring installation.

Always bear in mind that in most countries, the installer is responsible for the acceptation of the subfloor on which he will do the installation. He will then be held responsible for any potential claim/litigation.

The subfloor must be flat, clean, free from all debris & residues, without any marks (no felt pen, marker of any type, ballpoint pens, paint, etc. that could cause discolouration due to migration) sound, dry, solid, hard, smooth.

The absorbency must be checked and subfloor should not be exposed to humidity. The preparation/ dryness of the subfloor and installation procedures should all be as per the current relevant Standard within the country of use. The dryness of a solid subfloor should be below the maximum moisture level permitted when tested in accordance with the said Standard. Check the rules in your country to define the appropriate method and values.

For marking, only use a non-oily graphite pencil.

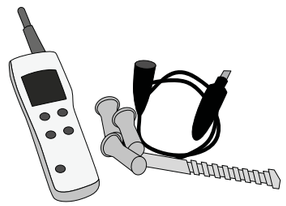
SUBFLOOR CHARACTERISTICS

HUMIDITY RATE

Always refer to each country regulations. For info, the drying time of a concrete floor is approx 2 weeks per cm. For testing, refer to the regulations valid in your country (Relative Humidity test, Calcium carbide system…).



Calcium Chloride Moisture Test Kit



Concrete Moisture Meter

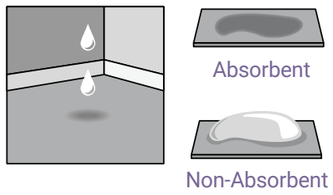
! Excessive humidity rate can cause disbonding, bubbles, colour migration that Tarkett does not warrant or guarantee.

ABSORBENCY – POROSITY

Check local regulations, but in general a subfloor is said too absorbent when the absorbency time of a drop of water on concrete is less than one minute. In this case, a primer must be used before leveling compound, with a 1/1 dilution.

A subfloor is said non-absorbent when the absorbency time of a drop of water on concrete is more than 10/ 15 minutes. In this case, the primer should be used non-diluted.

Prior to the use of a primer, always follow manufacturer's instructions.



! Non-absorbent subfloor could lead to a longer waiting time of the adhesive generating trouble in the bond plane.

Too absorbent subfloor could lead to a shorter waiting time of the adhesive that could cause disbonding issue.

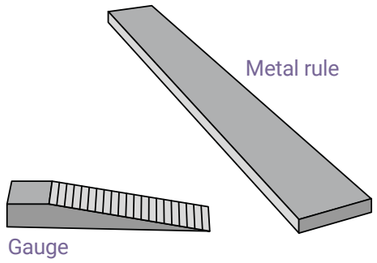
PLANARITY / FLATNESS

Different ways for measuring acc. countries.

France: tolerance must be less than 7mm over 2m for concrete subfloor and 5 mm for wood subfloor.

- UK/Nordic: 3mm over 2m (& depending on localities, SR1 or 2…).
- Germany: 4mm over 2m (Din 18202).
- NL/Australia: 2mm over 2m.

Tolerance must be less than 2mm over 20 cm of concrete/wood subfloor.



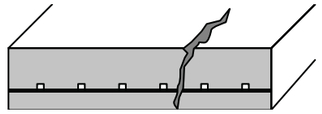
! Non-flat surface could lead to visual issues or generate additional cost for the installer when using more levelling compound to recover the surface flatness.

CRACKS & JOINTS

First step will be to identify the type of crack or joint that will be discovered on the building site to adapt the treatment.

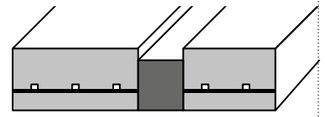
CRACKS

Cracks (0.3 to 1mm large) can appear during the drying of the concrete by contraction.



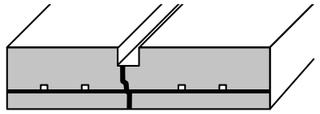
EXPANSION JOINTS

Expansion joints are used to compensate dimensional variations and building movements.



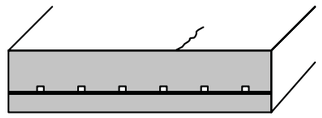
CONTRACTION (DIVIDING) JOINTS

Contraction joints allow free contraction of concrete and avoid cracks during drying.



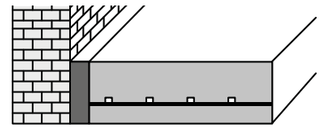
MICRO-CRACKS

Cracks almost not visible (≤ 0,3 mm large).



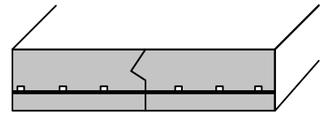
ISOLATING JOINTS

Isolating joints separate the screed from other independent building constructions (walls, pillar).



CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

Construction joints are used to stop daily pouring of concrete slab.

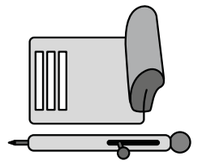


HARDNESS

The subfloor has to be resistant enough to compression and indentation.

To measure the hardness of the concrete, installer can use a hardness measuring kit.

Isolating joints separate the screed from other independent building constructions (walls, pillar).



! When the subfloor is not hard enough, significant traffic our heavy load could damage screed/levelling compound and could cause visual/technical defects.

Mirco-cracks should be treated with a primer.
Cracks and construction joints should be sawed, cleaned and full filled with an epoxy resin on which sand will be spread.
Contraction joints should be full filled with an epoxy resin on which sand will be spread.
Expansion joint will be treated with a profile inserted or overlapped.
Levelling compound and floorcovering will be stopped on both sides.
Isolating joints will be filled with soft material (e.g. polystyrene).

SOUND

The subfloor has to be free from contaminants such as hydrocarbon stains, paints, chemical residues or laitance on the surface.

! Any contaminant left on the subfloor could cause colour migration and product damage.

CLEAN

The subfloor has to be free from any particles, dust, traces of felt pen or marker.

! Particles, scratches and residues could cause visual defect (telegraphing effect).

SUBFLOOR TYPES - PREPARATION

NEW SUBFLOOR

■ CONCRETE/CEMENT BASE

Preparation: water base primer compound + self levelling compound adapted to the traffic level.

■ WOOD OR WOOD PARTICLES/PLYWOOD BASE

Preparation: wood adapted primer compound recommended, direct installation possible or add a special wood fiber levelling compound.

For wood base, you should check:

- flexibility (thickness - length)
- fixing – cupping (opening)
- glued grooves and tongues
- caulking of joints (wood paste)
- sanding (smoothing).

■ BITUMEN BASE

Preparation: neoprene vinyl emulsified primer or bitumen adapted primary + bitumen adapted self levelling compound.

■ ANHYDRITE BASE (HUMIDITY RATE < 0.5%CM)

Preparation: sanding of the surface then apply an adapted primer or emulsion, in principle, screeding is not necessary.

■ METAL

Preparation: apply an anti-rust primer + gluing, after thorough cleaning of any oily residue.

OLD SUBFLOOR (RENOVATION)

■ TERRAZZO OR CERAMIC TILES

Preparation: 1st make sure that all tiles are still well bonded to subfloor. Removal of surface coating or sealer - Apply an emulsified primer + adapted self levelling compound.

■ WOOD PARQUET (GLUED, NOT FLOATING)

Preparation: 1st check that all wood planks and pieces are well in place, solid and securely fixed, then apply a primer or adapted emulsion + fibre reinforced self levelling compound specific for wood.

NOT recommended for HOMOGENEOUS Vinyl Products.

OLD FLOORCOVERING

■ TEXTILE

Preparation: must be fully removed, scraped, and then apply a self levelling compound adapted to the area.

■ VINYL

Preparation: we recommend removing all old floorings (for security, fire regulations, migration prevention etc…), scraping and applying an emulsified primer + self levelling compound adapted to the area.

It may exceptionally be possible to install over old HO compact Vinyl floorings or even VCT type which are in good conditions & well bonded to the subfloor, and mainly applicable for small areas.

Two possibilities: thorough cleaning and degreasing of the surface & either install directly after application of an acrylic base adhesive adapted for PVC on PVC installation. Or, application of cement base levelling compound, according to manufacturer's recommendations.

If installing over old floorcovering, specific safety regulations have to be strictly followed. Please check with all local regulations. For heavy duty usage, old floorings must be removed.

UNDERFLOOR HEATING

Stop heating at least 48h before screeding and/or floorcovering installation.

Re-start heating progressively 48h after installation (few degrees per day).

In case of underfloor heating, we recommend that the vinyl tiles are hot welded.

The temperature should never exceed the floorcovering industry agreed maximum of 27°C.

Ensure that the room temperature will remain at minimum 18°c for installation.

MATERIALS FOR INSTALLATION

PRIMER

Different types:
solvent/water based, PU, Epoxy.

Main actions:
- grade the site & the overabsorbent and/or different subfloor surfaces.
- grade the permeability of subfloor where drying time could be too quick
- improve the bonding performance of the leveling compound on nonporous subfloor.

Application:
in general, the primer is applied with a brush/roller.
Consumption depends on the planarity of the subfloor:
80 - 120g/m².
Strictly follow manufacturer's instruction.

! Applying a leveling compound without using first a primer could cause delamination or cracks of the levelling compound.

SELF-LEVELLING COMPOUND

Definition:
Is a smoothing cement based compound finish for indoor use that will be covered by a floorcovering.

Main actions:
- rectify the subfloor porosity = possibility to glue without any particular preparation
- self levelling action resulting in homogeneous & smooth surface
- allow regularity of glue layer and drying time on the whole surface.

Consumption (average):
1.5Kg/ 1mm/ m²
Heavy duty = 2-3 mm thickness (acc. country).
Strictly follow manufacturer's instructions.

ADHESIVE

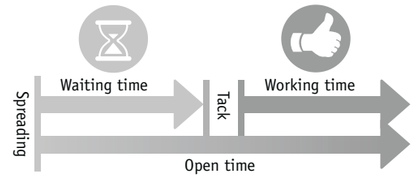
Although Tarkett may recommend a selection of manufacturer adhesive, we do not however guarantee the products listed. The list of products and manufacturers are not guaranteed complete or current.

Tarkett would not accept any liability for any of these products failing to perform in conjunction with any of their products.

It is the responsibility of the adhesive manufacturer and flooring contractor to ensure the products being used are appropriate for use and applied in accordance with the manufacturer recommendations.

For best selection, always check:
- Compatibility with the flooring product backing (PVC, PU, jute...)
- Aspect of the backing: rough, smooth, fibers, grid…
- Flooring porosity (textile, jute….)
- Subfloor porosity (absorbent or not)
- Quality/Performance (polyvalence, consumption...).

Consider flooring nature, subfloor type and conditions of use to determine the adhesive type and the spatula. According manufacturer's instructions and building site



conditions, determine the drying and working time. Waiting time = time needed till you are able to lay the floorcovering in the glue with correct bonding. Working time = time for laying, heavy rolling and trimming of the floorcovering.

In general, the application of glue is made with a serrated spatula (TKB ref.: A1 for compact, A2 for acoustic, B1 for Linoleum…) or a roller (for special glue).

■ IN GENERAL:

Moderately absorbent subflor: use finely notched trowel (approx. 250g/m² to 300g/m²).

- For compact products (smooth backing): use **A1** spatula (TKB model).
- For acoustic products (honey comb foam): use **A2** spatula (TKB model).

Non absorbent subflor: use very finely notched trowel (approx. 150g/m2 to 200g/m²).

- May be the case for wall, Tarkolay, etc: use **A4** spatula (TKB model).

■ FOR LINOLEUM:

For Linoleum use a notched trowel, type will depend on the backing (approx. 300g/m² to 350g/m² for jute backing, 200g/m² to 300g/m² for foam backing).

- For compact products (jute backing): use **B1** spatula (TKB model).
- For acoustic products (honey comb foam): use **A2** spatula (TKB model).

Before laying down the floorcovering, in case application require a drying time of the adhesive, always check that water or solvents are evaporated (finger test - no transfer). Other application may require wet bonding (see Manufacturer instruction) like for linoleum or LVT. **Heavy roller must be used to ensure bonding.**

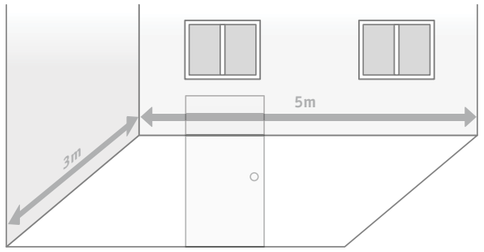
For more details on adhesives, please refer to the specific Tarkett Adhesive recommendation list.
https://media.tarkett.com/docs/BR_INT_recommended_adhesives.pdf

4 INSTALLATION

Please refer to each individual installation notice per product range, adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guide line.

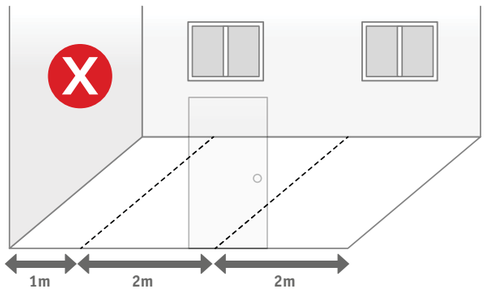
GENERAL RULES

1 ■ ROOM DIMENSIONS



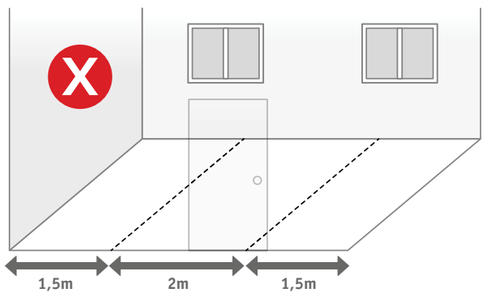
If the room is reasonably square, the sheets should run parallel to the incoming light. In long, narrow rooms it is best to install the sheets along the length of the room.

2 ■ LAYOUT NOT OK



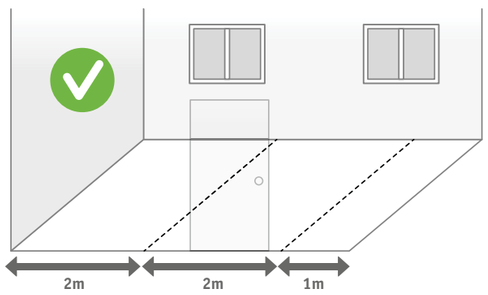
Joint placed at a door step.

3 ■ LAYOUT NOT OK

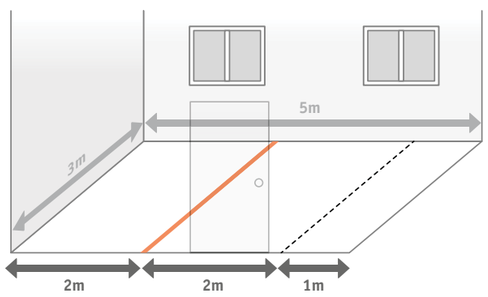


Loosing material.

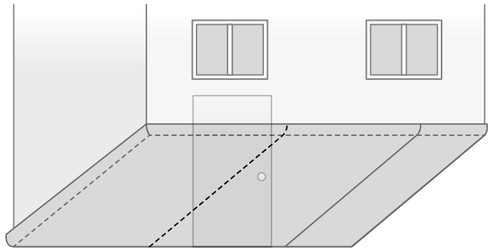
4 ■ LAYOUT OK



5 ■ REFERENCE LINE



6 ■ SHEETS PREPARATION (CUTTING AND RELAXATION)

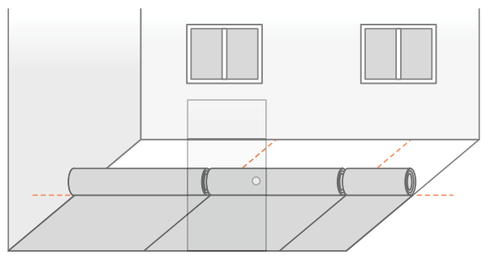


Align the sheet edge to the reference line.

Sections of flooring must be cut to the required lengths, plus an allowance of a few centimeters.

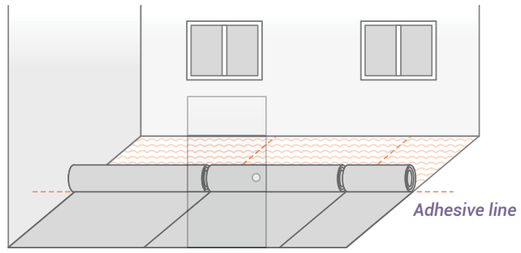
LAYING - SHEETS

7 ■ HALF FOLDING OR ROLLING

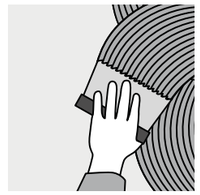


Can be rolled or fold.

8 ■ GLUING

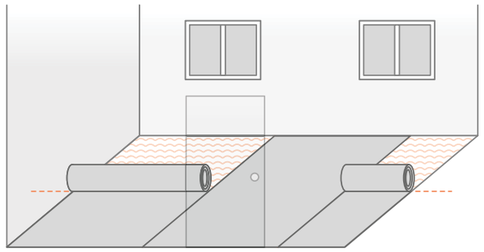


Spread the adhesive with the appropriate spatula.

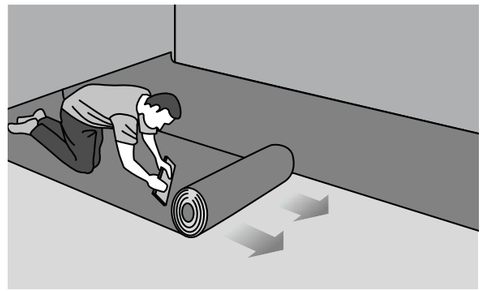


Pay attention to spread adhesive till the line. For the second half, ensure not to let space without adhesive or to overglue.

9 ■ FIRST SHEET FOLDING BACK INTO THE ADHESIVE AND PRESSING



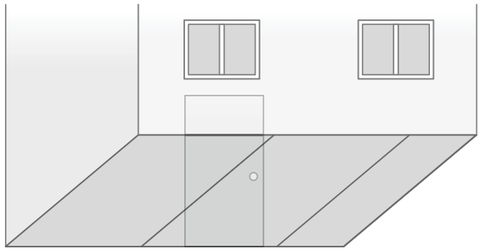
It's important to use the cork press when you gradually roll out the sheets onto the adhesive. In this way, you will avoid catching air under the sheets that may cause blisters later on.



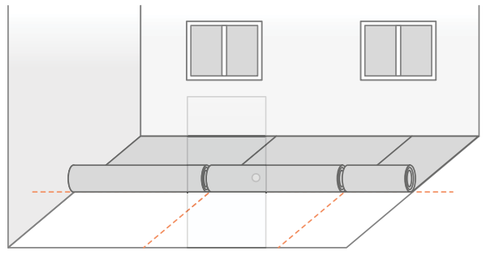
Please refer to each individual installation notice per product range, adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guide line.

LAYING - SHEETS

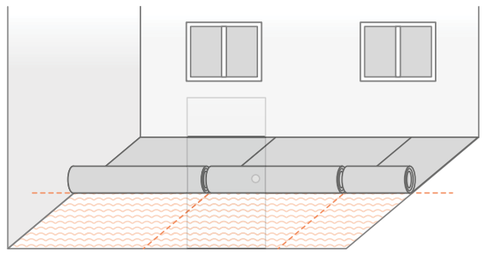
10 ■ NEXT SHEETS FOLDING BACK AND PRESSING



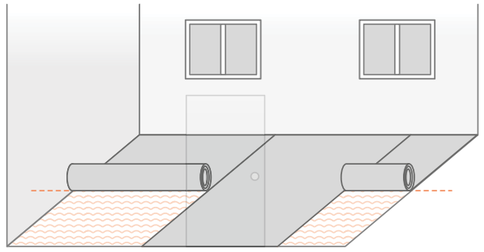
11 ■ REPEAT FOR THE SECOND HALF

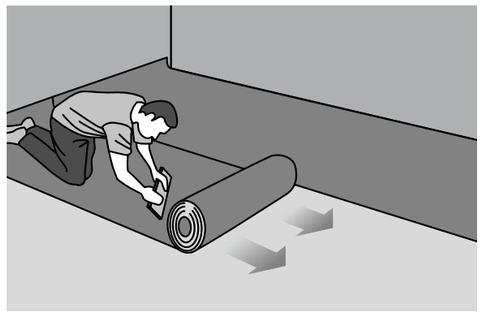


12 ■ GLUING



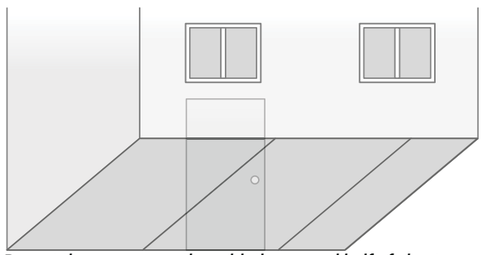
13 ■ FIRST SHEET FOLDING BACK INTO THE ADHESIVE AND PRESSING



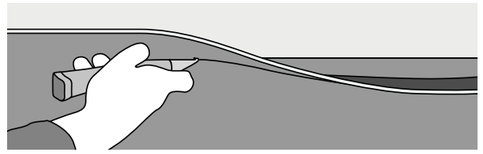


It's important to use the cork press when you gradually roll out the sheets onto the adhesive.
In this way, you will avoid catching air under the sheets that may cause blisters later on.

14 ■ NEXT SHEETS FOLDING BACK



Repeat the same operation with the second half of sheets.



When gluing and pressing is done, excess of material close to walls and obstacles can be trimmed/flushed (freehand cut).

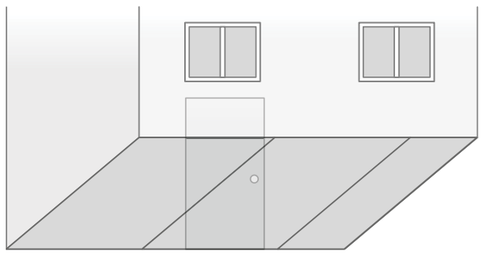
TOOLS FOR FREEHAND TRIMMING:

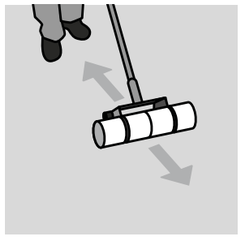
Knife:

Hook and concave blades:

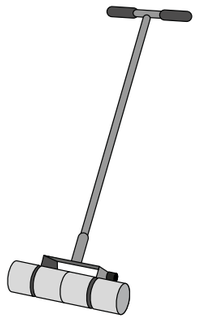


15 ■ FINAL PRESSING

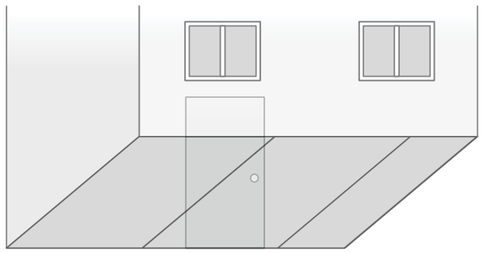


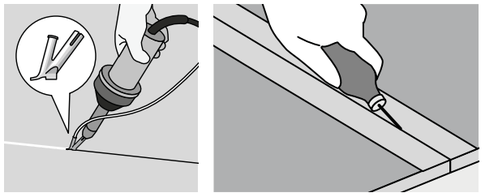


And then, use the heavy roller (mini 50kg) to ensure the final bonding.



16 ■ HOT OR COLD WELDING





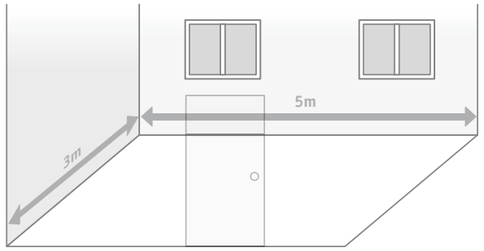
Specific case of Linoleum:

Due to jute backing, linoleum will require wet bonding installation and due to its construction, installer will have to use scribing tools to trim edges and joints.
For more details, please refer to the specific Linoleum installation instruction.

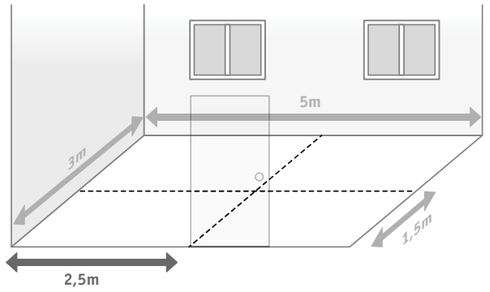
Please refer to each individual installation notice per product range, adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guide line.

LAYING - TILES

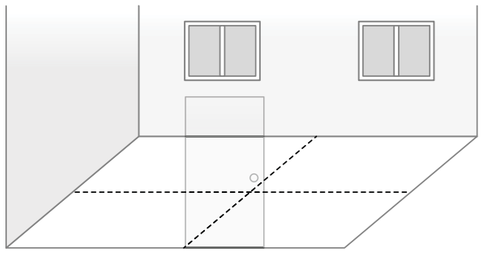
1 ■ ROOM DIMENSIONS



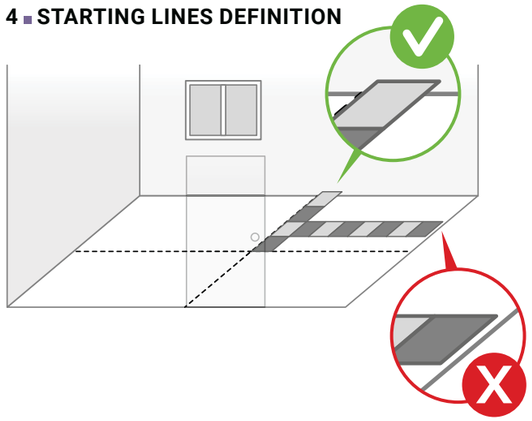
2 ■ LAYOUT



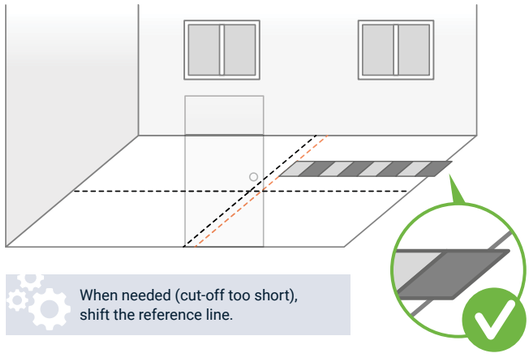
3 ■ REFERENCE AXES



4 ■ STARTING LINES DEFINITION

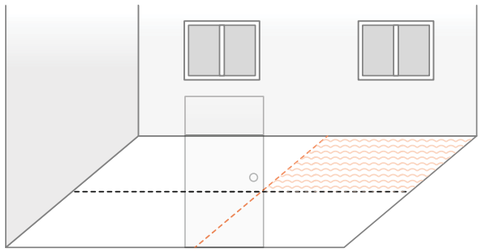


5 ■ REFERENCE LINE

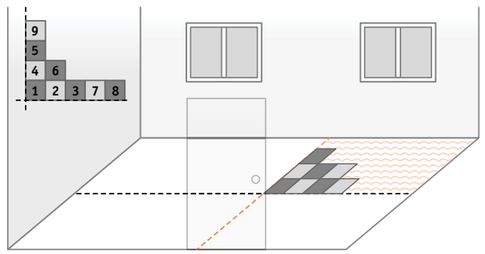


When needed (cut-off too short), shift the reference line.

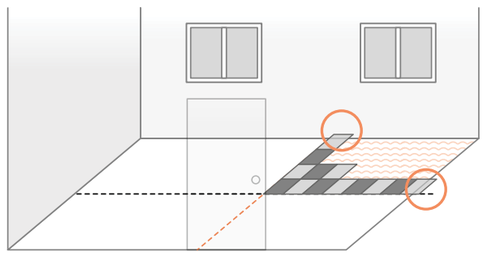
6 ■ GLUING



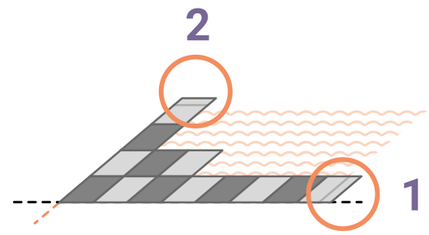
7 ■ PLACEMENT

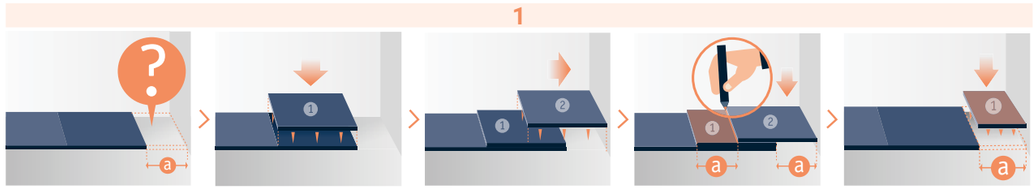


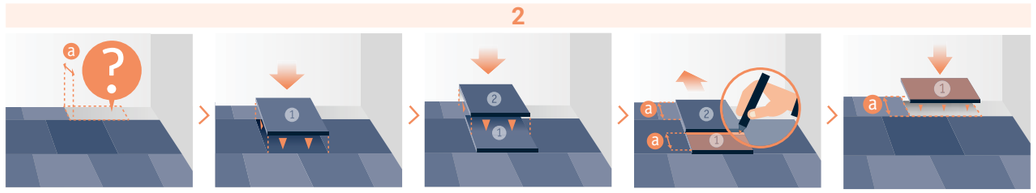
8 ■ SCRIBING



9 ■ SCRIBING



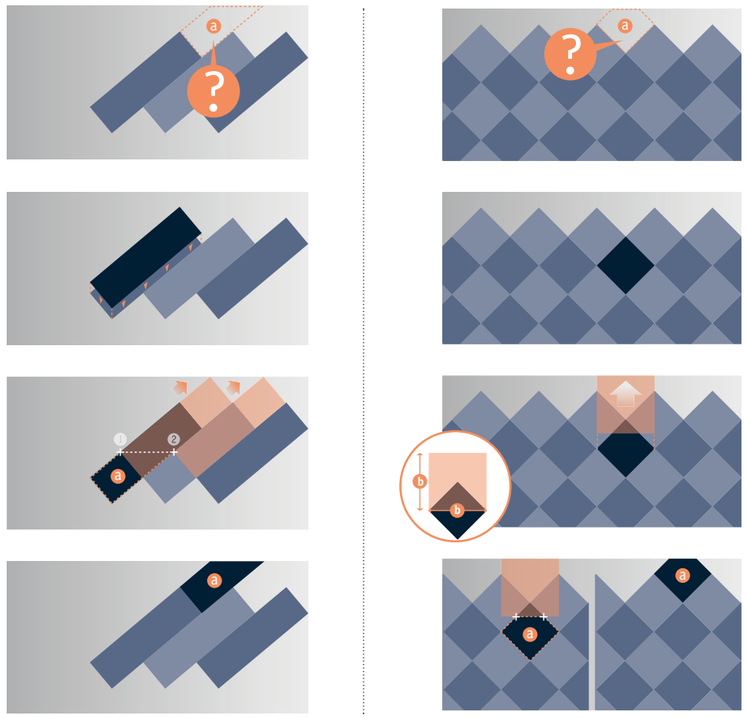




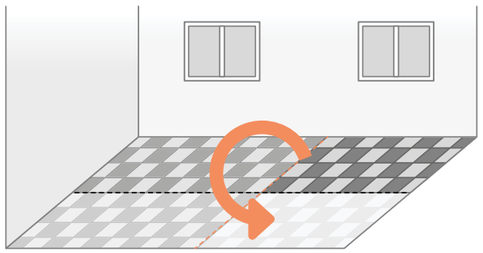
Please refer to each individual installation notice per product range, adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guide line.

LAYING - TILES / DIAGONAL INSTALLATION

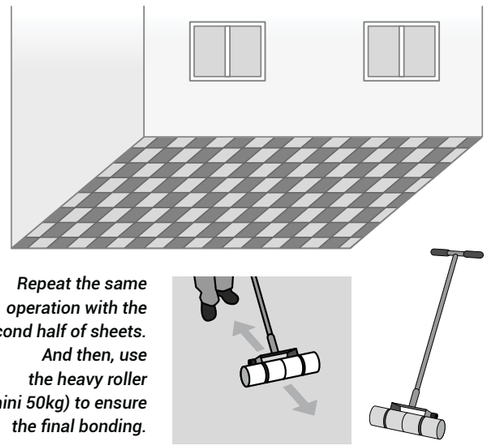
■ SCRIBING



■ CONTINUE WITH THE OTHER QUARTERS



■ PRESSING OF THE WHOLE INSTALLATION



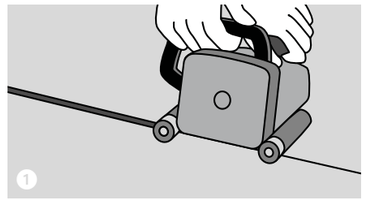
Repeat the same operation with the second half of sheets. And then, use the heavy roller (mini 50kg) to ensure the final bonding.

JOINTS WELDING

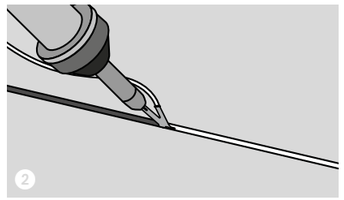
According to the product installed and the classification of the room, you could either hot weld (all types of flooring) or cold weld the joints (PVC HE only). Joints treatment depends on room classification; please refer to your country regulation to determine which type is accepted/required.

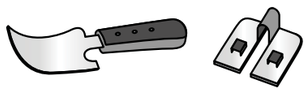
HOT WELDING (MIN. 24H AFTER INSTALLATION):

■ GROOVING



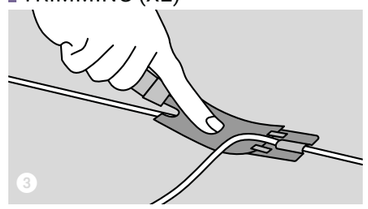
■ WELDING

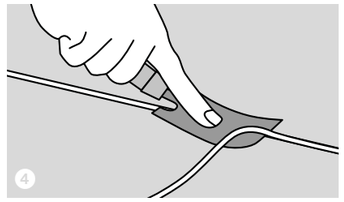


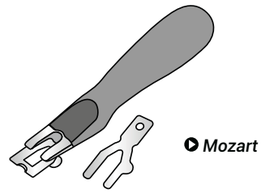


Quater moon knife

■ TRIMMING (X2)

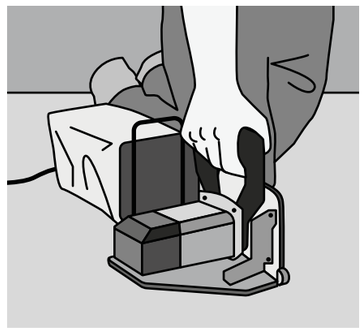




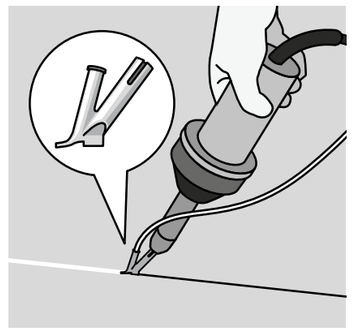


Mozart

■ GROOVING MACHINE



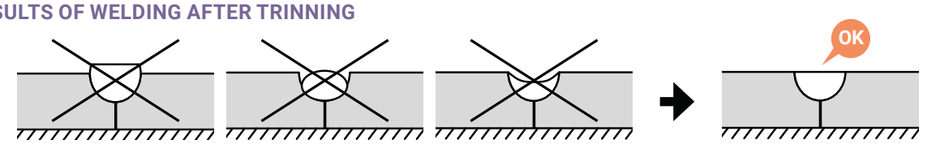
■ HOT AIR WELDING GUN + NOZZLE



RECAP TABLE OF WELDING PARAMETERS

Flooring	Gap between product	Groove	Deepness	Nozzle	T°c	Speed	Trimming guide
Ho	Crédit Cart 0.8mm		2/3 of the compact layer thickness for HE 3/4 of the compact layer thickness for HO till foam for acoustic Linoleum and till jute for compact Linoleum but max. 2.5mm	Hot speed nozzle	350 - 400°C	± 2ml/min	0.5 for compact and 0.7 for acoustic
He	0						
Li	Crédit Cart 0.8mm			Open nozzle	500 - 550°C		0.7

RESULTS OF WELDING AFTER TRINNING

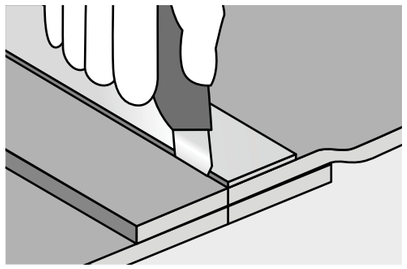


Always adapt the t°C speed & pression to the situation.

Please refer to each individual installation notice per product range, adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guide line.

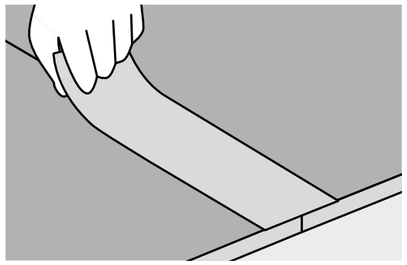
COLD WELDING (MIN. 24H AFTER INSTALLATION):

- OVERLAP FLOORING AND CUT BOTH LAYERS



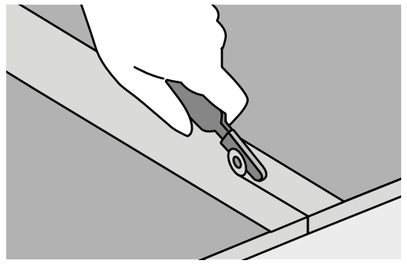
- Realization 24 hours after installation.
- Overlap the 2 sheets till the potential pattern match is achieved.
- The overlapping will be double cut in one step or 2 in case of thick flooring alongside a metal ruler.

> **Result should be an extremely tight joint.**



- Fix a special masking tape, centred over the cut seam, then cut the masking tape with the rolling knife within the seam.
- Apply the cold welding liquid by pressing the needle deeply into the seam.

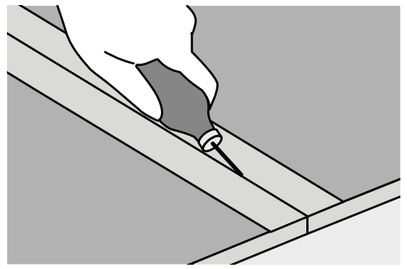
> **Important: ensure you apply enough liquid along the entire joint.**



- After 10 minutes the cold-welding liquid on the masking tape should be dry and the tape is removed carefully backwards.

> **The seam can be walked on after 24h.**

- APPLY COLD WELDING SOLUTION



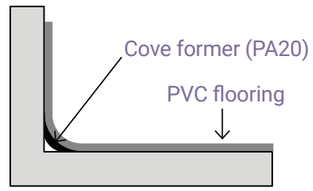
SPECIFIC PRODUCTS

For the following products: Linoleum, conductive floorcovering, stairs, wet room concept, please refer to specific installation instructions.

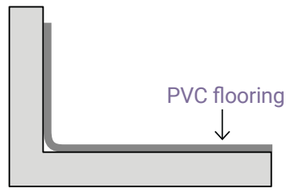
COVE FORMING

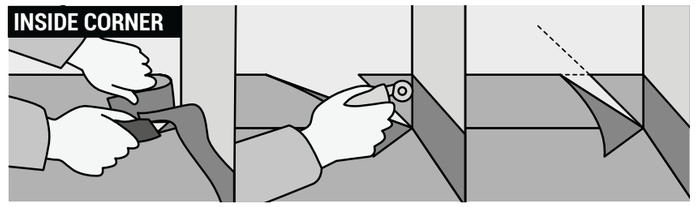
In particular cases (wet room concept, hospital…), cove forming could be mandatory.

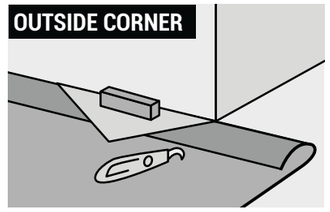
- WITH A COVE FORMER

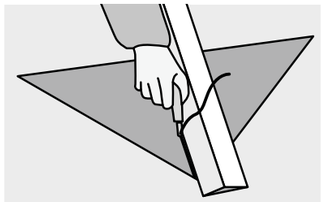


- BY THERMOFORMING





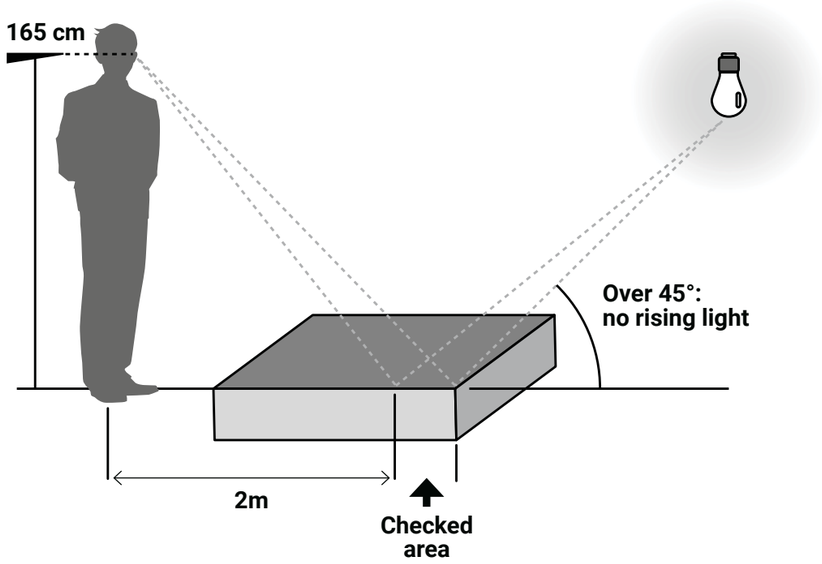




ACCESSORIES

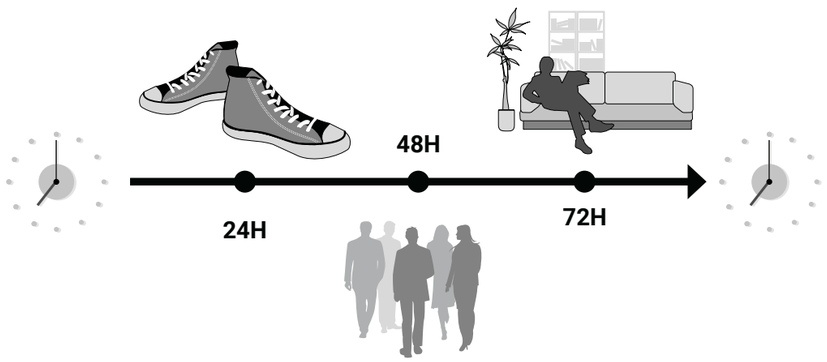
Many accessories are available to complete the installation: stairs profiles and borders, warning strips and signage, wall profiles, skirting…

5 INSPECTION



6 AFTER INSTALLATION

- Clean working area from all adhesive marks, stains and dust.
- Prevent soiling by protecting the area.
- Open the area to normal traffic 48 hours after installation and move furnitures after 72 hours.



7 REMINDER

	Linoleum	PVC He	PVC Ho
Transport & Storage			
Transport & Downloading	**Transport:** **- Truck:** laying (3 rolls max) **- Container:** standing **- Unloading: very** carefully (role should not fall down)	**Transport :** **- Truck :** laying (3 rolls max) **- Container :** standing **- Unloading :** carefully	**Transport :** **- Truck :** laying (3 rolls max) **- Container :** standing **- Unloading :** carefully
Handling	Trolley	Trolley	Trolley
Transport & Downloading	Standing Let labels visible ! Acclimatization 48h	2m: standing, +2m: laying Let labels visible ! Acclimatization 48h	2m: standing, +2m: laying Let labels visible ! Acclimatization 48h
Installation			
Tooling	Specific tools: long scribber, joints scribber, edge trimmer, linoleum hammer, spatula B1 for compact and spatula A2 for Silencio	Spatula A1 compact and A2 acoustic	Mix of linoleum and PVC He, you can use some of the tools from both products spatula A1
Subfloor preparation	Same preparation, see rules in each country		
Subfloor conditions	Same confitions, depends on the country, not the product (maximum humidity level with CCM 4,5% in France, 2% for internationnal...)		
	Min 18°c in the room Min 15°c on the floor	Min 15°c in the room Min 10-12°c on the floor	
Room conditions	35 to 65% of humidity in the room (for acrylic glue)		
Installation			
Installation	Long scribber for walls, edge trimmer one side, overlapping one side with joint scribber	Edge to edge tight, when damaged or for overlapping re-cut with steel roller (called also double cut)	Mix of linoleum and PVC He, you can use some of the installation mode from both products
Laying down	Same laying direction (except for Elle design). Coving can be done using a PA30 accessory support. Alternative is to use linoleum preformed skirting (SIS). Carefully, from wall to wall	Opposite laying direction, expect wood (not bambou)rolls: 23 ml Easy, from middle of room	Mix of linoleum and PVC He, you can use some of the laying mode from both products (depends on room)
Cutting	Pre-cut with long and joint scribber + cutting with hooked knife	Free hand along the wall with hooked knife	Mix of linoleum and PVC He, you can use some of the laying mode from both products (depends on room)
Gluing	Compact : wet bonding with lino adhesive, B1 spatula / Silencio: standard bonding with adhesive for PVC , A2 spatula	PVC adhesives, A1 compact and A2 acoustic spatula, finger test to check waiting time	PVC adhesives, A1 compact spatula, finger test to check waiting time
Welding	Lino welding rod (thermo-gluing), 500°c minimum, 2 to 2,5mm grooving deepness and lino speed nozzle, double cut (trim) of the rod, first one after 5 minutes and second one when the rod is cold	PVC welding rod, 400°c, hot speed nozzle, 1,5mm grooving deepness, double cut (immediate and after 5 minutes) of wleding rod	
Initial cleaning	Depending on protection of the floor and on dirtiness, clean with neutral detergent and water, stains with adapted chemical product, follow maintenance instructions given by Tarkett.		

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
FOR HARD FLOORINGS

WOOD FLOORINGS

Installing the floor

Before you begin, ensure that the sub floor is levelled, firm, dry and clean. The room where you are installing the floor should have the right temperature and humidity. This also applies to the room where you are keeping the packs of wood. The packs should not be opened until immediately before installation.

Underlay material

For a floating floor, i.e. when the floor is joined together without being attached to the sub floor, you should use an underlay material to level the surface and reduce walking noise. Use an underlay with a long life.





A wooden floor is hard, so to increase comfort it is important to install a shock-absorbent underlay. Tarkofoam II and Tarkoflex II have been developed to meet these requirements. Don't forget a vapour barrier to protect against humidity migration you should apply a vapour barrier over the whole sub floor during the installation for certain types of floor. A vapour barrier is a polythene foil that is laid with an overlap of at least 200mm or is sealed with tape. Tarkoflex II combines an underlay and vapour barrier in one product.

Underfloor heating

The heating system has to be a self-limiting system that provides even heating across the whole floor surface. The surface temperature must not exceed 27°C. Floor heating can cause cracks between the floor boards. Beech, maple and basket weave are more prone to movement than other types of wood and underfloor heating is therefore not recommended for use with these floors.

A. FLOATING INSTALLATION

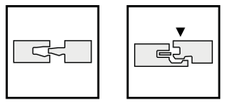
Floating installation

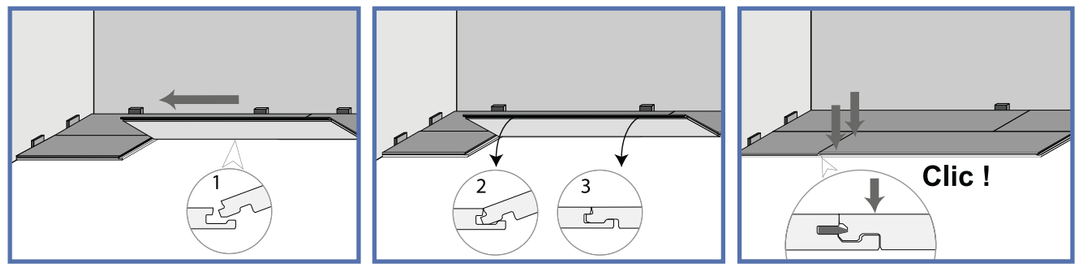
You can install the new wooden floor directly on top of the old one, regardless of whether it is a wooden floor or a plastic floor.
On floors with a surface area greater than 12 x 20 metres, we recommend to glued down installation (see next page). When you install a floor the boards must always be laid lengthwise in the room, and an expansion gap must be left at all fixed points such as walls, thresholds, pipes and steps.

There must be no contact between floors in different rooms. Large areas of floor must be broken up into smaller areas with the use of expansion gaps.



Two smart solutions from Tarkett make it easy to install your new wooden floor without glue: Ultraloc and 2-lock





B. GLUED DOWN INSTALLATION

Conditions

Gluing to the subfloor reduces the movement of the wood floor, and is recommended for laying patterns, covering large areas, etc. Glue down installation is also improving the acoustic properties which are recommended for offices and other segments/areas where it is important to reduce stepping sounds.

The subfloor must be level, stable, dry and clean and must meet the relevant building regulations and norms.

The relative air humidity (RH) must be between 30% and 60% and the temperature must be at least 18°C before, during and after installation. As moisture may appear in a new building, the room should be heated and aired in good time before installation, so that the right indoor climate is achieved.

Tools

In addition to traditional tools we recommend using Tarkett Tarktool and specially shaped Tarkett tapping block along with a serrated adhesive spreader. The tapping block protects the edges of the boards when tapping them together – never use a cut bit of board as a tapping block, as this will chip the edges.

The Tarktool, Tarkett's pull bar, makes it easier to get the last row of boards in place. Cut the boards in such a way that you don't get splintery edges.

Damp proof membrane

A traditional damp proof membrane cannot be laid when the wood floor is going to be glued to the subfloor. If damp is suspected in the subfloor, use an MS-type adhesive and primer (see the Gluing section). Alternatively, lay 0.2mm sheeting onto the concrete floor and then fix a layer of plywood, min 12mm thick, on top. The wood floor can then be glued to the plywood.

Planning installation

Installation direction: If the room is fairly square, the length of the boards should run parallel to the incoming light. In long, narrow rooms it is best to install the boards along the length of the room. Measure the room. If the last row of boards will be narrower than 5cm or if the wall is not straight, the first row of boards should be cut. We recommend that the row of boards is laid out and cut to size before adhesive is applied and the boards are finally installed.

Installing plank: The wear layer of plank comprises one large strip of wood and colour differences between boards do occur. Even minor differences in shade between neighbouring boards may be perceived as disturbing. Therefore, when installing plank flooring, the boards should be sorted. Open several packs and create a gradual colour transition. This avoids the lightest boards being placed next to the darkest.

Expansion gap

Gluing boards to the subfloor reduces the need for an expansion gap. For example, the wood floor can be installed alongside an adjoining stone floor. For practical reasons, we recommend leaving a space of 4-5mm between the floor and the wall. If there are any expansion joints in the subfloor, the wood floor should be split at these.



Joining boards

Traditional tongue and groove: If gluing the floor, boards with traditional tongue and groove must only be glued along the groove at the short end. The boards are joined as usual with a tapping block (shaped) and a hammer.

Ultraloc: Only glue one row of boards at a time. Use the traditional tapping block and tap along the tongue side. Note that Ultraloc boards must not be glued in the profiles. Use a heavy hammer, as one hard tap is better than many small ones.

2-lock: Angled locking systems, with the boards joined by angling in and pressing down into the profile of the previous board.



Different types of subfloors

Wood flooring can be glued to a sub-floor of concrete, particleboard or plywood or onto an existing wood floor. In each case, the subfloor must be sound, level and dry and must meet the requirements in the Conditions section above.

Different types of adhesive

Tarkett Parquet Adhesive MS: A solvent-free MS adhesive that cures in the presence of moisture. It fixes most materials, including metal and marble flooring.

Tarkett Parquet Adhesive D: A dispersion adhesive that is best suited to gluing to particleboard or an existing wood floor. Max RF of 60% in the subfloor.

Description	Tarkett Adhesive D	Tarkett Adhesive MS	Tarkett Primer MS
SAP Mtrl.no	8790102	8790107	8790108
New concrete, acc to norm	X	X	
Old concrete with soft adhesive residues, soft surface		X[1]	1 x (100-150g/m²)
Old concrete and old adhesive residues		X[1]	1 x (100-150g/m²)
Old concrete with firm adhesive residues, firm surface	X	X	
Cement concrete with high moisture, up to 90% RH		X[2]	2 x (100-150g/layer/m²)
Underfloor heating		X[2]	2 x (100-150g/layer/m²)
Underfloor heating with high moisture, up to 75% RH		X[2]	2 x (100-150g/layer/m²)
Old woodfloor	X	X[3]	
Chipboard acc to norm, free of dust	X	X	
Old chipboard with soft/firm adhesive residues		X[1]	1 x (100-150g/m²)
Ceramic tiles		X[3]	

X[1] = On top of one layer of MS Primer.
X[2] = On top of two layer of MS Primer.
X[3] = Directly after removing old layers.

Adhesive guide

Calculate about 1kg glue/m² ± 200g depending on the subfloor. This chart includes information if primer is needed. Always substrate free of dust is required. To choose right adhesive you have to check even more things. For example, if adhesive is recommended for the type of parquet flooring, moisture in subfloor, etc.

Installation instructions are included in every third floor pack. Detailed instructions can also be downloaded from **http://professionals.tarkett.com** If you have any further questions, please contact your nearest flooring retailer.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
FOR CARPET TILES

PROBASE OR ECOBASE™

INSPECTION OF MATERIAL

- Make sure that the quantity, quality, colour, etc, correspond exactly with your order. Always register any complaint before commencing fitting. Only then will we be able to accept and process any complaint further.
- If agreed that different colour batchshades are provided, ensure that these are installed separately.
- If, during installation, any variations or discrepancies against the original product specification should become apparent, the installation should be halted pending inspection. Tarkett should be notified prior to the continuation of any remaining installation over a maximum 'benchmark' area of 100 m^2.

PREPARATION

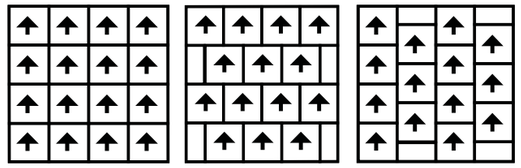
- Acclimatisation of tiles should take place in conditions as close as possible to those of the building when occupied. Therefore the tiles should be unpacked at least 24 hours prior to installation and allowed to acclimatise at room temperature. The temperature of the area must stay within 15°C and 30°C with relative humidity between 40%-60% for 48 hours prior to, during, and 48 hours after installation.
- If it is not possible to unpack the tiles fully, open the carton sides to allow air circulation and stack them to a maximum of 10 boxes high.
- This carpet tile can be installed on floors with **underfloor heating**, providing the floor surface temperature does not exceed 27°C. The heating should be reduced at least 48 hours prior to installation. Only 48 hours after installation the heating system slowly may be turned up to the maximum of 27°C.

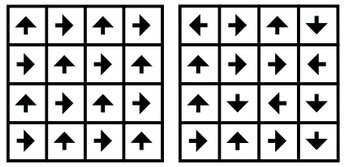
CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

- The carpet tiles can be installed on any floor that is smooth, dry, pressure-resistant, clean and protected from damp. Any remnants of previous flooring product or underlay must be removed as should any adhesive, dust grease or polish. Any holes or indentations, joints, cracks or uneven floor areas should be levelled with a good floor filler or levelling compound. Follow the instructions of the manufacturer.
- When installing this product on concrete subfloors the moisture content measured in terms of relative humidity In-Situ Probes not higher than 85% , or ≤ 3% with CM (Carbide Method).
- Anhydrite floors must be dry. Tested with a CM-meter the value should be no more than 1%.
- Floor boards and similar substrates should have a moisture content of max 10% with wood moisture meter.
- Handheld pin and pinlessmeters should only be used for quantitative measurements to show high or low moisture areas and not to determine whether or not floor coverings should be installed.
- The moisture content should be in accordance with the current relevant Standard within the country of use. The moisture content must be in line with the recommendation of the adhesive manufacturer.
- Panels of Raised Access Floor needs to be smooth, level and secure. Gaps between the panels may not exceed 1,5 mm

INSTALLATION DIRECTION

- Square tiles can be installed Monolithic, Brick, Ashlar, Quarter-turn or Random.

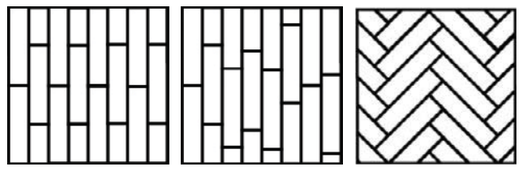




- You will find the suitable installation method of each quality at the technical specification and on the boxes.
- Due to the influence of the installation direction to the appearance of the floor, the installation direction must be discussed with the customer beforehand.

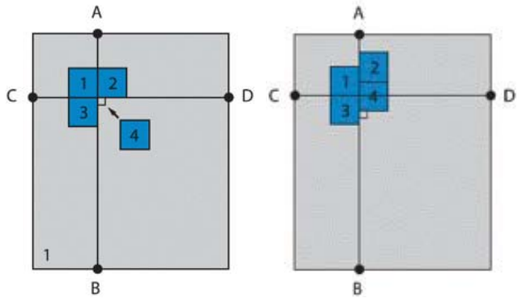
INSTALLATION OF PLANKS

- Planks can be installed Ashler with regular or irregular seams and Herringbone



SET OUT

- Never start installing carpet tiles against a wall. Always start from a calculated point in the room to use the largest perimeter cut tile size (> 10 cm) on all perimeter walls and/or door thresholds/recesses. Snap chalk line A-B parallel to major wall bisecting calculated point. Snap chalk line C-D from calculated point at 90°to the first line.



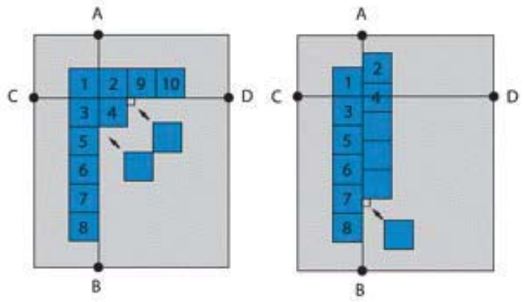
- In offices start with the corridor and install the rooms afterwards, in order to obtain a good transition between.

APPLICATION

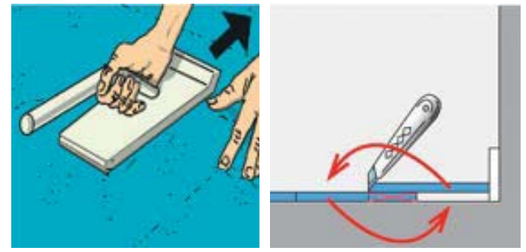
- When applied with an adhesive, we recommend the use of an approved tackifieror pressure sensitive adhesive which is applied to the whole of the surface area. To avoid a permanent bonding, the adhesive must be allowed to completely dry before start installation of tiles. The subfloor affects the tack of the adhesive. Make sure it is not too strong or weak. Diluting with water influences the tack. Always follow the application advise of the adhesive manufacturer.
  Note: At Raised flooring systems care should be taken to ensure that the tackifierstops before the edge of the raised panels. This enables panels to be lifted freely as and when the need arises.
- DESSO Carpet tiles are antistatic (ISO 6356 ≤ 2kV) and most willhave a vertical resistance of ≤ 1 x 109 (ISO 10965 –seespecs),but if a dissipative floor is needed, an adhesive with conductive additive must be used. Apply 100 cm copper band traversal underneath the carpet tiles, earthed every 30 sqmby electrician with a maximum distance of 20 m between each connecting point. Follow instructions of the adhesive supplier if above differs with processing advice. Check the specified vertical resistance of the carpet tile to be installed.

INSTALLATION

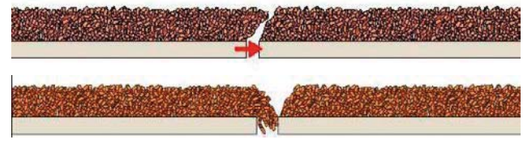
- Once the tackifier(when used) has become completely dry, the carpet tiles can be installed in accordance with the illustration.



- Check if the arrow on the back of each carpet tile is pointing in the correct direction according to the agreed way of installation. This will avoid deviating in colour and/or appearance.
- The tiles should be firmly fitted together. Be sure that the backings are butted closely together to limit the appearance of joints to a minimum. The use of the DESSO Hand-kicker has a positive effect.
- To ensure a good fit to skirting boards, cut the tile using the method shown in the diagram and place the cut edge against the skirting board. Be sure the arrows are pointing in the correct direction after being deposited at the right place.



- All **cut pile carpet tiles** have a production direction which causes a forward leaning overlap on one edge of the tiles as illustrated. Great care should be taken to ensure that the "leaning" edges rows of tufts are not trapped between adjacent tiles when installed. The overhanging tufts should be positioned to cover the adjacent edge where the pile leans away from the tile edge.



Wrong Installation

AFTER INSTALLATION

- It is not unusual that pile pressure during storage can cause a slight flattening of some tiles so that a temporary variable colour tone is visible. This will normally recover quickly with acclimatisation. Moistening by spraying with water and upright vacuum cleaning can accelerate this process and also improve the total appearance after installation.
- Always protect the floor with thick paper, hard board or similar during the construction period. If using tape, this must not be applied directly to the floor surface.

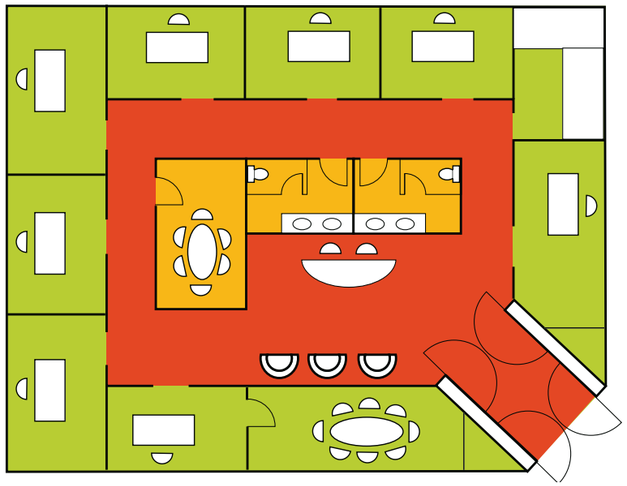
GENERAL

- This instructions and recommendations concerning the handling and fitting of DESSO carpet tiles are based on extensive tests and years of practical experience. Although Tarkett guarantees the accuracy of their advice, no responsibility whatsoever can be taken for work, instructions and/or descriptions supplied by any third party.
- Contact your Tarkett representative if unsure about any part of the installation.
- This information is subject to change for ongoing continuous improvement.

CLEANING RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR RESILIENT FLOORINGS

1 INTRODUCTION

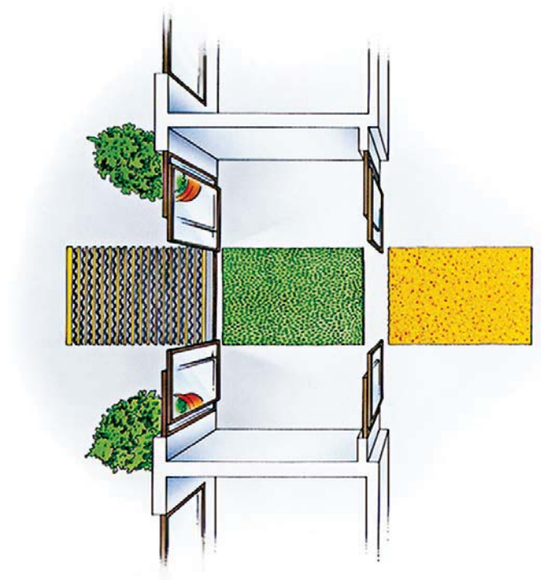
Whatever floorcovering is installed, maintenance and cleaning have to be adapted to the usage classification and to the traffic in the area. Methods and frequency will also be defined in this way.



Area	Examples of room
Moderate traffic	Administration, offices
Meduim traffic	Class room, meeting room...
Intensive traffic	Entrance, corridors...

Modern day-room cleaning aims to reduce wet cleaning procedures and replace them with drier cleaning techniques. For example, the use of centrally laundered pre-impregnated mops and the wide application of appropriate machines. This makes work more effective and easier for the cleaning staff, and minimizes environmental impact. Less cleaning chemicals and less fresh water are used.

First step of the cleaning is preventive with entrance matting. About 80% of surface soiling that has to be cleaned off is brought in from outside. And 90% of that soiling can be avoided using an effective and correctly dimensioned entrance mat.



3 ENTRY ZONES REDUCE CLEANING COSTS

2 DEFINITION

SOILING:

Cleaning consists into eliminating soiling:

- non sticky: dust
- sticky: grease
- incrusted dirt: scale and rust

Soiling can be splitted into 3 groups:

	1 Organic soiling	2 Mineral soiling	3 Microbiologic soiling
Examples	Blood, food, paint...	Dust, scale, rust...	Bacteria, fungi...
Characteristics	Can be removed easily if not incrusted	Ease the deposit of other soiling	Can develop

DETERGENTS:

THEIR ROLES:

- to facilitate the removal of soils
- to make soils soluble, so easier to remove
- to avoid soils to re-deposit
- to discolour some stains
- etc.

COMPOSITION:

WATER + SURFACTANT AGENT + ACID OR ALKALINE COMPONENT + SEQUESTRANT + COLORANT + PERFUME

Increasing acidity — Increasing alkalinity

0 — 6 — 8 — 14

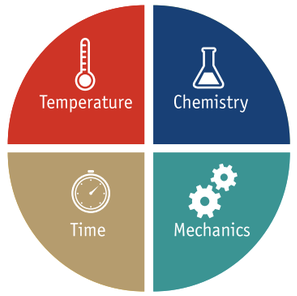
TYPE OF SOILING

Cement | Scale, rust | Mineral soil | Not incrusted soiling | Organic (not incrusted) | Incrusted organic soil | Previous coating

DETERGENT (ACID OR ALKALINE)

Descaling acid agent | Descaling agent | Acid detergent | Neutral detergent | Alkaline detergent | Degreaser | Stripper

There are 4 key factors in cleaning and removing stains: Temperature, Time, Chemistry and Mechanics. If you increase one of these factors – temperature, for instance – while keeping the others constant, you get improved washing performances.



3 TARKETT SOLUTIONS

Cleaning methods will be adapted according to use and traffic but also according to the product type and its coating (surface treatment).

HOMOGENEOUS VINYL:

iQ™: iQ means the absolute minimum of heavy, wet cleaning. No polish or wax is ever needed – just dry buffing – throughout the lifetime of the flooring. Maintenance costs can be reduced by up to 30% compared with traditional cleaning methods.

Premium: PUR reinforced for an excellent life cycle cost. Premium needs no additional surface treatment such as polish or wax when exposed to normal wear and tear. This will have a beneficiary effect on the life cycle cost.

Plus: PUR for easy initial maintenance. Plus products provide the benefits of a PUR surface, for easier initial maintenance and a good base for future maintenance.

HETEROGENEOUS VINYL:

TopClean™: reinforcement which means no wax and no polish and good cleaning and maintenance properties.

TopClean xp™ is a photo-reticulated polyurethane coating. It prevents scratching and abrasion, reduces soiling, removes the need for stripping and polishing and reinforces the floorcovering's resistance to staining.

Safety Clean™: this unique polyurethane treatment is reinforced with slip resistant granules in addition to those within the wear layer of our Safetred ranges to provide lasting performance. Easier to clean and maintain than traditional safety floors.

LINOLEUM:

xf2™: extremely strong surface toughness, excellent resistance to abrasion, stains and chemicals. It Increases resistance for even longer durability and for a reduced maintenance, leading to highly cost-effective flooring. No need for polish, stripping and polymer waxing over the lifetime of the surface, providing regular maintenance is operated (daily vacuuming and mopping), furniture have appropriate leg coverings and daily surveillance.

Essenza: the traditional non-PU, factory applied, non permanent acrylic finish, ready to walk on. Gloss level adjustable by polishing.

Acrylic finish

4 TYPES OF MACHINES



5 TYPES OF PADS

Method / Speed	≈ 120rpm	≈ 330rpm	≈ 1000rpm
First cleaning			
Stripping of coating			
Standard cleaning			
Scrubbing			
Buffering			
iQ dry buffing			

6 CLEANING METHODS SYNTHESIS

HOMOGENEOUS PVC: iQ FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting**	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Dry mopping** Remove dust and dirt with yarn or micro fibre mops, impregnated or not.	**Damp mopping** Use a mop dampened with water or detergent solution. **Machine cleaning** For best results, clean the floor gently with a combined scrubber/dryer machine and medium hard brushes or preferably red pads.
Cleaning chemicals	If wet cleaning is necessary, use a neutral floor cleaner. Wet rooms may necessitate occasional cleaning with acidic cleaning agents, pH 3 to 5, in order to remove residual lime and soap. Always follow dosage instructions carefully.	
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	

ACTION	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Periodical cleaning	**Dry buffing** For best results, use 330 rpm or more and a red pad to restore surface characteristics. The higher the speed, the higher the gloss.
Heavy soiling	**Scrubbing + Wet vacuuming + Dry buffing** Apply the cleaning solution (a fairly strong cleaning agent, pH 10-11, added to water) to the flooring and let it penetrate for 5-10 minutes. Clean the floor using a heavy scrubbing machine with a red pad. Vacuum away the dirty water immediately. Rinse with clear water. Allow the floor to dry and then dry-buff according to the instructions above.

HOMOGENEOUS PVC: PREMIUM FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting**	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Dry mopping** Remove dust and dirt with yarn or micro fibre mops, impregnated or not.	**Damp mopping** Use a mop dampened with water or detergent solution. **Machine cleaning** For best results, clean the floor gently with a combined scrubber/dryer machine and medium hard brushes or preferably red pads.
Cleaning chemicals	If wet cleaning is necessary, use a neutral floor cleaner. Wet rooms may necessitate occasional cleaning with acidic cleaning agents, pH 3 to 5, in order to remove residual lime and soap. Always follow dosage instructions carefully.	
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	

ACTION	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Heavy soiling	**Scrubbing + Wet vacuuming + Dry buffing** Apply the cleaning solution (a fairly strong cleaning agent, pH 10-11, added to water) to the flooring and let it penetrate for 5-10 minutes. Clean the floor using a heavy scrubbing machine with a red pad. Vacuum away the dirty water immediately. Rinse with clear water. Allow the floor to dry and then dry-buff according to the instructions above.

HOMOGENEOUS PVC: PLUS FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting**	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Dry mopping** Use a mop dampened with water or detergent solution.	**Damp mopping** Remove dust and dirt with yarn or micro fibre mops, impregnated or not. **Machine cleaning** For best results, clean the floor gently with a combined scrubber/dryer machine and medium hard brushes or preferably red pads.
Cleaning chemicals	If wet cleaning is necessary, use a neutral floor cleaner. Wet rooms may necessitate occasional cleaning with acidic cleaning agents, pH 3 to 5, in order to remove residual lime and soap. Always follow dosage instructions carefully.	
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	

ACTION	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Periodical cleaning	**Spray polishing / Spray cleaning** To restore worn areas, traffic lanes and scuff marks. Polish systems can be used depending on the requirements and prevailing conditions. It is essential to follow the chemical manufacturer's instructions carefully for the treatment system.
Heavy soiling	**Scrubbing + Wet vacuuming + Dry buffing** Apply the cleaning solution (a fairly strong cleaning agent, pH 10-11, added to water) to the flooring and let it penetrate for 5-10 minutes. Clean the floor using a heavy scrubbing machine with a red pad. Vacuum away the dirty water immediately. Rinse with clear water. Allow the floor to dry and then dry-buff according to the instructions above.

HETEROGENEOUS PVC: TOPCLEAN™ FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting**	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Dry mopping** Remove dust and dirt with yarn or micro fibre mops, impregnated or not. **Damp mopping** Use a mop dampened with water or detergent solution.	**Vacuum cleaning** To remove dust and loose dirt. Recommended for large areas and initial site clean. **Machine cleaning** For best results, clean the floor gently with a combined scrubber/dryer machine and medium hard brushes or preferably red pads. OR **Spray cleaning** To revitalise surfaces with light soiling or traffic wear: mix water, neutral detergent and polymer in the container tank. Suitable speed: 300-500/1000 rpm
Cleaning chemicals	If wet cleaning is necessary, use a neutral floor cleaner. Wet rooms may necessitate occasional cleaning with acidic cleaning agents, pH 3 to 5, in order to remove residual lime and soap. Always follow dosage instructions carefully.	
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	

ACTION	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Light soiling	**Spray buffing**
Heavy soiling	**Scrubbing + Wet vacuuming** Apply the cleaning solution (a fairly strong cleaning agent, pH 10-11, added to water) to the flooring and let it penetrate for 5-10 minutes. Clean the floor using a heavy scrubbing machine with a red pad. Vacuum away the dirty water immediately. Rinse with clear water. Allow the floor to dry.
Restore gloss – if needed	**Dry buffing** Then dry buff to restore the surface gloss. White-beige pad is recommended. Suitable speed: 500-1000 rpm.

HETEROGENEOUS PVC: TOPCLEAN XP™ FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting**	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Dry mopping** Remove dust and dirt with yarn or micro fibre mops, impregnated or not. **Damp mopping** Use a mop dampened with water or detergent solution.	**Vacuum cleaning** To remove dust and loose dirt. Recommended for large areas and initial site clean. **Machine cleaning** For best results, clean the floor gently with a combined scrubber/dryer machine and medium hard brushes or preferably red pads.
Cleaning chemicals	If wet cleaning is necessary, use a neutral floor cleaner. Wet rooms may necessitate occasional cleaning with acidic cleaning agents, pH 3 to 5, in order to remove residual lime and soap. Always follow dosage instructions carefully.	
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately.** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	

ACTION	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Light soiling	**Spray cleaning** After dry mopping, spray clean with neutral detergent (red pad). Suitable speed 300-1000 rpm.
Heavy soiling	**Scrubbing + Wet vacuuming** Apply the cleaning solution (a fairly strong cleaning agent, pH 10-11, added to water) to the flooring and let it penetrate for 5-10 minutes. Clean the floor using a heavy scrubbing machine with a red pad. Vacuum away the dirty water immediately. Rinse with clear water. Allow the floor to dry.
Restore gloss – if needed	**Dry buffing** Then dry buff to restore the surface gloss. White-beige pad is recommended. Suitable speed: 500-1000 rpm.

HETEROGENEOUS PVC: SAFETY CLEAN™ FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting**	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Manual brush** Brush (medium brush) using a diluted neutral floor cleaner (pH 7-10). Then wipe & rinse with clean water.	**Combined machine with brush (large areas)** Use diluted neutral detergent. Speed low 150-250 rpm to higher). OR **Rotoclean machine** Spray diluted neutral floor cleaner (pH 7-10) through the machine.
Cleaning chemicals	Wet rooms (Safetred Aqua) may need occasional cleaning with acidic cleaning solution (pH 3-5): Remove lime scale with acidic cleaner (pH 2-4). Wet vacuum and rinse with clean water.	
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately.** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	

ACTION	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Periodical cleaning	**Rotoclean machine** Spray diluted neutral floor cleaner (pH 7-10) through the machine. OR **Machine scrubbing + Wet vacuuming** Apply a fairly strong cleaning solution (pH 10-11 after dilution) to the flooring and allow it to act for 5-10 minutes. Scrub the floor using a cylindrical scrub machine or rotary scrubber with medium hard brushes. Vacuum away the soiled water immediately. Rinse with clean water.

LINOLEUM: xf²™ FINISH FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting** About 80% of surface soiling that has to be cleaned off is brought in from outside. And 90% of that soiling can be avoided using an effective and dimensioned entrance mat. The less dirt that comes in through the entrance, the lower the maintenance requirements.	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Dry mopping / Sweeping** Remove dust and dirt with yarn or microfiver mops, or disposable mops, dry or impregnated. You can also use a suitable broom with soft bristles. **Damp mopping** Use a mop dampened with water or detergent solution. It is essential that water does not stay on the floor or leave a film. The floor should be virtually dry after 15-20 seconds.	OR **Vacuum cleaning** To remove dust and loose dirt. Recommended for large areas and initial site clean. OR **Combined machine (for large areas)** Use diluted neutral detergent. Speed low 150-250 rpm or higher. Red/brown pads are usually most suitable.
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	
If necessary	**Spray cleaning for (heavily soiled areas) – only for rolls** With a spray equipment apply sufficient solution of water and detergent to initially leave a very thin film of water on the floor covering. After this has taken effect (10 min), even stubborn dirt will have been detached and can be removed with the mop rinsed in the water and wrung out.	

ACTION	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Periodical cleaning	**Combined machine** Use diluted neutral detergent. Speed loow 150-250 rpm or higher. Red/brown pads are usually most suitable. OR **Machine scrubbing + Wet vacuuming** Apply a cleaning solution (fairly strong, pH 10-11, after dilution) and allow to act for 5-10 min. Clean the floor using a heavy-duty single disc scrubbing machine (red pad). Vacuum up the dirty water immediately. Rinse with clean water and allow the floor to dry.
Warning!	**Linoleum xf²™ SD Static Dissipative/Conductive** Do not treat the flooring with wax or polish ! Applying wax, polish or similar treatment may change the products conductive behaviour ! **Linoleum Sicuro xf²™ R10** Never apply polish or wax as these will affect the slip resistant properties of the looring and never dry buff.

LINOLEUM: ESSENZA FINISH FLOORING

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	**Entrance matting** About 80% of surface soiling that has to be cleaned off is brought in from outside. And 90% of that soiling can be avoided using an effective and correctly dimensioned entrance mat. The less dirt that comes in through the entrance, the lower the maintenance requirements.	
Daily & regular cleaning	**Dry mopping / Sweeping** Remove dust and dirt with yarn or microfiber mops, or disposable mops, dry or impregnated. **Damp mopping** Use a mop dampened with water or detergent solution. It is essential that water does not stay on the floor or leave a film. The floor should be virtually dry after 15-20 seconds. Regular polishing seals the surface and improves the durability of the floor covering. If the floor covering is coated, the routine maintenance have to be selected according to the type of coating used.	OR **Vacuum cleaning** To remove dust and loose dirt. Recommended for large areas and initial site clean. OR **Combined machine (for large areas)** Use diluted neutral detergent. Speed low 150-250 rpm or higher. Red pads are usually most suitable.
If necessary	**Spray cleaning for (heavily soiled areas) – only for rolls** With a spray equipment apply sufficient solution of water and detergent to initially leave a very thin film of water on the floor covering. After this has taken effect (10 min), even stubborn dirt will have been detached and can be removed with the mop rinsed in the water and wrung out.	

WETROOM CONCEPT:

ACTION	MANUAL CLEANING	MECHANICAL CLEANING
Preventive care	Wet brushing with neutral detergent (pH 6/8).	**Machine cleaning** For best results, clean the floor gently with a combined scrubber/dryer machine and medium hard brushes or preferably red pads.
Daily & regular cleaning	Wet brushing (bristle brush) with alkaline detergent (pH 8/10). Occasionally, it may also be necessary to use disinfectants, degreasing and/or descaling agents. Then rinse with clean water.	Clean with a brush (soft bristles) and neutral detergent (pH 6-8) diluted in warm water. Rinse with clean water. We also recommend a general clean from time to time using a detergent that can be used diluted in water in a higher concentration, followed by rinsing with clean water.
Spot & stain removal	**Treat stains immediately** Spot clean by hand with a white/red nylon pad and neutral detergent (solvents should not be used). Work from the outside of the mark towards its centre. Rinse and wipe afterwards with clean water.	











7 OVERVIEW OF MAINTENANCE GUIDES

These are generic instructions. Please refer to each individual maintenance notice per product range and adhesive chart with Tarkett selection as guideline.

- **Heterogenous Vinyl - Light Traffic - Acoustic - TopClean™**
- **Heterogenous Vinyl - Light Traffic - Acoustic - TopClean XP™**
- **Vinyl Luxury Vinyl Tiles - TopClean XP™**
- **Heterogenous Vinyl - Acoustic - TopClean™**
- **Heterogenous Vinyl - Heavy Traffic - TopClean XP™**
- **Heterogenous Vinyl - Heavy Traffic - R10**
- **Vinyl Stairs coverings**
- **Homogeneous Vinyl - iQ, Premium**
- **Homogeneous Vinyl - Static Control**
- **Linoleum xf²™**
- **Linoleum Essenza**
- **Safety Floorings**
- **Wood**
- **Sports - Vinyl floorings Omnisports**
- **Sports - Wood floorings**
- **Sports - Combinated floorings - Vinyl**
- **Sports - Combinated floorings - Linoleum**
- **Carpet Tiles**

CLEANING RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR HARD FLOORINGS - WOOD

1 LACQUERED

GENERAL ADVICE

Tarkett's range of care and maintenance products makes maintenance easy and keeps your floor fresh and clean. Respecting the care instructions below will also contribute to extend the life of your wood flooring.

PROTECTION

Gravel, dirt and moisture are every wood floor's enemy. Good doormats outside and inside the outer door reduce the need for maintenance.

Furniture with protective pads and a chair mat under castor wheel chairs reduces the risk of indentation marks and scratches on the floor. Liquid must be wiped up immediately. Wood is a natural material that has different properties depending on wood species. Hardness varies between species that gives different sensitivity to indentation marks.
All wood floors tend to change colour on ultraviolet exposure, some more others less.
This is a natural process that can't be avoided.

INDOOR CLIMATE

Correct indoor climate and air humidity are important. The relative air humidity (RH) indoors should be kept at 30-60% RH to prevent unusual movement (expansion/shrinking) of the floor. The prevention of excessive moisture (during building construction or normal summer humidity) demands good ventilation. By using an air humidifier, it is possible to prevent excessive dryness during the heating season in winter.

All Tarkett wood floorings can be installed on a self regulated floor heating system. The temperature should never exceed 27˚C on the floor surface including areas covered by rags.

REMOVING STAINS

Tarkett pre-finished wood floors are very resistant to stains. The general rule is to remove stains, before they dry and set, as quick as possible. Afterwards; wipe clean with a well wrung-out cloth. Consult the stain guide below for the type of cleaner you should use. Never use acetone as it will damage the lacquer!

STAIN	REMOVED BY
Fruit, berries, juice, soft drinks, beer, wine, milk, cream, coffee, tea	Mild ammonia-free synthetic detergent such as Tarkett Bioclean in lukewarm water
Chocolate, grease, whipped cream rubber marks, oil, tar, asphalt	Detergent solution
Ink, felt tip pens, stencils, blacking, paint, crayons, etc	Denatured alcohol
Urine, vomiting	Mild ammonia-free synthetic detergent such as Tarkett Bioclean in lukewarm water
Blood	Cold water

CLEANING



- For daily cleaning, the floor only needs to be wiped, dry-mopped or vacuum cleaned.
- For more thorough cleaning, use a slightly damp cleaning cloth. String mop heads leave too much water behind and are not recommended. For a perfect result, add a couple of drops of Tarkett Bioclean or mild ammonia-free synthetic detergent to the water.

- To extend the finish of your lacquered floor, we recommend that you maintain it with Tarkett Refresher. The refresher is a water-borne, environmentally friendly care and maintenance product that acts as a re-lacquer for your floor! It cleans and leaves a protective finish at the same time. It also prevents slipping and does not yellow. Using Tarkett Refresher slightly increases the gloss rate. It is also applicable on both Proteco lacquer and on Proteco Natura (matt lacquer). Do not use wax!
- Please note that a matt surface (Proteco Natura) attracts more dirt than a floor with a higher gloss rate (Proteco Lacquer). Therefore, a matt surface needs more frequent cleaning and maintenance than a glossy surface.

Proteco Lacquer

Proteco Natura Lacquer

The Proteco surface treatment system includes a complete range of cleaning and maintenance products specially developed for daily and periodic care of Tarkett's wood floors.
To guarantee the best results, use only Tarkett's products on your wood floor and follow the directions and instructions carefully.

2 HARDWAX OILED

To protect your hard wax oiled wood floor and prevent aging Tarkett recommends that you use care and maintenance products from OSMO.

READ INSTRUCTIONS FROM OSMO CAREFULLY BEFORE USING

STOP THE DIRT AT THE ENTRANCE

Stop the dirt at the entrance with an effective mat system. The more dirt you stop at the door, the less cleaning inside the room. Remember that grit can scratch and damage floors.

INDOOR CLIMATE

The correct indoor climate and air humidity are important, otherwise wood floors can change shape more than usual. You should pay particular attention to this in new buildings. Moisture in the building construction and normal summer humidity demand good ventilation, and possibly heating.

The relative air humidity indoors should be 30-60% RH. During the heating season it can become too dry (less than 30% RH) sometimes. In that case we recommend to use an air humidifier.

GENERAL ADVICE

Osmos products for care and maintenance of hard waxed oiled floors make maintenance easier and further extend the already long life of wood floors.

Please note that different wood species have differentqualities such as hardness, sensitivity to indentation and scratching, colour, etc. All wood floors change colour slowly when exposed to light.

REMOVING STAINS

Tarkett hardwaxed oiled wood floors are very resistant to stains. Then general rule is to remove stains as quickly as possible, before they dry and set. Afterwards, wipe clean with a well wrung-out cloth.

Consult the stain guide for the type of cleaner you should use.

STAIN	REMOVED BY
Fruit, berries, juice, soft drinks, beer, wine, milk, cream, coffee, tea	Osmo Wash and Care
Chocolate, grease, whipped cream rubber marks, oil, tar, asphalt	Osmo Liquid Wax Cleaner / Spray
Ink, felt tip pens, stencils, blacking, paint, crayons, etc	Osmo Liquid Wax Cleaner / Spray
Urine, vomiting	Osmo Wash and Care
Blood	Cold water

CLEANING



- For daily cleaning, the floor only needs to be wiped, dry-mopped or vacuum cleaned.
- For more thorough cleaning, use a slightly damp cleaning cloth. String mop heads leave too much water behind and are not recommended. For a perfect result, add a couple of drops of Tarkett Bioclean or mild ammonia-free synthetic detergent to the water.

- To extend the finish of your lacquered floor, we recommend that you maintain it with Tarkett Refresher. The refresher is a water-borne, environmentally friendly care and maintenance product that acts as a re-lacquer for your floor! It cleans and leaves a protective finish at the same time. It also prevents slipping and does not yellow. Using Tarkett Refresher slightly increases the gloss rate. It is also applicable on both Proteco lacquer and on Proteco Natura (matt lacquer). Do not use wax!

Proteco Hardwax Oil

CAUTION!

There is a risk of spontaneous combustion when oil products are in contact with textiles. Oily cloths must immediately be put into water or burned. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with water. Keep away from children.



PICTOGRAMS
GLOSSARY

APPLICATION

Healthcare · Education · Stores & Shops · Hospitality, Travel and Leisure · Workplace · Home · Aged Care · Sports & Wellness

FORMS OF DELIVERY LOGISTICS

Carpet floorings

Tiles · Planks · Broadloom · Rugs · Woven · Custom made

Resilient floorings

Compact floor covering in rolls · Acoustic floor covering in rolls · Floor covering in tiles · Floor covering in planks · Wall covering in rolls · Stair floor covering

Hard floorings

3-strip (3S) · 2-strip (2S) · Plank (P) · Basket weave · Big block · Small block

CERTIFICATES

Cradle to Cradle® Bronze certificate · Cradle to Cradle® Silver certificate · Cradle to Cradle® Gold certificate · GUI Gold Plus logo - Indoor air quality certification · GUI Gold logo - Indoor air quality certification · GUI Basic logo - Indoor air quality certification · GUI logo - suitable for allergy sufferers certification

GUT – Environmental product label · BRE - Environmental award label · CRI - Green Label Plus · Yarn from Aquafil S.P.A.. a yarn made from 100% regenerated content · Certified company for Quality Management System ISO 9001 & Environmental Management System ISO 14001 · Trilogy Yarn Concept - DESSO engineered Indoor Air Quality construction (AirMaster®)

SUSTAINABILITY CREDENTIALS

Phthalate-free · VOC emission ≤ 10µg/m³ · VOC emission ≤ 100µg/m³ · Natural Renewable · Recyclable Recycled content · ReStart® Ready · Material Health Statement · Environmental Product Declarations

CLASS OF USAGE

Domestic use · Domestic use · Domestic use

Commercial use · Commercial use · Commercial use · Commercial use

Industrial use · Industrial use · Industrial use

INSTALLATION

Monolithic installation · Quarter turn installation · Brick installation · Ashlar installation · Random installation · Planks / Herringbone one way · Planks / Herringbone multi way · Planks / Random one way · Planks / Ashlar one way · Planks / Random multi way · Planks / Ashlar multi way

Resilient floorings · Reverse (rolls) · 90° installation (tiles) · Same direction (tiles) · 2-lock · Tongue & Groove · Ultraloc · Glued installation · Slabs / Ashlar one way · Slabs / Random one way · Slabs / Ashlar multi way · Slabs / Random multi way

SURFACE TREATMENTS

iQ™ · PU shield · Premium PUR · Plus PUR · TopClean™ · TopClean XP™ · Linoleum xf²™ · Essenza

Glossy Proteco Lacquer protection for wood floorings · Matt Proteco Lacquer protection for wood floorings · Wax oiled Proteco protection for wood floorings · Glossy Sports Lacquer protection for wooden sports floorings

NOTES



■ **WESTERN EUROPE: Austria:** Tarkett Holding GmbH, Niederlassung Wien – Tel. +43 1 47 88 062 ▪ **Belgium:** Tarkett Belux Sprl – Tel. +32 16 35 98 80 ▪ **Denmark:** Tarkett A/S – Tel. +45 43 90 60 11 ▪ **Finland:** Tarkett Oy – Tel. +358 9 4257 9000 ▪ **France:** Tarkett SAS – Tel. +33 1 41 20 42 49 ▪ **Germany:** Tarkett Holding GmbH – Tel. +49 62 33 810 ▪ **Greece:** Tarkett Monoprosopi Ltd – Tel. +30 210 6745 340 ▪ **Italy:** Tarkett S.p.A. – Tel. +39 0744 7551 ▪ **Luxembourg:** Tarkett GDL SA – Tel. +352 949 211 8804 ▪ **Netherlands:** Tarkett BV – Tel. +31 416 685 491 ▪ **Norway:** Tarkett AS – Tel. +47 32 20 92 00 ▪ **Portugal:** Tarkett SA – Tel. +351 21 427 64 20 ▪ **Spain:** Tarkett Floors S.L – Tel. +34 91 358 00 35 ▪ **Sweden:** Tarkett Sverige AB – Tel. +46 771 25 19 00 ▪ **Switzerland:** Tarkett Holding GmbH – Tel. +41 043 233 79 24 ▪ **Turkey:** Tarkett Aspen - Tel. +90 212 213 65 80 ▪ **United Kingdom:** Tarkett Ltd – Tel. +44 (0) 1622 854 040 ■ **EASTERN EUROPE: Baltic Countries:** Tarkett Baltics: Tel. +370 37 262 220 ▪ **Czech Republic:** Tarkett org. složka – Tel: +420 271 001 600 ▪ **Hungary:** Tarkett Polska SP Z.O.O. magyarországi fióktelepe – Tel. +36 1 437 8150 ▪ **Poland:** Tarkett Polska Sp. z o. o. – Tel. +48 22 16 09 231 ▪ **Russian Federation:** ZAO Tarkett RUS - Tel. +7 495 775 3737 ▪ **Slovakia:** Tarkett Polska, organizačná zlozka – Tel. +421 2 48291 317 ▪ **South East Europe:** Tarkett SEE – Tel. +381 21 7557 649 (44) 569 12 21 ▪ **Ukraine:** Tarkett UA – Tel: +38 (0) 44 35 45 621 ■ **ASIA AND OCEANIA: Australia:** Tarkett Australia Pty Ltd – Tel. +61 2 88 5312 00 ▪ **China:** Tarkett Floor Covering (Shanghai) Co. Ltd. – Tel. +86 (21) 60 95 68 38 ext 841 ▪ **North East Asia:** Tarkett Hong Kong Limited – Tel. +852 2511 8716 ▪ **India:** Tarkett Flooring India Pvt. Ltd. – Bangalore - Tel. +91 80 4130 3793 – New Delhi - Tel. +91 11 4352 4073 – Mumbai - Tel. +91 22 2648 8750 ▪ **South East Asia:** Tarkett Flooring Singapore Pte. Ltd. – Tel: +65 6346 1585 ■ **AFRICA: Tarkett International:** Tel. +33 1 41 20 41 01 ■ **MIDDLE EAST: Tarkett Middle East:** Tel. +961 1 51 3363/4 ▪ **Israël:** Tarkett International: Tel. +33 1 41 20 41 01 ■ **NORTH AMERICA: USA:** Tarkett Inc. – Tel. +1 713 869 5811 / Johnsonite – Tel. + 1 440 543 8916 ▪ **Canada:** Tarkett Inc. – Tel. +1 450 293 173 ■ **LATIN AMERICA: Brazil:** Tarkett - Tel. 55 12 3954 7108 ▪ **Argentina - Chile - Uruguay:** Tarkett Latam Mercosur- Tel. +54 11 47 08 07 72 / +54 9 11 44 46 88 82 ▪ **Bolivia - Colombia - Ecuador - Panama - Paraguay - Peru - Trinidad and Tobago - Venezuela:** Tarkett - Tel. +55 11 9 8410 9310 / +55 11 95494 0069 ▪ **Mexico /Central America:** Tarkett Latam Mexico - Tel. +55 11 98410 9310

206003 0040 - 2020/2021

The designs and photos used in this brochure are for illustration purposes only.
They are not contractual images and do not stand for product recommendation.
Design: Altavia / Photos: Studio Evolution, Studio des Plantes et Getty Images / Print: Altavia

www.professionals.tarkett.com

Tarkett